Knoll Space

Volume 1

Price List (US)
July 2023

Knoll

Introduction	Designer Index	3
	Visual Index	6
	Using the KnollStudio Price List	20
	Spinneybeck Leather Grades	21
	Upholstery Notes	22
	♠ California Technical Bulletin 133	23
	Intertek Clean Air Certification	25
	KnollStudio Finish Code Chart: Compatibility with Knoll Office Systems	26
	Materials and Finishes	27
	Product Maintenance	28
	KnollStudio Outdoor Care Guidelines	30
	Placing Your KnollStudio Order	31
Side Chairs, Lounge Seating and Accessories	Ini Archibong: Iquo Cafe Collection	32
	Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby: Sofa Collection	36
	Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby: Pilot by Knoll® Lounge Collection	44
	Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby: Piton™ Stools	48
	Harry Bertoia: Side Chair	50
	Harry Bertoia: Two-Tone Side Chair	52
	Harry Bertoia: Barstools	54
	Harry Bertoia: Bertoia Leather-Covered Side Chair and Barstool	62
	Harry Bertoia: Indoor/Outdoor Bertoia Molded Shell Side Chair and Barstool	64
	Harry Bertoia: Bertoia Dolly for stacking chairs and Ganging Mechanism	66
	Harry Bertoia: Diamond™ Lounge Seating	68
	Harry Bertoia: Two-Tone Diamond™ Chair	70
	Harry Bertoia: Child's Diamond™ Lounge Seating	72
	Harry Bertoia: Bird Lounge Chair and Ottoman	74
	Harry Bertoia: Asymmetric Chaise	76
	Harry Bertoia: Bench	78
	Marcel Breuer: Cesca™ Chair	80
	Marcel Breuer: Cesca™ Bar Height Stools	84
	Marcel Breuer: Cesca™ Counter Height Stools	86
	Marcel Breuer: Wassily™ Chair	88
	Marcel Breuer: MB Lounge	90
	Antonio Citterio: Klismos Seating Collection	92
	Joseph Paul D'Urso: Contract Lounge Seating	94
	Joseph Paul D'Urso: Residential Lounge Seating	98
	Joseph Paul D'Urso: Swivel Lounge Seating	102
	Frank Gehry: Side and Dining Chairs	104
	Frank Gehry: Lounge Seating	106
	Markus Jehs and J rgen Laub: Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection, pedestal base	108
	Markus Jehs and Jurgen Laub: Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection, wire base	110
	Florence Knoll: Lounge Seating	112
	Florence Knoll: Relaxed Lounge Seating	114
	Florence Knoll: Relaxed Benches and Stool	116
	Florence Knoll: Model 31 and Model 33, Single Upholstery	120
	Florence Knoll: Model 31 and Model 33, Split Upholstery	122
	Marc Krusin: Guest Seating Collection	124
	Maya Lin: Stones	138
	Piero Lissoni: Avio™ Sofa Collection	142
	Piero Lissoni: Divina® Lounge Seating	176
	Piero Lissoni: KN™ Collection	182
	Piero Lissoni: Lissoni Outdoor	188
	Ross Lovegrove: Sprite Armless Chair	190
	Ross Lovegrove: Sprite Arm Chair	192
	Marco Maran: Gigi® Arm Chair	194
	Marco Maran: Gigi® Armless Chair	198
	Marco Maran: Gigi® Armless Chair with Sled Base	202
	Marco Maran: Gigi® Barstool and Swivel Chair	206

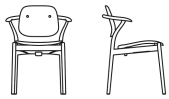
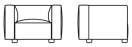
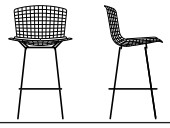
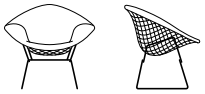
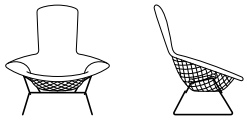
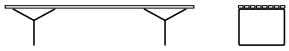
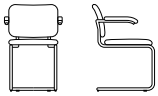
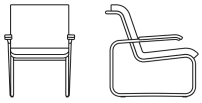
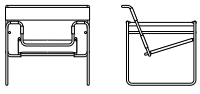
Copyright © 2024 Knoll, Inc.
All rights reserved.
All prices effective 07/05/2023.

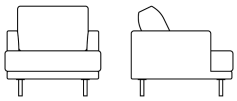
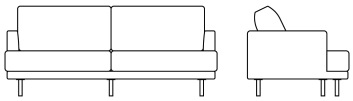
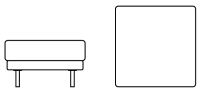
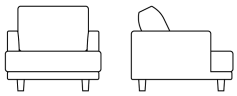
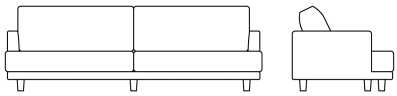
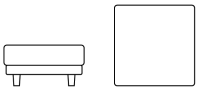
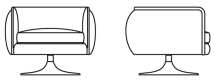
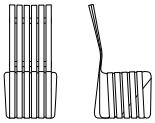
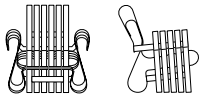
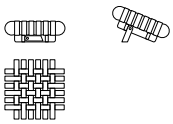
Side Chairs, Lounge Seating and Accessories (cont'd.)	Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: Tubular Brno Chair	208
	Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: Flat Bar Brno Chair	210
	Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: Four Seasons Stool	212
	Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: MR Lounge Seating	214
	Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: MR Chair	216
	Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: Barcelona® Lounge Seating	218
	Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: Barcelona® Relaxed Lounge Seating	220
	Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: Krefeld™ Collection	222
	George Nakashima: Straight Chair	228
	Marc Newson: Newson Aluminum Chair	230
	Jonathan Olivares: Aluminum Stacking Chair	232
	Jorge Pensi: Toledo Stacking Chair	234
	Charles Pfister: Lounge Seating	236
	Charles Pfister: Sofa System	238
	Warren Platner: Seating Collection	242
	Warren Platner: Easy Chair and Ottoman	244
	Charles Pollock: Executive Conference Armless Chairs	246
	Charles Pollock: Executive Conference Arm Chairs	248
	Charles Pollock: Arm Chair	250
	Joe Ricchio: Joe™ Chair	252
	Jens Risom: Contract Seating	256
	Jens Risom: Residential Seating	258
	Jens Risom: Seating	262
	Jens Risom: Outdoor Seating	266
	Eero Saarinen: Tulip™ Chairs	270
	Eero Saarinen: Executive Arm Chairs	272
	Eero Saarinen: Executive Armless Chairs	276
	Eero Saarinen: Executive Armless Chairs with Plastic Back	280
	Eero Saarinen: Bar and Counter Height Stools	282
	Eero Saarinen: Womb™ Chair, Ottoman and Settee	284
	Tobia Scarpa: Bastiano Collection	292
	Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® Dining Chairs	294
	Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® Barstools	296
	Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® Lounge Seating	298
	Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® Chaise Lounge Chairs	300
	Richard Schultz: Swell® Seating Collection	302
	Richard Schultz: Topiary® Seating Collection	304
	Ufficio Tecnico: Spoleto Chair	306
Tables/Executive Office	Franco Albini: Albini Desk	308
	Ini Archibong: Iquo Cafe Collection	310
	Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby: Piton™ Side Table	314
	Marcel Breuer: Laccio Tables	316
	Joseph Paul D'Urso: Square Work and Low Tables	318
	Joseph Paul D'Urso: Round Work and Low Tables	320
	Joseph Paul D'Urso: Racetrack Work Tables	324
	Frank Gehry: Face Off Cafe Table	326
	Alexander Girard: Coffee Table	328
	Florence Knoll: Oval Table Desks	330
	Florence Knoll: Round Table Desk	332
	Florence Knoll: Dining Tables and Mini Desk	334
	Florence Knoll: Executive Desk	338
	Florence Knoll: Credenzas	340
	Florence Knoll: AV Depth Credenzas	344
	Florence Knoll: Vertical Storage	346
	Florence Knoll: Coffee Tables	350
	Florence Knoll: Low Coffee Tables	352
	Florence Knoll: End Tables	354
	Florence Knoll: Hairpin™ Stacking Table	356
	Marc Krusin: Occasional Tables	358
	Piero Lissoni: Grasshopper™ Tables	360

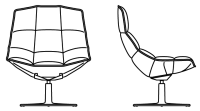
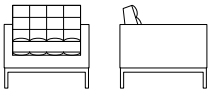
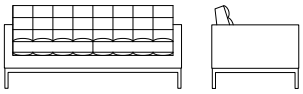
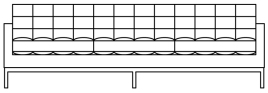
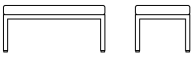
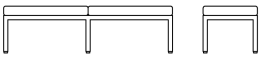
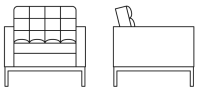
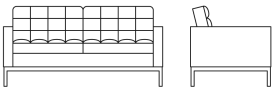
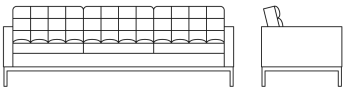
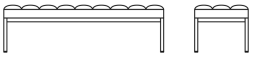
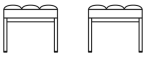
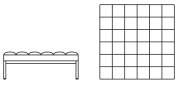
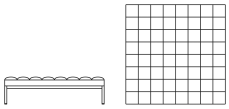
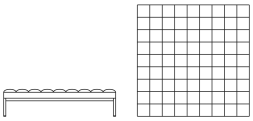
Tables/Executive Office (cont'd.)	Piero Lissoni: Lissoni Outdoor	364
	Lucia Mercer: Mercer Table	366
	Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: Barcelona® Table, MR Table	368
	Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: Krefeld™ Side and Coffee Table	370
	George Nakashima: Splay-Leg Table and Tray	372
	Isamu Noguchi: Cyclone™ Dining and Side Tables	374
	Warren Platner: Dining and Side Tables	376
	Warren Platner: Coffee Tables	380
	Jens Risom: Dining and Side Tables	382
	Jens Risom: Child's Amoeba Table	384
	Jens Risom: Outdoor Tables	386
	Eero Saarinen: Round Dining Tables	388
	Eero Saarinen: Oval Dining Tables	394
	Eero Saarinen: Round End and Coffee Tables	398
	Eero Saarinen: Lounge Tables	402
	Eero Saarinen: Oval End and Coffee Tables	404
	Eero Saarinen: Outdoor Tables	406
	Richard Schultz: Petal® Table Collection	408
	Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® Dining Tables	410
	Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® Counter Height Tables	412
	Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® Bar Height Tables	414
	Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® End and Coffee Tables	416
	Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® Serving Cart	420
	Richard Schultz: Topiary® Dining Tables	422
Home Office	LED Light Series: Sparrow®: by Antenna Design	424
	LED Light Series: Highwire®: by Antenna Design	426
	Copeland™ Light: by Stephan Copeland	428
	Power Series: Power Cube	432
	Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Single Arm Kits	434
	Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Double Arm Kits	438
	Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Sapper Sleeve Arm Kits	442
	Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Sapper 50® Single Arm kits	446
	Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Sapper 50® Double Arm kits	450
	Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Sapper 50® Sleeve Arm Kits	454
	Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Movement Joints and VESA Plate Adaptors	458
	Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Mounting, Construction and Application Information	462
	Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm Series: Easy Order Sapper XYZ Single Arm Kits	468
	Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm Series: Easy Order Dual Sapper XYZ Arm Kit	472
	Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm Series: Easy Order Sapper XYZ 30 Arm Kits	474
	Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm Series: Mounting, Construction and Application Information	478
	Formway Design Studio: Life® Chair: plastic base, seat topper, no back topper	490
	Formway Design Studio: Life®: plastic base, seat topper and back topper	492
	Formway Design Studio: Life®: aluminum base, seat topper, no back topper	494
	Formway Design Studio: Life®: aluminum base, seat topper and back topper	496
	Formway Design Studio: Life®: replacement parts	498
	Formway Design Studio: Life® Chair	500
	Formway Design Studio: Life® Upholstery Options and Construction Information	502
	Formway Design Studio: Life® Dimensions, Features and Operating Instructions	504
	Newson Task™: task chair with 5-star base	506
	Newson Task™: task chair with Newson Aluminum base	508
	Newson Task™ Dimensions, Features and Operating Instructions	510
	Newson Task™ Technical Information	512
	Generation: work chair-Fully Assembled	514
	Generation by Knoll® Dimensions, Features and Operating Instructions	516
	Generation by Knoll® Technical Information	518
	ReGeneration by Knoll®: Flex Back Net work chair	520
	ReGeneration by Knoll®: fully upholstered work chair Single Upholstery	524
	ReGeneration by Knoll®: fully upholstered work chair Split Upholstery	526
	ReGeneration by Knoll®: Flex Back Net high task chair	528
	ReGeneration by Knoll®: fully upholstered high task chair Single Upholstery	532

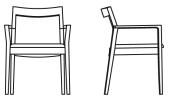
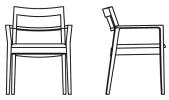
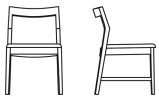
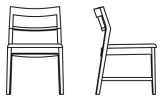
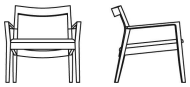
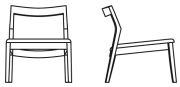
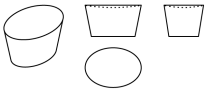
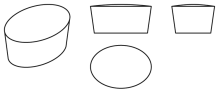
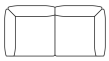
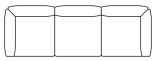
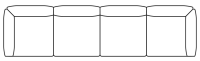
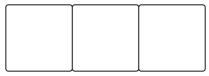
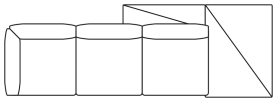
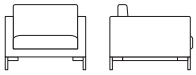
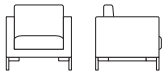
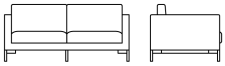
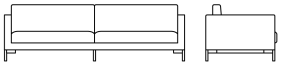
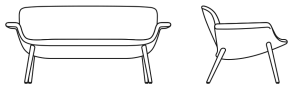
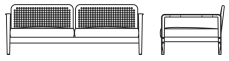
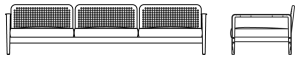
ReGeneration by Knoll®: fully upholstered high task chair Split Upholstery	534
ReGeneration by Knoll® Dimensions, Features and Operating Instructions	536
ReGeneration by Knoll® Technical Information	538
MultiGeneration by Knoll®:multipurpose chair	540
MultiGeneration by Knoll®: stools	542
MultiGeneration by Knoll®: light task / high task	544
MultiGeneration by Knoll® Dimensions and Instructions	546
MultiGeneration by Knoll® Technical Information	548
Ollo with Shell Back®: light task chair / high task chair with 5-star base	550
Ollo with Shell Back: light task chair with 4-star base	552
Ollo with Knit Back: light task chair / high task chair with 5-star base	554
Ollo with Knit Back Back: light task chair with 4-star base	556
Ollo with Shell Back Dimensions	558
Ollo Technical Information	560
Remix®: work chair Single Upholstery	562
Remix®: work chair Split Upholstery	564
Remix®: high back chair Single Upholstery	566
Remix®: high back chair Split Upholstery	568
Remix® Work and High Back Chair Dimensions	570
Remix® Features and Operating Instructions	572
Remix®: side chair Single Upholstery	574
Remix®: side chair Split Upholstery	576
Remix® Side Chair Dimensions	578
k. ™ task: knocked down work chair	580
k. ™ task Side Chair Dimensions: Fully Assembled work chair	582
k.™ task Dimensions and Operating Instructions	584
k.™ task Technical Information	586
Toboggan®	588
Toboggan® Technical and Environmental Information	590
Alpha-Numeric Index	591
Selling Policy	597
General Ordering Information	599

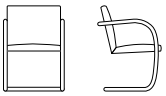
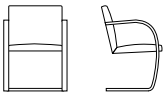
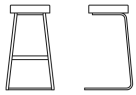
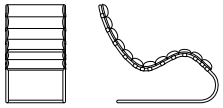
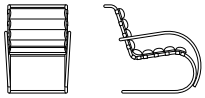
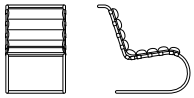
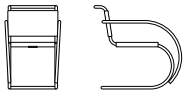
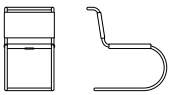
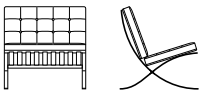
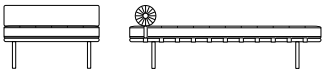
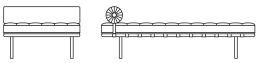
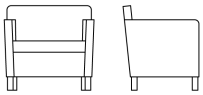
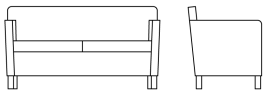
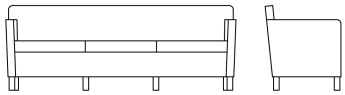
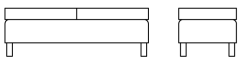
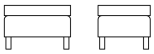
Franco Albini 308-309
Antenna Design, 2013 588-589
Ini Archibong 32-35, 310-313
Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby 36-43
Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby. 44-49, 314-315
Harry Bertoia 50-79
Marcel Breuer 80-91, 316-317
Antonio Citterio 92-93
Joseph Paul D'Urso 94-103, 318-325
Formway Design. 542-545, 562-569, 574-577
Formway Design. 514-515, 520-535, 540-541
Formway Design Studio 490-499
Frank Gehry 104-107, 326-327
Alexander Girard 328-329
Markus Jehs and J rgen Laub 108-111
Florence Knoll. 112-119, 330-357
Florence Knoll, 1954 120-123
Marc Krusin 124-137, 358-359
Maya Lin. 138-141
Piero Lissoni. 142-187, 360
Pierro. 188-189, 364-365
Glen Oliver Loew 550-557
Ross Lovegrove. 190-193
Marco Maran. 194-207
Lucia Mercer 366-367
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe 208-227, 368-371
George Nakashima. 228-229, 372-373
Marc Newson. 230-231, 506-509
Isamu Noguchi 374-375
Jonathan Olivares 232-233
Jorge Pensi 234-235
Charles Pfister 236-241
Warren Platner. 242-245, 376-381
Charles Pollock. 246-251
Joseph Ricchio 252-255
Linda Ricchio. 254-255
Jens Risom 256-269, 382-387
Eero Saarinen 270-291, 388-407
Tobia Scarpa 292-293
Richard Schultz. 294-305, 408-423
Ufficio Tecnico 306-307

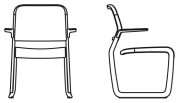
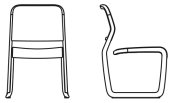
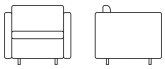
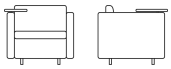
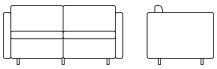
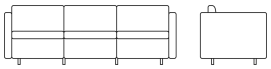
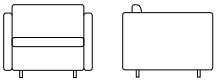
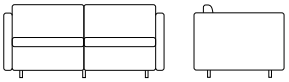
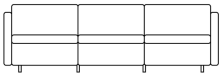
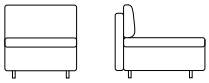
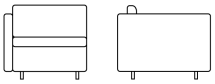
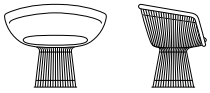
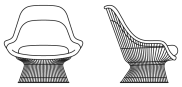
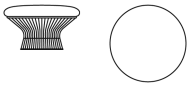
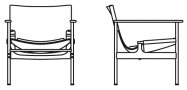
Page		SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE SEATING			
32	ARCHIBONG	Cafe Chairs stacking armless	Cafe Chairs stacking arm 		
36	BARBER & OSGERBY	Sofa	Ottoman	Arm chair 	Pillow
		Piton stools	Pilot High back	Pilot Low back	Pilot Ottoman
50	BERTOIA	Side chair	Barstools 	Stacking chair	Diamond chair 
		Child's Diamond chair	Large Diamond chair	Bird high back chair 	Ottoman
		Bench 	Asymmetric Lounge		
80	BREUER	Cesca chair 	Cesca Bar and Counter Stools		
		MB Lounge 	Wassily chair 		
92	CITTERIO	Arm Chair, Woven Backrest	Arm chair with Wood Backrest		

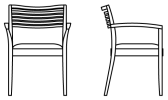
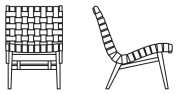
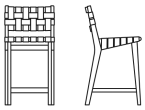
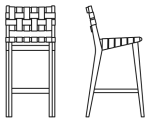
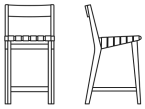
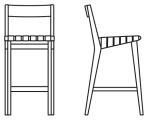
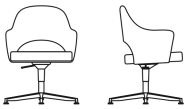
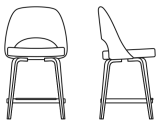
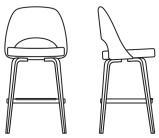
Page		SIDE CHAIR AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued			
94 | 103	D'URSO	Contract Lounge chair 	Small Sofa 		Ottoman 
		Residential Lounge chair 	Sofa 		Ottoman 
		Swivel Lounge chair 			
104 | 107	GEHRY	Hat Trick arm chair	Hat Trick armless chair	High Sticking chair 	Cross Check chair
		Power Play chair 	Offside ottoman 		

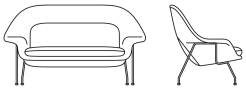
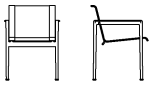
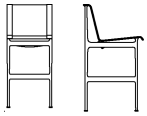
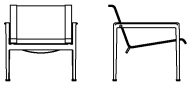
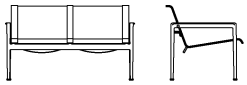
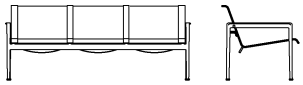
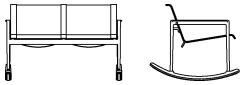
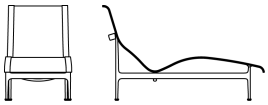
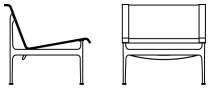
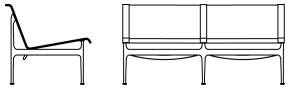
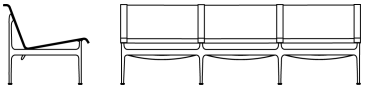
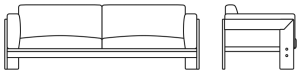
Page		SIDE CHAIR AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued		
108 | 111	JEHS+LAUB	Lounge chair, pedestal base 	Ottoman, pedestal base	
		Lounge chair, wire base	Ottoman, wire base	
112	KNOLL	Lounge chair 	Settee 	Sofa 
		Two seater bench 	Three seater bench 	
		Relaxed Lounge Chair 	Relaxed Settee 	Relaxed Sofa 
		Relaxed Two Seat Bench	Relaxed Three Seat Bench 	Relaxed Stool 
		Relaxed Small Bench 	Relaxed Medium Bench 	Relaxed Large Bench 

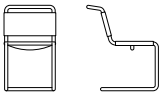
Page		SIDE CHAIR AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued			
124	KRUSIN	Arm chair 	Arm chair with inset 	Armless chair 	Armless chair with inset 
		Arm lounge 	Armless lounge 		
138	LIN	Stones large seat 	Stones small seat	Stones Coffee table 	
142	LISSONI AVIO	Two Seat Sofa 	Three Seat Sofa 	Four Seat Sofa 	
		Two Seat Bench	Three Seat Bench 	Sectional, left hand L table 	
176	LISSONI	Divina Lounge chair 	Petite Lounge chair 	Settee 	Sofa 
		Ottoman			
182	LISSONI KN COLLECTION	Swivel Large Chair	Swivel & Reclining High Back Chairs	Ottoman	
		KN04 Lounge Chair	KN05 Settee		
		KN04W Lounge Chair	KN05W Settee 		
188	LISSONI OUTDOOR	Arm chair	2 Seat Sofa 	3 Seat Sofa 	

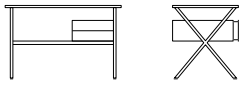
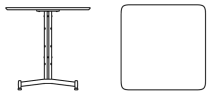
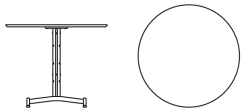
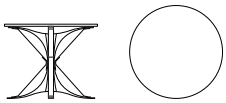
Page		SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued			
190	LOVEGROVE	Sprite armless chair	Sprite arm chair	Sprite Dolly	
194	MARAN	Gigi arm chair	Gigi armless chair	Gigi Barstools	Gigi Swivel chair
208	MIES VAN DER ROHE	Tubular Brno chair 	Flat Bar Brno chair 	Four Seasons stool 	
		MR Chaise lounge 	MR adjustable chaise lounge	MR arm lounge chair 	MR armless lounge chair 
		MR arm chair 	MR armless chair 		
218	MIES VAN DER ROHE	Barcelona chair 	Child's Barcelona chair	Barcelona stool	Child's Barcelona stool
		Barcelona stool with cowhide sling	Barcelona couch 		
		Barcelona relaxed chair	Barcelona relaxed stool	Barcelona Relaxed couch 	
		Krefeld Lounge chair 	Krefeld Settee 	Krefeld Sofa 	
		Krefeld medium and large benches 		Ottoman 	

Page		SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued			
228	NAKASHIMA	Straight chair			
230	NEWSON	Newson Aluminum Chair with arms 	Newson Aluminum Chair, armless 		
232	OLIVARES	Olivares chair			
234	PENSI	Toledo chair	Toledo chair seat cushion		
236	PFISTER	Petite Lounge chair 	Petite Lounge chair with tablet arm 	Petite Settee 	Petite Sofa 
		Petite Ottoman	Lounge chair 	Settee 	Sofa 
		Ottoman	Modular Sofa System Center module 	End modules	Corner module 
246	PLATNER	Lounge chair 	Arm chair	Stool	Easy chair 	Ottoman 
250	POLLOCK	Executive Conference arm chair, 5-star base	Executive Conference arm chair, 4-star base	Executive Conference armless chair, 5-star base	Executive Conference armless chair, 4-star base
		Arm Chair 			

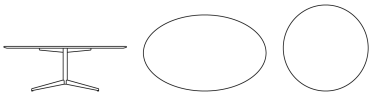
Page		SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued			
246	RICCHIO	Joe arm chair	Ricchio arm chair	Ricchio armless chair	
					
258	RISOM	Lounge chairs		Ottoman	
					
		Side chairs		Sitting stool	
		Counter Height Stool	Bar Height Stool	Counter Height stool	Bar Height stool
					
		Child's Side chairs		Child's Sitting stool	
270	SAARINEN	Tulip arm chair	Tulip armless chair	Stool	
272	SAARINEN	Executive arm chair 5-star base	Executive arm chair, 4 star base	Executive armless chair, 5-star base	Executive armless chair, 4-star base
					
		Arm chair	Armless chair	Armless Counter Height Stool	Armless Bar Height Stool
					

Page		SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued			
292	SAARINEN	Womb chair	Ottoman	Womb Settee 	Medium Womb chair
		Medium Ottoman	Child's Womb chair		
302	SCHULTZ	Dining chair with arm 	Dining chair, armless	Counter height armless barstool	Bar height armless barstool 
		Lounge chair with arms 	Two seat lounge chair with arms 	Three seat lounge chair with arms 	
		Single rocker	Double rocker 		
		Contour chaise lounge 	Adjustable chaise lounge		
		Single seat club chair 	Two seat sofa 	Three seat sofa 	
		Topiary dining chair	Topiary lounge chair	Topiary bench	Topiary small ottoman/end table
302	SCARPA	Bastiano by Tbias Scarpa 			

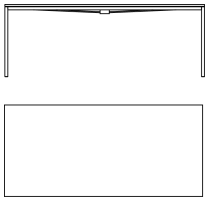
Page		SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued
314	TECHNICO	Spoleto chair 

Page		TABLES / EXECUTIVE OFFICE
316	ALBINI	Pedestal desk 
318	ARCHIBONG	Square bistro table  Round bistro table 
322	BARBER & OSGERBY	PITON side tables
324	BREUER	Laccio tables
326	D'URSO	Work and low tables - Square Work and low tables - Round Work tables - Racetrack
334	GEHRY	Face Off café tables 
336	GIRARD	Coffee table

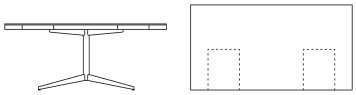
Page		TABLES / EXECUTIVE OFFICE continued
338	KNOLL	Oval and Round table desks



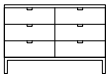
Dining Table and Mini Desk



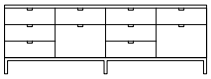
Executive desk



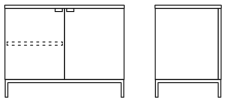
Two Position Credenza



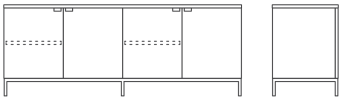
Four Position Credenza



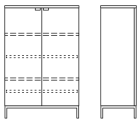
AV Two Position Credenza



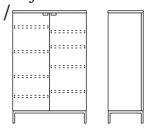
AV Four Position Credenza



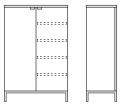
Vertical Storage
Two Door Credenza



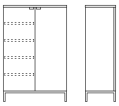
Vertical Storage Two Door,
Adjustable Shelf Credenza



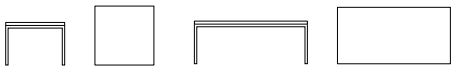
Vertical Storage Two Position Credenza
with Divider & Coat Closet



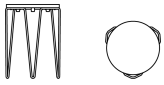
Vertical Storage Two Position Credenza
with single width shelves

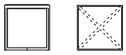
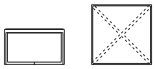
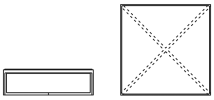
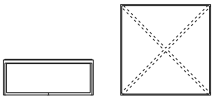
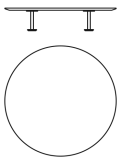
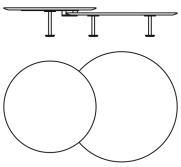
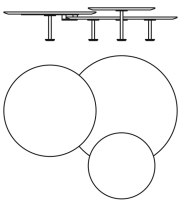
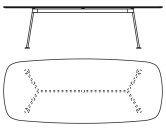
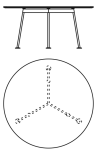
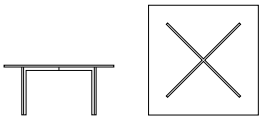
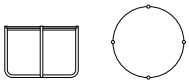
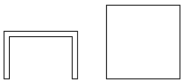
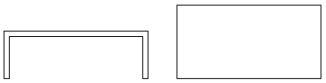
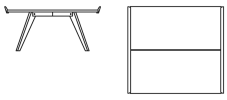


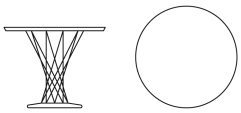
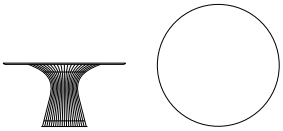
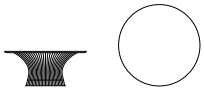
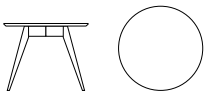
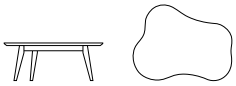
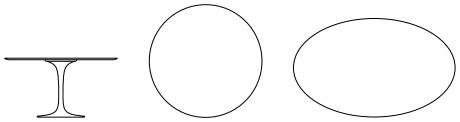
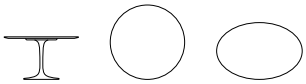
Coffee and end tables

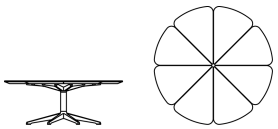
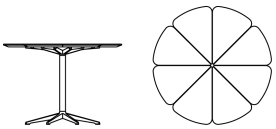
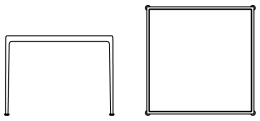
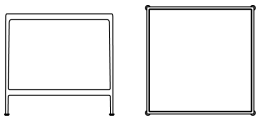
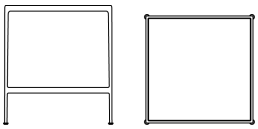
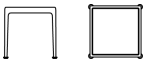
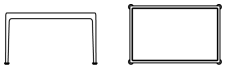
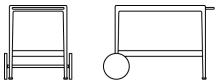


Hairpin stacking table



Page		TABLES / EXECUTIVE OFFICE continued			
366	KRUSIN	Square side tables 	Square end tables 	Square coffee tables 	Square coffee tables 
368	LISSONI	Grasshopper Low Single Round 	Grasshopper Low Double Round 	Grasshopper Low Triple Round 	
		Grasshopper High Rectangular 	Grasshopper High Round 		
		Square Low Table	Rectangular Low Table	Round Low Table	
374	MERCER	Tables			
376	MIES VAN DER ROHE	Barcelona table 	MR table 	Krefeld side table 	Krefeld coffee table 
380	NAKASHIMA	Splay-leg table 	Tray		

Page		TABLES / EXECUTIVE OFFICE, continued			
382	NOGUCHI	Cyclone dining table	Cyclone side table		
					
384	PLATNER	Dining table	Side table	Coffee tables	
					
390	RISOM	Dining table	Side tables	Amoeba coffee table	Child's Amoeba coffee table
					
396	SAARINEN	Dining tables		Side tables	Coffee tables
					
		Outdoor tables			

Page		TABLES / EXECUTIVE OFFICE, continued			
416	SCHULTZ	Petal end table	Petal coffee table 	Petal dining table 	
		1966 Dining table 	1966 Counter Height table 	1966 Bar Height table 	1966 End table 
		1966 Coffee table 	1966 Serving Cart 	Topiary® Dining table	

A Price List Overview
Where do I send my order? How should I maintain my marble table? From textile options to wood polishes, the KnollStudio price list is designed to provide you with everything you need to know in order to understand, specify, and care for furniture in the KnollStudio Collection.

This book is divided into two easy-to-use sections.
- Side Chairs and Lounge Seating
- Tables and Executive Office

For a quick overview of the collection's scope, review the Visual Index on pages 6. If you're looking for pieces by a specific designer, try the Designer Index on page 5.

Leathers, Textiles, and Finishes
Pages 22-23 explains the broad selection of Spinneybeck leathers available for KnollStudio furniture.

Additional upholstery notes and Customer's Own Material (COM) information are available on page 23.

For detailed explanations of the many materials used in constructing KnollStudio furniture, consult page 28. A cross-reference of KnollStudio veneer or lumber finishes with standard Knoll Office veneers is provided on page 27. Easy-care maintenance information is also provided on pages 29-30.

Placing Your KnollStudio Order
For information about where to send your order and key terms and conditions, see page 32.
The complete Knoll Selling Policy is available on pages 682-683.

General Ordering Information and Knoll's Sustainability Statement is available on page 684

Product Information On Each Page
On each page, the following features will assist you:

Description provides both the pattern number and a basic description of the product.

Dimensions provide the overall space the product will require. Statistics are based on the maximum width, depth, and height of the product.

Weight is based on the product itself. It does not include packaging. Weights are rounded to the nearest pound.

Weights of upholstered items do not include weight of textile/leather. To calculate total weight, multiply covering requirements by textile/leather weight, and add to product weight.

Pattern Number provides both the product identification number and all additional selections required for ordering. Finish options are enclosed in parentheses. Finish suffix descriptions are found under Finishes on the bottom portion of the page.

Order Code/Ordering Information outlines exactly how to specify KnollStudio product and the full scope of finishes and other options. The Order Code provides an example of how one pattern number on the page is specified.

Construction provides specific materials and finishes employed, as well as specific construction details.

Textiles and Leather Grades list by price group all KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck Leathers approved for each seating piece. This list is derived through careful examination of the textile or leather's distinctive upholstery characteristics and the form and structure of each piece of furniture. KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck leathers that are not listed have been rejected because Knoll cannot ensure their performance on that product. To view the full range of colorways available for each fabric or leather, consult any Knoll or Spinneybeck representative.

Cal 133 Technical Bulletin
Many KnollStudio products meet California Technical Bulletin 133. Information for specifying these items is on page 24. Applicable upcharge will be listed on the respective price list page.

Intertek Clean Air Certification
Intertek's Clean Air Certification validates the level of volatile organic compound (VOC) emissions from products. VOCs are gases emitted from products and include a variety of chemicals that may affect consumers' health in the short- and long-term. Both Intertek Clean Air GOLD and SILVER certifications ensure the user-health, safety and sustainability of KnollStudio products. A selection of Knoll Office and KnollStudio products are Intertek certified Clean Air, most of which are certified GOLD, which imposes more rigorous standards than certified SILVER.

Note to Knoll Dealer Sellers:
The products contained in this price list are also available through the Knoll Essentials program, with limited exceptions. For additional information, please contact your customer service representative or visit Knoll Exchange.

For More Information
For more information, contact your KnollStudio representative, a Knoll Space reailer or e-tailer, or telephone Customer Services at 800 343-KNOLL. To find the retailer or showroom nearest you, visit www.knoll.com.

For the ultimate in comfort, durability, and prestige, many KnollStudio products can be upholstered in Spinneybeck leathers.

Spinneybeck leathers are made from the top 2% of the world's finest hides, inspected numerous times during production to ensure evenness of grain, surface, color and the absence of scars.

After tanning, all Spinneybeck leathers are drum-dyed, a time-consuming procedure which ensures color penetration throughout the hide. Each hide is then finished in the manner which will best bring out its individual character.

Spinneybeck leathers are all full-grain aniline drum-dyed products imported from Italy.

The following Spinneybeck leathers are approved for application on KnollStudio products. Leathers are grouped into five price categories referred to as "grades." The selection of approved leathers varies by product. Please refer to the pricing page of each product line for more information.

Square footage requirements for Customer's Own Leather (COL) are listed on the left side of the pricing page. Please refer to Upholstery Notes on page 23 and The Knoll Selling Policy on pages 682-683 for further information regarding COL.

For further information call Spinneybeck at 1-800-482-7777.

Grades	Characteristics
U	
Vicenza	Heavily finished cowhide, corrected grain, slightly raised grain texture
Volo	Heavily finished cowhide, corrected grain, slightly raised grain texture
V	
Acqua	Heavy water-repellent finished kip, corrected grain, slightly raised grain texture
Andes	Slightly pronounced grain cowhide with a medium finish, and enhanced grain
Embossed Tipped	Lightly finished cowhide, full grain, embossed pronounced pebble grain
España	Smooth, tight grain cowhide; breathable, protective medium finish, enhanced grain
Hand Tipped	Two-toned leather, lightly finished cowhide, pronounced pebble grain texture
Maremma	Full grain textured suede with impregnated soil-resistant treatment
Velluto Pelle	Slightly pronounced grain cowhide with a medium finish, enhanced grain
W	
Alaska	Pearlized-iridescent protective finish cowhide, full grain with smooth texture
Antique	Smooth tight grain cowhide, lightly antiqued to produce an elegant patina, enhanced grain
Derby	Combination-tanned cowhide; full grain, medium finish and raised grain texture
Forte	High performance, full grain leather with slightly pronounced grain texture
Lucente	Smooth, very tight grain cowhide; subtle sheen; light casein finish
Sabrina	Smooth, tight and full grain kip with a breathable protective finish
Umbria	Lightly finished cowhide, full grain, enhanced raised pebble
X	
Ducale	Embossed shrunken grain cowhide, medium protective finish, full grain
Ducale Velour	Full grain-sueded cowhide, embossed shrunken grain, scotch-guarded
Y	
Cascia	Full aniline, smooth tight grain
Cervo	Full aniline, pronounced grain texture, soft luxurious hand
Copenhagen	Full aniline, 100% vegetable tanned leather, full grain
Distressed	Aniline-dyed, paraffin wax final ironing process with a smooth finish, and full grain
Gemma	Metallic foil micro perforate cowhide, full grain with smooth texture, casein finish
Lucca	Aniline-dyed, pebble grain sueded leather
Marissa	Grain-sueded cowhide, scotch-guarded smooth suede grain
Portofino	Full grain, lightly finished cowhide, with a pronounced raised texture
Riva	Slightly pronounced grain texture, water-repellent, full grain
Rugata	Full grain, very lightly finished cowhide, with a natural shrunken grain texture
Saddle	Full aniline, smooth very tight grain surface takes on a rich patina over time
Sassolino	Medium finished cowhide, full grain, enhanced pronouncd pebble

Textile and Leather Notes
All seating in this price list includes the cost of applied fabric or leather. To simplify ordering, the seating is arranged into specific upholstery grades and priced accordingly. Samples and prices of cut textiles are available on request. For a full list of the Spinneybeck leathers available, see page 21.

Leather
The Natural Qualities of Leather
Natural leather is unique. Because every animal is different, each hide has its own individual color, texture, and life-marks. In fact, our leathers are painstakingly treated to retain their natural appearance and hand. Range marks are not camouflaged. Colors and texture vary, and will do so more with age as the leather mellows and takes on a rich patina.

Spinneybeck Leathers
Spinneybeck offers full-grain Italian leathers.

Spinneybeck features three different tanning processes which preserve the leather. The first is mineral tannage, in which chromium salts are used; the second is vegetable tannage, in which bark tanning is used; and the third is a combination of the first two processes. Each leather is tanned in the manner which will best accentuate its unique characteristics.

Spinneybeck leathers are drum-dyed which tumbles the leather over and over for smooth, even coloring absorbed directly into the leather. This aniline-dying process enhances the natural qualities of leather grain. Many competitors use vat-dying. This does not dye the leather in an even manner.

If you have further questions on Spinneybeck leathers, contact your Knoll representative or telephone Spinneybeck Customer Service at 1-800 482-7777.

Below are additional details on the three major types of Spinneybeck leathers.

Naked Leather (Capri, Copenhagen, Distressed, Maremma, Saddle) Naked leather contains no foreign substances which would affect the superbly soft, mellow hand of this most luxurious of upholstery leathers. Natural markings are accentuated. Since there are no barriers against spillage or staining, naked leathers should be carefully specified. However, scratches and marks will dissipate in time as the leather develops a beautiful patina.

Leathers with Protective Finishes: (Acqua, Alaska, Amazon, Andes, Antique, Derby, Ducale, España, Forte, Hand Tipped, Lucente, Montalcino, Portofino, Riva, Sabrina, Velluto Pelle, Volo)
For high traffic areas, protective finishes allow leather to be not only practical, but easy to maintain.

Grain Sueded Leathers (Ducale Velour, Marissa)
Full grain leathers that have been lightly buffed to raise the nap of the surface are referred to as "grain sueded" leathers. This produces the soft hand of sueded leathers. For maximum soil resistance and durability, these leathers have received an impregnated soil resistance treatment during the drum-dye process which permeates the leather, making it repellent to liquid and dirt.

Textile
Classic Boucle
Classic Boucle is with spun Boucle yarn that is a blend of wool and nylon that is piece dyed. Color can vary from lot-to-lot and it is important to use the same lot for multiple piece orders. Please notate sales order when items must match. Classic Boucle, Pearl contains natural, un-dyed wool and will have darker hairs woven within the textile.

Knoll Upholstery Restrictions
Every Knoll leather and fabric is exhaustively tested on each Knoll upholstered item. This is done in addition to the most extensive program of independent fabric testing in the industry. On furniture, testing ensures precise fit and appearance, without stretch, puddling, telegraphing or other common problems frequently experienced when careful factory pre-qualification is eliminated.

When Knoll suggests that a particular leather or fabric not be used on an object, this does not mean the material is defective in any way; it only implies less than perfect performance with the form and structure of a specific item on furniture.

Instructions for Ordering Nano-Tex
The minimum for Nano-Tex on KnollStudio orders is 1-lot $250 net for up to 70 yards. Nano-Tex orders of 71+ yards is $3.25 net/yard.

Dealer instructions for ordering Nano-Tex:
1) Visit knolltextiles.com/technical documents and open the Nano-Tex specifications to see if the fabric is approved with the finish.
2) If approved, check the seating matrix at knolltextiles.com to see if the fabric alone is approved on the chair. (If yes, proceed to #3).
3) Contact your account manager with the fabric name, treatment required, and name and pattern number of desired chair. They will see if Knoll has tested this fabric with finish/treatment on said chair. In most cases, application testing has not been done and they will contact the appropriate parties to initiate approval and determine leadtime for testing.
4) If approved, book order with a suffix of N (for Nano-Tex) after the fabric pattern number.
5) The fabric grade will remain the same. Add line item for finish/treatment required and multiply the finish cost by the number of yards required.

Customer's Own Material (COM)
Customer's Own Leather (COL)
While Knoll is pleased to cooperate with COM/COL selections, an extra charge is required to help offset receiving and handling costs. Such charges are included under the COM/COL title of the price columns in this price list. Prior to order placement, a sample cutting of actual COM/COL must be submitted to Knoll in East Greenville or through your regional Knoll office for preliminary approval of intended item (8″ x 8″ minimum memo sample if solid; if COM has a repeat, the sample must be large enough to show the repeat).

Even after such preliminary approval, Knoll reserves the right to reject COM/COL, including, if necessary, the item intended for use with COM/COL, if Knoll considers the customer-supplied material inadequate for any reason. When COM/COL is accepted, KnollStudio assumes no responsibility for its appearance, durability, color fastness or any other quality after upholstered on a Knoll product.

Published yardage requirements are based upon Knoll 52″ width material unless specified otherwise. Leather requirements are based on whole hides with a minimum of 50 square feet per hide. However, in some cases, the nature or pattern of COM/COL will require additional yardage/square feet and/or additional labor charges. When this is necessary, the customer will be notified at the same time that the preliminary sample is approved.

If your COM/COL is approved, you may send the required amount for the product to:

Knoll, Inc.
1235 Water St
East Greenville, PA 18041
Attn: Customer Resources

COM/COL must be marked with designated approval number and customer's name.

For additional information, see Customer's Own Material (COM) under Selling Policy on pages 682-683.

Test Objective
California Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal 133) is a full-scale seating test, not a component test. Testing must be performed on the designated seating unit and textile together. Component data alone cannot be used to certify compliance with the regulation. Under Cal 133 you cannot assume that seating or textiles that have passed individually will pass together.

Test Procedure
The seating unit is exposed to a square open flame gas burner for 80 seconds, positioned at the center of the seating unit, two inches from the back and one inch from the seat.

Scope
Cal 133 only applies to seating units. The bulletin is designed for high risk public areas:

Nursing homes
Health care facilities
Public auditoriums
Hotels (more than 10 seating units in one room)
Motels (more than 10 seating units in one room)
Jails and prisons

Tables and desks are not covered by the bulletin. Variations may occur in individual states with regards to specific application. In California only, compliance is at the discretion of the fire marshall in any building which is fully sprinklered.

KnollStudio Approvals
Tested seating units have been tested in a worst case scenario thus covering other fabrics of lighter weight and same construction. When specifying Cal 133, the seating unit may be constructed with a fire resistant foam and a fire blocker will be laminated to the textile.

How To Specify
It is easy to specify Cal 133 on KnollStudio seating. Simply add the suffix "C" to the end of the pattern number prior to the textile selection. Approved textile selections must have the suffix 133 added to the end of the pattern number.

Example: Bertoia side chair, chrome, seat pad in Common Ground/Basalt 420C-C-K-C-K448/12-133

Testing Additional Product
If you would like to test a specific product:

Specify chair and textile desired - adding appropriate C and 133 codes as explained.

Testing lead time will be the standard lead time of the chair plus 4 - 6 weeks for testing procedure.

Test cost will be the regular price of the chair plus $520 for the testing procedures.

All prices below are list.

KnollStudio CAL 133 Approved Products

Designer	Product	Pattern #	Unupholstered, no upcharge	Knoll Textiles, upcharge	Spinneybeck leather, upcharge
Bertoia	Side Chair, seat cushion	420K	approved	approved, no upcharge	approved, no upcharge
Bertoia	Barstools, Bar Height, seat cushion	427K	approved	approved, no upcharge	approved, no upcharge
Bertoia	Barstools, Counter Height, seat cushion	428K	approved	approved, no upcharge	approved, no upcharge
Bertoia	Diamond Lounge Chair	421K	approved	approved, no upcharge	approved, no upcharge
Bertoia	Diamond Lounge Chair	421F	approved	approved, no upcharge	
Bertoia	Child's Diamond Lounge Chair	421LS-K		approved, no upcharge	approved, no upcharge
Bertoia	Child's Diamond Lounge Chair	421LS-U		approved, no upcharge	
Bertoia	Large Diamond Chair	422F		approved, no upcharge	
Bertoia	Bird Lounge Chair and Ottoman	423LU, 424YU		approved, no upcharge	
Bertoia	Asymmetric Chaise	429LU, 429F		approved, no upcharge	
Breuer	Cesca Chair	50A, 50C		$132.00	
Breuer	Wassily Chair	50L	approved		approved
D'Urso	Lounge Chair	2160, 2160R		$766.00	$895.00
D'Urso	Lounge Chair, split upholstery	2160S, 2160RS		$1,164.00	$1,164.00
D'Urso	Swivel Lounge Chair	2165		$693.00	
D'Urso	Small Sofa	2161		$1,366.00	$1,495.00
D'Urso	Small Sofa, split upholstery	2161S		$1,797.00	$1,797.00
D'Urso	Residential Sofa	2162R		$1,669.00	$1,797.00
D'Urso	Residential Sofa, split upholstery	2162RS		$2,097.00	$2,097.00
D'Urso	Ottoman	2163, 2163R		$413.00	$549.00
D'Urso	Ottoman, split upholstery	2163S, 2163RS		$700.00	$700.00

KnollStudio CAL 133 Approved Products (continued)					
Designer	**Product**	**Pattern #**	**Unupholstered, no upcharge**	**Knoll Textiles, upcharge**	**Spinneybeck leather, upcharge**
Jehs+Laub	Lounge Chair	JL1-P, JL1-PLt, JL2-P, JL2-PLT, JL1-W, JL1-WLT, JL2-W, JL2-WLT		$318.00	$428.00
Jehs+Laub	Ottoman Chair	JL3-P, JL3-PLT, JL3-W, JL3-WLT		$122.00	
Knoll	Lounge Chair	1205S1		$736.00	$867.00
Knoll	Settee	1205S2		$1,281.00	$1,514.00
Knoll	Sofa	1205S3		$1,716.00	$2,024.00
Knoll	Small Bench	2530Y2C		$172.00	$460.00
Knoll	Large Bench	2530Y3C		$321.00	$650.00
Lin	Stones, seat pad	83Y-K, 84Y-K		$76.00	
Lissoni	Divina Petite Lounge Chair	67S		$497.00	$932.00
Lissoni	Divina Standard Lounge Chair	67, 67R		$797.00	$1,163.00
Lissoni	Divina Settee	68, 68R		$1,223.00	$1,841.00
Lissoni	Divina Optional Side Cushion	68C		$110.00	
Lissoni	Divina Sofa	69, 69R		$1,835.00	$2,370.00
Lissoni	Divina Ottoman	73, 73R		$429.00	$797.00
Lovegrove	Sprite Arm and Armless Chair	27C, 27A	approved	$76.00	$76.00
Mies van der Rohe	Tubular Brno Chair	245AT, 245AB		$808.00	$808.00
Mies van der Rohe	Flat Bar Brno Chair	255AS, 255CS		$808.00	$808.00
Mies van der Rohe	Four Seasons Stool	257C			$212.00
Mies van der Rohe	Barcelona Lounge Chair	250LS, 250LC			$661.00
Mies van der Rohe	Child's Barcelona Chair	250LC-S			$582.00
Mies van der Rohe	Barcelona Ottoman	251YS, 251YC			$335.00
Mies van der Rohe	Child's Barcelona Ottoman	251YC-S			$288.00
Mies van der Rohe	Krefeld Lounge Chair	751		$704.00	$1,118.00
Mies van der Rohe	Krefeld Settee	752		$871.00	$1,554.00
Mies van der Rohe	Krefeld Sofa	753		$1,197.00	$2,010.00
Mies van der Rohe	Krefeld Ottoman	754		$327.00	$585.00
Mies van der Rohe	Krefeld Medium Bench	755		$545.00	$879.00
Mies van der Rohe	Krefeld Large Bench	756		$597.00	$1,187.00
Pensi	Toledo Stacking Chair	29C	approved		
Pfister	Standard Lounge Chair, Petite Lounge Chair	1051C, 1051C-S		$812.00	$1,225.00
Pfister	Standard Settee	1052C		$1,391.00	$2,123.00
Pfister	Standard Sofa	1053C		$1,812.00	$3,006.00
Pfister	Corner Module	1050C-3		$760.00	$1,244.00
Pfister	End Module, left panel and right panel	1050C-1, 1050C-2		$680.00	$1,063.00
Pfister	Center Module	1050C		$557.00	$878.00
Pfister	Standard Ottoman	1059C		$427.00	$589.00
Pollock	Executive/Conference Arm and Armless Chairs	12A, 12C		$141.00	$141.00
Ricchio	Joe Chair	48A		$76.00	$76.00
Ricchio	Ricchio Chair	37A, 37C		$76.00	$76.00
Ricchio	Fully Upholstered Ricchio Chair	37A-U, 37C-U		$214.00	$214.00
Ricchio	Ricchio Barstool	37CH, 37CM		$76.00	$76.00
Risom	Risom Stool, Side and Lounge Chair	666C, 667Y, 666CS, 667YS, 654LA, 654LC		approved, no upcharge	approved, no upcharge
Saarinen	Executive Arm Chairs	71A		$339.00	$492.00
Saarinen	Executive Armless Chairs	72C		$234.00	$492.00
Saarinen	Womb Settee	73L		$1,034.00	$1,921.00
Saarinen	Womb Chair	70L		$825.00	$1,524.00
Saarinen	Medium Womb Chair	70LM		$573.00	$1,391.00
Saarinen	Womb Ottoman	74Y		$250.00	$454.00
Saarinen	Medium Womb Ottoman	74YM		$195.00	$397.00

Intertek Clean Air Certification

Intertek's Clean Air Certification validates the level of volatile organic compound (VOC) emissions from products. VOCs are gases emitted from products and include a variety of chemicals that may affect consumers' health in the short- and long-term. Both Intertek Clean Air GOLD and SILVER certifications ensure the user-health, safety and sustainability of Knoll products. A selection of Knoll Office and Studio products are Intertek certified Clean Air, most of which are certified GOLD, which imposes more rigorous standards than certified SILVER.

Certified Clean Air GOLD

- USGBC LEED credits
- California 01350 Special Environmental Requirements (CDPH).
- California Department of General Service (DGS) Indoor Air Quality Specifications for Open Panel Office Furniture
- Compliant to BIFMA e3 standard credit 7.6.2 and 7.6.3.

KnollStudio Finish Code Chart
Compatibility with Knoll Office Systems

Wood Compatibility Matrix
To match KnollStudio wood side chairs with Knoll Office or KnollStudio veneer finishes, please specify the appropriate Special code. Finishes are matched on either maple or beech basewood depending on depth of color.

Please note: this match is complimentary in color only. Perception can be affected by the variation in the grain of the basewood.

Specify:
1. Pattern Number
2. Finish selection
3. Textile selection

Example: **37A-BQV411-K784/74**
37A, Ricchio Side Chair
BQV411, V2 Natural Veneer - Light Walnut
K784/74, Knoll Velvet/Moss

To match Propeller, Pixel, and LSM with Knoll Office or KnollStudio finishes, please submit a request through CPD. Any of the finishes listed below may be used at no additional upcharge.

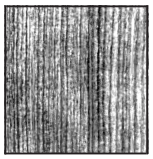
KNOLL OFFICE VENEER FINISHES			STUDIO WOOD SIDE CHAIR FINISHES	
	CUT	Standard Finish Code	Special Code - Maple	Special Code - Beech
V1 Engineered Techwoods				
Maple *	FC	506B	•	•
Cherry *	FC	509B	•	BQY319
Medium Walnut*	FC	512B	•	B323
Dark Mahogany*	FC	628B	•	BQY326
Medium Teak	QC	513B	•	BQY342
Espresso	QC	514B	•	BQY344
Natural**	QC	637B	Contact CPD	•
Blond Maple (Maple)**	QC	638B	Contact CPD	•
Light Cherry (Cherry)**	QC	639B	•	BQY831
Black Oak	RC	641B	•	BQY851
Light Walnut	QC	644B	•	BQY881
Dove Grey	QC	645B	Contact CPD	•
** = previously Reff Techwoods, ** = previously, Morrison Techgrain. Names and codes in parenthesis ( ) are names prior to 2009.*				
V2 Natural Veneers				
Bronzed Cherry	FC	002B	•	B312A
Maple (Light Maple)	FC	006B	•	•
Light Walnut	FC	017B	•	BQV411
Peacock Green Walnut	FC	021B	•	BQV415
Old English Walnut	FC	022B	•	BQV417
V3 Natural Exotic Veneers				
Figured Sycamore	QC	044B	•	•
Propeller Veneer Finishes				
American Cherry	FC	X	•	BQEX
Warm Brown Walnut	FC	J	•	BQEJ
Ebonized Walnut	FC	D	Contact CPD	BE

FC= Flat Cut Veneer, exhibits cathedral pattern
RC= Rift Cut Veneer, Straight Grain
QC = Quarter Cut Veneer, Straight Grain
● = Not possible

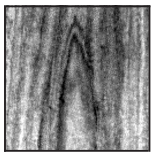
KnollStudio Natural Materials
Wood, marble, granite, and slate are natural materials that vary. Use material samples and printed sample materials as reference only. KnollStudio printed and finish samples offer an example of what an "average" natural material may look like, within a range of acceptance carefully delineated by Knoll. Because of the breadth of variations possible with any natural material, Knoll specialists select these materials with stringent criteria, accepting only the top 3 - 5% of what is available.

Wood

Knoll Natural Veneers
All natural finishes are selected from the finest hardwoods available around the world. Veneers are flat cut and carefully matched so that cathedral or heart patterns are perfectly balanced. Natural veneers also are cut to allow a generous margin of quarter-grain figuring ensuring invisible splicing.



Quarter Pattern



Cathedral Pattern

Finishes
Most finishes are designed to coordinate with standard Morrison and Reff. For reference, consult the matrix on page 26.

Marble, Granite and Slate
Knoll selects the highest quality, structurally sound marble, granite and slate available, through a host of quarries in the United States, Turkey, Spain, Slovenia and Italy. Because each mountain range and quarry have their own signature, every marble piece - even within a single quarry - is unique. Hues, veins, crystals, fossils, clouds, and distinctive marks will vary from piece to piece. This is the extraordinary character of stone as a material. Its high quality and its unique nature give Knoll tables a feel of incredible sculptural beauty. The following list are the marbles, granites, travertines, and slates that KnollStudio offers:

Coated Marbles
Coated Marbles
Coated marbles have transparent, high-polish, acrylic coating to prevent use-associated stains. Even with this protection, coated marbles should not be used outdoors. Stains should be wiped immediately. Coating will yellow over time.

Satin Coated Marble
Satin coated marbles have transparent satin acrylic coating to prevent use-associated stains. This satin finish gives the stone a natural, honed appearance while providing the same protective qualities as the Coated Marbles. Even with this protection, satin coated marbles should not be used outdoors. Stains should be wiped immediately. Coating will yellow over time.

Arabescato
Ivory white with dark grey veining. May contain random green veins.

Calacatta
Ivory white. Gold and beige random veins with additional veins varying from cream to green and grey.

Carrara
White background with grey veining.

Espresso Marble
Light and dark brown with white and beige veining.

Grey Marble
Grey with black and white veins. Hues vary in tone and intensity.

Grigio Marquina
Dark warm grey with thin black veining and characterized by white linear veins.

Portoro Marble
Deep black background with large striking white and silver veining. Some gold veining may be present.

Rosso Rubino
Rich red with hues that can vary from violet to green with white and green veins. Hues vary in tone and in intensity.

Verde Alpi
Green. Black and white veins. Hues vary in tone and intensity.

Natural Marbles
Natural marbles have a protective sealer to protect the stone from aging and staining. Sealer has to be renewed periodically (see product maintenance on page 29). Natural marbles are not suitable for outdoor use.

Carrara
White background with grey veining.

Calacatta
Ivory white. Gold and beige random veins with additional veins varying from cream to green and grey.

Natural Granites
Natural granites have a sealer to protect the stone from aging and staining. Sealer has to be renewed periodically (see product maintenance on page 30). Because of its non-porous density, granite does not require protective acrylic coatings.

Black Andes Granite
Black with reflective mica crystallines.

Slate
Natural cleft slate is available on SM Tables, and Saarinen Tables.

Please refer to respective product pages for recommended outdoor finish combinations.

Cane
Cane is a natural material that might present slight variations in color and texture. For more detail, visit the Cesca price list pages.

Man-Made Materials & Finishes
Stainless Steel
Completely rust-proof, highly durable, and resistant to bending stress.

Polished Chrome
Several-step plating process that includes a heavy layer of nickel for added rust protection and a bright mirror finish.

Satin Chrome
Chrome plating applied for a soft satinized chrome finish with a higher nickel content.

Nickel Finish
A warm, lustrous finish of nickel electroplate. Yellowish in color. Coated with clear lacquer to prevent oxidation.

Polished Aluminum
A shiny, polished finish.

Clear Anodized Aluminum
A light grey satin finish.

18K Gold
Gold frame is plated with 18K gold, and covered with clear lacquer for protection.

Fused Nylon Rilsan
A very durable and adhesive fused nylon-dipped finish. Scratch, chip, and chemical resistant. Appropriate for outdoor use.

Laminate/Color Core Laminate
An exceptionally durable plastic surface. Highly resistant to most chemicals and extensive wear.

Cotton Webbing
100% cotton unfinished webbing.

Cotton/Nylon Webbing
60% nylon, 40% cotton mixed yarns with silicone water-based protective coating.

Sunbrella™ Webbing
Sunbrella™ Webbing uses reinforced yarns that are UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach-cleanable, stain resistant and are designed to flex. 87% Sunbrella Acrylic, 13% Sunbrella Polyester.

Porcelain
An oven-baked finish on steel support with high durability.

Outdoor Powder Coat:
Durable outdoor powder finish that will provide excellent color and gloss retention with limited exposure to outdoor elements.

Painted, acid etched glass:
Clear glass with an acid etched top and painted underside. Polished and beveled edges surround.

Vetro Bianco:
Vetro Bianco is an engineered resin free quartz surface. The brilliant white surface is nonporous, stain proof, and extremely durable making it suitable for indoor and outdoor use.

With proper care, your KnollStudio furniture should last for years to come. To help ensure the longevity of your purchase, below are helpful hints on routine cleaning for your KnollStudio piece. Most basic maintenance can be performed with common household cleaning products.

Textiles
See KnollTextiles website for detailed cleaning and care instructions. Wipe all spills immediately. Brush and vacuum every three to four months. Use a foam upholstery cleaner as directed semi-annually, or more frequently if necessary. Try a hidden area to test for color fastness.

Spinneybeck Leathers
Leather is hardy and will adjust to its environment. It mellows gracefully with age. Leather is expected to change; even the oils from our hands help to develop the patina.

Full grain, aniline leather is undemanding. It breathes, has a life of its own, and requires little care. It should not be abused by harsh cleaners, or substances such as wax or mink oils which will clog the pores. A periodic wipe with a damp cloth is a sufficient means of cleaning under normal conditions.

Spinneybeck now offers a leather maintenance kit specifically designed for the 28 quantities offered. The kit includes a cleaner, conditioner and ink-remover and can be ordered by calling 1 800 482-7777. There are three types of kits:
- finished products
- full aniline products
- brush-sueded products

The following guidelines will help you to maintain the beauty of the leather without destroying any of its natural characteristics.

Naked Leather (Capri, Cervo, Copenhagen, Cordovan, Distressed, Prima, Saddle)
Naked leathers contain no foreign substances that act as a barrier against spillage or staining. They should be selected with this in mind.

The only recommended cleaning method for naked leather is to wipe the entire surface with a soft woolen cloth and water. Do not spot rub for it will darken only that area. The idea is to even out any abrasions or stains.

With use, naked leather develops a beautiful patina that removes many small scratches and abrasions as body oils moisturize and revitalize the leather. Substantial body oil marks will also dissipate over time, particularly if rubbed down with cool water.

Protective Finished Leathers (Acqua, Alaska, Amazon, Andes, Antique, Arizona, Derby, Ducale, España, Forte, Hand Tipped, Portofino, Riva, Sabrina, Salon, Torello, Velluto Pelle, Vicenza, Volo)
For high traffic use, breathable protective finish allows leather not only to be practical but also easy to maintain. It can be cleaned by wiping the entire surface with a soft cloth and a very mild solution of Ivory Flakes and cold water, followed by wiping the entire surface with water alone.

Grain Sueded Leather (Ducale Velour, Marissa)
For maximum soil resistance and durability these leathers have received an impregnated soil resistant treatment in the drum which permeates the leather making it repellent to liquid and dirt.

Grain sueded leather can be maintained with moderate care because spillage will bead and roll off. However, spillage should not be allowed to puddle, and should be blotted dry immediately. For normal care, leather should be brushed occasionally, with a sueded cleaning block to help remove general soilage.

If you have further questions about the care and maintenance of Spinneybeck leather, call Spinneybeck Customer Service at 800 482-7777.

Cowhide Slings, Belting Leather
For normal cleaning, use a soft cloth dampened with a solution of mild soap or detergent (Ivory Flakes) well dissolved in water. Rub very lightly, never pressing hard. Do not use solvents because dye may run. For scratches, use liquid shoe polish and buff when dry. Any liquids spilled on leather should be mopped up as soon as possible in order to avoid being absorbed by the leather.

Cane
Use water and glycerin every three months to keep cane from drying out.

Vinyl
Clean frequently with a mild detergent and water. Use leather or plastic cleaners for unusually heavy use. Do not use solvents such as gasoline because plastic surface will gum and deteriorate.

Wood
Clean with a commercial brand of liquid furniture polish twice a month. For stubborn dirt or light scratches, rub lightly with very fine steel wool before using furniture polish. To rejuvenate luster, apply a furniture cream as a last step. Do not use water or household solvents: they will destroy the protective finish.

Lacquer Finishes on Wood (Florence Knoll credenza)
Frequent cleaning recommended: once per week with heavy use or once per month with light use. Clean with ordinary household soaps or detergents, well dissolved in water. Polish with lemon oil using a very soft cloth. For stubborn dirt or light scratches, uniformly apply Cleanbright Liquid Ebony or Guardsman liquid furniture polish with cheesecloth. Allow ten minutes to dry and wipe with a clean, dry cloth. For nicks, chips, and deep scratches, contact a professional refinisher. Never use abrasives.

Teak
Do not apply teak oil if you are using your furniture outdoors. For teak furniture used outdoors, clean with soapy water and allow to dry. Note that teak exposed to the sun will patina to a silvery grey color. For teak furniture used indoors, wipe surface with soft cloth to remove dust. Apply thin layer of teak oil using a paint brush and wipe excess using a soft cloth. Oil can be applied every 3 months to maintain rich color.

Wood Frame Chairs
Clean with dry and soft cloth. Rub smoothly with damp, lukewarm cloth. Treat stubborn stains with household soap solution or a solution with dishwashing liquid. Wipe off with clean, dry cloth. Do not use acid or abrasive detergents.

Marble with Acrylic Coating
Wash with lukewarm water. Wash more thoroughly with Windex, Fantastik, Ivory Flakes in warm water, or other non-abrasive solutions. Rinse with warm water and dry with a soft cloth.

Natural Marbles/Marbles without Acrylic Coating
Cleaning: Wipe off stains and liquid spills immediately with water and soft cloth. Never use steel wool or other abrasives on marble.

Maintenance: The mineral surface of marble is very porous and easily absorbs moisture and fluids causing staining and discoloring. If applied on a yearly basis, impregnators or penetrating sealers protect the interior of the stone, inhibit discoloration and allow the stone to breathe and release water vapor.

To restore a uniform luster, clean surface from any grit or debris, then remove all topical coatings with Stoneguard Stripper. Use Marbalex to rinse surface, then let top dry for twelve hours before applying stone impregnator. Apply SCI Impregnator using a clean and dry applicator brush. After five minutes, wipe off the excess with soft, white terry cloth. If impregnator is absorbed within five minutes apply second coat at least twelve hours later.

Never use steel wool or other abrasives on marble.

Slate
Apply a generous amount of soap solution (1:5) to the table top with a hard brush. Wipe off the top with a clean, damp cloth. Repeat as often as required. Apply mineral oil or lemon oil as needed to protect surface and maintain color.

Granite
Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive solutions on a regular basis. Apply a marble wax to improve luster and protect finish. Routine maintenance will prevent the stone from darkening with use from body oils, and will help maintain an evenness of color.

Vetro Bianco
Wash surface with lukewarm water. Clean more thoroughly with a non-abrasive solution such as Windex or Fantastik. Rinse with warm water and dry with a soft cloth. Wipe off stains immediately with water and a soft cloth. Never use steel wool or other abrasives on surface.

Glass/Acrylic Polycarbonate
Clean with Windex, Fantastik or other non-abrasive cleaning solutions. Wipe dry with a clean cloth.

Laminate/Melamine
Scrub with Windex, Fantastik, Mr. Clean, or other household soaps or detergents well dissolved in water, or with a very soft cloth dampened with alcohol or a synthetic thinner. For a dull finish, rub with jeweler's rouge as a polishing agent and finish with paste wax. Never use abrasives. Remove stubborn stains with Soft Scrub.

Stainless Steel
Use Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive household cleaners. For small scratches, rub with Comet, Ajax, or other mild abrasives in the direction of the grain. Apply a coat of auto wax to maintain beauty.

Chrome/Satin Chrome
Clean with Windex or an automotive chrome cleaner such as Semi-Chrome twice a month. Apply a coat of hard paste wax to protect against moisture.

Nickel
Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive cleaning solutions. If discoloration occurs, rub lightly with a fine steel wool to restore luster. Steel wool Grade #0000 is recommended. Touch-up with a clear lacquer to prevent oxidation.

Copper (uncoated)
Polish using a soft cloth and metal polish cream such as BlueMagic®. Do not use harsh abrasive or steel wool.

Polished Aluminum
Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive cleaning solutions. Coat with a hard paste wax semi-annually to maintain luster and prevent discoloration.

Anodized Aluminum
Clean with mild soaps, detergents, or other non-abrasive cleaning agents. Apply paste wax or DuPont non-abrasive car polish #7 twice a year to prevent oxidation.

For stubborn stains or discolorations, apply navel jelly aluminum cleaner.

Urethane Edge
Clean with household soaps and detergents well dissolved in water. Do not use abrasive cleaning solutions.

Epoxy
Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other ordinary non-abrasive household soaps, detergents, or ammonia at least once a month to prevent yellowing. For scratches and chips, rub with Comet, Ajax, or other mild abrasives. For deeper scratches, contact Knoll Customer Service for touch-up paint. Shine with a high grade auto polish. Never use harsh abrasives or steel wool.

Rilsan©
Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other ordinary non-abrasive household soaps or detergents. For ink stains on white surfaces, use Soft Scrub. For scratches and chips, rub with Comet, Ajax, or other mild abrasives. For deeper scratches, use a good grade automotive acrylic-lacquer touch-up paint. Shine with a high grade auto polish. Never use harsh abrasives or steel wool.

Porcelain
Clean with damp cloth using water or Windex. Do not use any abrasive detergent.

Powder Coat Paint
Clean with Windex or Endust using a soft cloth. Remove stubborn stains with Soft Scrub.

Polyester Shell
Clean with Windex or soap and water. Do not use any abrasive detergent.

Plastic Seat Shells
Clean with damp cloth with diluted soap. Wipe dry with clean cloth. Do not use any abrasive or acid detergents.

Cotton Webbing
Use damp cloth to clean. Do not use detergent or soap or any abrasive detergent.

Cotton/Nylon Webbing
Use damp cloth to wipe off stains.

Moving Parts
Lubricate moving parts every six months.

Swivel Mechanism
Apply a paste-type grease to swivel mechanism once a year.

Plastic/Polyethelene
Clean using a soft rag, either dry or wet. When needed, use mild pH-balanced soap diluted in water. Do not use abrasives sponges, acidic products or solvents containing ammonia.

To remove scuff marks, lightly rub scuff mark with a dry, non-scratch scour pad, like Scotch-Brite.

Knoll outdoor furniture is designed to withstand years of normal use with proper care and maintenance. By following the basic precautions below, you can be sure that your furniture will be enjoyed for many years to come.

Cleaning

- Do not use a power washer as a method of cleaning as it may abrade the finish.
- Surfaces, painted frames, fabrics, mesh, and teak should be cleaned regularly with mild soap and water to prevent the build-up of dirt, pollen, mildew, and mold. Harsh abrasives should not be used.
- If furniture is used near the ocean or indoor pool area, rinsing, and wiping down your furniture regularly will prevent the formation of salt and chloride residues, which can corrode finishes.
- It is recommended that towels or other coverings are used to protect vinyl strapping and mesh when body oils, sunscreens, suntan lotions are being used, as some of these products may stain. If diret contact occurs clean promptly.

Sun Protection

- No material is fade-proof under years of exposure to the sun's UV rays and elements. To minimize possible fading, keep products covered when not in use and limit exposure to direct sunlight when possible.

Extreme Weather

- Extreme conditions in summer and winter will cause materials to expand and contract. Always cover furniture when not in use, and when possible, bring indoors during the off-season.
- Do not store product upside down as water could accumulate in the frames causing corrosion and potentially damage, in freezing temperatures.

Use the Following Address:
If you would like to send an order directly to our order entry departments, please use the following address:

Knoll, Inc.
P.O. Box 157
East Greenville, PA 18041
Attn: Order Entry

Fax: 215 679-1570
Tel: 800 343-KNOLL

When Placing Your Order, Include:

- All information requested on the order form.
- Local taxes for the "delivered to" address.
- For orders $2,000 or under (including applicable taxes and delivery/installation fees, if any), full payment must be made when order is placed.
- For orders over $2,000, a deposit equal to one-half of the complete order value is required at order placement. Balance must be settled before shipment.

Key Points to Remember:
All accepted orders will be confirmed in writing on the Knoll standard acknowledgement form. A copy of the acknowledgement will be mailed to the customer prior to production.

Freight within the 48 contiguous United States and Canada, excluding the Yukon, Northwest Territories and Newfoundland, is prepaid and included in the price of all orders.

For residential orders, Knoll strongly recommends White Glove delivery service to most locations in the Continental United States and Canada. White Glove service includes inside delivery, unpacking, furniture installation and removing cartons and crates. The fee for this service will be quoted at the point of purchase.

KnollStudio's limited warranty covers all furniture against manufacturing defects in this price list for a period of five years after delivery to the customer.

All pricing is in U.S. dollars.

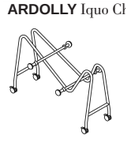
For More Information:
For complete Knoll Selling Policy and warranty information, please refer to pages 682-683 in the back of this price list.

For additional information on KnollStudio, contact your KnollStudio representative, a Knoll Space retailer or e-tailer, or telephone Customer Services at 800 343-KNOLL. To find the retailer or showroom nearest you, visit www.knoll.com.

Ini Archibong
Iquo Cafe Collection
Iquo Armless Chair

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Ini Archibong, 2022

description	type	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	leather sq ft	weight
AR1C Armless Chair, unupholstered (stacking)	plastic seat and back	19″	16½″	22″	31″			10 lbs.
AR1CK Armless Chair, plastic back, upholstered seat (non-stacking)	upholstered seat	19″	16½″	22″	31″	.6	10	10 lbs.
AR1CU Armless Chair, upholstered seat and back (non-stacking)	upholstered seat and back	19″	16½″	22″	31″	1	18	10 lbs.
ARDOLLY Iquo Chair Dolly 			23½″	44½″	30½″			21 lbs.

pattern no.	unuphol-stered	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AR1C-( )-( )	$510.	$0.	$0.	$0.	$0.	$0.	$0.	$0.	$0.	$0.	$0.	$0.	$0.	$0.	$0.
AR1CK-( )-( )	0.	790.	804.	819.	831.	844.	861.	879.	885.	925.	998.	1078.	1180.	1210.	1237.
AR1CU-( )	0.	878.	904.	931.	950.	978.	1008.	1040.	1050.	1122.	1221.	1365.	1550.	1602.	1653.
ARDOLLY	833.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.

Order Code

Example:	**AR1CK-BL-BLK-K2074/2**
AR1CK	Armless Chair, plastic back, upholstered seat
BL	Black frame
BLK	Black back
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
3. Back finish
4. Seat finish or Textile/Leather selection

Ordering Information

Frame Finish:
Black (suffix BL)

Plastic Seat and Back Finish:
Black (suffix BLK)
Light Grey (suffix LGY)
Dark Grey (suffix DGY)
Red Orange (suffix ROG)
Green (suffix GRN)

Upholstery/COM Information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

Outdoor Use:
With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, chairs specified with plastic seat and back are appropriate for outdoor environments.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

The Iquo Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Frames are injection molded glass filled nylon. Bumpers are thermoplastic polyurethane.

Seat and Back:
Molded glass filled polypropylene. Stainless steel screws used to attach shells to the frame.

Upholstered Seat and Back:
Plastic shell with urethane foam for comfort and full wrapped in selected upholstery. Stitching goes around perimeter of seat and back.

Stacking Chairs:
Chairs stack 6 high on the floor and 10 high on the Iquo dolly. Arm and armless chairs can stack together.
Note: Upholstered chairs do not stack.

Dolly:
Black powder coated 14 gauge tubular steel frame, four handles that act as bumpers to cushion the chairs, and four locking casters. Dolly with 10 arm chairs measures 69″ high. **Not appropriate for outdoor storage.**

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Beacon
Bocce
Chance
Common Ground
Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Mariner
Monarch
Overture
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy

B
Abacus
Argyle
Belize
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Cameo
Chronicler
Diva
Ferry
Gala II
Grande
Grandview

B continued
Holbrook
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody
Paradigm
Prim
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Spree
Summit
Synth
Venue
Westwood
Yeni

C
Axiom (fr)
Baxter
Cario
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour
Dune
Echo
Enmesh
Empire Stripe
Entourage
Essence
Fibra
Greenwich
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Lagos
Magnolia
Milestone
Palisade
Panache CR
Quark
Roundtrip
Sahara
Sequin CR
Smart (fr)
Spectator

C continued
Swing
Tenmoku
Tower Grid
Wit

D
Buzz
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Menagerie
Origins

E
Aegean
Cleo
Demure
Currents
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Katazome
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Premier
Rebel
Shima
Tryst
Tempest
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Century
Coco
Cornaro
Glider
Jasmine
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Soon
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Arber
Aurora
Djenne
Feeling Plaid
Gibson
Hampshire
Haze
Kamani
Kinabalu
Melange
Metalic Gloss
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede
Utrillo

H
Bavaria
Constance
Firefly

I
Byron
Cato
Diamond Days
Digi Velvet
Doily
Dynamic
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
Mepal
North Island
Olema
Piper
Rutledge
Tudor
Vermeer
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Hand Tipped
Maremma
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Saddle
Torello

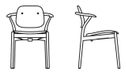
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Ini Archibong
Iquo Cafe Collection
Iquo Armchair

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Ini Archibong, 2022

description	type	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	leather sq ft	weight
AR1A Arm Chair, unupholstered (stacking)	plastic seat and back	19″	23½″	22½″	31″			10 lbs.
AR1AK Arm Chair, plastic back, upholstered seat (non-stacking) 	upholstered seat	19″	23½″	22½″	31″	.6	10	10 lbs.
AR1AU Arm Chair, upholstered seat and back (non-stacking)	upholstered seat and back	19″	23½″	22½″	31″	1	18	10 lbs.
ARDOLLY Iquo Chair Dolly			23½″	44½″	30½″			21 lbs.

pattern no.	unupholstered	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AR1A-( )-( )	$525.	$0.	$0.	$0.	$0.	$0.	$0.	$0.	$0.	$0.	$0.	$0.	$0.	$0.	$0.
AR1AK-( )-( )	0.	806.	821.	836.	846.	861.	878.	895.	901.	942.	1015.	1094.	1196.	1226.	1254.
AR1AU-( )	0.	895.	921.	946.	968.	994.	1025.	1057.	1067.	1139.	1237.	1381.	1566.	1618.	1669.
ARDOLLY	833.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.

Order Code

Example:	**AR1AK-BL-BLK-K2074/2**
AR1AK	Arm chair, plastic back, upholstered seat
BL	Black frame
BLK	Black back
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
3. Back finish
4. Seat finish or Textile/Leather selection

Ordering Information

Frame Finish:
Black (suffix BL)

Plastic Seat and Back Finish:
Black (suffix BLK)
Light Grey (suffix LGY)
Dark Grey (suffix DGY)
Red Orange (suffix ROG)
Green (suffix GRN)

Upholstery/COM Information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

Outdoor Use:
With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, chairs specified with plastic seat and back are appropriate for outdoor environments.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

The Iquo Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Frames are injection molded glass filled nylon. Bumpers are thermoplastic polyurethane.

Seat and Back:
Molded glass filled polypropylene. Stainless steel screws used to attach shells to the frame.

Upholstered Seat and Back:
Plastic shell with urethane foam for comfort and full wrapped in selected upholstery. Stitching goes around perimeter of seat and back.

Stacking Chairs:
Chairs stack 6 high on the floor and 10 high on the Iquo dolly. Arm and armless chairs can stack together.
Note: Upholstered chairs do not stack.

Dolly:
Black powder coated 14 gauge tubular steel frame, four handles that act as bumpers to cushion the chairs, and four locking casters. Dolly with 10 arm chairs measures 69″ high. **Not appropriate for outdoor storage.**

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Beacon
Bocce
Chance
Common Ground
Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Mariner
Monarch
Overture
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy

B
Abacus
Argyle
Belize
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Cameo
Chronicler
Diva
Ferry
Gala II
Grande
Grandview

B continued
Holbrook
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody
Paradigm
Prim
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Spree
Summit
Synth
Venue
Westwood
Yeni

C
Axiom (fr)
Baxter
Cario
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour
Dune
Echo
Enmesh
Empire Stripe
Entourage
Essence
Fibra
Greenwich
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Lagos
Magnolia
Milestone
Palisade
Panache CR
Quark
Roundtrip
Sahara
Sequin CR
Smart (fr)
Spectator

C continued
Swing
Tenmoku
Tower Grid
Wit

D
Buzz
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Menagerie
Origins

E
Aegean
Cleo
Currents
Demure
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Katazome
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Premier
Rebel
Shima
Tryst
Tempest
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Century
Coco
Cornaro
Glider
Jasmine
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Soon
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Arber
Aurora
Djenne
Feeling Plaid
Gibson
Hampshire
Haze
Kamani
Kinabalu
Melange
Metalic Gloss
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede
Utrillo

H
Bavaria
Constance
Firefly

I
Byron
Cato
Diamond Days
Digi Velvet
Doily
Dynamic
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
Mepal
North Island
Olema
Piper
Rutledge
Tudor
Vermeer
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Hand Tipped
Maremma
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Saddle
Torello

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby
Sofa Collection
Lounge Seating

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2013

description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.
BO2 Two Seat Sofa	15 3/4″	25″	73 1/4″	40 1/4″	28 1/4″	10.7	220
BO3 Three Seat Sofa	15 3/4″	25″	85″	40 1/4″	28 1/4″	13	240
BO4 Four Seat Sofa	15 3/4″	25″	132 1/4″	40 1/4″	28 1/4″	14.9	330
BO5L Asymmetric Sofa, left	15 3/4″	25″	102 3/4″	40 1/4″	28 1/4″	12.3	270
BO5R Asymmetric Sofa, right	15 3/4″	25″	102 3/4″	40 1/4″	28 1/4″	12.3	270
BO15L Asymmetric Sofa with Left Chaise	15 3/4″	25″	102 3/4″	66″	28 1/4″	13.9	310
BO15R Asymmetric Sofa with Right Chaise	15 3/4″	25″	102 3/4″	66″	28 1/4″	13.9	310
BO6 Ottoman, small			29 1/2″	29 1/2″	15 1/4″	2.1	45

pattern no.	grades COM A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
BO2-( )-( )	$7626.	$7859.	$8122.	$8432.	$8864.	$9115.	$9553.	$9843.	$10716.	$14300.	$15236.	$17141.	$17538.	$18000.
BO3-( )-( )	8772.	9057.	9374.	9752.	10276.	10581.	11114.	11469.	12527.	16006.	17027.	19106.	19538.	20043.
BO4-( )-( )	11507.	11833.	12199.	12631.	13231.	13580.	14190.	14597.	15812.	21507.	22912.	25769.	26365.	27057.
BO5L-( )-( )	9954.	10225.	10523.	10882.	11378.	11667.	12168.	12504.	13509.	18237.	19387.	21726.	22212.	22778.
BO5R-( )-( )	9954.	10225.	10523.	10882.	11378.	11667.	12168.	12504.	13509.	18237.	19387.	21726.	22212.	22778.
BO15L-( )-( )	11691.	11996.	12336.	12739.	13298.	13624.	14193.	14574.	15706.	19765.	21086.	23771.	24330.	24980.
BO15R-( )-( )	11691.	11996.	12336.	12739.	13298.	13624.	14193.	14574.	15706.	19765.	21086.	23771.	24330.	24980.
BO6-( )-( )	2588.	2635.	2684.	2747.	2832.	2881.	2966.	3023.	3194.	3998.	4191.	4580.	4661.	4755.

Order Code

Example:	**BO3-C-H800/19**
BO3	Barber & Osgerby Three Seat sofa
C	Polished chrome
H800/19	Cato, Fire Red

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Base/Leg Finish:
Chrome (suffix C)
Jet Black (suffix 111)
Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
Red Coral (suffix CRL)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Hardwood and plywood construction with elastomeric suspension sheet webbing and foam supported sit-through feature at the cushion breaks.

Upholstery:
High density foam construction throughout with gel infused high density memory foam on top seating surface. All textiles must be railroaded - including COMs.

Asymmetric Sofa with Chaise:
The fabric on the sofa will always run perpendicular to the fabric on the chaise as both pieces must railroaded. Therefore, only textiles with a solid color and a non-specific directional weave may be used. Approved fabrics are noted with an asterisk (*).

Stitching:
Pinched topstitched seaming.

Legs:
Die cast aluminum legs with height adjustable glides.

Note:
Four Seat and Asymmetric Sofas come in two sections and are joined by a pin and socket locking mechanism in the joining leg.

All textiles must be railroaded - including COMs

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Cross Tech *
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass *
Infinite
Mariner *
Overture
Presto *
Sonnet
Uni-Form *

B
Calypso
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Helios
Instinct *
Keaton
Knoll Felt *
Knoll Hopsack *

B continued
Little Devil
Melody (fr)
Summit
Tinge (fr)
Topos *
Vast *
Wild Thing

C
Chameleon *
Circa *
Classic Boucle *
Contour
Entwine *
Groovy
Lagos
On Point *
Patchwork *
Plaid On
Prestini *
Pullman
Swing
Utmost II *
Utopia *

D
Buzz
Pathway *
Plaidtastic
Retreat *
Vice Versa

E
Aegean *
Currents
Flower Power *
Highland *
Off The Grid
Rebel *
Tempest

F
Atelier
Cornaro *
Double Agent (fr) *
Imprint *
Swank

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Aurora *
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Melange *
Modern Tweed
Texnet
Ultrasuede *
Vert *

H
Chiseled

I
Bella *
Cato
Chic *
Hastings *
Prince Hairy

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza *
Volo *

V
Acqua *
Amalfi
Andes *
Embossed Tipped *
Espana *
Velluto Pelle *

W
Antique *
Alaska *
Forte *
Lucente *
Sabrina *
Umbria *

Y
Cascia
Riva *
Rugata

*Approved for the Asymmetric Sofa with Chaise (BO15R, BO15L)

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby
Sofa Collection
Lounge Seating

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.
Designer(s): Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2013	**BO7** Ottoman, medium			35½″	35½″	15¼″	2.5	60

pattern no.	grades COM A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
BO7-( )-( )	$2889.	$2946.	$3006.	$3078.	$3179.	$3237.	$3339.	$3409.	$3611.	$4784.	$4974.	$5364.	$5445.	$5542.

Order Code

Example:	**BO3-C-H800/19**
BO3	Barber & Osgerby Three Seat sofa
C	Polished chrome
H800/19	Cato, Fire Red

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Base/Leg Finish:
Chrome (suffix C)
Jet Black (suffix 111)
Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
Red Coral (suffix CRL)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Hardwood and plywood construction with elastomeric suspension sheet webbing and foam supported sit-through feature at the cushion breaks.

Upholstery:
High density foam construction throughout with gel infused high density memory foam on top seating surface. All textiles must be railroaded - including COMs.

Asymmetric Sofa with Chaise:
The fabric on the sofa will always run perpendicular to the fabric on the chaise as both pieces must railroaded. Therefore, only textiles with a solid color and a non-specific directional weave may be used. Approved fabrics are noted with an asterisk (*).

Stitching:
Pinched topstitched seaming.

Legs:
Die cast aluminum legs with height adjustable glides.

Note:
Four Seat and Asymmetric Sofas come in two sections and are joined by a pin and socket locking mechanism in the joining leg.

All textiles must be railroaded - including COMs

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Cross Tech *
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass *
Infinite
Mariner *
Overture
Presto *
Sonnet
Uni-Form *

B
Calypso
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Helios
Instinct *
Keaton
Knoll Felt *
Knoll Hopsack *

B continued
Little Devil
Melody (fr)
Summit
Tinge (fr)
Topos *
Vast *
Wild Thing

C
Chameleon *
Circa *
Classic Boucle *
Contour
Entwine *
Groovy
Lagos
On Point *
Patchwork *
Plaid On
Prestini *
Pullman
Swing
Utmost II *
Utopia *

D
Buzz
Pathway *
Plaidtastic
Retreat *
Vice Versa

E
Aegean *
Currents
Flower Power *
Highland *
Off The Grid
Rebel *
Tempest

F
Atelier
Cornaro *
Double Agent (fr) *
Imprint *
Swank

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Aurora *
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Melange *
Modern Tweed
Texnet
Ultrasuede *
Vert *

H
Chiseled

I
Bella *
Cato
Chic *
Hastings *
Prince Hairy

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza *
Volo *

V
Acqua *
Amalfi
Andes *
Embossed Tipped *
Espana *
Velluto Pelle *

W
Antique *
Alaska *
Forte *
Lucente *
Sabrina *
Umbria *

Y
Cascia
Riva *
Rugata

*Approved for the Asymmetric Sofa with Chaise (BO15R, BO15L)

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby
Sofa Collection
Compact Lounge Seating

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s): Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2013	**BOC1** Armchair	15 3/4″	25″	39 1/2″	33 3/4″	25″	5.9	125	
	BOC2 Two Seat sofa	15 3/4″	25″	64 1/2″	33 3/4″	25″	8.7	175	

pattern no.	grades	COM					COL							
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	U	V	W	X	Y
BOC1-( )-( )	$4711.	$4841.	$4986.	$5156.	$5395.	$5532.	$5772.	$5933.	$6416.	$8635.	$9168.	$10250.	$10475.	$10738.
BOC2-( )-( )	6630.	6821.	7035.	7287.	7637.	7841.	8197.	8433.	9143.	12221.	12965.	14480.	14798.	15164.

Order Code

Example:	**BOC2-SGE-K1320/3**
BOC2	Barber & Osgerby Two Seat sofa
SGE	Sage
K1320/3	Cornaro, Mist

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Base/Leg Finish:
Chrome (suffix C)
Jet Black (suffix 111)
Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
Red Coral (suffix CRL)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Hardwood and plywood construction with elastomeric suspension sheet webbing and foam supported sit-through feature at the cushion breaks.

Upholstery:
High density foam construction throughout with gel infused high density memory foam on top seating surface.

Stitching:
Pinched topstitched seaming.

Legs:
Die cast aluminum legs with height adjustable glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass *
Infinite
Mariner *
Overture
Presto *
Sonnet
Uni-Form *

B
Calypso
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Helios
Instinct *
Keaton
Knoll Felt *
Knoll Hopsack *
Little Devil
Melody (fr)
Summit
Tinge (fr)
Topos *
Vast *
Wild Thing

C
Circa *
Classic Boucle *
Contour
Groovy
Lagos
On Point *
Patchwork *
Plaid On
Pullman
Swing
Utmost II *

D
Buzz
Pathway *
Plaidtastic

E
Aegean *
Currents
Flower Power *
Highland *
Off The Grid
Rebel *
Tempest

F
Cornaro *
Double Agent (fr) *
Imprint *
Swank

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Melange *
Modern Tweed
Texnet
Ultrasuede *
Vert *

H
Chiseled

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Hastings *
Prince Hairy

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza *
Volo *

V
Acqua *
Amalfi
Andes *
Embossed Tipped *
Espana *
Velluto Pelle *

W
Antique *
Alaska *
Forte *
Lucente *
Sabrina *
Umbria *

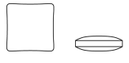
Y
Cascia
Riva *
Rugata

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
* Approved for the Asymmetric Sofa with Chaise (BO15R, BO15L)

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby
Sofa Collection
Pillows

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

	description	w	d	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.
Designer(s): Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2013	**BO8P** Pillow, small	19″	19″	1.9	25
	BO9P Pillow, large 	23½″	23½″	2.6	30

pattern no.	Ⓐ	Ⓑ	Ⓒ	Ⓓ	Ⓔ	Ⓕ	Ⓖ	Ⓗ	Ⓘ	Ⓤ	Ⓥ	Ⓦ	Ⓧ	Ⓨ
BO8P-( )	$514.	$556.	$602.	$657.	$734.	$779.	$857.	$909.	$1063.	$1198.	$1305.	$1520.	$1566.	$1618.
BO9P-( )	688.	745.	807.	884.	986.	1048.	1156.	1224.	1438.	1484.	1609.	1870.	1924.	1987.

Order Code

Example:	**BO8P-K1054/9**
BO8P	Small pillow
K1054/9	Circa/Red

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is not approved.

Construction

Fill:
Made from 90% feather and 10% down.

Ticking:
100% cotton.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Ⓐ
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass *
Infinite
Mariner *
Overture
Presto *
Sonnet
Uni-Form *

Ⓑ
Calypso
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Helios
Instinct *
Keaton
Knoll Felt *
Knoll Hopsack *
Little Devil
Melody (fr)
Summit
Tinge (fr)
Topos *
Vast *
Wild Thing

Ⓒ
Circa
Classic Boucle *
Contour
Groovy
Lagos
On Point *
Patchwork *
Plaid On
Pullman
Swing
Utmost II
Wow Factor

Ⓓ
Buzz
Pathway *
Plaidtastic

Ⓔ
Aegean *
Currents
Flower Power *
Highland *
Off The Grid
Rebel *
Tempest

Ⓕ
Cornaro *
Double Agent *
Imprint *
Swank

Ⓖ
All Star
Alter Ego
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Melange *
Modern Tweed
Texnet
Ultrasuede *
Vert *

Ⓗ
Chiseled

Ⓘ
Bella *
Cato
Chic *
Guise
Hastings *
Prince Hairy

Spinneybeck Leather

Ⓤ
Vicenza *
Volo *

Ⓥ
Acqua *
Amalfi
Andes *
Embossed Tipped *
Espana *
Velluto Pelle *

Ⓦ
Antique *
Alaska *
Forte *
Lucente *
Sabrina *
Umbria *

Ⓨ
Cascia
Riva *
Rugata

*Approved for the Asymmetric Sofa with Chaise (BO15R, BO15L)

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby
Pilot by Knoll® Lounge Collection
High Back

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2014

description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	Base Finish	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
BO30-AL Pilot by Knoll® High Back Lounge Chair, Loop arm	16″	20″	27 1/4″	30 3/8″	39 3/8″	Dark Grey, painted	6	61	59 lbs.
	16″	20″	27 1/4″	30 3/8″	39 3/8″	Polished alumi-num	6	61	59 lbs.
BO30-AU Pilot by Knoll® High Back Lounge Chair, Upholstered arm	16″	21 1/2″	27 1/4″	30 3/8″	39 3/8″	Dark Grey, painted	6	61	59 lbs.
	16″	21 1/2″	27 1/4″	30 3/8″	39 3/8″	Polished alumi-num	6	61	59 lbs.
BO30-C Pilot by Knoll® High Back Lounge Chair, Armless	16″		23 3/8″	30 3/8″	39 3/8″	Dark Grey, painted	6	61	57 lbs.
	16″		23 3/8″	30 3/8″	39 3/8″	Polished alumi-num	6	61	57 lbs.
BO32 Pilot by Knoll® Ottoman			19 3/4″	20″	15 1/2″	Dark Grey, painted	2	27	15 lbs.
			19 3/4″	20″	15 1/2″	Polished alumi-num	2	27	15 lbs.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
BO30-AL-3-( )	$3700.	$3779.	$3893.	$3986.	$4118.	$4233.	$4366.	$4465.	$4919.	$5523.	$5791.	$6365.	$6556.	$6894.
BO30-AL-P-( )	3915.	3994.	4108.	4200.	4332.	4448.	4580.	4681.	5134.	5737.	6006.	6577.	6770.	7109.
BO30-AU-3-( )	4018.	4099.	4212.	4304.	4437.	4552.	4684.	4785.	5239.	5929.	6196.	6769.	6962.	7299.
BO30-AU-P-( )	4138.	4219.	4332.	4425.	4555.	4673.	4803.	4903.	5359.	6048.	6318.	6889.	7081.	7420.
BO30-C-3-( )	3215.	3294.	3409.	3500.	3633.	3749.	3881.	3981.	4435.	4983.	5251.	5823.	6016.	6353.
BO30-C-P-( )	3334.	3415.	3529.	3620.	3753.	3869.	4000.	4102.	4554.	5103.	5372.	5943.	6135.	6475.
BO32-3-( )	1981.	2033.	2079.	2091.	2110.	2172.	2310.	2368.	2506.	2411.	2635.	2797.	2869.	2944.
BO32-P-( )	2053.	2105.	2152.	2162.	2181.	2243.	2383.	2440.	2578.	2483.	2708.	2867.	2941.	3015.

Order Code

Example:	**BO30-AL-3-K1523/25**
BO30	Pilot by Knoll® High Back Lounge Chair
AL	Loop arms
3	Dark Grey, painted (base and arms)
K1523/25	Hourglass/Iron

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Arm option
3. Base finish selection (loop arm finish will match base finish)
4. Split upholstery (optional)
5. Return to center mechanism (option)
6. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Polished Aluminum (suffix P)
Dark Grey paint (suffix 3)

Loop Arm finishes:
Loop with chrome brackets
Black painted loop with dark grey painted brackets

Loop Arm specification:
The selected base finish will automatically designate coordinating arm finish:
Polished Aluminum base / Chrome loop arms
Dark Grey painted base / Black loop arms with Dark Grey brackets

Optional return to renter mechanism:
An optional return to center mechanism is available at an upcharge of $323. The return to center mechanism allows for 360° swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged. To specify return to center mechanism, add suffix RC following the parent pattern number.
Example: BO30-AL-3-RC-K1523/25.

Two or three split upholstery option:
Seat, back and upholstered arms can be specified in different fabrics or leathers.
Fabric and leather cannot be mixed.
Indicate **S** followed by the textile or leather for seat, back and arms (if applicable).
For any split upholstery, price equals the higher seat or back upholstery grade plus $101 upcharge.
Specification example:
Pattern number:
BO30-AU-P-S-K-1882/8-K2063/3-K1579/5
High Back Lounge Chair, upholstered arms, polished aluminum base, split upholstery
Seat textile: Melange/Flannel (Grade G)
Back textile: Tivoli/Dove (Grade F)
Arms textile: Tudor/Glacier (grade I)
Price = Grade G + $101 upcharge

COM split fabric requirements:
Seat: 2.4 yards
Back: 2.4 yards
Arms: 1.2 yards

COL split leather requirements:
Seat: 19 square feet
Back: 28 square feet
Arms: 14 square feet

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Base:
Four star, cantilevered, 360° swivel, die cast aluminum base, available polished or painted in a highly durable powder coat.

Upholstery:
Highly resilient polyurethane molded foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester fiber. Top stitched, open parallel double side seaming.

Substructure:
Comprised of steel, die cast aluminum and elastic webbing embedded inside polyurethane molded foam.

Arms:
Loop Arms: steel rod loop arms and die cast aluminum arm brackets.
Upholstered Arms: steel weldment substructure embedded inside highly resilient polyurethane molded foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester fiber.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Common Ground
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Overture
Presto
Sonnet

B
Calypso
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Forza (fr)
Helios
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Prairie

B cont.
Ransom
Summit
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Venue
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wild Thing

C
Atlas
Chameleon
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour
Dune
Entwine
Groovy
Lagos
On Point
Patchwork
Palisade
Plaid On
Prestini
Sahara
Sequin CR
Swing
Utmost II
Utopia

D
Buzz
Pathway
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Currents
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Off The Grid
Rebel
Tempest
Whip

F
Atelier
Century
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Homage
Imprint
Rivington
Tweed Frieze
Swank

G
All Star
Aurora
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Melange
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Vert

H
Chiseled

I
Bella
Chic
Prince Hairy
Tudor

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Espana
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Sabrina
Umbria

Y
Cascia
Copenhagen
Marissa
Riva
Saddle

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby
Pilot by Knoll® Lounge Collection
Low Back

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2014

description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	Base Finish	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
BO31-AL Pilot by Knoll® Low Back Lounge Chair, Loop arm	16″	20″	27 1/4″	27 1/2″	31 7/8″	Dark Grey, painted	5.5	57	57 lbs.
	16″	20″	27 1/4″	27 1/2″	31 7/8″	Polished aluminum	5.5	57	57 lbs.
BO31-AU Pilot by Knoll® Low Back Lounge Chair, Upholstered arm	16″	21 1/2″	27 1/4″	27 1/2″	31 7/8″	Dark Grey, painted	5.5	57	57 lbs.
	16″	21 1/2″	27 1/4″	27 1/2″	31 7/8″	Polished aluminum	5.5	57	57 lbs.
BO31-C Pilot by Knoll® Low Back Lounge Chair, Armless	16″		23 3/8″	27 1/2″	31 7/8″	Dark Grey, painted	5.5	55	55lbs.
	16″		23 3/8″	27 1/2″	31 7/8″	Polished aluminum	5.5	55	55lbs.
BO32 Pilot by Knoll® Ottoman	19 3/4″	20″	15 1/2″			Dark Grey, painted	2	27	15 lbs.
	19 3/4″	20″	15 1/2″			Polished aluminum	2	27	15 lbs.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
BO31-AL-3-( )	$3464.	$3537.	$3644.	$3726.	$3848.	$3954.	$4077.	$4167.	$4586.	$5122.	$5363.	$5879.	$6054.	$6356.
BO31-AL-P-( )	3679.	3753.	3857.	3942.	4063.	4170.	4290.	4381.	4799.	5336.	5577.	6095.	6267.	6571.
BO31-AU-3-( )	3811.	3884.	3989.	4072.	4195.	4301.	4419.	4512.	4930.	5513.	5755.	6272.	6444.	6749.
BO31-AU-P-( )	3930.	4004.	4108.	4193.	4314.	4419.	4542.	4633.	5050.	5633.	5874.	6391.	6565.	6868.
BO31-C-3-( )	2984.	3057.	3162.	3246.	3369.	3473.	3596.	3687.	4104.	4581.	4824.	5339.	5513.	5818.
BO31-C-P-( )	3105.	3178.	3284.	3368.	3488.	3596.	3715.	3808.	4225.	4702.	4943.	5459.	5633.	5936.
BO32-3-( )	1981.	2033.	2079.	2091.	2110.	2172.	2310.	2368.	2506.	2411.	2635.	2797.	2869.	2944.
BO32-P-( )	2053.	2105.	2152.	2162.	2181.	2243.	2383.	2440.	2578.	2483.	2708.	2867.	2941.	3015.

Order Code

Example:	**BO31-AL-3-K1523/25**
BO31	Pilot by Knoll® Low Back Lounge Chair
AL	Loop arms
3	Dark Grey, painted (base and arms)
K1523/25	Hourglass/Iron

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Arm option
3. Base finish selection (loop arm finish will match base finish)
4. Split upholstery (optional)
5. Return to center mechanism (optional)
6. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Polished Aluminum (suffix P)
Dark Grey paint (suffix 3)

Loop Arm finishes:
Loop with chrome brackets
Black painted loop with dark grey painted brackets

Loop Arm specification:
The selected base finish will automatically designate coordinating arm finish:
Polished Aluminum base / Chrome loop arms
Dark Grey painted base / Black loop arms with Dark Grey brackets

Optional return to renter mechanism:
An optional return to center mechanism is available at an upcharge of $323. The return to center mechanism allows for 360° swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged. To specify return to center mechanism, add suffix RC following the parent pattern number.
Example: BO31-AL-3-RC-K1523/25.

Two or three split upholstery option:
Seat, back and upholstered arms can be specified in different fabrics or leathers. Fabric and leather cannot be mixed.
Indicate **S** followed by the textile or leather for seat, back and arms (if applicable).
For any split upholstery, price equals the higher seat or back upholstery grade plus $101 upcharge.
Specification example:
Pattern number:
BO31-AU-P-S-K-1882/8-K2063/3-K1579/5
Low Back Lounge Chair, upholstered arms, polished aluminum base, split upholstery
Seat textile: Melange/Flannel (Grade G)
Back textile: Tivoli/Dove (Grade F)
Arms textile: Tudor/Glacier (grade I)
Price = Grade G+ $101 upcharge

COM split fabric requirements:
Seat: 2.4 yards
Back: 1.9 yards
Arms: 1.2 yards

COL split leather requirements:
Seat: 19 square feet
Back: 22 square feet
Arms: 14 square feet

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Base:
Four star, cantilevered, 360° swivel, die cast aluminum base, available polished or painted in a highly durable powder coat.

Upholstery:
Highly resilient polyurethane molded foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester fiber. Top stitched, open parallel double side seaming.

Substructure:
Comprised of steel, die cast aluminum and elastic webbing embedded inside polyurethane molded foam.

Arms:
Loop Arms: steel rod loop arms and die cast aluminum arm brackets.
Upholstered Arms: steel weldment substructure embedded inside highly resilient polyurethane molded foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester fiber.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Common Ground
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Overture
Presto
Sonnet

B
Calypso
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Forza (fr)
Helios
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Prairie

B cont.
Ransom
Summit
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Venue
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wild Thing

C
Atlas
Chameleon
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour
Dune
Entwine
Groovy
Lagos
On Point
Patchwork
Palisade
Plaid On
Prestini
Sahara
Sequin CR
Swing
Utmost II
Utopia

D
Buzz
Pathway
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Currents
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Off The Grid
Rebel
Tempest
Whip

F
Atelier
Century
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Homage
Imprint
Rivington
Tweed Frieze
Swank

G
All Star
Aurora
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Melange
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Vert

H
Chiseled

I
Bella
Chic
Prince Hairy
Tudor

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Espana
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Sabrina
Umbria

Y
Cascia
Copenhagen
Marissa
Riva
Saddle

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby
Piton™ Stools

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2014

description	w	d	h	seat finish	weight	pattern no.	list
BO10C stool, indoor fixed height, swivel seat	14 1/4″	14 1/4″	18″	Aluminum, polished	14 lbs.	**BO10C-AP-( )**	$668.
	14 1/4″	14 1/4″	18″	Ash	12 lbs.	**BO10C-AE-( )**	941.
BO10CO stool, outdoor fixed height, swivel seat	14 1/4″	14 1/4″	18″	Aluminum, painted (seat matches base)	14 lbs.	**BO10CO-( )-( )**	570.
	14 1/4″	14 1/4″	18″	Teak	12 lbs.	**BO10CO-K-( )**	1193.
BO11C stool, indoor adjustable height, swivel seat	14 1/4″	14 1/4″	18″ - 22″	Aluminum, painted (seat matches base)	15 lbs.	**BO11C-( )-( )**	615.
	14 1/4″	14 1/4″	18″ - 22″	Aluminum, polished	15 lbs.	**BO11C-AP-( )**	713.
	14 1/4″	14 1/4″	18″ - 22″	Ash	13 lbs.	**BO11C-AE-( )**	984.
	14 1/4″	14 1/4″	18″ - 22″	Teak	13 lbs.	**BO11C-K-( )**	1239.

Order Code

Example:	**BO10C-AP-CRLT**
BO10C	Stool, indoor fixed height, swivel seat
AP	Aluminum, polished
CRLT	Red Coral

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Seat selection
3. Base selection

Ordering Information

Aluminum seat finishes:
Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)
Painted Aluminum Seat *:
- Jet Black (Suffix 111T)
- Med. Metallic Grey, (suffix 612T)
- Red Coral (suffix CRLT)
- Sterling (suffix 906T)
- White (suffix WHTT)

(base must be specified in the same color)

Wood Seat Finishes:
Ebonized Ash (suffix AE)
Teak, natural (suffix K) *

*** Outdoor Use:**
The painted aluminum and teak seats are approved for outdoor use when used on the fixed height stool only

Base paint finishes:
Jet Black (suffix 111T)
Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612T)
Red Coral (suffix CRLT)
Sterling (suffix 906T)
White (suffix WHTT)

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Base:
Base is constructed of die-cast aluminum with stainless steel fasteners and finished with a highly durable powder coat paint. Height adjustable

Aluminum Seats:
Contoured die-cast aluminum seats are attached to the base with stainless steel fasteners. Available in a polished aluminum or painted with a highly durable powder coat paint.

Wood Seats:
Contoured wood seats are available in ebonized ash or an oiled teak.

Harry Bertoia
Side Chair

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Harry Bertoia, 1952

Award(s):
"Designer of the Year" 1955, USA; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects

description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
420CU Side chair, full cover	17 3/4"	21 3/4"	19 3/4"	28 3/4"	1.8	n/a	14 lbs.
	17 3/4"	21 3/4"	19 3/4"	28 3/4"	1.8	n/a	14 lbs.
	17 3/4"	21 3/4"	19 3/4"	28 3/4"	1.8	n/a	14 lbs.
420F Full cover replacement					1.8	n/a	
420C Side chair, back pad and seat cushion	17 3/4"	21 3/4"	19 3/4"	28 3/4"	1.5	n/a	14 lbs.
	17 3/4"	21 3/4"	19 3/4"	28 3/4"	1.5	n/a	14 lbs.
	17 3/4"	21 3/4"	19 3/4"	28 3/4"	1.5	n/a	14 lbs.
420P Back pad replacement					0.7	n/a	
420KP Back pad and seat cushion replacement					1.5	n/a	
420C Side chair, seat cushion or unupholstered	17 3/4"	21 3/4"	19 3/4"	28 3/4"	0.8	14	14 lbs.
	17 3/4"	21 3/4"	19 3/4"	28 3/4"	0.8	14	14 lbs.
	17 3/4"	21 3/4"	19 3/4"	28 3/4"	0.8	14	14 lbs.
420K Seat cushion replacement					0.8	14	

pattern no.	unuph. (remove suffix -K)	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
420C-( )-U		$1538.	$1618.	$1691.	$1783.	$1849.	$1904.	$1985.	$2152.	$2272.					
420C-CO-U		1795.	1877.	1949.	2040.	2109.	2162.	2242.	2408.	2530.					
420C-GLD-U		2930.	3007.	3077.	3166.	3230.	3282.	3360.	3521.	3636.					
420F-( )		685.	759.	826.	906.	972.	1018.	1091.	1247.	1355.					
420C-( )-KP		1650.	1691.	1732.	1776.	1813.	1841.	1882.	1968.	2102.					
420C-CO-KP		1918.	1961.	2001.	2045.	2080.	2108.	2152.	2236.	2371.					
420C-GLD-KP		3038.	3077.	3118.	3159.	3194.	3222.	3261.	3343.	3473.					
420P-( )		457.	474.	490.	510.	525.	535.	556.	593.	621.					
420KP-( )		725.	763.	799.	841.	873.	897.	938.	1016.	1073.					
420C-( )-K	867.	1086.	1122.	1157.	1198.	1229.	1256.	1294.	1368.	1426.	1640.	1774.	2043.	2100.	2165.
420C-CO-K	1133.	1355.	1390.	1425.	1465.	1496.	1524.	1560.	1637.	1692.	1907.	2040.	2310.	2367.	2433.
420C-GLD-K	2285.	2497.	2530.	2564.	2602.	2633.	2660.	2695.	2767.	2822.	3028.	3157.	3415.	3470.	3533.
420K-( )		262.	292.	323.	360.	386.	409.	442.	510.	558.	748.	863.	1101.	1148.	1201.

Order Code

Example: **420C-C-K-K242/13**

420C	Side chair
C	Polished Chrome
K	Seat cushion
K242/13	Vinyl, White

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Upholstery option
4. Cal 133 Fire Code option
5. Textile selection

For cushion replacement specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes:
Black (suffix BL)
Blue (suffix BU)
Green (suffix GE)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)
Orange Red (suffix RD)
Satin Chrome (suffix CO)
White (suffix W)
Yellow (suffix YL)

Upholstery options:
Full cover (suffix U)
Seat cushion only (suffix K)
Back pad and seat cushion combination (suffix KP)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Cal 133 Fire Code:
The Bertoia Chairs with seat cushion attached comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in all upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection.

Outdoor use:
With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, the Bertoia Collection is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify powder coat finish (red, yellow, green, blue, black, white). Consult a Knoll representative for appropriate upholstery options.

For outdoor seat pad, specify O in front of textile selection:
Ex. 420C-W-K-**O**-K24221

Note:
The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair.

The Bertoia Side Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Base and basket:
Welded steel with rods in polished or satin chrome, plated in 18k gold, or highly durable outdoor power coat (red, yellow, green, blue, white, black). The diameter of the base rods are 11mm. The diameter of the edge rods is 4.5 mm and the interlacements measure 4mm. The chair features stainless steel connections and plastic glides.

Upholstery:
Cushion and back pad secured to chair with domed metal lock snaps. Seat cushions and back pads have fabric edges. Full covers are stretched over wire seat basket and attach to seat basket with hooks. Back pad is not available with leather upholstery.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Bocce
Common Ground *
Commuter Cloth *
Crossroad *
Delite *
Facet
Hourglass *
Infinite
Mariner *
Overture
Presto *
Soliloquy
Sonnet *
Trophy *
Uni-Form *

B
Abacus
Attire *
Belize°
Bistro
Calypso
Chronicle
Day Tripper *
Diva *
Dottie
Ferry *
Forza (fr)
Grande
Grandview
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey *
Keaton *
Knoll Felt *
Knoll Hopsack *
Little Devil *
Petal Pusher * (fr)
Prairie°
Prim

B continued
Puff *
Ransom *
Roam
Rush Hour
Summit
Sutton
Synth *
Tabloid
Topos *
Vast
Venue *
Versa
Vibe II
Vinyl (fr) °
Wild Thing *

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Classic Boucle *
Durand
Earthwork
Entourage *
Entwine *
Lagos
Milestone
Patchwork
Prestini *
Pullman *
Quark
Roundtrip
Sinclair°
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Swing *
Tight Rope
Tower Grid
Utopia°
Wit
Wow Factor *

D
Buzz
Chain Link
Hologram
Menagerie
Retreat
Zoom

E
Aegean *
Flower Power
Highland *
Ikat Stripe
Kimono
Marquee
Nature Walk
Rebel *
Sherman *
Tempest
Tryst

F
Atelier *
Calais Cotton Velvet
Cornaro
Double Agent
Glider
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches * (fr)
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Placid
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star *
Alter Ego *
Aurora *
Dapper *
Duchess
Haze *
Kamani
Looped In *
Melange *
Modern Tweed *
Rivers
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede *
Utrillo *
Vert *

H
Bavaria *
Catwalk *
Stretch Appeal
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Cato *
Chic *
Cummings
Doily
Dynamic
Hastings
Ita *
Knoll Velvet *
North Island *
Prince Hairy *
Rutledge
Stripe It°
Tudor
Zimba *

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
Hand Tipped
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Torello

* Approved for fully upholstered versions.
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals
° Approved for outdoor seat pad

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Harry Bertoia
Two-Tone Side Chair

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Harry Bertoia, 1952

Award(s):
"Designer of the Year" 1955, USA; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds	req. leather sq. ft	weight
420CT-U	Two-Tone Side chair, full cover	17¾″	21¾″	19¾″	28¾″	1.8	n/a	14 lbs.
420CT-KP	Two-Tone Side chair, back pad and seat cushion	17¾″	21¾″	19¾″	28¾″	1.5	n/a	14 lbs.
420CT-K	Two-Tone Side chair, seat cushion	17¾″	21¾″	19¾″	28¾″	0.8	14	14 lbs.
420F	Full cover replacement					1.8	n/a	
420KP	Back pad and seat cushion replacement					1.5	n/a	
420P	Back pad replacement					0.7	n/a	
420K	Seat cushion replacement					0.8	14	

pattern no.	unuph.	COM Ⓐ	COM Ⓑ	COM Ⓒ	COM Ⓓ	COM Ⓔ	COM Ⓕ	COM Ⓖ	COM Ⓗ	COM Ⓘ	COL Ⓤ	COL Ⓥ	COL Ⓦ	COL Ⓧ	COL Ⓨ
420CT-U-( )-( )-( )		$1538.	$1618.	$1691.	$1783.	$1849.	$1904.	$1985.	$2152.	$2272.					
420CT-KP-( )-( )-( )		1650.	1691.	1732.	1776.	1813.	1841.	1882.	1968.	2102.					
420CT-K-( )-( )-( )	867.	1086.	1122.	1157.	1198.	1229.	1256.	1294.	1368.	1426.	1640.	1774.	2043.	2100.	2165.
420F-( )		685.	759.	826.	906.	972.	1018.	1091.	1247.	1355.					
420KP-( )		725.	763.	799.	841.	873.	897.	938.	1016.	1073.					
420P-( )		457.	474.	490.	510.	525.	535.	556.	593.	621.					
420K-( )		262.	292.	323.	360.	386.	409.	442.	510.	558.	748.	863.	1101.	1148.	1201.

Order Code

Example: **420CT-U-BU-W-K242/13**

420CT-U	Two-Tone Side chair, fully upholstered
BU	Blue basket
W	White base
K242/13	Vinyl, White

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Basket finish selection
3. Base finish selection
4. Textile selection

For cushion replacement specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Black (suffix BL)
Blue (suffix BU)
Orange Red (suffix RD)
White (suffix W)

Upholstery options:
Full cover (suffix U)
Seat cushion only (suffix K)
Back pad and seat cushion combination (suffix KP)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Cal 133 Fire Code♞*:*
The Bertoia Chairs with seat cushion attached comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in all upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection.

Note:
The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair.

The Bertoia Side Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Base and basket:
Welded steel with rods in polished chrome, or highly durable power coat (red, blue, white, black). The diameter of the base rods are 11mm. The diameter of the edge rods is 4.5 mm and the interlacements measure 4mm. The chair features stainless steel connections and plastic glides.

Upholstery:
Cushion and back pad secured to chair with domed metal lock snaps. Seat cushions and back pads have fabric edges. Full covers are stretched over wire seat basket and attach to seat basket with hooks. Back pad is not available with leather upholstery.

Note:
Two-Tone Bertoia Chairs are not appropriate for outdoor use.

Screws that attach the base to the basket are are not painted to match the basket finish.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Ⓐ
Bocce
Common Ground *
Commuter Cloth *
Crossroad *
Delite *
Facet
Hourglass *
Infinite
Mariner *
Overture
Presto *
Soliloquy
Sonnet *
Trophy *
Uni-Form *

Ⓑ
Abacus
Attire *
Belize°
Bistro
Calypso
Chronicle
Day Tripper *
Diva *
Dottie
Ferry *
Forza (fr)
Grande
Grandview
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey *
Keaton *
Knoll Felt *
Knoll Hopsack *
Little Devil *
Petal Pusher * (fr)
Prairie°
Prim
Puff *

Ⓑ continued
Ransom *
Roam
Rush Hour
Summit
Sutton
Synth *
Tabloid
Topos *
Vast
Venue *
Versa
Vibe II
Vinyl (fr) °
Wild Thing *

Ⓒ
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Classic Boucle *
Durand
Earthwork
Entourage *
Entwine *
Lagos
Milestone
Patchwork
Prestini *
Pullman *
Quark
Roundtrip
Sinclair°
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Swing *
Tight Rope
Tower Grid
Utopia°
Wit
Wow Factor *

Ⓓ
Buzz
Chain Link
Hologram
Menagerie
Retreat
Zoom

Ⓔ
Aegean *
Flower Power
Highland *
Ikat Stripe
Kimono
Marquee
Nature Walk
Rebel *
Sherman *
Tempest
Tryst

Ⓕ
Atelier *
Calais Cotton Velvet
Cornaro
Double Agent
Glider
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches * (fr)
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Placid
Totem
Tweed Frieze

Ⓖ
All Star *
Alter Ego *
Aurora *
Dapper *
Duchess
Haze *
Kamani
Looped In *
Melange *
Modern Tweed *
Rivers
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede *
Utrillo *
Vert *

Ⓗ
Bavaria *
Catwalk *
Stretch Appeal
World Piece

Ⓘ
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Cato *
Chic *
Cummings
Doily
Dynamic
Hastings
Ita *
Knoll Velvet *
North Island *
Prince Hairy *
Rutledge
Stripe It°
Tudor
Zimba *

Spinneybeck Leather

Ⓤ
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
Hand Tipped
Velluto Pelle

Ⓥ
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

Ⓧ
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Torello

Ⓨ
Ducale
Ducale Velour

* Approved for fully upholstered versions.
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Harry Bertoia
Barstools
Bar Height Stools

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Harry Bertoia, 1952

Award(s):
"Designer of the Year" 1955, USA; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects

description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
428C-KP Barstool, back pad and seat cushion, bar height	29 1/4"	21 3/4"	22"	43"	1.5	n/a	22 lbs.
	29 1/4"	21 3/4"	22"	43"	1.5	n/a	22 lbs.
	29 1/4"	21 3/4"	22"	43"	1.5	n/a	22 lbs.
428P Back pad replacement					0.7	n/a	
428KP Back pad and seat cushion replacement					1.5	n/a	
428C Barstool, seat cushion or unupholstered, bar height	29 1/4"	21 3/4"	22"	43"	0.8	14	21 lbs.
	29 1/4"	21 3/4"	22"	43"	0.8	14	21 lbs.
	29 1/4"	21 3/4"	22"	43"	0.8	14	21 lbs.
428K Seat cushion replacement					0.8	14	

pattern no.	unuph. (remove suffix -K)	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
428C-( )-KP		$2325.	$2367.	$2405.	$2449.	$2487.	$2513.	$2557.	$2640.	$2703.					
428C-CO-KP		2783.	2825.	2865.	2910.	2947.	2971.	3016.	3101.	3160.					
428C-GLD-KP		3942.	3984.	4021.	4063.	4097.	4124.	4165.	4245.	4307.					
428P-( )		457.	474.	490.	510.	525.	535.	556.	593.	621.					
428KP-( )		725.	763.	799.	841.	873.	897.	938.	1016.	1073.					
428C-( )-K	1539.	1727.	1758.	1791.	1825.	1852.	1874.	1904.	1973.	2022.	2208.	2322.	2554.	2601.	2659.
428C-CO-K	1999.	2185.	2217.	2248.	2285.	2312.	2333.	2366.	2434.	2480.	2667.	2779.	3012.	3063.	3118.
428C-GLD-K	3187.	3368.	3398.	3430.	3462.	3488.	3509.	3538.	3605.	3652.	3831.	3940.	4163.	4209.	4263.
428K-( )		262.	292.	323.	360.	386.	409.	442.	510.	558.	748.	863.	1101.	1148.	1201.

Order Code

Example:	**428C-C-KP-K1021/8**
428C	Barstool, bar height
C	Polished Chrome
KP	Back and seat pad
K1021/8	Ultrasuede, Poppy

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Upholstery option
4. Cal 133 Fire Code option
5. Textile selection

For cushion replacement, specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes:
Black (suffix BL)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Satin Chrome (suffix CO)
18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)
White (suffix W)

Upholstery options:
Full cover (suffix U)
Seat cushion only (suffix K)
Back pad and seat cushion combination (suffix KP)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Outdoor use:
With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, the 428 Bertoia Barstool is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify outdoor powder coat. Consult a Knoll representative for appropriate upholstery options.

For outdoor seat pad, specify O in front of textile selection:
Ex. 428C-W-K-**O**-K24221

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠ :
The Bertoia Barstools with seat cushion attached comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in all upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the barstool.

The Bertoia Bar Height stool is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Base and basket:
Welded steel with rods in polished or satin chrome, plated in 18k gold, or highly durable bonded powder coat (white and black). Stainless steel connections. Holes pre-drilled for easy snap-in installation. 1 1/4" wide round articulated glides on barstool. Black plastic glide with metal cover. Barstool base wire diameter measures 14mm, basket edge measures 7mm and interlacements measure 5 mm.

Upholstery:
Cushion and back pad secured to chair with domed metal lock snaps. Seat cushions and back pads have fabric edges. Full covers are stretched over wire seat basket and attach to seat basket with hooks. Back pad is not available with leather upholstery.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Bocce
Common Ground *
Commuter Cloth *
Crossroad *
Delite *
Facet
Hourglass *
Infinite
Mariner *
Overture
Presto *
Soliloquy
Sonnet *
Trophy *
Uni-Form *

B
Abacus
Attire *
Belize°
Bistro
Calypso
Chronicle
Day Tripper *
Diva *
Dottie
Ferry *
Forza (fr)
Grande
Grandview
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey *
Keaton *
Knoll Felt *
Knoll Hopsack *
Little Devil *
Petal Pusher * (fr)
Prairie°
Prim

B continued
Puff *
Ransom *
Roam
Rush Hour
Summit
Sutton
Synth *
Tabloid
Topos *
Vast
Venue *
Versa
Vibe II
Vinyl (fr) °
Wild Thing *

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Classic Boucle *
Durand
Earthwork
Entourage *
Entwine *
Lagos
Milestone
Patchwork
Prestini *
Pullman *
Quark
Roundtrip
Sinclair°
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Swing *
Tight Rope
Tower Grid
Utopia°
Wit
Wow Factor *

D
Buzz
Chain Link
Hologram
Menagerie
Retreat
Zoom

E
Aegean *
Flower Power
Highland *
Ikat Stripe
Kimono
Marquee
Nature Walk
Rebel *
Sherman *
Tempest
Tryst

F
Atelier *
Calais Cotton Velvet
Cornaro
Double Agent
Glider
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches * (fr)
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Placid
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star *
Alter Ego *
Aurora *
Dapper *
Duchess
Haze *
Kamani
Looped In *
Melange *
Modern Tweed *
Rivers
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede *
Utrillo *
Vert *

H
Bavaria *
Catwalk *
Stretch Appeal
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Cato *
Chic *
Cummings
Doily
Dynamic
Hastings
Ita *
Knoll Velvet *
North Island *
Prince Hairy *
Rutledge
Stripe It°
Tudor
Zimba *

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
Hand Tipped
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Torello

* Approved for fully upholstered versions.
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals
° Approved for outdoor seat pads

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Harry Bertoia
Barstools
Bar Height Stools

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Harry Bertoia, 1952

Award(s):
"Designer of the Year" 1955, USA; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	leather sq. ft.	weight
428CU	Barstool, full cover, bar height	29 1/4″	21 3/4″	22″	43″	1.8	n/a	22 lbs.
		29 1/4″	21 3/4″	22″	43″	1.8	n/a	22 lbs.
		29 1/4″	21 3/4″	22″	43″	1.8	n/a	22 lbs.
428F	Full cover replacement					1.8	n/a	

pattern no.	unuph. (remove suffix -K)	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
428C-( )-U		$2085.	$2155.	$2222.	$2299.	$2356.	$2404.	$2476.	$2616.	$2723.					
428C-CO-U		2526.	2596.	2663.	2737.	2800.	2844.	2915.	3057.	3160.					
428C-GLD-U		3712.	3780.	3844.	3917.	3974.	4019.	4089.	4222.	4325.					
428F-( )		685.	759.	826.	906.	972.	1018.	1091.	1247.	1355.					

Order Code

Example:	**428C-C-KP-K1021/8**
428C	Barstool, bar height
C	Polished Chrome
KP	Back and seat pad
K1021/8	Ultrasuede, Poppy

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Upholstery option
4. Cal 133 Fire Code option
5. Textile selection

For cushion replacement, specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes:
Black (suffix BL)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Satin Chrome (suffix CO)
18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)
White (suffix W)

Upholstery options:
Full cover (suffix U)
Seat cushion only (suffix K)
Back pad and seat cushion combination (suffix KP)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Outdoor use:
With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, the 428 Bertoia Barstool is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify outdoor powder coat. Consult a Knoll representative for appropriate upholstery options.

For outdoor seat pad, specify O in front of textile selection:
Ex. 428C-W-K-**O**-K24221

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♞ :
The Bertoia Barstools with seat cushion attached comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in all upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the barstool.

The Bertoia Bar Height stool is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Base and basket:
Welded steel with rods in polished or satin chrome, plated in 18k gold, or highly durable bonded powder coat (white and black). Stainless steel connections. Holes pre-drilled for easy snap-in installation. 1 ¼" wide round articulated glides on barstool. Black plastic glide with metal cover. Barstool base wire diameter measures 14mm, basket edge measures 7mm and interlacements measure 5 mm.

Upholstery:
Cushion and back pad secured to chair with domed metal lock snaps. Seat cushions and back pads have fabric edges. Full covers are stretched over wire seat basket and attach to seat basket with hooks. Back pad is not available with leather upholstery.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Bocce
Common Ground *
Commuter Cloth *
Crossroad *
Delite *
Hourglass *
Infinite
Mariner *
Overture
Presto *
Soliloquy
Sonnet *
Trophy *
Uni-Form *

B
Abacus
Attire *
Belize°
Bistro
Calypso
Chronicle
Day Tripper *
Diva *
Dottie
Ferry *
Forza (fr)
Grande
Grandview
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey *
Keaton *
Knoll Felt *
Knoll Hopsack *
Little Devil *
Petal Pusher * (fr)
Prairie°
Prim
Puff *

B continued
Ransom *
Roam
Rush Hour
Summit
Sutton
Synth *
Tabloid
Topos *
Vast
Venue *
Versa
Vibe II
Vinyl (fr) °
Wild Thing *

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Classic Boucle *
Durand
Earthwork
Entourage *
Entwine *
Lagos
Milestone
Patchwork
Prestini *
Pullman *
Quark
Roundtrip
Sinclair°
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Swing *
Tight Rope
Tower Grid
Utopia°
Wit
Wow Factor *

D
Buzz
Chain Link
Hologram
Menagerie
Retreat
Zoom

E
Aegean *
Flower Power
Highland *
Ikat Stripe
Kimono
Marquee
Nature Walk
Rebel *
Sherman *
Tempest
Tryst

F
Atelier *
Calais Cotton Velvet
Cornaro
Double Agent
Glider
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches * (fr)
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star *
Alter Ego *
Aurora *
Dapper *
Duchess
Haze *
Kamani
Looped In *
Melange *
Modern Tweed *
Rivers
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede *
Utrillo *
Vert *

H
Bavaria *
Catwalk *
Stretch Appeal
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Cato *
Chic *
Cummings
Doily
Dynamic
Hastings
Ita *
Knoll Velvet *
North Island *
Prince Hairy *
Rutledge
Stripe It°
Tudor
Zimba *

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
Hand Tipped
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Torello

* Approved for fully upholstered versions.
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals
° Approved for outdoor seat pads

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Harry Bertoia
Barstools
Counter Height Stools

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Harry Bertoia, 1952

Award(s):
"Designer of the Year" 1955, USA; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects

description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
426C Barstool, seat cushion or unupholstered, counter height	25″	21¾″	22″	38½″	0.8	14	20 lbs.
	25″	21¾″	22″	38½″	0.8	14	20 lbs.
	25″	21¾″	22″	38½″	0.8	14	20 lbs.
426C-KP Barstool, back pad and seat cushion, counter height	25″	21¾″	22″	38½″	1.5	n/a	20 lbs.
	25″	21¾″	22″	38½″	1.5	n/a	20 lbs.
	25″	21¾″	22″	38½″	1.5	n/a	20 lbs.
427K Seat cushion replacement					0.8	14	
427KP Back pad and seat cushion replacement					1.5	n/a	
427P Back pad replacement					0.7	n/a	

pattern no.	unuph. (remove suffix -K)	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
426C-( )-K	$1539.	$1727.	$1758.	$1791.	$1825.	$1852.	$1874.	$1904.	$1973.	$2022.	$2208.	$2322.	$2554.	$2601.	$2659.
426C-CO-K	1999.	2185.	2217.	2248.	2285.	2312.	2333.	2366.	2434.	2480.	2667.	2779.	3012.	3063.	3118.
426C-GLD-K	3187.	3368.	3398.	3430.	3462.	3488.	3509.	3538.	3605.	3652.	3831.	3940.	4163.	4209.	4263.
426C-( )-KP		2325.	2367.	2405.	2449.	2487.	2513.	2557.	2640.	2703.					
426C-CO-KP		2783.	2825.	2865.	2910.	2947.	2971.	3016.	3101.	3160.					
426C-GLD-KP		3942.	3984.	4021.	4063.	4097.	4124.	4165.	4245.	4307.					
427K-( )		262.	292.	323.	360.	386.	409.	442.	510.	558.	748.	863.	1101.	1148.	1201.
427KP-( )		725.	763.	799.	841.	873.	897.	938.	1016.	1073.					
427P-( )		457.	474.	490.	510.	525.	535.	556.	593.	621.					

Order Code

Example: **426C-C-U-K1207/2**

426C	Barstool, counter height
C	Polished Chrome
U	Fully upholstered
K1207/2	Knoll Felt, Tan

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Upholstery option
4. Cal 133 Fire Code option
5. Textile selection

For cushion replacement, specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes:
Black (suffix BL)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Satin Chrome (suffix CO)
18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)
White (suffix W)

Upholstery options:
Full cover (suffix U)
Seat cushion only (suffix K)
Back pad and seat cushion combination (suffix KP)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Outdoor use:
With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, the 426 Bertoia Barstool is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify outdoor powder coat. Consult a Knoll representative for appropriate upholstery options.

For outdoor seat pad, specify O in front of textile selection:
Ex. 426C-W-K-**O**-K24221

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval for approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Note:
In 2021, counter stool seat height has changed from 27.5″ to 25″ to align with industry standards. Please note the change in pattern number from the original 427C to the new 426C.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♦ :
The Bertoia Barstools with seat cushion attached comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in all upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the barstool.

The Bertoia Counter Height stool is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Base and basket:
Welded steel with rods in polished or satin chrome, plated 18k gold, or highly durable bonded powder coat (white and black). Stainless steel connections. Holes pre-drilled for easy snap-in installation. 1 ⅛″ wide round articulated glides on barstool. Black plastic glide with metal cover. Barstool base wire diameter measures 14mm, basket edge measures 7mm and interlacements measure 5 mm.

Upholstery:
Cushion and back pad secured to chair with domed metal lock snaps. Seat cushions and back pads have fabric edges. Full covers are stretched over wire seat basket and attach to seat basket with hooks. Back pad is not available with leather upholstery.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Bocce
Common Ground *
Commuter Cloth *
Crossroad *
Delite *
Facet
Hourglass *
Infinite
Mariner *
Overture
Presto *
Soliloquy
Sonnet *
Trophy *
Uni-Form *

B
Abacus
Attire *
Belize°
Bistro
Calypso
Chronicle
Day Tripper *
Diva *
Dottie
Ferry *
Forza (fr)
Grande
Grandview
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey *
Keaton *
Knoll Felt *
Knoll Hopsack *
Little Devil *
Petal Pusher * (fr)
Prairie°
Prim
Puff *

B continued
Ransom *
Roam
Rush Hour
Summit
Sutton
Synth *
Tabloid
Topos *
Vast
Venue *
Versa
Vibe II
Vinyl (fr) °
Wild Thing *

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Classic Boucle *
Durand
Earthwork
Entourage *
Entwine *
Lagos
Milestone
Patchwork
Prestini *
Pullman *
Quark
Roundtrip
Sinclair°
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Swing *
Tight Rope
Tower Grid
Utopia°
Wit
Wow Factor *

D
Buzz
Chain Link
Hologram
Menagerie
Retreat
Zoom

E
Aegean *
Flower Power
Highland *
Ikat Stripe
Kimono
Marquee
Nature Walk
Rebel *
Sherman *
Tempest
Tryst

F
Atelier *
Calais Cotton Velvet
Cornaro
Double Agent
Glider
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches * (fr)
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Placid
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star *
Alter Ego *
Aurora *
Dapper *
Duchess
Haze *
Kamani
Looped In *
Melange *
Modern Tweed *
Rivers
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede *
Utrillo *
Vert *

H
Bavaria *
Catwalk *
Stretch Appeal
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Cato *
Chic *
Cummings
Doily
Dynamic
Hastings
Ita *
Knoll Velvet *
North Island *
Prince Hairy *
Rutledge
Stripe It°
Tudor
Zimba *

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
Hand Tipped
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Torello

* Approved for fully upholstered versions.
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals
° Approved for outdoor seat pad

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Harry Bertoia
Barstools
Counter Height Stools

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s): Harry Bertoia, 1952	**426CU** Barstool, full cover, counter height	25″	21¾″	22″	38½″	1.8	n/a	20 lbs.
		25″	21¾″	22″	38½″	1.8	n/a	20 lbs.
Award(s): "Designer of the Year" 1955, USA; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects		25″	21¾″	22″	38½″	1.8	n/a	20 lbs.
	427F Full cover replacement					1.8	n/a	

pattern no.	unuph. (remove suffix -K)	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
426C-( )-U		$2085.	$2155.	$2222.	$2299.	$2356.	$2404.	$2476.	$2616.	$2723.					
426C-CO-U		2526.	2596.	2663.	2737.	2800.	2844.	2915.	3057.	3160.					
426C-GLD-U		3712.	3780.	3844.	3917.	3974.	4019.	4089.	4222.	4325.					
427F-( )		685.	759.	826.	906.	972.	1018.	1091.	1247.	1355.					

Order Code

Example: **426C-C-U-K1207/2**

426C	Barstool, counter height
C	Polished Chrome
U	Fully upholstered
K1207/2	Knoll Felt, Tan

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Upholstery option
4. Cal 133 Fire Code option
5. Textile selection

For cushion replacement, specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes:
Black (suffix BL)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Satin Chrome (suffix CO)
18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)
White (suffix W)

Upholstery options:
Full cover (suffix U)
Seat cushion only (suffix K)
Back pad and seat cushion combination (suffix KP)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Outdoor use:
With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, the 426 Bertoia Barstool is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify outdoor powder coat. Consult a Knoll representative for appropriate upholstery options.

For outdoor seat pad, specify O in front of textile selection:
Ex. 426C-W-K-**O**-K24221

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval for approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Note:
In 2021, counter stool seat height has changed from 27.5″ to 25″ to align with industry standards. Please note the change in pattern number from the original 427C to the new 426C.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠ :
The Bertoia Barstools with seat cushion attached comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in all upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the barstool.

The Bertoia Counter Height stool is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Base and basket:
Welded steel with rods in polished or satin chrome, plated 18k gold, or highly durable bonded powder coat (white and black). Stainless steel connections. Holes pre-drilled for easy snap-in installation. 1 ⅛″ wide round articulated glides on barstool. Black plastic glide with metal cover. Barstool base wire diameter measures 14mm, basket edge measures 7mm and interlacements measure 5 mm.

Upholstery:
Cushion and back pad secured to chair with domed metal lock snaps. Seat cushions and back pads have fabric edges. Full covers are stretched over wire seat basket and attach to seat basket with hooks. Back pad is not available with leather upholstery.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Bocce
Common Ground *
Commuter Cloth *
Crossroad *
Delite *
Facet
Hourglass *
Infinite
Mariner *
Overture
Presto *
Soliloquy
Sonnet *
Trophy *
Uni-Form *

B
Abacus
Attire *
Belize°
Bistro
Calypso
Chronicle
Day Tripper *
Diva *
Dottie
Ferry *
Forza (fr)
Grande
Grandview
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey *
Keaton *
Knoll Felt *
Knoll Hopsack *
Little Devil *
Petal Pusher * (fr)
Prairie°
Prim
Puff *

B continued
Ransom *
Roam
Rush Hour
Summit
Sutton
Synth *
Tabloid
Topos *
Vast
Venue *
Versa
Vibe II
Vinyl (fr) °
Wild Thing *

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Classic Boucle *
Durand
Earthwork
Entourage *
Entwine *
Lagos
Milestone
Patchwork
Prestini *
Pullman *
Quark
Roundtrip
Sinclair°
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Swing *
Tight Rope
Tower Grid
Utopia°
Wit
Wow Factor *

D
Buzz
Chain Link
Hologram
Menagerie
Retreat
Zoom

E
Aegean *
Flower Power
Highland *
Ikat Stripe
Kimono
Marquee
Nature Walk
Rebel *
Sherman *
Tempest
Tryst

F
Atelier *
Calais Cotton Velvet
Cornaro
Double Agent
Glider
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches * (fr)
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Placid
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star *
Alter Ego *
Aurora *
Dapper *
Duchess
Haze *
Kamani
Looped In *
Melange *
Modern Tweed *
Rivers
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede *
Utrillo *
Vert *

H
Bavaria *
Catwalk *
Stretch Appeal
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Cato *
Chic *
Cummings
Doily
Dynamic
Hastings
Ita *
Knoll Velvet *
North Island *
Prince Hairy *
Rutledge
Stripe It°
Tudor
Zimba *

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
Hand Tipped
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Torello

* Approved for fully upholstered versions.
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals
° Approved for outdoor seat pad

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Harry Bertoia
Bertoia Leather-Covered Side Chair and Barstool

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Harry Bertoia, 1960

	description	seat h	w	d	h	weight	base finish	pattern no.	list
	420L Leather-Covered Side Chair	17 3/4″	21 3/4″	19 3/4″	28 3/4″	26 lbs.	Painted	**420L-( )-(W,BL)**	$1980.
		17 3/4″	21 3/4″	19 3/4″	28 3/4″	26 lbs.	Polished chrome	**420L-( )-C**	1998.
	428L Leather-Covered Barstool, bar height	29 1/4″	21 3/4″	22″	43″	33 lbs.	Painted	**428L-( )-(W,BL)**	2325.
		29 1/4″	21 3/4″	22″	43″	33 lbs.	Polished chrome	**428L-( )-C**	2342.
	426L Leather-Covered Barstool, counter height	25″	21 3/4″	22″	38 1/2″	33 lbs.	Painted	**426L-( )-(W,BL)**	2325.
		25″	21 3/4″	22″	38 1/2″	33 lbs.	Polished chrome	**426L-( )-C**	2342.

Order Code

Example:	**420L-NAT-C**
420L	Leather-covered side chair
WH	Natural
C	Polished chrome base

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Leather finish
3. Base finish

Ordering Information

Leather finishes:
Black (suffix BL)
Dark Brown (suffix DB)
Natural (suffix NAT)

Base finishes:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Black (suffix BL)
White (suffix W)

Construction

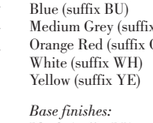
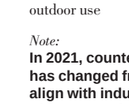
Base:
Welded steel rods in polished chrome or highly durable bonded powder coat (white and black).
Side Chairs: diameter of the base rods are 11mm featuring stainless steel connections and plastic glides.
Bar and Counter Height Stools: diameter of the base rods are 14mm featuring stainless steel connections and 1 1/4″ wide round articulated glides with metal cover.

Basket:
Glass fiber reinforced shell. The plastic shells are completely upholstered in Italian leather, with a 1/5″ flange and exposed running stitch detail along the outside edge of the shell. The stitching matches the color of the leather.

Note: Bertoia Leather-Covered Chairs and Stools are not appropriate for outdoor use.

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Harry Bertoia, 1960

description	seat h	w	d	h	weight	base finish	pattern no.	list
420PL Molded Shell Side chair	17¾″	21¾″	19¾″	28¾″	14 lbs.	Painted, Outdoor	**420PL-( )-(BL, W)**	$427.
	17¾″	21¾″	19¾″	28¾″	14 lbs.	Polished chrome, Indoor	**420PL-(BL, OR, MG, YE)-C**	444.
426PL Molded Shell Barstool, counter height 	25	21¾″	22″	38½″	22 lbs.	Painted, Outdoor	**426PL-( )-(BL, W)**	706.
	25	21¾″	22″	38½″	22 lbs.	Polished chrome, Indoor	**426PL-(BL, OR, MG, YE)-C**	723.
428PL Molded Shell Barstool, bar height 	29¼″	21¾″	22″	43″	23 lbs.	Painted, Outdoor	**428PL-( )-(BL, W)**	706.
	29¼″	21¾″	22″	43″	23 lbs.	Polished chrome, Indoor	**428PL-(BL, OR, MG, YE)-C**	723.
420PLS Molded Shell Side chair, stacking base	18¼″	22″	21¾″	30½″	14 lbs.	Painted, Indoor	**420PLS-(BL, OR, MG, YE)-(BL, W)**	543.
	18¼″	22″	21¾″	30½″	14 lbs.	Polished chrome, Indoor	**420PLS-(BL, OR, MG, YE)-C**	559.

Order Code

Example:	**420PL-BL-BL**
420PL	Molded Shell side chair
BL	Black shell
BL	Blackbase

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Molded Shell finish
3. Base finish

Ordering Information

Molded Shell finishes:
Black (suffix BL)
Blue (suffix BU)
Medium Grey (suffix MG)
Orange Red (suffix OR)
White (suffix WH)
Yellow (suffix YE)

Base finishes:
Black (suffix BL)
White (suffix W)
Polished Chrome (suffix C) *

*Polished Chrome NOT suitable for outdoor use

Note:
In 2021, counter stool seat height has changed from 27.5″ to 25″ to align with industry standards. Please note the change in pattern number from the original 427N to the new 426PL.

Construction

Base:
Welded steel rods in polished chrome or highly durable bonded powder coat (white and black).
Side Chairs: diameter of the base rods are 11mm featuring stainless steel connections and plastic glides.
Stacking Side Chairs: diameter of legs are 16mm featuring four rubber bumpers to assure proper stacking. **NOT FOR OUTDOOR USE.**
Bar and Counter Height Stools: diameter of the base rods are 14mm featuring stainless steel connections and 1¼″ wide round articulated glides with metal cover.

Basket:
Polypropylene shell.

Harry Bertoia
Bertoia Dolly for stacking chairs and Ganging Mechanism

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Harry Bertoia, 1960

	description	seat h	w	d	h	weight	base finish	pattern no.	list
	420NSDOLLY Dolly for chair		24¾″	45″	28¾″			**420NSDOLLY**	$617.
	87GA Ganging mechanism							**87GA**	37.

Order Code

Example:	**420N-WH-C**
420N	Molded Shell side chair
WH	White shell
C	Polished chrome base

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Molded Shell finish
3. Base finish

Ordering Information

Molded Shell finishes:
White (suffix WH)
Blue (suffix BU)

*Note:*For Black, Orange Red, Yellow or Medium Grey shells, see Indoor/Outdoor Bertoia Molded Shell Page.

Base finishes:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Note:
In 2021, counter stool seat height has changed from 27.5″ to 25″ to align with industry standards.
Please note the change in pattern number from the original 427N to the new 426N.

Construction

Base:
Welded steel rods in polished chrome or highly durable bonded powder coat (white and black).
Side Chairs: diameter of the base rods are 11mm featuring stainless steel connections and plastic glides.
Stacking Side Chairs: diameter of legs are 16mm featuring four rubber bumpers to assure proper stacking.
Bar and Counter Height Stools: diameter of the base rods are 14mm featuring stainless steel connections and 1¼″ wide round articulated glides with metal cover.

Basket:
Glass fiber reinforced nylon shell.

Stacking:
Bertoia Molded Shell Side Chair with stacking base can stack up to 5 high on floor.

Stacking bumper:
Clear thermoplastic elastomer bumper secured between base and shell.

Ganging mechanism:
The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism links two adjoining frames at the front legs or rear legs. Ganging mechanism consists of black molded polypropylene. Chairs with ganging mechanism can be stacked.

Transportation Dolly:
Black painted steel frame with plastic wheels and locking casters. 12 Bertoia Molded Stacking chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 12 chairs will measure 56.25” h, 24.75” w, 45.5” d.

Harry Bertoia
Diamond™ Lounge Seating

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Harry Bertoia, 1952

Award(s):
"Designer of the Year" 1955, USA; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects

description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
421L Diamond chair, seat cushion with glides	16½″	33½″	28¼″	30″	0.7	14	16 lbs.
	16½″	33½″	28¼″	30″	0.7	14	16 lbs.
	16½″	33½″	28¼″	30″	0.7	14	16 lbs.
421K Seat cushion replacement					0.7	14	
421LU Diamond chair, full cover with glides	16½″	33½″	28¼″	30″	3.0	n/a	16 lbs.
	16½″	33½″	28¼″	30″	3.0	n/a	16 lbs.
	16½″	33½″	28¼″	30″	3.0	n/a	16 lbs.
421F Full cover replacement					3.0	n/a	
422LU Large diamond chair, full cover with glides	15¼″	45″	31½″	28¼″	3.8	n/a	24 lbs.
	15¼″	45″	31½″	28¼″	3.8	n/a	24 lbs.
422F Full cover replacement					3.8	n/a	

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
421L-( )-K	$1709.	$1748.	$1783.	$1819.	$1849.	$1873.	$1913.	$1983.	$2035.	$2410.	$2553.	$2846.	$2908.	$2980.
421L-GLD-K	2844.	2859.	2876.	2893.	2919.	2937.	2961.	2980.	3033.	4221.	4277.	4391.	4414.	4441.
421LCO-K	2078.	2115.	2153.	2187.	2218.	2242.	2282.	2351.	2402.	2778.	2923.	3218.	3275.	3349.
421K-( )	432.	466.	498.	531.	558.	581.	610.	676.	725.	1062.	1195.	1456.	1510.	1575.
421L-( )-U	2699.	2856.	2994.	3146.	3272.	3366.	3519.	3817.	4034.					
421L-GLD-U	3791.	3941.	4073.	4221.	4341.	4431.	4580.	4865.	5074.					
421LCO-U	3052.	3207.	3344.	3500.	3627.	3717.	3870.	4170.	4386.					
421F-( )	1057.	1192.	1316.	1455.	1566.	1646.	1789.	2049.	2243.					
422L-(C,1,2)-U	3604.	3768.	3914.	4082.	4212.	4313.	4480.	4795.	5026.					
422L-GLD-U	6880.	7038.	7178.	7340.	7465.	7562.	7724.	8025.	8248.					
422F-( )	1094.	1233.	1364.	1508.	1625.	1709.	1852.	2128.	2330.					

Order Code

Example:	**421L-CO-U-K231/1**
421L	Diamond chair
CO	Satin Chrome
U	Fully upholstered
K231/1	Cuddle Cloth, Neutral

Specify:
1 Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Upholstery option
4. Cal 133 Fire Code Option
5. Textile selection

For cushion replacement, specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes (421L,LU):
Black (suffix BL)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Satin Chrome (suffix CO)
White (suffix W)
18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)

Frame finishes (421LS):
Black (suffix BL)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Satin Chrome (suffix CO)
White (suffix W)
18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)

Frame finishes (422LU):
Black (suffix 1)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)
White (suffix W)

Upholstery options:
Full cover (suffix U)
Seat cushion only (suffix K)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Outdoor use:
With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, the 421 Bertoia Diamond Chair is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify powder coat finish. Consult a Knoll representative for appropriate upholstery options.

For outdoor seat pad, specify O in front of textile selection:
Ex. 421L-W-K-**O**-K24221

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠ :
Bertoia 421 chair with seat pad attached complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in *all*upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number. *Maintenance:*
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair.

The Bertoia Diamond Lounge Seating is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Welded steel with rods in polished or satin (421L only) chrome finish, powder coat (white and black), or plated in 18k gold. Stainless steel connections. Four plastic glides. On all Diamond chairs, the base wire diameter measures 11mm. The frame edge wire diameter measures 4.5mm, the interlacements measure 4mm in diameter.

Upholstery:
Cushion secured to chair with lock-snaps. Full covers are stretched over wire frame and attach to seat basket with hooks. Cushions and covers fit all Bertoia Diamond Chairs manufactured since 1952 within a limited range of tolerance.

422L is not available with seat pad option.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Common Ground
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Mariner
Presto
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus *
Calypso
Diva
Dottie *
Ferry
Forza Ⓕ *
Grande *
Journey
Keaton

B continued
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Prairie *°
Ransom *
Synth
Vast *
Venue
Vinyl Ⓕ *°

C
Classic Boucle
Entourage
Entwine
Prestini
Pullman
Quark *
Swing
Utopia *°
Wow Factor

D
Buzz
Chain Link *
Hologram *
Retreat *
Zoom *

E
Aegean
Flower Power *
Highland
Marquee *
Rebel
Sherman
Tempest

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet *
Cornaro
Imprint
In Stitches
Placid
Totem *
Tweed Frieze *

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Dapper
Duchess
Haze

G continued
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Ultrasuede
Utrillo *
Vert

H
Bavaria
Catwalk *
Stretch Appeal

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Dynamic
Ita
Knoll Velvet
North Island
Prince Hairy
Stripe It *°
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza *
Volo *

V
Acqua *
Amalfi
Andes *
Embossed Tipped *
Hand Tipped *
Velluto Pelle *

W
Alaska *
Antique *
Derby *
Forte *

W continued
Lucente *
Sabrina *
Umbria *

X
Ducale *
Ducale Velour *

Y
Cervo *
Copenhagen *
Distressed *
Gemma *
Lucca *
Marissa *
Portofino *
Riva *
Rugata *
Saddle *
Torello *

* Available on 421K and 421KS seat cushion only.
Ⓕ Fire Retardant Chemicals
° Approved for outdoor seat pad

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Harry Bertoia
Two-Tone Diamond™ Chair

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Harry Bertoia, 1952

Award(s):
"Designer of the Year" 1955, USA; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
421LT-U	Two-Tone Diamond chair, full cover with glides	16½″	33½″	28¼″	30″	3.0	n/a	16 lbs.
421LT-K	Two-Tone Diamond chair, seat cushion with glides	16½″	33½″	28¼″	30″	0.7	14	16 lbs.
421F	Full cover replacement					3.0	n/a	
421K	Seat cushion replacement					0.7	14	

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
421LT-U-( )-( )	$2699.	$2856.	$2994.	$3146.	$3272.	$3366.	$3519.	$3817.	$4034.					
421LT-K-( )-( )	1709.	1748.	1783.	1819.	1849.	1873.	1913.	1983.	2035.	2410.	2553.	2846.	2908.	2980.
421F-( )	1057.	1192.	1316.	1455.	1566.	1646.	1789.	2049.	2243.					
421K-( )	432.	466.	498.	531.	558.	581.	610.	676.	725.	1062.	1195.	1456.	1510.	1575.

Order Code

Example:	**421LT-K-RD-BL-H800/19**
421LT-K	Two-Tone Diamond chair, seat pad
RD	Orange Red basket
BL	Black base
H800/19	Cato, Fire Red

Specify:
1 Pattern number
2. Basket finish selection
3. Base finish selection
4. Textile selection

For cushion replacement, specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Black (suffix BL)
Blue (suffix BU)
Orange Red (suffix RD)
White (suffix W)

Upholstery options:
Full cover (suffix U)
Seat cushion only (suffix K)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♟ :
Bertoia 421 chair with seat pad attached complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in *all* upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair.

The Bertoia Diamond Lounge Seating is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Welded steel with rods in polished chrome finish and powder coat. Stainless steel connections. Four plastic glides. On all Diamond chairs, the base wire diameter measures 11mm. The frame edge wire diameter measures 4.5mm, the interlacements measure 4mm in diameter.

Upholstery:
Cushion secured to chair with lock-snaps. Full covers are stretched over wire frame and attach to seat basket with hooks. Cushions and covers fit all Bertoia Diamond Chairs manufactured since 1952 within a limited range of tolerance.

Note:
Two-Tone Bertoia Diamond Chairs are not appropriate for outdoor use.

Screws that attach the base to the basket are not painted to match the basket finish.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Common Ground
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Mariner
Presto
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus *
Calypso
Diva
Dottie *
Ferry
Forza (fr) *
Grande *
Journey
Keaton

B continued
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Prairie *°
Ransom *
Synth
Vast *
Venue
Vinyl (fr) *°

C
Classic Boucle
Entourage
Entwine
Prestini
Pullman
Quark *
Swing
Utopia *°
Wow Factor

D
Buzz
Chain Link *
Hologram *
Retreat *
Zoom *

E
Aegean
Flower Power *
Highland
Marquee *
Rebel
Sherman
Tempest

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet *
Cornaro
Imprint
In Stitches
Placid
Totem *
Tweed Frieze *

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Dapper
Duchess
Haze

G continued
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Ultrasuede
Utrillo *
Vert

H
Bavaria
Catwalk *
Stretch Appeal

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Dynamic
Ita
Knoll Velvet
North Island
Prince Hairy
Stripe It *°
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza *
Volo *

V
Acqua *
Amalfi
Andes *
Embossed Tipped *
Hand Tipped *
Velluto Pelle *

W
Alaska *
Antique *
Derby *
Forte *

W continued
Lucente *
Sabrina *
Umbria *

X
Ducale *
Ducale Velour *

Y
Cervo *
Copenhagen *
Distressed *
Gemma *
Lucca *
Marissa *
Portofino *
Riva *
Rugata *
[Sa]ddle *
Torello *

* Available on 421K and 421KS seat cushion only.
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Harry Bertoia
Child's Diamond™ Lounge Seating

Knoll Space US

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Harry Bertoia, 1952

Award(s):
"Designer of the Year" 1955, USA; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
421FS	Child's Diamond, full cover replacement					2.5	n/a	
421KS	Child's Diamond, seat cushion replacement					0.7	11	
421LS	Child's Diamond chair, full cover with glides	11 3/4″	24 1/2″	22 3/4″	24″	2.5	n/a	10 lbs.
421LS	Child's Diamond chair, seat cushion with glides	11 3/4″	24 1/2″	22 3/4″	24″	0.7	11	9 lbs.

pattern no.	list	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	U	V	W	X	Y
421FS-( )		$651.	$714.	$777.	$845.	$897.	$938.	$1007.	$1133.	$1227.					
421KS-( )		257.	274.	294.	310.	327.	338.	358.	390.	419.	534.	604.	752.	783.	816.
421LS-C-U		1297.	1350.	1403.	1459.	1507.	1541.	1599.	1707.	1787.					
421LS-C-K		999.	1013.	1027.	1043.	1057.	1065.	1084.	1113.	1141.	1231.	1294.	1416.	1443.	1471.

Order Code

Example:	**421L-CO-U-K231/1**
421L	Diamond chair
CO	Satin Chrome
U	Fully upholstered
K231/1	Cuddle Cloth, Neutral

Specify:
1 Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Upholstery option
4. Cal 133 Fire Code Option
5. Textile selection

For cushion replacement, specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes (421L,LU):
Black (suffix BL)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Satin Chrome (suffix CO)
White (suffix W)
18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)

Frame finishes (421LS):
Black (suffix BL)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Satin Chrome (suffix CO)
White (suffix W)
18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)

Frame finishes (422LU):
Black (suffix 1)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)
White (suffix W)

Upholstery options:
Full cover (suffix U)
Seat cushion only (suffix K)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Outdoor use:
With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, the 421 Bertoia Diamond Chair is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify powder coat finish. Consult a Knoll representative for appropriate upholstery options.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♞ :
Bertoia 421 chair with seat pad attached complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in *all* upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number. *Maintenance:*
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair.

The Bertoia Diamond Lounge Seating is certified Clean Air GOLD.

The Child's Diamond Chair is compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children's Products, 16 C.F.R. 1303, CPSIA Title 1 Section 101 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surface Coatings.

Construction

Frame:
Welded steel with rods in polished or satin (421L only) chrome finish, powder coat (white and black), or plated in 18k gold. Stainless steel connections. Four plastic glides. On all Diamond chairs, the base wire diameter measures 11mm. The frame edge wire diameter measures 4.5mm, the interlacements measure 4mm in diameter.

Upholstery:
Cushion secured to chair with lock-snaps. Full covers are stretched over wire frame and attach to seat basket with hooks. Cushions and covers fit all Bertoia Diamond Chairs manufactured since 1952 within a limited range of tolerance.

422L is not available with seat pad option.

Child's Diamond Chair:
The Child's Diamond Chair is 75% scale of the standard size and is only available with polished chrome frame.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Common Ground
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Mariner
Presto
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus *
Calypso
Diva
Dottie *
Ferry
Forza (fr) *
Grande *
Journey
Keaton

B continued
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Prairie *°
Ransom *
Synth
Vast *
Venue
Vinyl (fr) *°

C
Classic Boucle
Entourage
Entwine
Prestini
Pullman
Quark *
Swing
Utopia *°
Wow Factor

D
Buzz
Chain Link *
Hologram *
Retreat *
Zoom *

E
Aegean
Flower Power *
Highland
Marquee *
Rebel
Sherman
Tempest

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet *
Cornaro
Imprint
In Stitches
Placid
Totem *
Tweed Frieze *

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Dapper
Duchess
Haze

G continued
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Ultrasuede
Utrillo *
Vert

H
Bavaria
Catwalk *
Stretch Appeal

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Dynamic
Ita
Knoll Velvet
North Island
Prince Hairy
Stripe It *°
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza *
Volo *

V
Acqua *
Amalfi
Andes *
Embossed Tipped *
Hand Tipped *
Velluto Pelle *

W
Alaska *
Antique *
Derby *
Forte *

W continued
Lucente *
Sabrina *
Umbria *

X
Ducale *
Ducale Velour *

Y
Cervo *
Copenhagen *
Distressed *
Gemma *
Lucca *
Marissa *
Portofino *
Riva *
Rugata *
[Sa]ddle *
Torello *

* Available on 421K and 421KS seat cushion only.
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Harry Bertoia
Bird Lounge Chair and Ottoman

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Harry Bertoia, 1952

Award(s):
"Designer of the Year," USA, 1955; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects; Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1962

description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
423LU Bird high back chair, full cover with glides	14½″	38½″	33″	40¼″	3.8	n/a	21 lbs.
423F Full cover replacement					3.8	n/a	
424YU Ottoman, full cover with glides	14½″	23½″	17¼″	14½″	1.3	n/a	9 lbs.
424F Full cover replacement					1.3	n/a	

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
423L-(C,1,2)-U	$4313.	$4484.	$4645.	$4824.	$4967.	$5072.	$5249.	$5591.	$5838.
423F-( )	1337.	1492.	1640.	1800.	1931.	2028.	2185.	2501.	2725.
424Y-(C,1,2)-U	1407.	1461.	1513.	1577.	1626.	1664.	1718.	1839.	1922.
424F-( )	561.	617.	663.	714.	763.	796.	848.	957.	1034.

Order Code

Example:	**423L-C-U-K1084/9**
423L	Bird high back chair
C	Polished Chrome
U	Full cover
K1084/9	Harrison, Dunbar

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Upholstery option
4. Textile selection

For cushion replacement, specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes:
Black (suffix 1)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
White (suffix 2)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:
The Bird chair and ottoman complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal133 approved KnollTextiles. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair and bench.

The Bertoia Bird Lounge Seating is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Welded steel with rods in polished chrome or bonded Rilsan® finish, a very durable and adhesive fused nylon-dipped finish. Scratch, chip, and chemical resistant. Stainless steel connections. Four plastic glides. Frame wire diameter measures 4.5mm. Interlacement wire diameter measures 4mm.

Upholstery:
High back chairs only available with full cover. Full covers are stretched over wire frame and attach to seat basket with hooks. Full cover replacement for High Back Chairs fit all Bertoia High Back Chairs manufactured since 1952 within a limited range of tolerance.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Common Ground * *
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Mariner
Presto *
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Diva
Dottie *
Ferry
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ransom *
Synth
Vast *
Venue *
Vinyl (fr) *°

C
Classic Boucle
Entourage
Entwine
Prestini
Pullman
Swing *
Theory (fr) *
Wow Factor

D
Buzz

E
Aegean
Highland
Rebel
Tempest

F
Atelier
Cornaro
Imprint
In Stitches *
Placid

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Dapper
Duchess
Fancy Twill * *
Haze *
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Ultrasuede *
Utrillo *
Vert

H
Bavaria
Stretch Appeal

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Dynamic
Ita
Knoll Velvet *
North Island
Prince Ha
iry
Zimba

* Available on seat cushion only.
* * Available on full cover only.
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals
° Approved for outdoor seat pad

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.

Harry Bertoia
Asymmetric Chaise

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Harry Bertoia, 1952

Award(s):
Honorable Mention, Annual Design Awards, ID Magazine 2006

description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight
429L Asymmetric Chaise, unupholstered, with glides		52″	38½″	40¼″		23 lbs.
429L Asymmetric Chaise, seat pad, with glides		52″	38½″	40¼″	2.5	24 lbs.
429K Seat cushion replacement					2.5	
429L Asymmetric Chaise, fully upholstered, with glides		52″	38½″	40¼″	4.5	22 lbs.
429F Full cover replacement					4.5	

pattern no.		grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
429L-( )	$9930.									
429L-( )-K		10662.	10736.	10808.	10886.	10950.	11000.	11078.	11232.	11342.
429K-( )		781.	850.	920.	994.	1055.	1097.	1175.	1316.	1422.
429L-( )-U		11378.	11512.	11643.	11786.	11902.	11988.	12130.	12403.	12601.
429F-( )		1858.	1985.	2108.	2242.	2353.	2434.	2568.	2825.	3012.

Order Code

Example:	**429L-C-U-K1152/8**
429L	Asymmetric chaise
C	Polished Chrome
U	Fully upholstered
K1152/8	Stirling, Cobble

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
3. Upholstery option
4. Textile selection

For seat cushion replacement specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes:
Chrome (suffix C)
White (suffix 2)

Upholstery options:
Fully upholstered (suffix U)
Seat cushion only (suffix K)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Outdoor Use:
With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, the 429 Bertoia Asymmetric chaise is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify Rilsan® finish. Consult a Knoll representative for appropriate upholstery options.

For outdoor seat pad, specify O in front of textile selection:
Ex. 429L-2-K-**O**-K24221

Cal 133 Fire Code ♞:
The Asymmetric chaise complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved KnollTextiles. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Chaise.

The Bertoia Asymmetric Chaise is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Welded steel rods in polished chrome or bonded white Rilsan® finish, a very durable and adhesive fused nylon-dipped finish. Scratch, chip and chemical resistant. Chrome chair features chrome connections.
White Rilsan® finish chair features stainless steel connections suitable for outdoor use. Holes are drilled for the glides, and are included with the Chaise.

Upholstery:
Seat cushion secured to chair with lock-snaps. Full covers are stretched over wire frame and attach with hooks. Seat cushions and full covers will ship already attached to the chaise. If ordering a full cover replacement, installation must be performed by Knoll Field Services.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Common Ground * *
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Mariner
Presto *
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Diva
Dottie *
Ferry
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ransom *
Synth
Vast *
Venue *
Vinyl (fr) *°

C
Classic Boucle
Entourage
Entwine
Prestini
Pullman
Swing *
Theory (fr) *
Wow Factor

D
Buzz

E
Aegean
Highland
Rebel
Tempest

F
Atelier
Cornaro
Imprint
In Stitches *
Placid

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Dapper
Duchess
Fancy Twill * *
Haze *
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Ultrasuede *
Utrillo *
Vert

H
Bavaria
Stretch Appeal

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Dynamic
Ita
Knoll Velvet *
North Island
Prince Ha
iry
Zimba

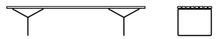
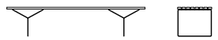
* Available on seat cushion only.
* * Available on full cover only.
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals
° Approved for outdoor seat pad

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.

Harry Bertoia
Bench

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Harry Bertoia, 1952

description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req.leather sq. ft.	weight	frame
400Y Bench 	15 1/4″	72″	19″	15 1/4″			32 lbs.	Chrome
400K Seat cushion (one of maximum three)		19″	19″	3″	1.2	15	2 lbs.	
410Y Outdoor Teak Bench 	15 1/4″	72″	19″	15 1/4″			32 lbs.	Paint
	15 1/4″	72″	19″	15 1/4″			32 lbs.	Stainless
410K Outdoor Seat cushion (one of maximum three)		19″	19″	3″	1.2	15	2 lbs.	

pattern no.		grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
400Y-(CBL,CW)	$3415.														
400K-( )		449.	495.	536.	585.	625.	655.	701.	794.	862.	947.	1063.	1295.	1346.	1397.
410Y-(BLK, WK)	2522.														
410Y-SK	3185.														
410K-( )		0.	495.	536.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.

Order Code

Example:	**400Y-CBL**
400Y	Bench
C1	Chrome frame with black slats
Example:	**400K-H800/19**
400K	Seat cushion
H800/19	Cato, Fire Red
Example:	**410K-K1557/8**
410K	Outdoor Seat Cushion
K1557/8	Baxter, Hazel

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Frame/Slat finish selection
3. Seat cushion option
4. Textile selection

For seat cushion only, specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Bench frame/slat finish combinations:
Chrome/black (suffix CBL)
Chrome/white (suffix CW)
Black/teak (suffix BLK)
White/teak (suffix WK)
Stainless/teak (suffix SK)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the bench.

Construction

Bench platform:
Solid wood horizontal slats pre-treated to help prevent sagging or warping. Slats in black or white painted finish and teak. Base wire diameter measures 12mm.

Platform bench cushion available separately: firm foam cushions upholstered with welt detail. Three cushions maximum per bench.

Outdoor use:
With proper care and preventative maintenance, benches specified with painted or stainless steel base and teak slats are appropriate for outdoor use.

To specify outdoor bench cushions, use pattern number 410K and appropriate outdoor upholstery.

Outdoor paint:
Ultra-durable polyester powder coat paint.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Bocce
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Heavy Metal
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B continued
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie *
Prim
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wild Thing

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Belize *
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Chronicle
Close Knit
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Forza (fr)
Gala II
Grande
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton

C continued
Fibra
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Kaya CR
Lagos
Lore CR
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Plaid On
Prestini
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip
Sahara
Sequin CR
Sinclair *
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid
Utmost II
Wit
Wow Factor
Zari CR
Zen Wave

C
Axiom (fr)
Baxter *
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Dune
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe
Entourage
Entwine
Essence

D continued
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

D
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Kabuki
Menagerie
Origins

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Cleo
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Plaidtastic
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tempest
Vatera

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Century
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches
Jasmine
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Totem
Tweed Frieze
Swank

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Arber
Aurora
Color Collage
Dapper
Djenne
Dutchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

H continued
Stretch Appeal
World Piece

H
Bavaria
Catwalk
Chiseled
Constance
Firefly

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Cummings
Doily
Diamond Days
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
In Step
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hiary
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
Espana
Hand Tipped
Maremma
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Rugata
Saddle

*Appropriate for outdoor use. Specify 410K.
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Marcel Breuer
Cesca™ Chair

Knoll Space US

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Marcel Breuer, 1928

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	seat and back finish
51A-7	Arm chair, fully upholstered seat and back	17¾″	27″	23½″	23½″	31½″	1.1	20	17 lbs.	
51A-5	Arm chair, machine caned seat and back or upholstered seat and machine caned back	17¾″	27″	23½″	23½″	31½″			16 lbs.	upholstered seat and cane back
		17¾″	27″	23½″	23½″	31½″			16 lbs.	full cane

pattern no.	cane	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
51A-7		$1008.	$1044.	$1077.	$1084.	$1097.	$1140.	$1237.	$1278.	$1372.	$1386.	$1595.	$1745.	$1814.	$1882.
51A-5-S	0.	1152.	1165.	1176.	1179.	1183.	1199.	1234.	1248.	1283.	1261.	1323.	1369.	1390.	1410.
51A-5	1216.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.

Order Code

Example:	**51A-5-S-K2450/3-B**
51A-5	Cesca arm chair
S	Split upholstery
K2450/3	Prestini seat upholstery
B	Clear cane frame back

Example:	**51A-7-K1207/12-K1207/12**
51A-7	Cesca arm chair, fully upholstered
K1207/12	Knoll Felt, Baltic

Note:
Cesca chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Wassily lounge chair and Laccio tables on pages 88 and 318.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Cal 133 option (add C)
3. Split upholstery option (add S)
4. Textile, leather, or wood frame selection, seat
5. Textile, leather, or wood frame selection, back

Ordering Information

Wood frame finish:
Clear (suffix B)
Ebonized (suffix BE)

Split upholstery option:
The seat and back of the Cesca chairs can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate "S" before selected seat upholstery or wood frame finish, followed by selected back upholstery or wood frame finish. If selecting cane back and upholstered seat, always use the cane pattern number. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade. **The arms will always match the back finish. Please note it is not possible to have a cane seat and an upholstered back; or to combine two different wood frame finishes.**

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

COM split fabric requirements:
Back and arms upholstery: 0.7 yards
Seat upholstery: 0.4 yards

COL split fabric requirements:
Back and arms upholstery: 14 square feet
Seat upholstery: 6 square feet

Cal 133 Fire Code:
The Cesca chair complies with California Technical Bulletin 133 with select KnollTextiles. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Note:
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer are stamped into the base of the chair.

The Cesca Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Fully upholstered chairs:
Urethane foam over molded plywood seat and back. Solid hardwood arms. Arms are upholstered.

Cane inset chairs:
Hardwood beech seat/back frames and arms with natural clear lacquer or matte ebonized finish. Machine caned insets.

Frame:
1″ diameter round steel tube with chrome-plated and polished finish.

Glides:
Opaque plastic; snap-in place design. Glides shipped with each chair for optional in-field insertion.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Chance
Common Ground
Crossroad
Delite
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Chronicle
Close Knit
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Forza (fr)
Gala II
Grande
Grandview

B continued
Helios
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Melody (fr)
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Prim
Puff
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Venue
Versa
Vibe II
Vinyl (fr)
Wild Thing
Yeni

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Baxter
Chameleon
Charm
Classic Boucle
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe
Entwine
Entourage
Essence
Fibra
Greenwich
Hudson
Lagos
Magnolia
On Point
Palisade
Patchwork
Panache CR
Plaid On
Prestini
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Stepping Stones
Swing

C continued
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid
Wow Factor
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Zari CR

D
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Menagerie
Origins
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodand
Zoom

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Cleo
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Mamba
Marquee
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Off The Grid
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tempest
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Biscayne
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Homage
In Stitches
Jasmine
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Aurora
Color Collage
Dapper
Djenne
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Kamani
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

H
Bavaria
Catwalk
Chiseled
Constance
Firefly
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
Guise
Hastings
In Step
Ita
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Riva

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Marcel Breuer
Cesca™ Chair

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Marcel Breuer, 1928

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	leather sq. ft.	weight	seat and back finish
51C-2	Armless chair, fully upholstered seat and back	17 ¾″	18 ½″	23 ½″	31 ½″	1.1	20	14 lbs.	
51C-1	Armless chair, machine caned seat and back or upholstered seat and machine caned back	17 ¾″	18 ½″	23 ½″	31 ½″			11 lbs.	upholstered seat and cane back
		17 ¾″	18 ½″	23 ½″	31 ½″			11 lbs.	full cane

pattern no.	cane	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
51C-2		$731.	$769.	$804.	$810.	$825.	$870.	$972.	$1013.	$1116.	$1130.	$1350.	$1509.	$1582.	$1654.
51C-1-S	0.	946.	961.	975.	978.	983.	1001.	1042.	1059.	1098.	1105.	1191.	1255.	1283.	1312.
51C-1	1169.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.

Order Code

Example:	**51C-1-S-K2450/3-B**
51A-5	Cesca armless chair
S	Split upholstery
K2450/3	Prestini seat upholstery
B	Clear cane frame back

Example:	**51C-2-K1207/12-K1207/12**
51C-2	Cesca armless chair, fully upholstered
K1207/12	Knoll Felt, Baltic

Note:
Cesca chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Wassily lounge chair and Laccio tables on pages 88 and 318.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Cal 133 option (add C)
3. Split upholstery option (add S)
4. Textile, leather, or wood frame selection, seat
5. Textile, leather, or wood frame selection, back

Ordering Information

Wood frame finish:
Clear (suffix B)
Ebonized (suffix BE)

Split upholstery option:
The seat and back of the Cesca chairs can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate "S" before selected seat upholstery or wood frame finish, followed by selected back upholstery or wood frame finish. If selecting cane back and upholstered seat, always use the cane pattern number. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade.
Please note it is not possible to have a cane seat and an upholstered back; or to combine two different wood frame finishes.

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

COM split fabric requirements:
Back upholstery: 0.4 yards
Seat upholstery: 0.4 yards

COL split fabric requirements:
Back upholstery: 6 square feet
Seat upholstery: 6 square feet

Cal 133 Fire Code:
The Cesca chair complies with California Technical Bulltin 133 with select KnollTextiles. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Note:
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer are stamped into the base of the chair.

The Cesca Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Fully upholstered chairs:
Urethane foam over molded plywood seat and back.

Cane inset chairs:
Hardwood beech seat/back frames and arms with natural clear lacquer or matte ebonized finish. Machine caned insets.

Frame:
1″ diameter round steel tube with chrome-plated and polished finish.

Glides:
Opaque plastic; snap-in place design. Glides shipped with each chair for optional in-field insertion.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Chance
Common Ground
Crossroad
Delite
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Chronicle
Close Knit
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Forza (fr)
Gala II
Grande
Grandview

B continued
Helios
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Little Devil
Melody (fr)
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Prim
Puff
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Venue
Versa
Vibe II
Vinyl (fr)
Wild Thing
Yeni

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Baxter
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe
Entwine
Entourage
Essence
Fibra
Greenwich
Hudson
Lagos
Magnolia
On Point
Palisade
Patchwork
Panache CR
Plaid On
Prestini
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Stepping Stones
Swing

C continued
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid
Wow Factor
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Zari CR

D
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Menagerie
Origins
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodand
Zoom

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Cleo
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Mamba
Marquee
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Off The Grid
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tempest
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Biscayne
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Homage
In Stitches
Jasmine
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Aurora
Color Collage
Dapper
Djenne
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Kamani
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

H
Bavaria
Catwalk
Chiseled
Constance
Firefly
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
Guise
Hastings
In Step
Ita
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Riva

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Marcel Breuer
Cesca™ Bar Height Stools

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Marcel Breuer, 1928

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	leather sq. ft.	weight	seat and back finish
	51CH-2 Armless bar height stool, fully upholstered seat and back	29	18 1/9	21 2/3	42	1.1	20	25 lbs.	
	51CH-1 Armless bar height stool, machine caned seat and back or upholstered seat and machine caned back	29	18 1/9	21 2/3	42			20 lbs.	upholstered seat and cane back
		28	18 1/9	21 2/3	42			20 lbs.	full cane

pattern no.	cane	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
51CH-2		$1086.	$1136.	$1182.	$1192.	$1212.	$1271.	$1406.	$1460.	$1595.	$1614.	$1906.	$2115.	$2212.	$2307.
51CH-1-S	0.	1069.	1083.	1097.	1100.	1106.	1123.	1165.	1180.	1220.	1224.	1314.	1377.	1406.	1434.
51CH-1	1290.														

Order Code

Example: **51CH-1-S-K2450/3-B**

51CH-1	Cesca armless bar height stool
S	Split upholstery
K2450/3	Prestini Jam seat upholstery
B	Clear cane frame back

Example: **51CH-2-K2021/5-K2021/5**

51CH-2	Cesca armless bar height stool
K2405/5	Firefly, Glasswing

Note:
Cesca bar height stools are part of a collection. Please refer to the Cesca chair, Wassily lounge chair and Laccio tables on pages 88 and 318.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Cal 133 option (add C)
3. Split upholstery option (add S)
4. Textile, leather, or wood frame selection, seat
5. Textile, leather, or wood frame selection, back

Ordering Information

Wood frame finish:
Clear (suffix B)
Ebonized (suffix BE)

Split upholstery option:
The seat and back of the Cesca stools can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate "S" before selected seat upholstery or wood frame finish, followed by selected back upholstery or wood frame finish. If selecting cane back and uphostered seat, always use the cane pattern number. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade. **Please note it is not possible to have a cane seat and an upholstered back; or to combine two different wood frame finishes.**

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

COM split upholstery fabric requirements:
Back upholstery: 0.4 yards
Seat upholstery: 0.4 yards

COL split fabric requirements:
Back upholstery: 6 square
Seat upholstery: 6 square

Cal 133 Fire Code:
The Cesca stools comply with California Technical Bulletin 133 with select KnollTextiles. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Note:
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer are stamped into the base of the chair.

The Cesca stools are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Fully upholstered stools:
Urethane foam over molded plywood seat and back.

Cane inset stools:
Hardwood beech seat/back frames in natural clear lacquer or matte ebonized finish. Machine caned insets.

Frame:
1″ diameter round steel tube with chrome-plated and polished finish.

Glides:
Black plastic anti-tip front glides. Front glides provide stability and prevent the stools from tipping forward. Black matching back glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Chronicle
Close Knit
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Forza (fr)
Gala II
Grande
Grandview

B continued
Helios
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Melody (fr)
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Prim
Puff
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Venue
Versa
Vibe II
Vinyl (fr)
Wild Thing
Yeni

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Baxter
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe
Entwine
Entourage
Essence
Fibra
Greenwich
Hudson
Lagos
Magnolia
On Point
Palisade
Patchwork
Panache CR
Plaid On
Prestini
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Stepping Stones
Swing

C continued
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid
Wow Factor
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Zari CR

D
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Menagerie
Origins
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodand
Zoom

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Cleo
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Mamba
Marquee
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Off The Grid
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tempest
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Biscayne
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Homage
In Stitches
Jasmine
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Aurora
Color Collage
Dapper
Djenne
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Kamani
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

H
Bavaria
Catwalk
Chiseled
Constance
Firefly
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
Guise
Hastings
In Step
Ita
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Riva

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Marcel Breuer
Cesca™ Counter Height Stools

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Marcel Breuer, 1928

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	leather sq. ft.	weight	seat and back finish
	51CM-2 Armless counter height stool, fully upholstered seat and back	25	18 1/9	21 2/3	38	1.1	20	24 lbs.	
	51CM-1 Armless counter height stool, machine caned seat and back or upholstered seat and machine caned back	25	18 1/9	21 2/3	38			19 lbs.	upholstered seat and cane back
		24	18 1/9	21 2/3	38			19 lbs.	full cane

pattern no.	cane	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
51CM-2		$1086.	$1136.	$1182.	$1192.	$1212.	$1271.	$1406.	$1460.	$1595.	$1614.	$1906.	$2115.	$2212.	$2307.
51CM-1-S	0.	1069.	1083.	1097.	1100.	1106.	1123.	1165.	1180.	1220.	1224.	1314.	1377.	1406.	1434.
51CM-1	1290.														

Order Code

Example: **51CM-1-S-K2450/3-B**

51CM-1	Cesca armless counter height stool
S	Split upholstery
K2450/3	Prestini, Jam seat upholstery
B	Clear cane frame back

Example:	**51CM-2-K2450/5-K2450/5**
51CM-2	Cesca armless counter height stool
K2450/5	Firefly, Glasswing

Note:
Cesca counter height stools are part of a collection. Please refer to the Cesca chair, Wassily lounge chair and Laccio tables on pages 88 and 318.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Cal 133 option (add C)
3. Split upholstery option (add S)
4. Textile, leather, or wood frame selection, seat
5. Textile, leather, or wood frame selection, back

Ordering Information

Wood frame finish:
Clear (suffix B)
Ebonized (suffix BE)

Split upholstery option:
The seat and back of the Cesca stools can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate "S" before selected seat upholstery or wood frame finish, followed by selected back upholstery or wood frame finish. If selecting cane back and uphostered seat, always use the cane pattern number. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade. **Please note it is not possible to have a cane seat and an upholstered back; or to combine two different wood frame finishes.**

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

COM split upholstery fabric requirements:
Back upholstery: 0.4 yards
Seat upholstery: 0.4 yards

COL split fabric requirements:
Back upholstery: 6 square
Seat upholstery: 6 square

Cal 133 Fire Code:
The Cesca stools comply with California Technical Bulletin 133 with select KnollTextiles. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Note:
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer are stamped into the base of the chair.

The Cesca stools are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Fully upholstered stools:
Urethane foam over molded plywood seat and back.

Cane inset stools:
Hardwood beech seat/back frames in natural clear lacquer or matte ebonized finish. Machine caned insets.

Frame:
1″ diameter round steel tube with chrome-plated and polished finish.

Glides:
Black plastic anti-tip front glides. Front glides provide stability and prevent the stools from tipping forward. Black matching back glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Chronicle
Close Knit
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Forza (fr)
Gala II
Grande
Grandview

B continued
Helios
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Melody (fr)
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Prim
Puff
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Venue
Versa
Vibe II
Vinyl (fr)
Wild Thing
Yeni

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Baxter
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe
Entwine
Entourage
Essence
Fibra
Greenwich
Hudson
Lagos
Magnolia
On Point
Palisade
Patchwork
Panache CR
Plaid On
Prestini
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Stepping Stones
Swing

C continued
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid
Wow Factor
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Zari CR

D
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Menagerie
Origins
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodand
Zoom

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Cleo
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Mamba
Marquee
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Off The Grid
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tempest
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Biscayne
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Homage
In Stitches
Jasmine
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Aurora
Color Collage
Dapper
Djenne
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Kamani
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

H
Bavaria
Catwalk
Chiseled
Constance
Firefly
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
Guise
Hastings
In Step
Ita
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Riva

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Marcel Breuer
Wassily™ Chair

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Marcel Breuer, 1925

Award(s):
The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1968; Recognition as "Piece of Art," W. Germany, 1982

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	weight	frame
	50L Wassily chair	16½″	23″	31″	27″	28¾″	25 lbs.	polished chrome
		16½″	23″	31″	27″	28¾″	25 lbs.	18k gold

pattern no.	list
50L-( )	$3633.
50L-GLD-( )	5464.

Order Code

Example:	**50L-3COLHH**
50L	Wassily chair
3COLHH	Haired Hide, Tri-Colored

Note:
The Wassily Chair is part of a collection. Please refer to Cesca side chairs and Laccio tables on pages 80 and 318.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Sling material and color selection

Ordering Information

Spinneybeck Belting Leather:
Black (suffix BLBLCK)
Brown (suffix BL1923)
Burnt Orange (suffix BL1907)
Chocolate (suffix BL1902)
Cognac (suffix BL1904)
Cream (suffix BL1919)
Dark Mustard (suffix BL1903)
Dark Salmon (suffix BL1906)
Deep Green (suffix BL1911)
Deep Purple (suffix BL1913)
Eggplant (suffix BL1926)
Fudge (suffix BL1901)
Gun Metal (suffix BL1917)
Key Lime (suffix BL1910)
Khaki (suffix BL1922)
Lemon Meringue (suffix BL1909)
Light Grey (suffix BL1916)
Medium Grey (suffix BL1918)
Putty (suffix BL1920)
Simply Red (suffix BL1905)
Smoke (suffix BL1915)
Sunshine (suffix BL1908)
Taupe (suffix BL1921)
Umber (suffix BL1925)
Warm Beige (suffix BL1924)
White (suffix BL1914)

Cowhide leather colors:
Black (suffix L80)
Light Brown (suffix L82)
White Beige (suffix L84)

Haired Hide:
Black (suffix BLCKHH)
Chestnut (suffix OA12HH)
Gold (suffix OCP5HH)
Tan (suffix OCP3HH)
Tri-Color (suffix 3COLHH)

Upholstery note:
No Customer's Own Materials can be used.

Replacement slings:
Knoll does not recommend replacement slings. This procedure requires the chair to be disassembled and rebuilt, a complex and time consuming process.

Construction

Cal 133 Fire Code:
The Wassily chair complies with California Technical Bulltin 133, see page 18.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer is stamped into the base of the chair.

The Wassily Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Please ask your Spinneybeck Representative for samples of the belting leather and haired hide.

Frame:
Tubular steel with a polished chrome finish or plated in 18k gold.

Upholstery:
Cowhide Slings:
Thick cowhide leather slings in three colors. Edges dyed to match for Black and Light Brown colors. White Beige will have edges matching Light Brown cowhide color.

Belting Leather:
Highly durable Spinneybeck belting leather in twenty seven colors. Belting leather edges will always match specified color.

Haired Hide:
Spinneybeck haired hide in eight colors. Haired Hide is a natural material, markings are one-of-a-kind and will vary from piece to piece.

Glides:
Four, molded clear plastic glides with twin-pin snap-in construction included with each chair.

Marcel Breuer
MB Lounge

	description	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s): Marcel Breuer, 1928	**50-128** Lounge Chair	23½″	32″	30½″	2.25	40	41 lbs

Order Code

Example: **50-128-K349/4**

50-128	Lounge Chair, chrome
K349/4	Alignment, Paprika

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Base finish options:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Note:
Designer signature and KnollStudio logo are stamped into the base of the frame.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Bent tubular steel with a polished chrome finish. Metal horizontal springs provide support for seat and back cushion. Solid wood natural oak arm rests.

Upholstery:
Continuous seat and back upholstered molded foam cushion attached to exposed metal frame with velcro straps. Available in textile or leather.

Note:
Cushion can be removed from frame for easy cleanability.

Glides:
Four, molded clear plastic glides with twin-pin snap-in construction included with each chair.

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

pattern no.	grade A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
50-128-( )	$1448.	$1503.	$1562.	$1610.	$1652.	$1717.	$1754.	$1800.	$1955.	$2266.	$2616.	$3067.	$3192.	$3318.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Bocce
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Cross Tech
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Overture
Prep
Soliloquy *
Sonnet
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Belize
Bistro
Block Party (fr)
Boundary
Calypso
Chronicle
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Grande
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey

B continued
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Paradigm
Prairie
Prim
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Spree
SummitSutton
Tabloid
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Versa
Westwood
Wild Thing

C
Atlas
Cairo
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe *
Entourage *
Entwine
Essence
Fibra
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson

C continued
Kaleidoscope CR
Lagos
Lore CR
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Patchwork
Posh
Prestini
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip
Sequin CR *
Smart (fr)
Spectator *
Swing
Tenmoku
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Zari CR *

D
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Island
Menagerie
Origins
Pathway
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Cleo
Currents
Flower Power
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Off The Grid
Premier
Rebel
Shima
Tempest
Vatera
Vice Versa
Whip

F
Biscayne
Cornaro *
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Imprint
In Stitches
Liberty
Placid
Rivington
Soon

G
All Star
Andissa
Aurora
Color Collage
Dapper
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson

G continued
Haze
Kamani
Melange
Modern Tweed
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

H
Bavaria
Catwalk
Constance
Firefly
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron *
Cato
Cummings *
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España+
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale+
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed+
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino+
Riva
Rugata
Sassolino

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextile or Spinneybeck Representative for any changes or additions.

Antonio Citterio
Klismos Seating Collection

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Antonio Citterio, 2022

description	seat h	arm h, min	w	d	h	weight	pattern no.	list
ACSCE Arm chair, with Woven Backrest	19″	27″	23″	23½″	29″	15 lbs.	**ACSCE**	$2191.
ACSCW Arm chair, with Wood Backrest	19″	27″	23″	23½″	29″	15 lbs.	**ACSCW**	2394.
ACHCW Side Chair Cushion			16½″	18″		3 lbs.	**ACHCW**	629.
ACSAE Lounge Chair, with Woven Backrest	16″	26¾″	23½″	27″	28″	17 lbs.	**ACSAE**	2394.
ACHAE Lounge Chair Cushion			20″	22″		4 lbs.	**ACHAE**	704.
ACSB1 Stool			28½″	19″	17″	13 lbs.	**ACSB1**	1772.
ACHB1 Stool Cushion			24½″	15″		4 lbs.	**ACHB1**	741.
ACSB2 Small Bench			36″	19″	19″	17 lbs.	**ACSB2**	1963.
ACHB2 Small Bench Cushion			32¼″	15″		6 lbs.	**ACHB2**	898.
ACSB3 Large Bench			52½″	19″	19″	22 lbs.	**ACSB3**	2142.
ACHB3 Large Bench Cushion			49″	15″		11 lbs.	**ACHB3**	1197.

Order Code

Example:	**ACSAE-G-ON**
ACSA	Klismos Lounge Chair
E	Woven Back
G	Glides
ON	Natural Oak

Slider Option:
G = Glide
F = Felt

Frame Finish:
ON = Natural Oak
O1 = Black Oak

Order Code

Example:	**ACHAE - N**
ACHA	Klismos Lounge Chair Cushion
E	Woven Back
N	Natural Leather

Cushion Upholstery Option:
B = Black Leather
N = Natural Leather

Notes

Check websites for construction and dimensions.

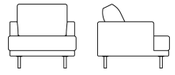
Seat cushions are separate patterns than chairs / benches.

Joseph Paul D'Urso
Contract Lounge Seating

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Joseph Paul D'Urso, 2008

	description	w	d	h	seat h	arm h	type	textile fabric yds.	leather sq ft	weight
	2160 Contract Lounge chair, same upholstery, frame and cushions	34″	36½″	30½″	17⅜″	22⅜″		7.6	105	70 lbs.
							frame uph.	4.6	60	
	2160 Contract Lounge chair, combination upholstery, frame and cushions						upchg. cushions	3.2	50	



pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
2160-C-( )	$4036.	$4219.	$4386.	$4575.	$4727.	$4840.	$5026.	$5385.	$5651.	$6837.	$7332.	$8333.	$8543.	$8785.
2160S-C-( )-( )	3080.	3218.	3348.	3491.	3606.	3694.	3836.	4112.	4312.	4908.	5277.	6033.	6189.	6372.
upchg, cushions	1320.	1380.	1435.	1496.	1546.	1584.	1643.	1760.	1848.	2104.	2263.	2586.	2650.	2731.

Order Code

Example:	**2160-C-H800/40**
2160	D'Urso Contract Lounge Collection, lounge chair
C	Polished Chrome legs
H800/40	Cato, Orange
Example:	**2161-C-S-HT1502-K1206/6**
2161	D'Urso Contract Lounge Collection, small sofa
C	Polished Chrome legs
S	Split upholstery
HT1502	Surround in Hand Tipped, Mesa Verde
K1206/6	Cushions in Knoll Hopsack, Gold

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection

Specify with split upholstery:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Split upholstery option
4. Textile selection, Surround
5. Textile selection, Cushions

Ordering Information

Leg finishes:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Constructed of plywood with sinuous spring seat suspension and matrix back suspension. Standard lounge chair and small sofa depth is 36″; residential sofa is 40″ deep.

Upholstery:
One seat and back cushion for the Lounge Chair, two seat and back cushions for the Small Sofa, one semi-attached cushion for Ottoman. For units with combination upholstery, add MSRP price of surround in appropriate grade with the MSRP price of cushions to obtain total MSRP price for item.

Railroad upholstery application is standard for all non-directional textiles. Please see '*Stitching*' for seam details.

Cushions:
Seat cushions constructed of highly resilient polyurethane foam and polyester fiber, wrapped in polyester fiber batting. Back cushion constructed with a soft polyurethane foam core and polyester fiber fill. Side cushion constructed of 10/90 down with a down proof ticking. Leather cushions feature a perforated zipper breather panel.

Stitching:
Non-directional textiles with railroad application, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions; directional textiles, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical single blind center seam joins inside and outside back panels of the sofa; leather, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical double needle topstitch seam joins inside and outside back panels of sofa. Ottoman; all applications, double needle topstitch for horizontal cushion seams, single blind seam for vertical seams of seat cushion.

Legs:
6″ steel leg, 1 ¼″ diameter, available in polished chrome with black nylon glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Mariner
Monarch
Overture
Prep
Presto
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Belize
Calypso
Chronicle
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Ferry
Gala II
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack

B continued
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Paradigm
Prairie
Prim
Radiance
Ransom
Rush Hour
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wild Thing

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Cairo
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour
Durand
Earthwork

C continued
Empire Stripe
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fibra
Groovy
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Lagos
Lore CR
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Plaid On
Prestini
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip
Sahara
Sequin CR
Spectator
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tilden (fr)
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Zari CR

D
Buzz
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Kabuki
Menagerie
Pathway
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Currents
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Kampala
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tempest
Tryst
Whip

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Imprint
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Rivington
Soon
Swank
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Aurora
Dapper
Djenne
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Spencer
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Vert

H
Chiseled
Constance
Firefly

I
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chiseled
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
Guise
Hastings
In Step
Knoll Velvet
Piper
Prince Hairy
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
Espana
Hand Tipped
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cascia
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Marissa
Riva
Rugata
Saddle

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals
* Approved for 2161P only.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

Joseph Paul D'Urso
Contract Lounge Seating

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Joseph Paul D'Urso, 2008

description	width	depth	height	seat h, max	arm h, max	type	textile fabric yards	leather sq ft	weight
2161 Contract Small Sofa, same upholstery, frame and cushions	74″	36 ½″	30 ½″	17 ⅜″	22 ⅜″		13.5	215	135 lbs.
2161 Contract Small Sofa, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	74″	36 ½″	30 ½″	17 ⅜″		frame uph.	6.5	95	
						upchg. cushions	7	120	
2163 Contract Ottoman, same upholstery, frame and cushions	28 ½″	28 ½″	16″	16″			3.5	45	29 lbs.
2163 Contract Ottoman, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	28 ½″	28 ½″	16″	16″		frame uph.	1.4	15	
						upchg. cushions	2.8	30	
2161P Optional side cushion for small sofa	17″	3″	11″				1	n/a	5 lbs.

pattern no.	grade A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
2161-C-( )	$6370.	$6690.	$6993.	$7325.	$7599.	$7797.	$8130.	$8768.	$9238.	$12043.	$13052.	$15107.	$15534.	$16033.
2161S-C-( )-( )	4861.	5104.	5336.	5590.	5800.	5950.	6203.	6690.	7049.	8641.	9366.	10839.	11146.	11503.
upchg, cushions	2084.	2187.	2286.	2397.	2485.	2548.	2660.	2866.	3022.	3703.	4015.	4647.	4779.	4931.
2163-C-( )	2430.	2530.	2625.	2728.	2813.	2876.	2977.	3177.	3324.	3773.	3986.	4415.	4505.	4611.
2163S-C-( )-( )	1853.	1931.	2002.	2080.	2147.	2194.	2272.	2425.	2536.	2708.	2860.	3169.	3232.	3307.
upchg, cushions	795.	827.	859.	893.	921.	941.	976.	1041.	1086.	1159.	1224.	1359.	1386.	1418.
2161P-( )	449.	473.	495.	520.	538.	555.	580.	625.	662.					

Order Code

Example:	**2160-C-H800/40**
2160	D'Urso Contract Lounge Collection, lounge chair
C	Polished Chrome legs
H800/40	Cato, Orange
Example:	**2161-C-S-HT1502-K1206/6**
2161	D'Urso Contract Lounge Collection, small sofa
C	Polished Chrome legs
S	Split upholstery
HT1502	Surround in Hand Tipped, Mesa Verde
K1206/6	Cushions in Knoll Hopsack, Gold

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection

Specify with split upholstery:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Split upholstery option
4. Textile selection, Surround
5. Textile selection, Cushions

Ordering Information

Leg finishes:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Constructed of plywood with sinuous spring seat suspension and matrix back suspension. Standard lounge chair and small sofa depth is 36″; residential sofa is 40″ deep.

Upholstery:
One seat and back cushion for the Lounge Chair, two seat and back cushions for the Small Sofa, one semi-attached cushion for Ottoman. For units with combination upholstery, add MSRP price of surround in appropriate grade with the MSRP price of cushions to obtain total MSRP price for item.

Railroad upholstery application is standard for all non-directional textiles. Please see '*Stitching*' for seam details.

Cushions:
Seat cushions constructed of highly resilient polyurethane foam and polyester fiber, wrapped in polyester fiber batting. Back cushion constructed with a soft polyurethane foam core and polyester fiber fill. Side cushion constructed of 10/90 down with a down proof ticking. Leather cushions feature a perforated zipper breather panel.

Stitching:
Non-directional textiles with railroad application, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions; directional textiles, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical single blind center seam joins inside and outside back panels of the sofa; leather, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical double needle topstitch seam joins inside and outside back panels of sofa. Ottoman; all applications, double needle topstitch for horizontal cushion seams, single blind seam for vertical seams of seat cushion.

Legs:
6″ steel leg, 1 ¼″ diameter, available in polished chrome with black nylon glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Mariner
Monarch
Overture
Prep
Presto
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Belize
Calypso
Chronicle
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Ferry
Gala II
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack

B continued
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Paradigm
Prairie
Prim
Radiance
Ransom
Rush Hour
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wild Thing

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Cairo
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour
Durand
Earthwork

C continued
Empire Stripe
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fibra
Groovy
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Lagos
Lore CR
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Plaid On
Prestini
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip
Sahara
Sequin CR
Spectator
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tilden (fr)
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Zari CR

D
Buzz
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Kabuki
Menagerie
Pathway
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Currents
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Kampala
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tempest
Tryst
Whip

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Imprint
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Rivington
Soon
Swank
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Aurora
Dapper
Djenne
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Spencer
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Vert

H
Chiseled
Constance
Firefly

I
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chiseled
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
Guise
Hastings
In Step
Knoll Velvet
Piper
Prince Hairy
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
Espana
Hand Tipped
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cascia
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Marissa
Riva
Rugata
Saddle

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals
* Approved for 2161P only.

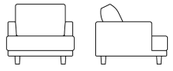
Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

Joseph Paul D'Urso
Residential Lounge Seating

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Joseph Paul D'Urso, 2008

description	w	d	h	seat h	arm h	type	textile fabric yds.	leather sq ft.	weight
2160R Residential Lounge chair, same upholstery, frame and cushions	34″	36½″	28½″	15⅜″	20⅜″		7.6	105	67 lbs.
2160R Residential Lounge chair, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	34″	36½″	28½″	15⅜″		frame uph.	4.6	60	
						upchg, cushions	3.2	50	



pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
2160R-( )-( )	$4036.	$4219.	$4386.	$4575.	$4727.	$4840.	$5026.	$5385.	$5651.	$6837.	$7332.	$8333.	$8543.	$8785.
2160RS-( )-( )-( )	3080.	3218.	3348.	3491.	3606.	3694.	3836.	4112.	4312.	4908.	5277.	6033.	6189.	6372.
upchg, cushions	1320.	1380.	1435.	1496.	1546.	1584.	1643.	1760.	1848.	2104.	2263.	2586.	2650.	2731.

Order Code

Example:	**2160R-OE-K162/25**
2160R	D'Urso Residential Lounge Collection, lounge chair
OE	Ebonized legs
K162/25	Classic Boucle, Aegean
Example:	**21623R-0313-S-K1152/8-K1024/3**
2163R	D'Urso Residential Lounge Collection, ottoman
0313	Burnt Walnut legs
S	Split upholstery
K1152/8	Surround in Stirling, Cobble
K1024/3	Cushions in Coco, Ciel

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection

Specify with split upholstery:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Split upholstery option
4. Textile selection, Surround
5. Textile selection, Cushions

Ordering Information

Leg finishes:
Burnt Walnut on Oak (suffix 0313)
Clear Oak (suffix OC)
Ebonized on Oak (suffix OE)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTexyiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Constructed of plywood with sinuous spring seat suspension and matrix back suspension. Standard lounge chair and sofa depth is 36″; residential sofa is 40″ deep.

Upholstery:
One seat and back cushion for the Lounge Chair, two seat and back cushions for the Sofa, one semi-attached cushion for Ottoman. For units with combination upholstery, add MSRP price of surround in appropriate grade with the MSRP price of cushions to obtain total MSRP price for item.

Railroad upholstery application is standard for all non-directional textiles. Please see *'Stitching'* for seam details.

Cushions:
Seat cushions constructed of highly resilient polyurethane foam and polyester fiber, wrapped in polyester fiber batting. Back cushion constructed with a soft polyurethane foam core and polyester fiber fill. Side cushion constructed of 10/90 down with a down proof ticking.

Leather cushions feature a perforated zipper breather panel.

Stitching:
Non-directional textiles with railroad application, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions; directional textiles, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical single blind center seam joins inside and outside back panels of the sofa; leather, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical double needle topstitch seam joins inside and outside back panels of sofa. Ottoman; all applications, double needle topstitch for horizontal cushion seams, single blind seam for vertical seams of seat cushion.

Legs:
4″ steel leg, 1 ¼″ diameter, available in polished chrome with black nylon glides, or 4″ turned solid oak leg available in natural oak, medium walnut on oak and ebonized oak with white nylon glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Mariner
Monarch
Overture
Prep
Presto
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Belize
Calypso
Chronicle
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Ferry
Gala II
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack

B continued
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Paradigm
Prairie
Prim
Radiance
Ransom
Rush Hour
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wild Thing

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Cairo
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour
Durand
Earthwork

C continued
Empire Stripe
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fibra
Groovy
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Lagos
Lore CR
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Plaid On
Prestini
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip
Sahara
Sequin CR
Spectator
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tilden (fr)
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Zari CR

D
Buzz
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Kabuki
Menagerie
Pathway
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Currents
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Kampala
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tempest
Tryst
Whip

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Imprint
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Rivington
Soon
Swank
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Aurora
Dapper
Djenne
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Spencer
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Vert

H
Chiseled
Constance
Firefly

I
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chiseled
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
Guise
Hastings
In Step
Knoll Velvet
Piper
Prince Hairy
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
Espana
Hand Tipped
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cascia
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Marissa
Riva
Rugata
Saddle

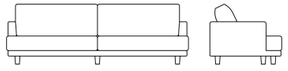
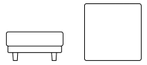
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals
* Approved for 2162P only.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

Joseph Paul D'Urso
Residential Lounge Seating

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Joseph Paul D'Urso, 2008

description	width	depth	height	seat h, max	arm h, max	type	textile fabric yards	leather sq ft	weight
2162R Residential Sofa, same upholstery, frame and cushions 	90″	40½″	28½″	15⅜″	20⅜″		14	250	151 lbs.
2162R Residential Sofa, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	90″	40½″	28½″	15⅜″		frame uph.	6.7	110	
						upchg, cushions	7.7	145	
2163R Residential Ottoman, same upholstery, frame and cushions 	28½″	28½″	14″	14″			3.5	45	26 lbs.
2163R Residential Ottoman, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	28½″	28½″	14″	14″		frame uph.	1.4	15	
						upchg, cushions	2.8	30	
2162P Optional side cushion for residential sofa	21″	5″	11″				1	n/a	6 lbs.

pattern no.	grade A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
2162R-( )-( )	$7809.	$8150.	$8474.	$8832.	$9121.	$9331.	$9688.	$10368.	$10870.	$14423.	$15598.	$17985.	$18483.	$19062.
2162RS-( )-( )-( )	5958.	6218.	6465.	6739.	6960.	7122.	7391.	7911.	8294.	10347.	11191.	12903.	13258.	13677.
upchg, cushions	2554.	2665.	2772.	2888.	2982.	3051.	3169.	3391.	3556.	4437.	4796.	5532.	5683.	5862.
2163R-( )-( )	2430.	2530.	2625.	2728.	2813.	2876.	2977.	3177.	3324.	3773.	3986.	4415.	4505.	4611.
2163RS-( )-( )-( )	1853.	1931.	2002.	2080.	2147.	2194.	2272.	2425.	2536.	2708.	2860.	3169.	3232.	3307.
upchg, cushions	795.	827.	859.	893.	921.	941.	976.	1041.	1086.	1159.	1224.	1359.	1386.	1418.
2162P-( )	449.	473.	495.	520.	538.	555.	580.	625.	662.					

Order Code

Example:	**2160R-OE-K162/25**
2160R	D'Urso Residential Lounge Collection, lounge chair
OE	Ebonized legs
K162/25	Classic Boucle, Aegean
Example:	**21623R-0313-S-K1152/8-K1024/3**
2163R	D'Urso Residential Lounge Collection, ottoman
0313	Burnt Walnut legs
S	Split upholstery
K1152/8	Surround in Stirling, Cobble
K1024/3	Cushions in Coco, Ciel

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection

Specify with split upholstery:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Split upholstery option
4. Textile selection, Surround
5. Textile selection, Cushions

Ordering Information

Leg finishes:
Burnt Walnut on Oak (suffix 0313)
Clear Oak (suffix OC)
Ebonized on Oak (suffix OE)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTexyiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Constructed of plywood with sinuous spring seat suspension and matrix back suspension. Standard lounge chair and sofa depth is 36″; residential sofa is 40″ deep.

Upholstery:
One seat and back cushion for the Lounge Chair, two seat and back cushions for the Sofa, one semi-attached cushion for Ottoman. For units with combination upholstery, add MSRP price of surround in appropriate grade with the MSRP price of cushions to obtain total MSRP price for item.

Railroad upholstery application is standard for all non-directional textiles. Please see *'Stitching'* for seam details.

Cushions:
Seat cushions constructed of highly resilient polyurethane foam and polyester fiber, wrapped in polyester fiber batting. Back cushion constructed with a soft polyurethane foam core and polyester fiber fill. Side cushion constructed of 10/90 down with a down proof ticking.

Leather cushions feature a perforated zipper breather panel.

Stitching:
Non-directional textiles with railroad application, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions; directional textiles, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical single blind center seam joins inside and outside back panels of the sofa; leather, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical double needle topstitch seam joins inside and outside back panels of sofa. Ottoman; all applications, double needle topstitch for horizontal cushion seams, single blind seam for vertical seams of seat cushion.

Legs:
4″ steel leg, 1 ¼″ diameter, available in polished chrome with black nylon glides, or 4″ turned solid oak leg available in natural oak, medium walnut on oak and ebonized oak with white nylon glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Mariner
Monarch
Overture
Prep
Presto
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Belize
Calypso
Chronicle
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Ferry
Gala II
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack

B continued
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Paradigm
Prairie
Prim
Radiance
Ransom
Rush Hour
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wild Thing

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Cairo
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour
Durand
Earthwork

C continued
Empire Stripe
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fibra
Groovy
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Lagos
Lore CR
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Plaid On
Prestini
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip
Sahara
Sequin CR
Spectator
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tilden (fr)
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Zari CR

D
Buzz
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Kabuki
Menagerie
Pathway
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Currents
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Kampala
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tempest
Tryst
Whip

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Imprint
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Rivington
Soon
Swank
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Aurora
Dapper
Djenne
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Spencer
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Vert

H
Chiseled
Constance
Firelfy

I
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chiseled
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
Guise
Hastings
In Step
Knoll Velvet
Piper
Prince Hairy
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
Espana
Hand Tipped
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cascia
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Marissa
Riva
Rugata
Saddle

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals
* Approved for 2162P only.

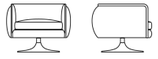
Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

Joseph Paul D'Urso
Swivel Lounge Seating

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

description	seat h, min	seat h, max	w	d	h, min	h, max	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
2165 Swivel Lounge chair	17″	20″	32″	30″	25 3/4″	28 3/4″	4.25	100	52 lbs.

Designer(s):
Joseph Paul D'Urso, 2008



pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	U	V	W	X	Y
2165-( )-( )-( )	$2952.	$3052.	$3147.	$3254.	$3337.	$3400.	$3507.	$3707.	$3855.	$5571.	$5957.	$6746.	$6910.	$7102.

Order Code

Example:	**2165-RC-AP-K1320/4**
2165	Joseph Paul D'Urso Swivel lounge
RC	Return to center mechanism
AP	Polished Aluminum
K1320/4	Cornaro, Tabasco

Note:
The Joseph Paul D'Urso Swivel lounge chair is part of a collection. Please refer to the Joseph Paul D'Urso Lounge and Table Collections on pages 94, 98, 320, 322 and 326.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Return to center mechanism, option
3. Frame finish
4. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Frame finish:
Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)
Textured Black (suffix TB)
Warm White (suffix WW)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material in textile applications is limited.
For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Joseph Paul D'Urso are located on the underside of chair.

Construction

Frame:
Inner frame of solid wood and bent laminate plywood.

Base:
Die cast aluminum base available in polished aluminum or powder coat paint finish.

Upholstery:
Textile application must be railroaded. Urethane foam with polyester top layer wraps interior frame and a fully upholstered panel surrounds chair.

Leather upholstery features two vertical double-needle top stitched seams on the outside back of the chair.

Cushion:
Urethane foam with polyester fiber wrap. Case with a single needle-top stitch detail.

Control:
360° Swivel mechanism with pneumatic seat height adjustment, cable operated with a low profile lever, flush mounted on the underside of the chair.

Return to center mechanism:
Optional return to center mechanism allows for 360° swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged. Available as fixed height only with an 19″ seat height and a 27 3/4″ overall height.

To specify return to center mechanism, add suffix RC following parent pattern number.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Facet
Mariner
Oh La La
Sonnet

B
Attire
Cozy Cord
Dottie
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Melody (fr)
Puff
Topos
Vast

C
Chameleon
Classic Boucle
On Point
Patchwork
Prestini
Tenmoku
Wow Factor

D
Buzz
Pathway
Retreat
Vice Versa

E
Circle Point
Currents
Flower Power
Off The Grid
Rebel
Tempest

F
Cornaro
Homage
Placid
Rivington

G
Aurora
Dapper
Looped In
Modern Tweed
Rivers
Vert

H
Bavaria
Stretch Appeal

I
Aswan
Cato
Doily
Floressence
Guise
North Island
Stripe It

Spinneybeck Leather

V
Amalfi
Andes
Espana

Y
Marissa
Riva

W
Sabrina

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.

Frank Gehry
Side and Dining Chairs

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Frank Gehry, 1990

Award(s):
ASID Award, 1992; ROSCOE Award, 1992; ID Magazine Gold Award, 1992; ICFE Award for Excellence, 1992; IBD Award (Silver), 1992; Premium Imperiale Award (Prince Takamatsu World Culture Award), 1992; Time Magazine, Best Design of 1992

description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
91A-GC Hat Trick arm chair	18″	25⅞″	23⅜″	22¼″	33½″			14 lbs.
	18″	25⅞″	23⅜″	22¼″	33½″	0.8	15	14 lbs.
91C-GC Hat Trick armless chair	18″		20″	22¼″	33½″			11 lbs.
	18″		20″	22¼″	33½″	0.8	15	11 lbs.
91K Seat cushion replacement for Hat Trick arm and armless chair						0.8	15	
92C-GC High Sticking high back chair	17⅞″		20⅛″	23⅞″	43⅜″			12 lbs.
	17⅞″		20⅛″	23⅞″	43⅜″	0.7	14	12 lbs.
92K Seat cushion replacement						0.7	14	

pattern no.	unuphol.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
91A-GC	$3583.														
91A-GC-K		3922.	3942.	3962.	3983.	4000.	4015.	4035.	4077.	4105.	4212.	4292.	4448.	4480.	4519.
91C-GC	2727.														
91C-GC-K		3064.	3086.	3102.	3125.	3144.	3155.	3177.	3220.	3249.	3358.	3434.	3593.	3623.	3662.
91K-( )		406.	426.	444.	466.	485.	496.	519.	560.	592.	700.	777.	931.	964.	1003.
92C-GC	4685.														
92C-GC-K		5023.	5045.	5063.	5084.	5103.	5113.	5136.	5177.	5208.	5296.	5366.	5511.	5542.	5576.
92K-( )		436.	457.	476.	498.	515.	526.	551.	593.	621.	707.	781.	925.	955.	988.

Order Code

Example:	**91A-GC-K-SA783**
91A	Hat Trick arm chair
GC	Clear Maple
K	Seat cushion
SA783	Sabrina, Carmen
Example:	**92K-K1320/4**
92K	High sticking seat cushion replacement
K1320/4	Cornaro, Tabasco

Note:
The Gehry chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Gehry tables on page 328.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Textile selection

Seat cushion replacement, specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Finishes:
Clear Maple (suffix GC)

Seat cushion option:
To specify seat cushion, add "K" to end of pattern number and then list textile/leather pattern number.

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Hat Trick note:
Hat Trick arms are 9-ply and arm supports are a total of 26-ply for added strength. Arms may be retrofitted on armless Hat Trick chair, or removed from arm version. Easily added or removed with bolts. Contoured seat constructed of cross-ply maple for rigidity.

High Sticking note:
Built-in lumbar curve for enhanced back support. To maximize tension compression, limited assembly glue is used in woven seat: weaves flex in unison for spring-like comfort.

Note:
The underside of each piece is embossed with the Knoll logo and Frank Gehry's signature.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Constructed of hard white maple veneers in 2″ wide, 1/34″ thick strips on Hat Trick and High Sticking chair, laminated to 7 to 9-ply thickness with high-bonding urea glue. All wood grains run in same direction for resilience. Thermo-set assembly glue provides structural rigidity without the need for metal connectors, while allowing for ergonomic movement and flexibility. Backs on all chairs flex for added comfort.

Cushions:
½″ thick high resiliency foam on Hat Trick. ¾″ thick high resiliency foam on High Sticking. Hat Trick cushion "shower cap" design envelopes entire seat. Square High Sticking cushion snap-locks underneath chair.

Glides:
Clear plastic with matte frost finish.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Belize
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Chronicle
Close Knit
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Forza (fr)
Gala II
Grande
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct

B continued
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Paradigm
Prairie
Prim
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Spree
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Topos
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wild Thing

C
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour
Dune
Durand

C continued
Earthwork
Empire Stripe
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fibra
Greenwich
Hudson
Lagos
Lore CR
Magnolia
Milestone
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Prestini
Quark
Roundtrip
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid

C continued
Wow Factor
Zari CR

D
Buzz
Code
Compass CR
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Menagerie
Origins
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Cleo
Currents
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Kampala
Ikat Stripe
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tempest
Vatera

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Arber
Aurora
Color Collage
Dapper
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Kamani
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

H
Bavaria
Catwalk
Chiseled
Firefly
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Chic
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
In Step
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped España
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Riva

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Frank Gehry
Lounge Seating

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Frank Gehry, 1990

Award(s):
ASID Award, 1992; ROSCOE Award, 1992; ID Magazine Gold Award, 1992; ICFE Award for Excellence, 1992; IBD Award (Silver), 1992; Premium Imperiale Award (Prince Takamatsu World Culture Award), 1992; Time Magazine, Best Design of 1992

description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
93A-GC Cross Check arm chair	18⅛″	28¾″	28½″	24⅞″	33⅜″			12 lbs.
	18⅛″	28¾″	28½″	24⅞″	33⅜″	0.8	15	12 lbs.
93K Seat cushion replacement						0.8	15	
94L-GC Power Play club chair	16″	23½″	31⅞″	30⅛″	32⅞″			26 lbs.
	16″	23½″	31⅞″	30⅛″	32⅞″	0.7	14	26 lbs.
94K Seat cushion replacement						0.7	14	
94LY-GC Off Side ottoman			23⅞″	23⅞″	8⅛″-13⅞″			6 lbs.
			23⅞″	23⅞″	8⅛″-13⅞″	0.7	14	6 lbs.
94YK Seat cushion replacement						0.7	14	

pattern no.	unuphol.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
93A-GC	$5794.														
93A-GC-K		6339.	6388.	6437.	6490.	6532.	6562.	6620.	6718.	6791.	7151.	7345.	7727.	7807.	7900.
93K-( )		637.	689.	738.	791.	836.	861.	917.	1017.	1090.	1451.	1641.	2025.	2108.	2200.
94L-GC	11958.														
94L-GC-K		12464.	12512.	12551.	12600.	12639.	12668.	12716.	12808.	12876.	13257.	13441.	13807.	13883.	13979.
94K-( )		599.	640.	687.	736.	772.	802.	848.	943.	1008.	1394.	1576.	1943.	2019.	2111.
94LY-GC	3583.														
94LY-GC-K		4066.	4112.	4153.	4199.	4232.	4259.	4307.	4394.	4461.	4825.	4999.	5350.	5426.	5508.
94YK-( )		573.	612.	655.	701.	738.	764.	812.	901.	966.	1329.	1503.	1853.	1930.	2015.

Order Code

Example:	**93A-GC-K-K124/14**
93A	Cross Check arm chair
GC	Clear Maple
K	Seat cushion
K1106/8	Spencer, Apricot

Example:	**93K-K1106/8**
93K	Cross Check chair seat cushion replacement
K1175/3	Obi, Geta

Note:
The Gehry chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Gehry tables on page 328.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Seat cushion option
3. Textile selection

Seat cushion replacement, specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Finishes:
Clear Maple (suffix GC)

Seat cushion option:
To specify seat cushion, add "K" to end of pattern number and then list textile/leather pattern number.

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

Construction

Power Play note:
Power Play slats flex individually for added comfort. Recessed screws connect seat and arm.

Off Side note:
Ottoman has one pair of legs that, locked in upright position, create a slanted leg and foot rest (metal fasteners). Legs fold underneath for low foot rest or floor cushion.

Note:
The underside of each piece is embossed with the Knoll logo and Frank Gehry's signature.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Frame:
Constructed of hard white maple veneers in 2″ wide, 1/34″ thick strips. Laminated to 6 to 9-ply thickness with high-bonding urea glue. All wood grains run in same direction for resilience. Thermoset assembly glue provides structural rigidity minimizing the need for metal connectors, while allowing for ergonomic movement and flexibility. Backs on all chairs flex for added comfort.

To maximize tension compression, no assembly glues are used in woven seat: weaves flex in unison for spring-like comfort.

Cushions:
1″ thick high resiliency foam for fish-shaped Cross Check cushion. ¾″ thick high resiliency foam for square Power Play and Off Side cushions. Cushions snap-lock underneath chair.

Glides:
Clear plastic with a matte frost finish.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Belize
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Chronicle
Close Knit
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Forza (fr)
Gala II
Grande
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct

B continued
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Paradigm
Prairie
Prim
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Spree
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Topos
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wild Thing

C
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Dune
Durand

C continued
Earthwork
Empire Stripe
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fibra
Greenwich
Hudson
Lagos
Lore CR
Magnolia
Milestone
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Prestini
Quark
Roundtrip
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid

C continued
Wow Factor
Zari CR

D
Buzz
Code
Compass CR
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Menagerie
Origins
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Cleo
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Kampala
Ikat Stripe
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tempest
Vatera

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Arber
Aurora
Color Collage
Dapper
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Kamani
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

H
Bavaria
Catwalk
Chiseled
Firefly
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Chic
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
In Step
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Riva

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Markus Jehs and J rgen Laub
Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection, pedestal base

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Markus Jehs and J rgen Laub, 2008

description	seat h	w	d	h	weight	type	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.
JL1-P Jehs+Laub Lounge chair, fixed back, pedestal base	15″	33 ¼″	30 ½″	38 ½″	48 lbs.		3.1	50
JL1-PLT Jehs+Laub Lounge chair, fixed back, pedestal base, contrast leather welt option	15″	33 ¼″	30 ½″	38 ½″	48 lbs.	uphol.	3.1	50
						welt		4
JL3-P Jehs+Laub Ottoman, pedestal base		31″	22 ½″	17 ¼″	27 lbs.		1.2	20
JL3-PLT Jehs+Laub Ottoman, pedestal base, contrast leather welt option		31″	22 ½″	17 ¼″	27 lbs.	uphol.	1.2	20
						welt		3

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
JL1-P-( )-( )-( )	$4368.	$4442.	$4510.	$4587.	$4649.	$4692.	$4773.	$4918.	$5025.	$6167.	$6401.	$6880.	$6977.	$7093.
JL1-PLT-( )-( )-( )-( )	4368.	4442.	4510.	4587.	4649.	4692.	4773.	4918.	5025.	6167.	6401.	6880.	6977.	7093.
JL1-PLT-upchg, welt										719.	834.	1061.	1110.	1166.
JL3-P-( )-( )	2546.	2576.	2601.	2632.	2658.	2674.	2704.	2761.	2803.	3024.	3118.	3307.	3350.	3395.
JL3-PLT-( )-( )-( )	2546.	2576.	2601.	2632.	2658.	2674.	2704.	2761.	2803.	3024.	3118.	3307.	3350.	3395.
JL3-PLT-upchg, welt										583.	697.	927.	976.	1032.

Order Code

Example:	**JL2-PLT-C-K1080/8-VO939**
JL2	Jehs+Laub Lounge chair, articulating back
PLT	Pedestal base with contrast leather trim
AP	Polished Aluminum
K1080/8	Rivington, Parchment
VO939	Volo, Talc

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Return to center mechanism, option
3. Base finish selection
4. Textile selection
5. Contrast leather trim selection, upcharge applies

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)
Textured Black paint (suffix TB)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Markus Jehs and Jurgen Laub are located on the underside of the chair and ottoman.

The Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection with pedestal base is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Shell:
Molded and reinforced urethane.

Base:
Pedestal base is available with polished aluminum finish and wire base is available with polished chrome finish, both bases are also available with textured black paint finish.

Upholstery:
Polyurethane foam with polyester-fiber backing. Hidden seam tufting eliminates the need for traditional pulls or buttons. A perimeter welt is standard on both chair and ottoman and is available as a self welt (same material) or as a contrasting leather welt. Please specify pattern number with LT suffix, for contrasting welt, and add appropriate leather upcharge for total MSRP price of the piece. Leather welt option is available on textile and leather upholstery.

Return to center mechanism:
Optional return to center mechanism allows for 360° swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged.

To specify return to center mechanism, add suffix RC following the parent pattern number.

Glides:
Nylon glides, natural.

Control:
360° swivel mechanism.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Common Ground
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Overture
Presto
Sonnet
Uni-Form

B
Calypso
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Helios
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Prairie

B cont.
Ransom
Summit
Synth
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Venue
Vinyl (fr)
Wild Thing

C
Atlas
Chameleon
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour
Groovy
On Point
Palisade
Patchwork
Prestini
Pullman
Sahara
Sequin CR
Swing
Utmost II
Utopia

D
Buzz
Pathway
Retreat
Satellite

E
Aegean
Currents
Demure
Highland
Rebel
Tempest
Whip

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Rivington
Soon
Swank
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Aurora
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Vert

H
Catwalk
Chiseled
Stretch Appeal

I
Bella
Chic
Hastings
Knoll Velvet
Prince Hairy
Tudor

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
Espana
Maremma
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale Velour

Y
Cascia
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Marissa
Riva
Rugata
Saddle

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Markus Jehs and Jurgen Laub
Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection, wire base

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Markus Jehs and J rgen Laub, 2008

description	seat h	w	d	h	weight	type	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.
JL1-W Jehs+Laub Lounge chair, fixed back, wire base	14 1/2″	33 1/4″	30 1/2″	38″	43 lbs.		3.1	50
JL1-WLT Jehs+Laub Lounge chair, fixed back, wire base, contrast leather welt option	14 1/2″	33 1/4″	30 1/2″	38″	43 lbs.	uphol.	3.1	50
						welt		4
JL3-W Jehs+Laub Ottoman, wire base		31″	22 1/2″	16 3/4″	22 lbs.		1.2	20
JL3-WLT Jehs+Laub Ottoman, wire base, contrast leather welt option		31″	22 1/2″	16 3/4″	22 lbs.	uphol.	1.2	20
						welt		3

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
JL1-W-( )-( )	$4368.	$4442.	$4510.	$4587.	$4649.	$4692.	$4773.	$4918.	$5025.	$6167.	$6401.	$6880.	$6977.	$7093.
JL1-WLT-( )-( )-( )	4368.	4442.	4510.	4587.	4649.	4692.	4773.	4918.	5025.	6167.	6401.	6880.	6977.	7093.
JL1-WLT-upchg, welt										719.	834.	1061.	1110.	1166.
JL3-W-( )-( )	2546.	2576.	2601.	2632.	2658.	2674.	2704.	2761.	2803.	3024.	3118.	3307.	3350.	3395.
JL3-WLT-( )-( )-( )	2546.	2576.	2601.	2632.	2658.	2674.	2704.	2761.	2803.	3024.	3118.	3307.	3350.	3395.
JL3-WLT-upchg, welt										583.	697.	927.	976.	1032.

Order Code

Example:	**JL2-PLT-C-K1080/8-VO939**
JL2	Jehs+Laub Lounge chair, articulating back
PLT	Pedestal base with contrast leather trim
AP	Polished Aluminum
K1080/8	Rivington, Parchment
VO939	Volo, Talc

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Return to center mechanism, option
3. Base finish selection
4. Textile selection
5. Contrast leather trim selection, upcharge applies

Ordering Infomation

Base finishes:
Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)
Textured Black paint (suffix TB)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Markus Jehs and Jurgen Laub are located on the underside of the chair and ottoman.

The Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection with pedestal base is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Shell:
Molded and reinforced urethane.

Base:
Pedestal base is available with polished aluminum finish and wire base is available with polished chrome finish, both bases are also available with textured black paint finish.

Upholstery:
Polyurethane foam with polyester-fiber backing. Hidden seam tufting eliminates the need for traditional pulls or buttons. A perimeter welt is standard on both chair and ottoman and is available as a self welt (same material) or as a contrasting leather welt. Please specify pattern number with LT suffix, for contrasting welt, and add appropriate leather upcharge for total MSRP price of the piece. Leather welt option is available on textile and leather upholstery.

Return to center mechanism:
Optional return to center mechanism allows for 360° swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged.

To specify return to center mechanism, add suffix RC following the parent pattern number.

Glides:
Nylon glides, natural.

Control:
360° swivel mechanism.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

A
Common Ground
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Overture
Presto
Sonnet
Uni-Form

B
Calypso
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Helios
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Prairie

B cont.
Ransom
Summit
Synth
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Venue
Vinyl (fr)
Wild Thing

C
Atlas
Chameleon
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour
Groovy
On Point
Palisade
Patchwork
Prestini
Pullman
Sahara
Sequin CR
Swing
Utmost II
Utopia

D
Buzz
Pathway
Retreat
Satellite

E
Aegean
Currents
Demure
Highland
Rebel
Tempest
Whip

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Rivington
Soon
Swank
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Aurora
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Vert

H
Catwalk
Chiseled
Stretch Appeal

I
Bella
Chic
Hastings
Knoll Velvet
Prince Hairy
Tudor

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
Espana
Maremma
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale Velour

Y
Cascia
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Marissa
Riva
Rugata
Saddle

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Florence Knoll
Lounge Seating

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Florence Knoll

description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
1205S1 Lounge chair	17½″	23½″	32¼″	32¼″	31¼″	6.75	97	70 lbs.
	17½″	23½″	32¼″	32¼″	31¼″	6.75	97	70 lbs.
1205S2 Settee	17½″	23½″	62½″	32¼″	31¼″	11.8	145	101 lbs.
	17½″	23½″	62½″	32¼″	31¼″	11.8	145	101 lbs.
1205S3 Sofa	17½″	23½″	90½″	32¼″	31¼″	15.7	193	166 lbs.
	17½″	23½″	90½″	32¼″	31¼″	15.7	193	166 lbs.
2530Y2C Two Seater Bench			36¼″	19½″	16¾″	1.6	20	29 lbs.
2530Y3C Three Seater Bench			60¼″	19½″	16¾″	2.5	32	47 lbs.

pattern no.	grades	COM								COL				
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	U	V	W	X	Y
1205-C-S1	$7032.	$7197.	$7350.	$7523.	$7661.	$7762.	$7937.	$8262.	$8503.	$10280.	$10915.	$12206.	$12476.	$12789.
1205-CO-S1	7168.	7333.	7487.	7660.	7799.	7899.	8072.	8398.	8641.	10416.	11050.	12342.	12614.	12926.
1205-C-S2	11236.	11492.	11738.	12003.	12223.	12383.	12653.	13161.	13541.	15999.	16953.	18887.	19287.	19758.
1205-CO-S2	11444.	11696.	11944.	12212.	12430.	12589.	12858.	13367.	13747.	16207.	17160.	19094.	19492.	19963.
1205-C-S3	15544.	15870.	16181.	16516.	16798.	16999.	17339.	17984.	18468.	22026.	23292.	25869.	26401.	27026.
1205-CO-S3	15821.	16152.	16457.	16798.	17075.	17276.	17617.	18264.	18747.	22305.	23570.	26147.	26680.	27304.
2530Y2C	3454.	3498.	3536.	3586.	3627.	3654.	3703.	3793.	3859.	4069.	4231.	4558.	4631.	4710.
2530Y3C	5701.	5785.	5863.	5950.	6018.	6067.	6154.	6319.	6435.	6675.	6933.	7461.	7570.	7703.

Order Code

Example:	**1205-CO-S3-K349/4**
1205	Florence Knoll Lounge
CO	Satin Chrome
S3	Sofa
K349/4	Alignment, Paprika

Note:
Florence Knoll lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll executive collection, conference and low tables beginning on page 332.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection (chair, settee and sofa only)
3. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Base finish options:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Satin Chrome (suffix CO) Not available on bench

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Note:
Designer signature and KnollStudio logo are stamped into the base of the frame.

Cal 133 Fire Code:
The Florence Knoll Lounge collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Florence Knoll Lounge Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Chair, Settee and Sofa:
Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs heavy gauge tubular steel in polished or satin chrome finish.

Bench:
Upholstered seat attached to exposed metal frame. Heavy gauge steel in a polished chrome finish. Seat cushion is permanently attached to frame. Large bench consists of 2 separate 30″ cushions. Frame only available in polished chrome.

Upholstery:
Seat consists of solid plywood deck with full foam suspension. Arm, seat and back cushions variable density foam. Seat and back covering is fully welted and tufted. Pieces upholstered in leather have matching buttons, pieces upholstered in fabric do not have buttons.

Glides:
Bench and lounge collection have chrome-plated adjustable glides used for levelling.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch
Overture
Presto * *
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Calypso
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry

B continued
Grande
Helios
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Prairie
Radiance
Ransom
Spree
Summit
Synth
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Venue
Westwood
Wild Thing

C
Atlas
Chameleon
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour
Entourage
Entwine
Greenwich
Groovy
Lagos
Lore CR
On Point
Palisade
Patchwork
Prestini
Pullman
Sahara
Sequin CR

C continued
Stepping Stones
Swing * *
Tilden (fr)
Utmost II
Utopia

D
Buzz
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Pathway
Retreat
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Currents
Demure
Highland
Mamba
Rebel
Tempest
Whip

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Cornaro * *
Double Agent (fr)
Imprint
Rivington
Soon
Swank

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Aurora
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Spencer
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Vert

H
Chiseled

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
Knoll Velvet
Prince Hairy
Tudor

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped España
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

Y
Cascia
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Marissa
Riva
Rugata
Saddle

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals
* Will be produced with matching buttons rather than tufted
* *Fabric will be railroaded

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinnybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Florence Knoll
Relaxed Lounge Seating

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Florence Knoll

description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	w
1206S1 Relaxed Lounge Chair	18¼″	23½″	32¼″	32¼″	31¼″	6.9	125	70
1206S2 Relaxed Settee	18¼″	23½″	63″	35″	31¼″	10.9	182	125
1206S3 Relaxed Sofa	18¼″	23½″	91″	35″	31¼″	13.8	240	177

pattern no.	grade A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
1206-C-S1	$5804.	$5938.	$6066.	$6209.	$6322.	$6405.	$6550.	$6818.	$7017.	$8483.	$9006.	$10074.	$10296.	$10556.
1206-C-S2	9274.	9482.	9686.	9906.	10087.	10220.	10440.	10860.	11174.	13205.	13991.	15585.	15917.	16304.
1206-C-S3	12829.	13098.	13354.	13630.	13861.	14029.	14310.	14841.	15241.	18177.	19224.	21348.	21787.	22303.

Order Code

Example:	**1206-C-S3-K349/4**
1206	Florence Knoll Relaxed Lounge
C	Polished Chrome
S3	Sofa
K349/4	Alignment, Paprika

Note:
Florence Knoll lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll executive collection, conference and low tables beginning on page 336.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection (chair, settee and sofa only)
3. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Base finish options:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Note:
Designer signature and KnollStudio logo are stamped into the base of the frame.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Chair, Settee and Sofa:
Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs heavy gauge tubular steel in polished chrome finish.

Sofa has four legs (versus six on the standard version). Relaxed back cushions are attached with a zipper as opposed to sewn.

Upholstery:
Seat consists of solid plywood deck with full foam suspension. Arm, seat and back cushions multi-density foam. Seat and back covering is tufted and covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. Pieces upholstered in leather have matching buttons. Pieces upholstered in fabric do not have buttons.
*Due to differing textile thicknesses, dimensions may vary by +/-½″.

Glides:
Black nylon non-adjustable glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch
Overture
Presto * *
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Calypso
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry

B continued
Grande
Helios
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Prairie
Radiance
Ransom
Spree
Summit
Synth
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Venue
Westwood
Wild Thing

C
Atlas
Chameleon
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour
Entourage
Entwine
Greenwich
Groovy
Lagos
Lore CR
On Point
Palisade
Patchwork
Prestini
Pullman
Sahara
Sequin CR

C continued
Stepping Stones
Swing * *
Tilden (fr)
Utmost II
Utopia

D
Buzz
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Pathway
Retreat
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Currents
Demure
Highland
Mamba
Rebel
Tempest
Whip

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Cornaro * *
Double Agent (fr)
Imprint
Rivington
Soon
Swank

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Aurora
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Spencer
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Vert

H
Chiseled

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
Knoll Velvet
Prince Hairy
Tudor

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped España
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina

Y
Cascia
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Marissa
Riva
Rugata
Saddle

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinnybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Florence Knoll
Relaxed Benches and Stool

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Florence Knoll

	description	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
2530YRC1	Relaxed Stool	19″	19″	16½″	1.3	11	36 lbs
2530YRC2	Relaxed Two Seat Bench	37¾″	19″	16½″	1.9	19	52 lbs.
2530YRC3	Relaxed Three Seat Bench	56¾″	19″	16½″	2.5	26	62 lbs.

pattern no.	grade A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
2530YRC1	$1826.	$1849.	$1871.	$1896.	$1918.	$1932.	$1960.	$2006.	$2043.	$2152.	$2239.	$2412.	$2449.	$2491.
2530YRC2	2821.	2859.	2890.	2931.	2964.	2987.	3026.	3100.	3155.	3326.	3459.	3726.	3784.	3849.
2530YRC3	4660.	4727.	4792.	4862.	4918.	4959.	5030.	5164.	5260.	5456.	5666.	6099.	6187.	6297.

Order Code

Example:	**2530YRC3-C-K349/4**
2530YRC3	Relaxed Three Seat Bench
C	Polished Chrome base
K349/4	Alignment, Paprika

Note:
Florence Knoll lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll executive collection, conference and low tables beginning on page 336.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Base finish options:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Note:
Designer signature and KnollStudio logo are stamped into the base of the frame.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Construction:
Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs heavy gauge tubular steel in polished chrome finish.

Upholstery:
Upholstered seat attached to exposed metal frame. Seat cushion tufted and covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. No buttons on textile or leather upholstery.

Note:
Seat cushion is permanently attached to frame.

Glides:
Black nylon non-adjustable glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch
Overture
Presto * *
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Calypso
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry

B continued
Grande
Helios
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Prairie
Radiance
Ransom
Spree
Summit
Synth
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Venue
Westwood
Wild Thing

C
Atlas
Chameleon
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour
Entourage
Entwine
Greenwich
Groovy
Lagos
Lore CR
On Point
Palisade
Patchwork
Prestini
Pullman
Sahara
Sequin CR

C continued
Stepping Stones
Swing * *
Tilden (fr)
Utmost II
Utopia

D
Buzz
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Pathway
Retreat
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Currents
Demure
Highland
Mamba
Rebel
Tempest
Whip

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Cornaro * *
Double Agent (fr)
Imprint
Rivington
Soon
Swank

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Aurora
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Spencer
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Vert

H
Chiseled

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
Knoll Velvet
Prince Hairy
Tudor

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped España
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina

Y
Cascia
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Marissa
Riva
Rugata
Saddle

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

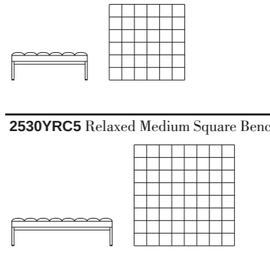
Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinnybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Florence Knoll
Relaxed Benches and Stool

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Florence Knoll

description	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
2530YRC4 Relaxed Small Square Bench	37¾″	37¾″	13¾″	2.5	32	73 lbs.
2530YRC5 Relaxed Medium Square Bench	50½″	50½″	13¾″	3.6	52	84 lbs.
2530YRC6 Relaxed Large Square Bench	56¾″	56¾″	13¾″	4	63	91 lbs.



pattern no.	grade A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
2530YRC4	$3817.	$3866.	$3910.	$3967.	$4010.	$4041.	$4095.	$4193.	$4268.	$4500.	$4679.	$5041.	$5121.	$5208.
2530YRC5	5483.	5562.	5638.	5721.	5786.	5834.	5918.	6075.	6187.	6418.	6666.	7174.	7279.	7408.
2530YRC6	6031.	6117.	6201.	6291.	6365.	6418.	6509.	6682.	6806.	7060.	7333.	7893.	8007.	8149.

Order Code

Example:	**2530YRC6-C-K349/4**
2530YRC6	Relaxed Large Square Bench
C	Polished Chrome base
K349/4	Alignment, Paprika

Note:
Florence Knoll lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll executive collection, conference and low tables beginning on page 336.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Base finish options:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Note:
Designer signature and KnollStudio logo are stamped into the base of the frame.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Construction:
Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs heavy gauge tubular steel in polished chrome finish.

Upholstery:
Upholstered seat attached to exposed metal frame. Seat cushion tufted and covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. No buttons on textile or leather upholstery.

Note:
Seat cushion is permanently attached to frame.

Glides:
Black nylon non-adjustable glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch
Overture
Presto * *
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Calypso
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry

B continued
Grande
Helios
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Prairie
Radiance
Ransom
Spree
Summit
Synth
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Venue
Westwood
Wild Thing

C
Atlas
Chameleon
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour
Entourage
Entwine
Greenwich
Groovy
Lagos
Lore CR
On Point
Palisade
Patchwork
Prestini
Pullman
Sahara
Sequin CR

C continued
Stepping Stones
Swing * *
Tilden (fr)
Utmost II
Utopia

D
Buzz
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Pathway
Retreat
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Currents
Demure
Highland
Mamba
Rebel
Tempest
Whip

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Cornaro * *
Double Agent (fr)
Imprint
Rivington
Soon
Swank

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Aurora
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Spencer
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Vert

H
Chiseled

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
Knoll Velvet
Prince Hairy
Tudor

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina

Y
Cascia
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Marissa
Riva
Rugata
Saddle

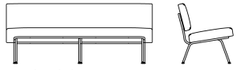
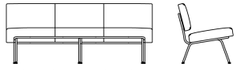
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinnybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Florence Knoll
Model 31 and Model 33, Single Upholstery

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Florence Knoll, 1954

model	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
FKM-31	Florence Knoll Model 31 Lounge chair, Single Uhpholstery	17″	23¼″	26¾″	29¼″	2.5	25	27 lbs.
FKM-33  *textile upholstery, seamless*  *polyurethane, vinyl, and leather upholstery, with seams*	Florence Knoll Model 33 Sofa, Single Uhpholstery	17″	70¾″	26¾″	29¼″	5	52	67 lbs.

pattern no.	Base Grade	grade A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
FKM-31-NA-S	$1673.	$1757.	$1932.	$2029.	$2131.	$2237.	$2349.	$2466.	$2590.	$2901.	$2987.	$3167.	$3325.	$3392.	$3561.
FKM-33-NA-S	3421.	3592.	3951.	4148.	4356.	4573.	4803.	5043.	5294.	5930.	6108.	6474.	6798.	6934.	7281.

Order Code

Example:	**FKM-31-NA-S**
FKM	Florence Knoll Models
31	Model 31 Lounge chair
NA	Foam and suspension
S	Single upholstery

Ordering Information

To order please specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish

Frame Finish options:

color	Suffix	upchg
Black	111S	n/c
Chrome {31)	C	$136
Chrome (33)	C	$340

Please note, the Florence Knoll Model 33 Sofa, when specified with Polyurethanes, Vinyls, and Leathers, will be upholstered with two seams evenly spaced across the width. This is to maintain the structure and consistency in upholstery.

Upholstery / COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Note: The Florence Knoll Lounge Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Frame:
Heavy gauge steel in a powder coated black paint or a polished chrome finish. Seat and back cushions are permanently attached to the frame.

Upholstery:
High resilient cut foam, nylon suspension with steel springs.

Glides:
Lounge chair and sofa are standard with glides that have black or zinc-plated hoods, with white nylon on the bottom. The glides have swivel functionality.

KnollTextiles Hourglass K1523 is the base grade textile for the Florence Knoll Models 31 and 33.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Bocce
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Infinite
Overture
Ponder
Sonnet

B
Attire
Brigadoon
Boundary
Calypso
Cameo
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie

B continued
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Prairie
Summit
Topos
Vast
Venue
Vibe II
Wild Thing

C
Atlas
Cairo
Chameleon
Circa
Color Field
Contour
Durnad
Entwine
Greenwich
Hudson
Lagos
Magnolia
On Point
Plaid On
Prestini
Pullman
Smart
Tenmoku
Wit
Woodland II
Wow Facor

D
Chain Link
Eclat Weave
Island
Origins
Plaidtastic
Retreat

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Cleo
Currents
Midpoint
Off the grid
Rebel
Seurat
Tempest
Vice Versa
Whip

F
Biscayne
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches
It's Complicated
Mod Plaid
Rivington

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Arrondissement
Aurora
Color Collage
Dapper
Djenne
Melange
Modern Tweed
Striae Stripe
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Vert

H
Catwalk
Firefly
World Piece

I
Cato
Dolly
Dynamic
In Step
Knoll Velvet
Stripe it

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Hand Tipped
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina

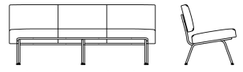
Y
Copenhagen
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Saddle

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinnybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Florence Knoll
Model 31 and Model 33, Split Upholstery

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Florence Knoll, 1954

model	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
FKM-31	Florence Knoll Model 31 Lounge chair, Split Uhpholstery	17″	23 1/4″	26 3/4″	29 1/4″	1.25	12.5	27 lbs.
		17″	23 1/4″	26 3/4″	29 1/4″	1.25	12.5	27 lbs.
FKM-33 *textile upholstery, seamless*	Florence Knoll Model 33 Sofa, Split Uhpholstery	17″	70 3/4″	26 3/4″	29 1/4″	2.5	29	67 lbs.
 *polyurethane, vinyl, and leather upholstery, with seams*		17″	70 3/4″	26 3/4″	29 1/4″	2.5	29	67 lbs.

pattern no.	Base Grade	grade A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
FKM-31-NA-B BACK	$837.	$879.	$967.	$1015.	$1065.	$1119.	$1175.	$1233.	$1295.	$1450.	$1494.	$1584.	$1662.	$1696.	$1781.
FKM-31-NA-B SEAT	837.	879.	967.	1015.	1065.	1119.	1175.	1233.	1295.	1450.	1494.	1584.	1662.	1696.	1781.
FKM-33-NA-B BACK	1711.	1796.	1976.	2074.	2179.	2287.	2402.	2521.	2648.	2965.	3054.	3237.	3399.	3467.	3641.
FKM-33-NA-B SEAT	1711.	1796.	1976.	2074.	2179.	2287.	2402.	2521.	2648.	2965.	3054.	3237.	3399.	3467.	3641.

Order Code

Example:	**FKM-31-NA-B**
FKM	Florence Knoll Models
31	Model 31 Lounge chair
NA	Foam and suspension
B	Split upholstery

Ordering Information

To order please specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish

Frame Finish options:

color	Suffix	upchg
Black	111S	n/c
Chrome (31)	C	$136
Chrome (33)	C	$340

Split Upholstery incurs an upcharge of $135.

Please note, the Florence Knoll Model 33 Sofa, when specified with Polyurethanes, Vinyls, and Leathers, will be upholstered with two seams evenly spaced across the width. This is to maintain the structure and consistency in upholstery.

Upholstery / COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Note: The Florence Knoll Lounge Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Frame:
Heavy gauge steel in a powder coated black paint or a polished chrome finish. Seat and back cushions are permanently attached to the frame.

Upholstery:
High resilient cut foam, nylon suspension with steel springs.

Glides:
Lounge chair and sofa are standard with glides that have black or zinc-plated hoods, with white nylon on the bottom. The glides have swivel functionality.

KnollTextiles Hourglass K1523 is the base grade textile for the Florence Knoll Models 31 and 33.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Bocce
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Infinite
Overture
Ponder
Sonnet

B
Attire
Brigadoon
Boundary
Calypso
Cameo
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie

B continued
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Prairie
Summit
Topos
Vast
Venue
Vibe II
Wild Thing

C
Atlas
Cairo
Chameleon
Circa
Color Field
Contour
Durnad
Entwine
Greenwich
Hudson
Lagos
Magnolia
On Point
Plaid On
Prestini
Pullman
Smart
Tenmoku
Wit
Woodland II
Wow Facor

D
Chain Link
Eclat Weave
Island
Origins
Plaidtastic
Retreat

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Cleo
Currents
Midpoint
Off the grid
Rebel
Seurat
Tempest
Vice Versa
Whip

F
Biscayne
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches
It's Complicated
Mod Plaid
Rivington

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Arrondissement
Aurora
Color Collage
Dapper
Djenne
Melange
Modern Tweed
Striae Stripe
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Vert

H
Catwalk
Firefly
World Piece

I
Cato
Dolly
Dynamic
In Step
Knoll Velvet
Stripe it

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Hand Tipped
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina

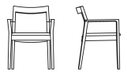
Y
Copenhagen
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Saddle

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinnybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Marc Krusin
Guest Seating Collection
Side Chair with Arms

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Marc Krusin, 2011

description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	required leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
MK01A Krusin arm chair, slat back 	18½″	24½″	23½″	21¾″	30½″	0.8	14.5	14 lbs.	beech finish
	18½″	24½″	23½″	21¾″	30½″	0.8	14.5	14 lbs.	ash or oak finish
	18½″	24½″	23½″	21¾″	30½″	0.8	14.5	14 lbs.	walnut finish
MK01R Seat basket replacement for side chair						0.8	14.5		
MK01RCN Woven rush seat basket replacement for side chair									light kraft

pattern no.	woven seat	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
MK01A-( )		$1086.	$1103.	$1122.	$1142.	$1156.	$1168.	$1185.	$1223.	$1251.	$1452.	$1503.	$1639.	$1666.	$1700.
MK01A-(A101, O__)		1343.	1360.	1378.	1396.	1414.	1423.	1443.	1481.	1507.	1708.	1758.	1894.	1922.	1955.
MK01A-(AW)		1656.	1670.	1689.	1708.	1725.	1734.	1754.	1792.	1819.	2019.	2070.	2206.	2235.	2266.
MK01R		318.	334.	351.	372.	386.	398.	418.	454.	483.	671.	723.	859.	885.	918.
MK01RCN	410.														

Order Code

Example:	**MK01A-BE-K1207/17**
MK01A	Krusin arm chair
BE	Ebonized
K1207/17	Knoll Felt, Pewter

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Woven rush seat, optional
3. Finish selection
4. Textile selection

Ordering Information:

Ash:
White Ash (suffix A101)

Beech frame stains:
Beech (suffix B311)
Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)
Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)
Ebonized (suffix BE)
Light Cherry (suffix B315)
Light Walnut (suffix B411)
Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
Medium Walnut (suffix B323)
Natural Beech (suffix BN)
Warm Brown Walnut (J)

Oak:
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Grey Oak, White Ceruse (suffix OGW)
Grey Oak, Black Ceruse (suffix OGB)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)

Walnut:
American Walnut (suffix AW)

Optional Woven Seat:
An optional woven paper rush seat is available at an upcharge, from grade A pricing, of $238 for side chairs and $267 for lounge chairs. Place suffix CN between parent pattern number and wood finish suffix.
*Example:***MK01A-CN-BE**

Upholstery/COM information:
MSRP prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

KnollStudio natural wood finishes:
The Krusin Collection of guest seating features a low sheen, urethane finish. This finish, available on Ash, Oak, and Walnut delivers the tactility of natural wood while providing a durable matte finish.

Ash and Oak feature a unique staining process that replicate traditional cereused finishes.

KnollStudio Beech wood finishes:
KnollStudio Beech finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. If no complementary finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

Certified Wood:
Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29

Note:
The Krusin Collection chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD in all wood finishes.

Cal 133 Fire Code:
The Krusin Side Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Construction

Frame:
Select American and European hard wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent top rail. A bent laminate upholstered inset back is available. The back of inset features horizontal grain direction.

Upholstered Seat:
High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.

Woven Rush Seats:
A woven natural paper rush seat is available on side and lounge chairs. Not available on chairs with inset back upholstery. Paper rush is a natural, uncoated material.

KnollStudio will not warrant soiled or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer's defects.

Seat basket replacements:
Upholstered and woven seats sit on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal.

Finish:
Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut, urethane protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating.

Glides:
Chairs feature nylon glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
)Foil Rap
Heavy Metal
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch
Oh La La *
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Belize
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Chronicle
Close Knit
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie

B continued
Ferry
Forza (fr)
Gala II
Grande
Grandview
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Prim
Puff *
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wild Thing

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Baxter
Cairo
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour *
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fibra
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Kaya CR
Lagos
Lore CR
Magnolia
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Plaid On
Prestini
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip
Sahara
Sequin CR

C continued
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tenmoku
Tight Rope
Tilden * (fr)
Tower Grid
Utmost II
Utopia *
Wit
Wow Factor
Zari CR
Zen Wave

D
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Kabuki
Menagerie
Origins
Pathway
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Cleo
Currents *
Flower Power
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Kimono

E continued
Mamba
Marquee
Midpoint
Off The Grid
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tempest
Tryst
Vatera
Whip *

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Soon
Swank
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Arber
Aurora
Dapper
Djenne
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Looped In
Melange

G continued
Modern Tweed
Rivers
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

H
Bavaria
Catwalk
Chiseled
Constance
Firefly
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Cummings
Diamond Days
Doily *
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
In Step
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
Mepal
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tip
Espana
Hand Tipped
Maremma
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria *

X
Ducale *
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo *
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma *
Lucca *
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Saddle

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals
*Not approved for inset back.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Marc Krusin
Guest Seating Collection
Side Chair with Arms

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Marc Krusin, 2011

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	required leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
MK01AU	Krusin arm chair, uphol. inset back	18½″	24½″	23½″	21¾″	30½″	1.3	14.5	14 lbs.	beech finish
		18½″	24½″	23½″	21¾″	30½″	1.3	14.5	14 lbs.	ash or oak finish
		18½″	24½″	23½″	21¾″	30½″	1.3	14.5	14 lbs.	walnut finish
MK01R	Seat basket replacement for side chair						0.8	14.5		
MK01RCN	Woven rush seat basket replacement for side chair									light kraft

pattern no.	woven seat	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
MK01AU-( )		$1387.	$1403.	$1422.	$1441.	$1456.	$1467.	$1486.	$1524.	$1552.	$1752.	$1803.	$1938.	$1967.	$2000.
MK01AU-(A101, O__)		1642.	1659.	1678.	1698.	1712.	1725.	1745.	1779.	1806.	2009.	2060.	2195.	2222.	2255.
MK01AU-(AW)		1955.	1970.	1989.	2009.	2024.	2036.	2054.	2092.	2117.	2318.	2372.	2506.	2535.	2567.
MK01R		318.	334.	351.	372.	386.	398.	418.	454.	483.	671.	723.	859.	885.	918.
MK01RCN	410.														

Order Code

Example:	**MK01A-BE-S-K1207/17-K1207/4**
MK01A	Krusin arm chair
BE	Ebonized
S	Split upholstery option
K1207/17	seat: Knoll Felt, Pewter
K1207/4	back: Knoll Felt, Green

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Woven rush seat, optional
3. Finish selection
4. Split upholstery option (add S)
5. Textile selection

Ordering Information:

Ash:
White Ash (suffix A101)

Beech frame stains:
Beech (suffix B311)
Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)
Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)
Ebonized (suffix BE)
Light Cherry (suffix B315)
Light Walnut (suffix B411)
Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
Medium Walnut (suffix B323)
Natural Beech (suffix BN)
Warm Brown Walnut (J)

Oak:
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Grey Oak, White Ceruse (suffix OGW)
Grey Oak, Black Ceruse (suffix OGB)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)

Walnut:
American Walnut (suffix AW)

Optional Woven Seat:
An optional woven paper rush seat is available at an upcharge, from grade A pricing, of $238 for side chairs and $267 for lounge chairs. Place suffix CN between parent pattern number and wood finish suffix.
*Example:***MK01A-CN-BE**

Split upholstery option:
The seat and back of the Krusin Side Chair can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate S before selected seat upholstery, followed by selected back upholstery. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade.

COM split fabric requirements:
Back upholstery: 0.5 yards
Seat upholstery: 0.8 yards

COL split leather requirements:
Back upholstery: 6 square feet
Seat upholstery: 14.5 square feet

Upholstery/COM information:
MSRP prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

KnollStudio natural wood finishes:
The Krusin Collection of guest seating features a low sheen, urethane finish. This finish, available on Ash, Oak, and Walnut delivers the tactility of natural wood while providing a durable matte finish.

Ash and Oak feature a unique staining process that replicate traditional cereused finishes.

KnollStudio Beech wood finishes:
KnollStudio Beech finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. If no complementary finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

Certified Wood:
Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29

Note:
The Krusin Collection chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD in all wood finishes.

Cal 133 Fire Code:
The Krusin Side Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Construction

Frame:
Select American and European hard wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent top rail. A bent laminate upholstered inset back is available. The back of inset features horizontal grain direction.

Upholstered Seat:
High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.

Woven Rush Seats:
A woven natural paper rush seat is available on side and lounge chairs. Not available on chairs with inset back upholstery. Paper rush is a natural, uncoated material.

KnollStudio will not warrant soiled or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer's defects.

Seat basket replacements:
Upholstered and woven seats sit on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal.

Finish:
Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut, urethane protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating.

Glides:
Chairs feature nylon glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Foil Rap
Heavy Metal
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch
Oh La La *
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Belize
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Chronicle
Close Knit
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie

B continued
Ferry
Forza (fr)
Gala II
Grande
Grandview
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Prim
Puff *
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wild Thing

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Baxter
Cairo
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour *
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fibra
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Kaya CR
Lagos
Lore CR
Magnolia
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Plaid On
Prestini
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip
Sahara
Sequin CR

C continued
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tenmoku
Tight Rope
Tilden * (fr)
Tower Grid
Utmost II
Utopia *
Wit
Wow Factor
Zari CR
Zen Wave

D
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Kabuki
Menagerie
Origins
Pathway
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Cleo
Currents *
Flower Power
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Kimono

E continued
Mamba
Marquee
Midpoint
Off The Grid
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tempest
Tryst
Vatera
Whip *

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Soon
Swank
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Arber
Aurora
Dapper
Djenne
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Looped In
Melange

G continued
Modern Tweed
Rivers
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

H
Bavaria
Catwalk
Chiseled
Constance
Firefly
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Cummings
Diamond Days
Doily *
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
In Step
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
Mepal
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tip
Espana
Hand Tipped
Maremma
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria *

X
Ducale *
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo *
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma *
Lucca *
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Saddle

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals
*Not approved for inset back.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Marc Krusin
Guest Seating Collection
Side Chair with Arms

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Marc Krusin, 2011

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	required leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
	MK03A Krusin arm chair, wood back	18½″	24½″	23½″	21¾″	30½″	0.8	14.5	14 lbs.	beech finish
		18½″	24½″	23½″	21¾″	30½″	0.8	14.5	14 lbs.	ash or oak finish
		18½″	24½″	23½″	21¾″	30½″	0.8	14.5	14 lbs.	walnut finish
	MK01R Seat basket replacement for side chair						0.8	14.5		
	MK01RCN Woven rush seat basket replacement for side chair									light kraft

pattern no.	woven seat	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
MK03A-( )		$1224.	$1241.	$1261.	$1281.	$1295.	$1306.	$1324.	$1363.	$1390.	$1590.	$1642.	$1777.	$1805.	$1839.
MK03A-(A101, O__)		1482.	1497.	1516.	1535.	1552.	1562.	1581.	1619.	1644.	1847.	1896.	2033.	2061.	2094.
MK03A-(AW)		1793.	1809.	1828.	1847.	1863.	1874.	1893.	1930.	1957.	2157.	2210.	2346.	2373.	2404.
MK01R		318.	334.	351.	372.	386.	398.	418.	454.	483.	671.	723.	859.	885.	918.
MK01RCN	410.														

Order Code

Example:	**MK03A-BE-K2201/1**
MK03A	Krusin arm chair, wood back
BE	Ebonized
K2201/1	Oh La La/Argent

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Woven rush seat, optional
3. Finish selection
4. Textile selection

Ordering Information:

Ash:
White Ash (suffix A101)

Beech frame stains:
Beech (suffix B311)
Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)
Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)
Ebonized (suffix BE)
Light Cherry (suffix B315)
Light Walnut (suffix B411)
Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
Medium Walnut (suffix B323)
Natural Beech (suffix BN)
Warm Brown Walnut (J)

Oak:
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Grey Oak, White Ceruse (suffix OGW)
Grey Oak, Black Ceruse (suffix OGB)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)

Walnut:
American Walnut (suffix AW)

Optional Woven Seat:
An optional woven paper rush seat is available at an upcharge, from grade A pricing, of $238 for side chairs and $267 for lounge chairs. Place suffix CN between parent pattern number and wood finish suffix.
*Example:***MK03A-CN-BE**

Upholstery/COM information:
MSRP prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

KnollStudio natural wood finishes:
The Krusin Collection of guest seating features a low sheen, urethane finish. This finish, available on Ash, Oak, and Walnut delivers the tactility of natural wood while providing a durable matte finish.

Ash and Oak feature a unique staining process that replicate traditional cereused finishes.

KnollStudio Beech wood finishes:
KnollStudio Beech finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. If no complementary finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

Certified Wood:
Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29

Note:
The Krusin Collection chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD in all wood finishes.

Cal 133 Fire Code:
The Krusin Side Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Construction

Frame:
Select American and European hard wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent top rail. A bent laminate upholstered inset back is available. The back of inset features horizontal grain direction.

Upholstered Seat:
High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.

Woven Rush Seats:
A woven natural paper rush seat is available on side and lounge chairs. Not available on chairs with inset back upholstery. Paper rush is a natural, uncoated material.

KnollStudio will not warrant soiled or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer's defects.

Seat basket replacements:
Upholstered and woven seats sit on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal.

Finish:
Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut, urethane protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating.

Glides:
Chairs feature nylon glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Foil Rap
Heavy Metal
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch
Oh La La *
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Belize
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Chronicle
Close Knit
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie

B continued
Ferry
Forza (fr)
Gala II
Grande
Grandview
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Prim
Puff *
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wild Thing

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Baxter
Cairo
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour *
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fibra
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Kaya CR
Lagos
Lore CR
Magnolia
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Plaid On
Prestini
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip
Sahara
Sequin CR

C continued
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tenmoku
Tight Rope
Tilden * (fr)
Tower Grid
Utmost II
Utopia *
Wit
Wow Factor
Zari CR
Zen Wave

D
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Kabuki
Menagerie
Origins
Pathway
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Cleo
Currents *
Flower Power
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Kimono

E continued
Mamba
Marquee
Midpoint
Off The Grid
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tempest
Tryst
Vatera
Whip *

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Soon
Swank
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Arber
Aurora
Dapper
Djenne
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Looped In
Melange

G continued
Modern Tweed
Rivers
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

H
Bavaria
Catwalk
Chiseled
Constance
Firefly
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Cummings
Diamond Days
Doily *
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
In Step
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
Mepal
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
Embossed Tip
Espana
Hand Tipped
Maremma
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria *

X
Ducale *
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo *
Distressed
Gemma *
Lucca *
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Saddle

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals
*Not approved for inset back.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Marc Krusin
Guest Seating Collection
Armless Side Chair

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Marc Krusin, 2011

description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	required leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
MK01C Krusin armless chair, slat back	18 1/2″	20 1/4″	21 3/4″	30 1/2″	0.8	14.5	12 lbs.	beech finish
	18 1/2″	20 1/4″	21 3/4″	30 1/2″	0.8	14.5	12 lbs.	ash or oak finish
	18 1/2″	20 1/4″	21 3/4″	30 1/2″	0.8	14.5	12 lbs.	walnut finish
MK01R Seat basket replacement for side chair					0.8	14.5		
MK01RCN Woven rush seat basket replacement for side chair								light kraft

pattern no.	woven seat	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
MK01C-( )		$993.	$1011.	$1029.	$1048.	$1063.	$1075.	$1093.	$1131.	$1156.	$1343.	$1394.	$1530.	$1556.	$1590.
MK01C-(A101, O__)		1251.	1265.	1286.	1305.	1320.	1330.	1350.	1389.	1414.	1616.	1667.	1802.	1829.	1863.
MK01C-(AW)		1560.	1577.	1595.	1616.	1631.	1641.	1661.	1700.	1726.	1927.	1978.	2112.	2140.	2174.
MK01R		318.	334.	351.	372.	386.	398.	418.	454.	483.	671.	723.	859.	885.	918.
MK01RCN	410.														

Order Code

Example: **MK01A-BE-K1207/17**

MK01A	Krusin arm chair
BE	Ebonized
K1207/17	Knoll Felt, Pewter

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Woven rush seat, optional
3. Finish selection
4. Textile selection

Ordering Information:

Ash:
White Ash (suffix A101)

Beech frame stains:
Beech (suffix B311)
Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)
Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)
Ebonized (suffix BE)
Light Cherry (suffix B315)
Light Walnut (suffix B411)
Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
Medium Walnut (suffix B323)
Natural Beech (suffix BN)
Warm Brown Walnut (J)

Oak:
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Grey Oak, White Ceruse (suffix OGW)
Grey Oak, Black Ceruse (suffix OGB)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)

Walnut:
American Walnut (suffix AW)

Optional Woven Seat:
An optional woven paper rush seat is available at an upcharge, from grade A pricing, of $238 for side chairs and $267 for lounge chairs. Place suffix CN between parent pattern number and wood finish suffix.
*Example:***MK01A-CN-BE**

Upholstery/COM information:
MSRP prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

KnollStudio natural wood finishes:
The Krusin Collection of guest seating features a low sheen, urethane finish. This finish, available on Ash, Oak, and Walnut delivers the tactility of natural wood while providing a durable matte finish.

Ash and Oak feature a unique staining process that replicate traditional cereused finishes.

KnollStudio Beech wood finishes:
KnollStudio Beech finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. If no complementary finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

Certified Wood:
Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29

Cal 133 Fire Code:
The Krusin Side Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Construction

Frame:
Select American and European hard wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent top rail. A bent laminate upholstered inset back is available. The back of inset features horizontal grain direction.

Upholstered Seat:
High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.

Woven Rush Seats:
A woven natural paper rush seat is available on side and lounge chairs. Not available on chairs with inset back upholstery. Paper rush is a natural, uncoated material.

KnollStudio will not warrant soiled or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer's defects.

Seat basket replacements:
Upholstered and woven seats sit on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal.

Finish:
Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut, urethane protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating.

Glides:
Chairs feature nylon glides.

Note:
The Krusin Collection chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD in all wood finishes.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Chance
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Foil Rap
Heavy Metal
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch
Oh La La *
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Belize
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Chronicle
Close Knit
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie

B continued
Ferry
Forza (fr)
Gala II
Grande
Grandview
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Prim
Puff *
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wild Thing

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Baxter
Cairo
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour *
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fibra
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Kaya CR
Lagos
Lore CR
Magnolia
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Plaid On
Prestini
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip
Sahara
Sequin CR

C continued
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tenmoku
Tight Rope
Tilden * (fr)
Tower Grid
Utmost II
Utopia *
Wit
Wow Factor
Zari CR
Zen Wave

D
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Kabuki
Menagerie
Origins
Pathway
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Cleo
Currents *
Flower Power
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Kimono

E continued
Mamba
Marquee
Midpoint
Off The Grid
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tempest
Tryst
Vatera
Whip *

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Soon
Swank
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Arber
Aurora
Dapper
Djenne
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Looped In
Melange

G continued
Modern Tweed
Rivers
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

H
Bavaria
Catwalk
Chiseled
Constance
Firefly
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Cummings
Diamond Days
Doily *
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
In Step
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
Mepal
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tip
Espana
Hand Tipped
Maremma
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria *

X
Ducale *
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo *
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma *
Lucca *
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Saddle

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals
*Not approved for inset back.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Marc Krusin
Guest Seating Collection
Armless Side Chair

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Marc Krusin, 2011

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	required leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
MK01CU	Krusin armless chair, uphol. inset back	18 1/2"	20 1/4"	21 3/4"	30 1/2"	1.3	14.5	12 lbs.	beech finish
		18 1/2"	20 1/4"	21 3/4"	30 1/2"	1.3	14.5	12 lbs.	ash or oak finish
		18 1/2"	20 1/4"	21 3/4"	30 1/2"	1.3	14.5	12 lbs.	walnut finish
MK01R	Seat basket replacement for side chair					0.8	14.5		
MK01RCN	Woven rush seat basket replacement for side chair								light kraft

pattern no.	woven seat	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
MK01CU-( )		$1294.	$1311.	$1329.	$1348.	$1363.	$1373.	$1394.	$1430.	$1458.	$1642.	$1693.	$1829.	$1857.	$1890.
MK01CU-(A101, O__)		1552.	1566.	1585.	1605.	1619.	1631.	1650.	1688.	1713.	1915.	1968.	2104.	2130.	2162.
MK01CU-(AW)		1862.	1878.	1895.	1915.	1931.	1942.	1962.	2000.	2025.	2227.	2279.	2412.	2440.	2474.
MK01R		318.	334.	351.	372.	386.	398.	418.	454.	483.	671.	723.	859.	885.	918.
MK01RCN	410.														

Order Code

Example:	**MK01A-BE-S-K1207/17-K1207/4**
MK01A	Krusin arm chair
BE	Ebonized
S	Split upholstery option
K1207/17	seat: Knoll Felt, Pewter
K1207/4	back: Knoll Felt, Green

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Woven rush seat, optional
3. Finish selection
4. Split upholstery option (add S)
5. Textile selection

Ordering Information:

Ash:
White Ash (suffix A101)

Beech frame stains:
Beech (suffix B311)
Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)
Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)
Ebonized (suffix BE)
Light Cherry (suffix B315)
Light Walnut (suffix B411)
Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
Medium Walnut (suffix B323)
Natural Beech (suffix BN)
Warm Brown Walnut (J)

Oak:
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Grey Oak, White Ceruse (suffix OGW)
Grey Oak, Black Ceruse (suffix OGB)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)

Walnut:
American Walnut (suffix AW)

Optional Woven Seat:
An optional woven paper rush seat is available at an upcharge, from grade A pricing, of $238 for side chairs and $267 for lounge chairs. Place suffix CN between parent pattern number and wood finish suffix.
*Example:***MK01A-CN-BE**

Split upholstery option:
The seat and back of the Krusin Side Chair can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate S before selected seat upholstery, followed by selected back upholstery. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade.

COM split fabric requirements:
Back upholstery: 0.5 yards
Seat upholstery: 0.8 yards

COL split leather requirements:
Back upholstery: 6 square feet
Seat upholstery: 14.5 square feet

Upholstery/COM information:
MSRP prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

KnollStudio natural wood finishes:
The Krusin Collection of guest seating features a low sheen, urethane finish. This finish, available on Ash, Oak, and Walnut delivers the tactility of natural wood while providing a durable matte finish.

Ash and Oak feature a unique staining process that replicate traditional cereused finishes.

KnollStudio Beech wood finishes:
KnollStudio Beech finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. If no complementary finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

Certified Wood:
Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29

Cal 133 Fire Code:
The Krusin Side Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Construction

Frame:
Select American and European hard wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent top rail. A bent laminate upholstered inset back is available. The back of inset features horizontal grain direction.

Upholstered Seat:
High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.

Woven Rush Seats:
A woven natural paper rush seat is available on side and lounge chairs. Not available on chairs with inset back upholstery. Paper rush is a natural, uncoated material.

KnollStudio will not warrant soiled or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer's defects.

Seat basket replacements:
Upholstered and woven seats sit on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal.

Finish:
Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut, urethane protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating.

Glides:
Chairs feature nylon glides.

Note:
The Krusin Collection chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD in all wood finishes.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Foil Rap
Heavy Metal
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch
Oh La La *
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Belize
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Chronicle
Close Knit
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie

B continued
Ferry
Forza (fr)
Gala II
Grande
Grandview
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Prim
Puff *
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wild Thing

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Baxter
Cairo
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour *
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fibra
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Kaya CR
Lagos
Lore CR
Magnolia
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Plaid On
Prestini
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip
Sahara
Sequin CR

C continued
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tenmoku
Tight Rope
Tilden * (fr)
Tower Grid
Utmost II
Utopia *
Wit
Wow Factor
Zari CR
Zen Wave

D
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Kabuki
Menagerie
Origins
Pathway
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Cleo
Currents *
Flower Power
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Kimono

E continued
Mamba
Marquee
Midpoint
Off The Grid
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tempest
Tryst
Vatera
Whip *

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Soon
Swank
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Arber
Aurora
Dapper
Djenne
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Looped In
Melange

G continued
Modern Tweed
Rivers
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

H
Bavaria
Catwalk
Chiseled
Constance
Firefly
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Cummings
Diamond Days
Doily *
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
In Step
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
Mepal
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tip
Espana
Hand Tipped
Maremma
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria *

X
Ducale *
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo *
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma *
Lucca *
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Saddle

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals
*Not approved for inset back.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Marc Krusin
Guest Seating Collection
Armless Side Chair

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Marc Krusin, 2011

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	required leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
MK03C	Krusin armless chair, wood back	16″	27″	25 3/4″	26″	0.9	16.5	14 lbs.	beech finish
		18 1/2″	23 1/2″	21 3/4″	30 1/2″	0.8	14.5	14 lbs.	ash or oak finish
		18 1/2″	23 1/2″	21 3/4″	30 1/2″	0.8	14.5	14 lbs.	walnut finish
MK01R	Seat basket replacement for side chair					0.8	14.5		
MK01RCN	Woven rush seat basket replacement for side chair								light kraft

pattern no.	woven seat	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
MK03C-( )		$1131.	$1149.	$1168.	$1186.	$1201.	$1215.	$1232.	$1268.	$1295.	$1482.	$1533.	$1668.	$1694.	$1728.
MK03C-(A101, O__)		1390.	1404.	1425.	1443.	1458.	1469.	1489.	1528.	1553.	1754.	1805.	1941.	1968.	2002.
MK03C-(AW)		1700.	1715.	1733.	1754.	1771.	1779.	1799.	1839.	1864.	2066.	2116.	2250.	2280.	2312.
MK01R		318.	334.	351.	372.	386.	398.	418.	454.	483.	671.	723.	859.	885.	918.
MK01RCN	410.														

Order Code

Example:	**MK03C-BE-K2201/1**
MK03C	Krusin armless chair
BE	Ebonized
K2201/1	Oh La La/Argent

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Woven rush seat, optional
3. Finish selection
4. Textile selection

Ordering Information:

Ash:
White Ash (suffix A101)

Beech frame stains:
Beech (suffix B311)
Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)
Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)
Ebonized (suffix BE)
Light Cherry (suffix B315)
Light Walnut (suffix B411)
Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
Medium Walnut (suffix B323)
Natural Beech (suffix BN)
Warm Brown Walnut (J)

Oak:
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Grey Oak, White Ceruse (suffix OGW)
Grey Oak, Black Ceruse (suffix OGB)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)

Walnut:
American Walnut (suffix AW)

Optional Woven Seat:
An optional woven paper rush seat is available at an upcharge, from grade A pricing, of $238 for side chairs and $267 for lounge chairs. Place suffix CN between parent pattern number and wood finish suffix.
*Example:***MK03A-CN-BE**

Upholstery/COM information:
MSRP prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

KnollStudio natural wood finishes:
The Krusin Collection of guest seating features a low sheen, urethane finish. This finish, available on Ash, Oak, and Walnut delivers the tactility of natural wood while providing a durable matte finish.

Ash and Oak feature a unique staining process that replicate traditional cereused finishes.

KnollStudio Beech wood finishes:
KnollStudio Beech finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. If no complementary finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

Certified Wood:
Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29

Cal 133 Fire Code:
The Krusin Side Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Construction

Frame:
Select American and European hard wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent top rail. A bent laminate upholstered inset back is available. The back of inset features horizontal grain direction.

Upholstered Seat:
High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.

Woven Rush Seats:
A woven natural paper rush seat is available on side and lounge chairs. Not available on chairs with inset back upholstery. Paper rush is a natural, uncoated material.

KnollStudio will not warrant soiled or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer's defects.

Seat basket replacements:
Upholstered and woven seats sit on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal.

Finish:
Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut, urethane protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating.

Glides:
Chairs feature nylon glides.

Note:
The Krusin Collection chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD in all wood finishes.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Chance
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Foil Rap
Heavy Metal
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch
Oh La La *
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Belize
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Chronicle
Close Knit
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie

B continued
Ferry
Forza (fr)
Gala II
Grande
Grandview
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Prim
Puff *
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wild Thing

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Baxter
Cairo
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour *
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fibra
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Kaya CR
Lagos
Lore CR
Magnolia
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Plaid On
Prestini
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip
Sahara
Sequin CR

C continued
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tenmoku
Tight Rope
Tilden * (fr)
Tower Grid
Utmost II
Utopia *
Wit
Wow Factor
Zari CR
Zen Wave

D
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Kabuki
Menagerie
Origins
Pathway
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Cleo
Currents *
Flower Power
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Kimono

E continued
Mamba
Marquee
Midpoint
Off The Grid
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tempest
Tryst
Vatera
Whip *

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Soon
Swank
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Arber
Aurora
Dapper
Djenne
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Looped In
Melange

G continued
Modern Tweed
Rivers
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

H
Bavaria
Catwalk
Chiseled
Constance
Firefly
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Cummings
Diamond Days
Doily *
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
In Step
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
Mepal
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tip
Espana
Hand Tipped
Maremma
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria *

X
Ducale *
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo *
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma *
Lucca *
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Saddle

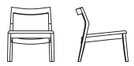
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals
*Not approved for inset back.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Marc Krusin
Guest Seating Collection
Lounge Seating

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Marc Krusin, 2011

description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	required leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
MK02A Krusin Lounge arm chair	16″	21½″	27″	25¾″	26″	0.9	16.5	14 lbs.	beech finish
	16″	21½″	27″	25¾″	26″	0.9	16.5	14 lbs.	ash or oak finish
	16″	21½″	27″	25¾″	26″	0.9	16.5	14 lbs.	walnut finish
MK02C Krusin Lounge armless chair 	16″		23½″	25¾″	26″	0.9	16.5	12 lbs.	beech finish
	16″		23½″	25¾″	26″	0.9	16.5	12 lbs.	ash or oak finish
	16″		23½″	25¾″	26″	0.9	16.5	12 lbs.	walnut finish
MK02R Seat basket replacement for lounge chair						0.9	16.5		
MK02RCN Woven rush seat basket replacement for lounge chair									light kraft

pattern no.	woven seat	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
MK02A-( )		$1594.	$1609.	$1631.	$1650.	$1668.	$1683.	$1704.	$1745.	$1775.	$1976.	$2036.	$2187.	$2218.	$2258.
MK02A-(A101, O__)		1659.	1675.	1694.	1715.	1734.	1747.	1771.	1808.	1840.	2057.	2117.	2268.	2303.	2339.
MK02A-(AW)		1938.	1955.	1973.	1993.	2013.	2025.	2047.	2086.	2117.	2336.	2396.	2546.	2580.	2617.
MK02C-( )		1480.	1495.	1517.	1536.	1554.	1566.	1588.	1629.	1659.	1862.	1919.	2072.	2106.	2143.
MK02C-(A101, O__)		1545.	1560.	1583.	1602.	1618.	1634.	1656.	1693.	1726.	1943.	2002.	2154.	2187.	2225.
MK02C-(AW)		1824.	1840.	1861.	1879.	1898.	1912.	1932.	1971.	2003.	2219.	2281.	2434.	2466.	2503.
MK02R		393.	410.	428.	449.	463.	474.	494.	531.	557.	796.	848.	984.	1012.	1044.
MK02RCN	442.														

Order Code

Example: **MK02A-CN-A101**

MK02A	Krusin lounge arm chair
CN	Woven rush seat
A101	White Ash

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Woven rush seat, optional
3. Finish selection
4. Textile selection

Ordering Information:

Ash:
White Ash (suffix A101)

Beech frame stains:
Beech (suffix B311)
Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)
Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)
Ebonized (suffix BE)
Light Cherry (suffix B315)
Light Walnut (suffix B411)
Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
Medium Walnut (suffix B323)
Natural Beech (suffix BN)
Warm Brown Walnut (J)

Oak:
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Grey Oak, White Ceruse (suffix OGW)
Grey Oak, Black Ceruse (suffix OGB)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)

Walnut:
American Walnut (suffix AW)

Optional Woven Seat:
An optional woven paper rush seat is available at an upcharge, from grade A pricing, of $238 for side chairs and $267 for lounge chairs. Place suffix CN between parent pattern number and wood finish suffix.
*Example:***MK02A-CN-A101**

Upholstery/COM information:
MSRP prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

KnollStudio natural wood finishes:
The Krusin Collection of guest seating features a low sheen, urethane finish. This finish, available on Ash, Oak, and Walnut delivers the tactility of natural wood while providing a durable matte finish.

Ash and Oak feature a unique staining process that replicate traditional cereused finishes.

KnollStudio Beech wood finishes:
KnollStudio Beech finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. If no complementary finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

Certified Wood:
Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29

Note:
The Krusin Collection chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD in all wood finishes.

Cal 133 Fire Code:
The Krusin Lounge Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Construction

Frame:
Select American and European hard wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent top rail.

Upholstered Seat:
High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.

Woven Rush Seats:
A woven natural paper rush seat is available on side and lounge chairs. Not available on chairs with inset back upholstery. Paper rush is a natural, uncoated material.

KnollStudio will not warrant soiled or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer's defects.

Seat basket replacements:
Upholstered and woven seats sit on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal.

Finish:
Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut, urethane protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating.

Glides:
Chairs feature nylon glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Chance
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Foil Rap
Heavy Metal
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch
Oh La La *
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Belize
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Chronicle
Close Knit
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie

B continued
Ferry
Forza (fr)
Gala II
Grande
Grandview
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Prim
Puff
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wild Thing

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Baxter
Cairo
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fibra
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Kaya CR
Lagos
Lore CR
Magnolia
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Plaid On
Prestini
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip
Sahara
Sequin CR

C continued
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tenmoku
Tight Rope
Tilden * (fr)
Tower Grid
Utmost II
Utopia *
Wit
Wow Factor
Zari CR
Zen Wave

D
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Kabuki
Menagerie
Origins
Pathway
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Cleo
Currents
Flower Power
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Kimono

E continued
Mamba
Marquee
Midpoint
Off The Grid
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tempest
Tryst
Vatera
Whip *

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Soon
Swank
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Arber
Aurora
Dapper
Djenne
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Looped In
Melange

G continued
Modern Tweed
Rivers
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

H
Bavaria
Catwalk
Chiseled
Constance
Firefly
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Cummings
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
In Step
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
Mepal
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tip
Hand Tipped
Espana
Maremma
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Saddle

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Maya Lin
Stones
Seats and Coffee Table

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Maya Lin, 1998

Award(s):
Best of Neocon Silver Award, 1998; Good Design Award, Chicago Athenaeum, 1998; Good Design Award, 2006

	description	w	d	h	material	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
83Y	Stones large seat	27″	19″	15″	molded polyethylene no weight			13 lbs.
		27″	19″	15″	molded polyethylene with weight			22 lbs.
83Y-K	Seat cushion for large seat					1.3	30	
84Y	Stones small seat	16″	12″	10″	molded polyethylene no weight			6 lbs.
		16″	12″	10″	molded polyethylene with weight			17 lbs.
84Y-K	Seat cushion for small seat					1.0	25	

pattern no.	unuphol.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
83YM-( )	$600.														
83YMW-( )	710.														
83Y-K-( )		623.	655.	689.	721.	752.	771.	807.	872.	921.	1279.	1441.	1777.	1845.	1930.
84YM-( )	413.														
84YMW-( )	476.														
84Y-K-( )		457.	489.	518.	551.	575.	593.	623.	689.	732.	1131.	1284.	1592.	1658.	1730.

Order Code

Example:	**84YM-W-KHRC-K642/5**
84YM	Stones small seat
W	With weight
KHRC	Khaki
K642/5	Mariner, Steel

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Weight option
3. Finish option;
4. Textile selection

Ordering Information:

Molded Polyethylene finish:
White (suffix WV)

Molded Polyethylene finishes with 100% recycled content:
Blue (suffix BLRC)
Chartreuse (CHRC)
Khaki (suffix KHRC)
Silver (suffix SPRC)
Tarmac (suffix TARC)
Warm Red (suffix WRRC)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

Seats and Table:
Stones are available in molded polyethylene in virgin or recycled material. Both versions are fully finished and are enclosed on top, bottom and sides. Seat tops are slightly concave and table top is slightly convex.

Note:
The original Maya Lin Coffee Table (85T42) is no longer available and has been replaced by a modified version (85T32). Please note the new dimensions and weight.

Outdoor application note:
With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, Stones tables and seats without seat pads are suitable for outdoor use. Polyethylene stones in all colors can be used outdoors. Remove water in the concave seats to avoid permanent stains. White patina may appear on surface. During cool or inclement weather, it is recommended to bring Stones inside.

Seat application note:
Do not use as stepping stool.

Security Kit:
Security kit hooks onto latch on underside of polyethylene Stone directly into the ground for permanent applications. Due to variations in flooring, kit does not include hardware. Security kit is NOT available on coffee tables.

UV Testing:
Maya Lin Stones in polyethylene in all colors have passed UV testing standards including 100 hours under intense UV radiation to test for colorfastness.

Cal 133:
For polyethylene Maya Lin Stones in a Cal 133 finish please request through CPD. Please note, specifying the Maya Lin Stone seat pad in a Cal 133 textile does not make the polyethylene Stone Cal 133 approved.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Maya Lin Seat and Coffee Table are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Molded Polyethylene Stones:
Polyethylene stones have integral color with a light texture and a low gloss finish, available in one color.

Recycled Molded Polyethylene Stones:
Recycled polyethylene stones are composed of 100% recycled polyethylene in six colors. Black specs will appear randomly on the surface of the stone. Color will vary slightly from stone to stone. Warranty claims for color variations will not be honored.

Weighted Polyethylene Stones:
Large and small stones in molded poyethylene can be specified with or without weight. For stones with weight, sand is added at the factory. Weight can be adjusted in the field through access on underside of the stones. There is no option for a sand kit if the Stones are ordered without weight. The coffee table can only be specified without weight.

Seat cushions (seats only):
Seat cushions are 2¼″ thick, solid foam piece with tapered edge and fabric or leather zip-lock cover. Seat cushions are fully upholstered on top and bottom. Seat cushions are not attached to Stone.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Belize
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Chronicle
Close Knit
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Forza (fr)
Gala II
Grande
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Ludlow
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Melody (fr)
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Prim
Puff
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wild Thing
Yeni

C
Atlas
Axiom
Baxter
Cairo
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour
Dune
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fibra
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Lagos
Lore CR
Magnolia
Milestone
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Plaid On
Quark
Roundtrip
Sahara
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Wow Factor
Zari CR

D
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Menagerie
Origins
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Cleo
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Off The Grid
Rebel
Sherman
Tempest
Vatera

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches
Jasmine
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Soon
Swank
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Arber
Aurora
Color Collage
Dapper
Djenne
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

H
Bavaria
Catwalk
Chiseled
Constance
Firefly
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
Guise
Hastings
In Step
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Hand Tipped
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Rugata
Sassolino

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Maya Lin
Stones
Seats and Coffee Table

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Maya Lin, 1998

Award(s):
Best of Neocon Silver Award, 1998; Good Design Award, Chicago Athenaeum, 1998; Good Design Award, 2006

description	w	d	h	material	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
85T32M Stones coffee table	32″	22½″	15″	molded polyethylene no weight			26.5 lbs.
83ANCHOR Stone Security Kit							

pattern no.	unuphol.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
85T32M-( )	$1082.														
83ANCHOR	141.														

Order Code

Example:	**84YM-W-KHRC-K642/5**
84YM	Stones small seat
W	With weight
KHRC	Khaki
K642/5	Mariner, Steel

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Weight option
3. Finish option;
4. Textile selection

Ordering Information:

Molded Polyethylene finish:
White (suffix WV)

Molded Polyethylene finishes with 100% recycled content:
Blue (suffix BLRC)
Chartreuse (CHRC)
Khaki (suffix KHRC)
Silver (suffix SPRC)
Tarmac (suffix TARC)
Warm Red (suffix WRRC)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

Seats and Table:
Stones are available in molded polyethylene in virgin or recycled material. Both versions are fully finished and are enclosed on top, bottom and sides. Seat tops are slightly concave and table top is slightly convex.

Note:
The original Maya Lin Coffee Table (85T42) is no longer available and has been replaced by a modified version (85T32). Please note the new dimensions and weight.

Outdoor application note:
With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, Stones tables and seats without seat pads are suitable for outdoor use. Polyethylene stones in all colors can be used outdoors. Remove water in the concave seats to avoid permanent stains. White patina may appear on surface. During cool or inclement weather, it is recommended to bring Stones inside.

Seat application note:
Do not use as stepping stool.

Security Kit:
Security kit hooks onto latch on underside of polyethylene Stone directly into the ground for permanent applications. Due to variations in flooring, kit does not include hardware. Security kit is NOT available on coffee tables.

UV Testing:
Maya Lin Stones in polyethylene in all colors have passed UV testing standards including 100 hours under intense UV radiation to test for colorfastness.

Cal 133:
For polyethylene Maya Lin Stones in a Cal 133 finish please request through CPD. Please note, specifying the Maya Lin Stone seat pad in a Cal 133 textile does not make the polyethylene Stone Cal 133 approved.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Maya Lin Seat and Coffee Table are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Molded Polyethylene Stones:
Polyethylene stones have integral color with a light texture and a low gloss finish, available in one color.

Recycled Molded Polyethylene Stones:
Recycled polyethylene stones are composed of 100% recycled polyethylene in six colors. Black specs will appear randomly on the surface of the stone. Color will vary slightly from stone to stone. Warranty claims for color variations will not be honored.

Weighted Polyethylene Stones:
Large and small stones in molded poyethylene can be specified with or without weight. For stones with weight, sand is added at the factory. Weight can be adjusted in the field through access on underside of the stones. There is no option for a sand kit if the Stones are ordered without weight. The coffee table can only be specified without weight.

Seat cushions (seats only):
Seat cushions are 2¼″ thick, solid foam piece with tapered edge and fabric or leather zip-lock cover. Seat cushions are fully upholstered on top and bottom. Seat cushions are not attached to Stone.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Belize
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Chronicle
Close Knit
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Forza (fr)
Gala II
Grande
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton

B continued
Ludlow
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Melody (fr)
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Prim
Puff
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wild Thing
Yeni

C
Atlas
Axiom
Baxter
Cairo
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour
Dune
Durand
Earthwork

C continued
Empire Stripe
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fibra
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Lagos
Lore CR
Magnolia
Milestone
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Plaid On
Quark
Roundtrip
Sahara
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Wow Factor
Zari CR

D
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Menagerie
Origins
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Cleo
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Off The Grid
Rebel
Sherman
Tempest
Vatera

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Cornaro

F continued
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches
Jasmine
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Soon
Swank
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Arber
Aurora
Color Collage
Dapper
Djenne
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

H
Bavaria
Catwalk
Chiseled
Constance
Firefly
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
Guise
Hastings
In Step
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Hand Tipped
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Rugata
Sassolino

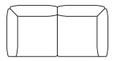
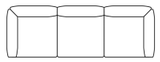
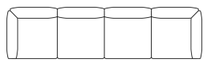
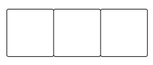
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2018

description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base
AVC02 Two-seat sofa 	67″	33 1/2″	28 1/3″	212 lbs.	10	200	chrome
	67″	33 1/2″	28 1/3″	212 lbs.	10	200	silver or black
AVC03 Three-seat sofa 	97 1/4″	33 1/2″	28 1/3″	304 lbs.	13.3	270	chrome
	97 1/4″	33 1/2″	28 1/3″	304 lbs.	13.3	270	silver or black
AVC04 Four-seat sofa 	127 3/9″	33 1/2″	28 1/3″	397 lbs.	16.6	340	chrome
	127 3/9″	33 1/2″	28 1/3″	397 lbs.	16.6	340	silver or black
AVCB2 Two-seat bench	61 3/7″	31 1/9″	17 1/3″	159 lbs.	2	100	chrome
	61 3/7″	31 1/9″	17 1/3″	159 lbs.	2	100	silver or black
AVCB3 Three-seat bench 	91 3/4″	31 1/9″	17 1/3″	238 lbs.	2	150	chrome
	91 3/4″	31 1/9″	17 1/3″	238 lbs.	2	150	silver or black

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AVC02-C-( )	$10771.	$11117.	$11433.	$11498.	$11626.	$12042.	$12971.	$13358.	$14283.	$15356.	$17583.	$19170.	$19901.	$20632.
AVC02-(S,1)-( )	10384.	10730.	11046.	11111.	11238.	11655.	12585.	12971.	13897.	14975.	17200.	18790.	19520.	20250.
AVC03-C-( )	14998.	15457.	15877.	15964.	16133.	16688.	17925.	18438.	19669.	21255.	24259.	26405.	27391.	28378.
AVC03-(S,1)-( )	14440.	14899.	15320.	15407.	15577.	16131.	17367.	17881.	19111.	20687.	23692.	25838.	26824.	27810.
AVC04-C-( )	19217.	19792.	20316.	20424.	20636.	21328.	22870.	23512.	25050.	27143.	30926.	33630.	34870.	36111.
AVC04-(S,1)-( )	18496.	19069.	19593.	19702.	19914.	20606.	22149.	22790.	24327.	26410.	30194.	32896.	34137.	35380.
AVCB2-C-( )	5461.	5531.	5593.	5607.	5632.	5717.	5903.	5978.	6165.	6048.	6327.	6526.	6617.	6707.
AVCB2-(S,1)-( )	5040.	5109.	5173.	5188.	5212.	5296.	5482.	5557.	5744.	5629.	5907.	6106.	6197.	6288.
AVCB3-C-( )	8067.	8135.	8199.	8211.	8236.	8321.	8506.	8584.	8769.	8745.	9023.	9221.	9312.	9404.
AVCB3-(S,1)-( )	7646.	7714.	7778.	7791.	7816.	7900.	8086.	8163.	8349.	8532.	8810.	9008.	9100.	9192.

Order Code

Example:	**AVC02-S-K2074/2**
AVC02	Avio Two-Seat Sofa
S	Silver paint
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Base Finish:
Silver paint (suffix S)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Black Paint (suffix 1)

Upholstery/COM Information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:
Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Mariner
Oh La La
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Boundary
Diva
Ferry
Helios
Journey

B continued
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Prairie
Puff
Ransom
Shadow Play
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Venue
Westwood

C
Circa
Classic Boucle
Entwine
Plaid On
Pullman
Swing
Tenmoku
Utmost II
Utopia
Wow Factor

D
Buzz
Cavalier
Pathway
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Highland
Off The Grid
Seurat
Tempest

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Cornaro
Placid
Rivington
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Kingston
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Rivers
Spencer
Texnet
Ultrasuede

H

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
In Step
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Stripe It

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
España
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Sabrina
Ⓕ Fire Retardant Chemicals

X
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Lucca
Marissa
Riva

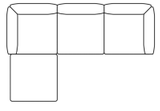
Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection

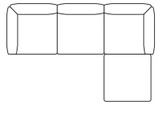
Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2018

description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base
AVC33 Three-seat sofa, righthand ottoman return	97 1/4″	64 1/2″	28 1/3″	384 lbs.	15.5	310	chrome
	97 1/4″	64 1/2″	28 1/3″	384 lbs.	15.5	310	silver or black



description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base
AVC34 Three-seat sofa, lefthand ottoman return	97 1/4″	64 1/2″	28 1/3″	384 lbs.	15.5	310	chrome
	97 1/4″	64 1/2″	28 1/3″	384 lbs.	15.5	310	silver or black



pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AVC33-C-( )-( )	$18193.	$18728.	$19217.	$19319.	$19517.	$20163.	$21603.	$22202.	$23639.	$25450.	$28901.	$31365.	$32497.	$33630.
AVC33-(S,1)-( )-( )	17435.	17970.	18460.	18560.	18758.	19405.	20845.	21444.	22878.	24683.	28132.	30596.	31729.	32861.
AVC34-C-( )-( )	18193.	18728.	19217.	19319.	19517.	20163.	21603.	22202.	23639.	25450.	28901.	31365.	32497.	33630.
AVC34-(S,1)-( )-( )	17435.	17970.	18460.	18560.	18758.	19405.	20845.	21444.	22878.	24683.	28132.	30596.	31729.	32861.

Order Code

Example:	**AVC33-S-K2074/2**
AVC33	Avio three-seat sofa, righthand ottoman return
S	Silver paint
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Base Finish:
Silver paint (suffix S)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Black Paint (suffix 1)

Upholstery/COM Information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:
Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Mariner
Oh La La
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Boundary
Diva
Ferry
Helios
Journey

B continued
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Prairie
Puff
Ransom
Shadow Play
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Venue
Westwood

C
Circa
Classic Boucle
Entwine
Plaid On
Pullman
Swing
Tenmoku
Utmost II
Utopia
Wow Factor

D
Buzz
Cavalier
Pathway
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Highland
Off The Grid
Seurat
Tempest

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Cornaro
Placid
Rivington
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Kingston
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Rivers
Spencer
Texnet
Ultrasuede

H

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
In Step
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Stripe It

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
España
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Sahara

X
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Lucca
Marissa
Riva

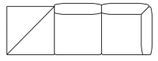
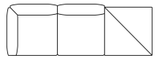
Ⓐ Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2018

description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
AVC35 Two-seat sofa, righthand table 	94⅞″	33½″	28⅛″	304 lbs.	8.3	170	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
	94⅞″	33½″	28⅛″	304 lbs.	8.3	170	chrome	Verdi Alpi
	94⅞″	33½″	28⅛″	304 lbs.	8.3	170	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
	94⅞″	33½″	28⅛″	304 lbs.	8.3	170	silver or black	Verdi Alpi
AVC36 Two-seat sofa, lefthand table 	94⅞″	33½″	28⅛″	304 lbs.	8.3	170	chrome	Nero Marqina or Carrara
	94⅞″	33½″	28⅛″	304 lbs.	8.3	170	chrome	Verdi Alpi
	94⅞″	33½″	28⅛″	304 lbs.	8.3	170	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
	94⅞″	33½″	28⅛″	304 lbs.	8.3	170	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

pattern no.	grades	COM Ⓑ	Ⓒ	Ⓓ	Ⓔ	Ⓕ	Ⓖ	Ⓗ	Ⓘ	COL Ⓤ	Ⓥ	Ⓦ	Ⓧ	Ⓨ
AVC35-C-(MNS,GCS)-( )	$13179.	$13466.	$13728.	$13782.	$13888.	$14234.	$15005.	$15326.	$16095.	$17038.	$18930.	$20281.	$20901.	$21522.
AVC35-C-MVS-( )	13679.	13966.	14228.	14282.	14389.	14735.	15505.	15826.	16596.	17642.	19533.	20885.	21505.	22126.
AVC35-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-( )	12451.	12738.	13001.	13054.	13160.	13507.	14278.	14599.	15367.	16409.	18300.	19652.	20273.	20893.
AVC35-(S,1)-MVS-( )	13061.	13347.	13609.	13662.	13768.	14116.	14886.	15209.	15976.	17017.	18909.	20260.	20881.	21501.
AVC36-C-(MNS,GCS)-( )	13179.	13466.	13728.	13782.	13888.	14234.	15005.	15326.	16095.	17038.	18930.	20281.	20901.	21522.
AVC36-C-MVS-( )	13679.	13966.	14228.	14282.	14389.	14735.	15505.	15826.	16596.	17642.	19533.	20885.	21505.	22126.
AVC36-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-( )	12451.	12738.	13001.	13054.	13160.	13507.	14278.	14599.	15367.	16409.	18300.	19652.	20273.	20893.
AVC36-(S,1)-MVS-( )	13061.	13347.	13609.	13662.	13768.	14116.	14886.	15209.	15976.	17017.	18909.	20260.	20881.	21501.

Order Code

Example:	**AVC36-S-GCS-K2074/2**
AVC37	Avio Two-Seat Sofa, lefthand table
S	Silver paint
GCS	Satin Carrara marble
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Table top finish selection
4. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Base Finish:
Silver paint (suffix S)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Black Paint (suffix 1)

Table top finish:
Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS)
Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS)
Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

Upholstery/COM Information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:
Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Ⓐ
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Mariner
Oh La La
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

Ⓑ
Attire
Boundary
Diva
Ferry
Helios
Journey

Ⓑ continued
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Prairie
Puff
Ransom
Shadow Play
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Venue
Westwood

Ⓒ
Circa
Classic Boucle
Entwine
Plaid On
Pullman
Swing
Tenmoku
Utmost II
Utopia
Wow Factor

Ⓓ
Buzz
Cavalier
Pathway
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

Ⓔ
Aegean
Circle Point
Highland
Off The Grid
Seurat
Tempest

Ⓕ
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Cornaro
Placid
Rivington
Tweed Frieze

Ⓖ
Alter Ego
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Kingston
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Rivers
Spencer
Texnet
Ultrasuede

Ⓗ

Ⓘ
Bella
Cato
Chic
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
In Step
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Stripe It

Spinneybeck Leather

Ⓤ
Volo

Ⓥ
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
España
Velluto Pelle

Ⓦ
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Sabrina

Ⓧ
Ducale Velour

Ⓨ
Cervo
Copenhagen
Lucca
Marissa
Riva

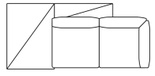
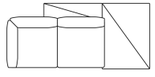
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2018

description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
AVC37 Two-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped table 	94⅞″	43⅓″	28⅓″	419 lbs.	8.3	170	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
	94⅞″	43⅓″	28⅓″	419 lbs.	8.3	170	chrome	Verdi Alpi
	94⅞″	43⅓″	28⅓″	419 lbs.	8.3	170	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
	94⅞″	43⅓″	28⅓″	419 lbs.	8.3	170	silver or black	Verdi Alpi
AVC38 Two-seat sofa, lefthand L-shaped table 	94⅞″	43⅓″	28⅓″	419 lbs.	8.3	170	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
	94⅞″	43⅓″	28⅓″	419 lbs.	8.3	170	chrome	Verdi Alpi
	94⅞″	43⅓″	28⅓″	419 lbs.	8.3	170	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
	94⅞″	43⅓″	28⅓″	419 lbs.	8.3	170	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

Order Code

Example:	**AVC37-S-GCS-K2074/2**
AVC37	Avio Two-Seat Sofa, righthand L-shaped table
S	Silver paint
GCS	Satin Carrara marble
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Table top finish selection
4. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Base Finish:
Silver paint (suffix S)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Black Paint (suffix 1)

Table top finish:
Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS)
Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS)
Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

Upholstery/COM Information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:
Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AVC37-C-(MNS,GCS)-( )	$18486.	$18773.	$19036.	$19090.	$19195.	$19542.	$20313.	$20634.	$21402.	$22449.	$24340.	$25692.	$26313.	$26935.
AVC37-C-MVS-( )	19699.	19986.	20248.	20302.	20407.	20753.	21526.	21845.	22615.	23660.	25552.	26905.	27525.	28146.
AVC37-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-( )	17260.	17546.	17807.	17863.	17968.	18314.	19085.	19406.	20175.	21216.	23108.	24459.	25079.	25700.
AVC37-(S,1)-MVS-( )	18471.	18758.	19019.	19075.	19181.	19527.	20297.	20619.	21386.	22428.	24319.	25671.	26292.	26913.
AVC38-C-(MNS,GCS)-( )	18486.	18773.	19036.	19090.	19195.	19542.	20313.	20634.	21402.	22449.	24340.	25692.	26313.	26935.
AVC38-C-MVS-( )	19699.	19986.	20248.	20302.	20407.	20753.	21526.	21845.	22615.	23660.	25552.	26905.	27525.	28146.
AVC38-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-( )	17260.	17546.	17807.	17863.	17968.	18314.	19085.	19406.	20175.	21216.	23108.	24459.	25079.	25700.
AVC38-(S,1)-MVS-( )	18471.	18758.	19019.	19075.	19181.	19527.	20297.	20619.	21386.	22428.	24319.	25671.	26292.	26913.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Mariner
Oh La La
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Boundary
Diva
Ferry
Helios
Journey

B continued
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Prairie
Puff
Ransom
Shadow Play
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Venue
Westwood

C
Circa
Classic Boucle
Entwine
Plaid On
Pullman
Swing
Tenmoku
Utmost II
Utopia
Wow Factor

D
Buzz
Cavalier
Pathway
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Highland
Off The Grid
Seurat
Tempest

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Cornaro
Placid
Rivington
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Kingston
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Rivers
Spencer
Texnet
Ultrasuede

H

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
In Step
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Stripe It

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
España
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Sabrina

X
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Lucca
Marissa
Riva

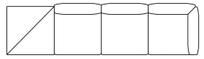
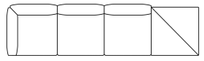
Ⓕ Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2018

description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
AVC43 Three-seat sofa, righthand table 	126″	33½″	28⅛″	397 lbs.	11.6	240	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
	126″	33½″	28⅛″	397 lbs.	11.6	240	chrome	Verdi Alpi
	126″	33½″	28⅛″	397 lbs.	11.6	240	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
	126″	33½″	28⅛″	397 lbs.	11.6	240	silver or black	Verdi Alpi
AVC44 Three-seat sofa, lefthand table 	126″	33½″	28⅛″	397 lbs.	11.6	240	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
	126″	33½″	28⅛″	397 lbs.	11.6	240	chrome	Verdi Alpi
	126″	33½″	28⅛″	397 lbs.	11.6	240	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
	126″	33½″	28⅛″	397 lbs.	11.6	240	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AVC43-C-(MNS,GCS)-( )	$17298.	$17697.	$18064.	$18139.	$18288.	$18772.	$19849.	$20297.	$21370.	$22925.	$25596.	$27504.	$28381.	$29257.
AVC43-C-MVS-( )	17905.	18307.	18673.	18748.	18896.	19380.	20458.	20906.	21980.	23535.	26206.	28113.	28990.	29865.
AVC43-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-( )	16514.	16913.	17280.	17355.	17503.	17988.	19066.	19514.	20588.	22127.	24797.	26705.	27581.	28458.
AVC43-(S,1)-MVS-( )	17117.	17517.	17884.	17959.	18107.	18591.	19669.	20118.	21192.	22736.	25406.	27314.	28191.	29066.
AVC44-C-(MNS,GCS)-( )	17298.	17697.	18064.	18139.	18288.	18772.	19849.	20297.	21370.	22925.	25596.	27504.	28381.	29257.
AVC44-C-MVS-( )	17905.	18307.	18673.	18748.	18896.	19380.	20458.	20906.	21980.	23535.	26206.	28113.	28990.	29865.
AVC44-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-( )	16514.	16913.	17280.	17355.	17503.	17988.	19066.	19514.	20588.	22127.	24797.	26705.	27581.	28458.
AVC44-(S,1)-MVS-( )	17117.	17517.	17884.	17959.	18107.	18591.	19669.	20118.	21192.	22736.	25406.	27314.	28191.	29066.

Order Code

Example:	**AVC43-S-GCS-K2074/2**
AVC43	Avio Three-seat sofa, righthand table
S	Silver paint
GCS	Satin Carrara marble
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Table top finish selection
4. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Base Finish:
Silver paint (suffix S)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Black Paint (suffix 1)

Table top finish:
Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS)
Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS)
Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

Upholstery/COM Information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:
Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Mariner
Oh La La
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Boundary
Diva
Ferry
Helios
Journey

B continued
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Prairie
Puff
Ransom
Shadow Play
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Venue
Westwood

C
Circa
Classic Boucle
Entwine
Plaid On
Pullman
Swing
Tenmoku
Utmost II
Utopia
Wow Factor

D
Buzz
Cavalier
Pathway
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Highland
Off The Grid
Seurat
Tempest

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Cornaro
Placid
Rivington
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Kingston
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Rivers
Spencer
Texnet
Ultrasuede

H

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
In Step
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Stripe It

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
España
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Sabrina
Ⓕ Fire Retardant Chemicals

X
Ducale Velour

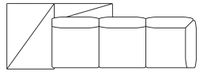
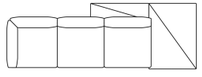
Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Lucca
Marissa
Riva

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2018

description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
AVC45 Three-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped table 	126″	43 1/8″	28 1/8″	511 lbs.	11.6	240	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
	126″	43 1/8″	28 1/8″	511 lbs.	11.6	240	chrome	Verdi Alpi
	126″	43 1/8″	28 1/8″	511 lbs.	11.6	240	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
	126″	43 1/8″	28 1/8″	511 lbs.	11.6	240	silver or black	Verdi Alpi
AVC46 Three-seat sofa, lefthand L-shaped table 	126″	43 1/8″	28 1/8″	511 lbs.	11.6	240	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
	126″	43 1/8″	28 1/8″	511 lbs.	11.6	240	chrome	Verdi Alpi
	126″	43 1/8″	28 1/8″	511 lbs.	11.6	240	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
	126″	43 1/8″	28 1/8″	511 lbs.	11.6	240	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

pattern no.	grades	COM								COL				
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	U	V	W	X	Y
AVC45-C-(MNS,GCS)-( )	$22713.	$23113.	$23480.	$23556.	$23705.	$24187.	$25265.	$25714.	$26788.	$28343.	$31013.	$32920.	$33797.	$34674.
AVC45-C-MVS-( )	23926.	24325.	24692.	24767.	24915.	25399.	26478.	26926.	27999.	29555.	32226.	34132.	35009.	35886.
AVC45-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-( )	21320.	21721.	22088.	22163.	22311.	22795.	23873.	24321.	25395.	26935.	29606.	31512.	32390.	33265.
AVC45-(S,1)-MVS-( )	22533.	22933.	23299.	23375.	23523.	24008.	25084.	25532.	26607.	28147.	30817.	32725.	33601.	34477.
AVC46-C-(MNS,GCS)-( )	22713.	23113.	23480.	23556.	23705.	24187.	25265.	25714.	26788.	28343.	31013.	32920.	33797.	34674.
AVC46-C-MVS-( )	23926.	24325.	24692.	24767.	24915.	25399.	26478.	26926.	27999.	29555.	32226.	34132.	35009.	35886.
AVC46-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-( )	21320.	21721.	22088.	22163.	22311.	22795.	23873.	24321.	25395.	26935.	29606.	31512.	32390.	33265.
AVC46-(S,1)-MVS-( )	22533.	22933.	23299.	23375.	23523.	24008.	25084.	25532.	26607.	28147.	30817.	32725.	33601.	34477.

Order Code

Example:	**AVC45-S-GCS-K2074/2**
AVC45	Avio Three-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped table
S	Silver paint
GCS	Satin Carrara marble
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Table top finish selection
4. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Base Finish:
Silver paint (suffix S)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Black Paint (suffix 1)

Table top finish:
Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS)
Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS)
Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

Upholstery/COM Information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:
Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Mariner
Oh La La
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Boundary
Diva
Ferry
Helios
Journey

B continued
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Prairie
Puff
Ransom
Shadow Play
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Venue
Westwood

C
Circa
Classic Boucle
Entwine
Plaid On
Pullman
Swing
Tenmoku
Utmost II
Utopia
Wow Factor

D
Buzz
Cavalier
Pathway
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Highland
Off The Grid
Seurat
Tempest

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Cornaro
Placid
Rivington
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Kingston
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Rivers
Spencer
Texnet
Ultrasuede

H

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
In Step
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Stripe It

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
España
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Sabrina

X
Ducale Velour

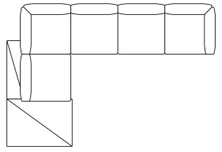
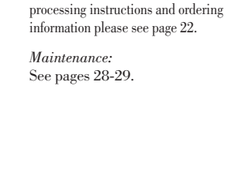
Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Lucca
Marissa
Riva

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2018

description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
AVC65 Five-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped end table 	138½″	94⅞″	28½″	710 lbs.	19.9	410	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
	138½″	94⅞″	28½″	710 lbs.	19.9	410	chrome	Verdi Alpi
	138½″	94⅞″	28½″	710 lbs.	19.9	410	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
	138½″	94⅞″	28½″	710 lbs.	19.9	410	silver or black	Verdi Alpi
AVC66 Five-seat sofa, lefthand L-shaped end table 	138½″	94⅞″	28½″	710 lbs.	19.9	410	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
	138½″	94⅞″	28½″	710 lbs.	19.9	410	chrome	Verdi Alpi
	138½″	94⅞″	28½″	710 lbs.	19.9	410	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
	138½″	94⅞″	28½″	710 lbs.	19.9	410	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AVC65-C-(MNS,GCS)-( )	$32322.	$33009.	$33639.	$33768.	$34022.	$34853.	$36701.	$37470.	$39313.	$41914.	$46476.	$49735.	$51232.	$52730.
AVC65-C-MVS-( )	33533.	34221.	34851.	34980.	35234.	36064.	37913.	38681.	40524.	43126.	47688.	50946.	52444.	53941.
AVC65-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-( )	30568.	31255.	31884.	32014.	32268.	33098.	34947.	35716.	37558.	40139.	44701.	47960.	49457.	50954.
AVC65-(S,1)-MVS-( )	31780.	32467.	33096.	33227.	33480.	34311.	36159.	36929.	38771.	41351.	45913.	49173.	50670.	52166.
AVC66-C-(MNS,GCS)-( )	32322.	33009.	33639.	33768.	34022.	34853.	36701.	37470.	39313.	41914.	46476.	49735.	51232.	52730.
AVC66-C-MVS-( )	33533.	34221.	34851.	34980.	35234.	36064.	37913.	38681.	40524.	43126.	47688.	50946.	52444.	53941.
AVC66-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-( )	30568.	31255.	31884.	32014.	32268.	33098.	34947.	35716.	37558.	40139.	44701.	47960.	49457.	50954.
AVC66-(S,1)-MVS-( )	31780.	32467.	33096.	33227.	33480.	34311.	36159.	36929.	38771.	41351.	45913.	49173.	50670.	52166.

Order Code

Example:	**AVC65-S-GCS-K2074/2**
AVC65	Avio Five-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped end table
S	Silver paint
GCS	Satin Carrara marble
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Table top finish selection
4. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Base Finish:
Silver paint (suffix S)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Black Paint (suffix 1)

Table top finish:
Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS)
Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS)
Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

Upholstery/COM Information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:
Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Mariner
Oh La La
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Boundary
Diva
Ferry
Helios
Journey

B continued
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Prairie
Puff
Ransom
Shadow Play
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Venue
Westwood

C
Circa
Classic Boucle
Entwine
Plaid On
Pullman
Swing
Tenmoku
Utmost II
Utopia
Wow Factor

D
Buzz
Cavalier
Pathway
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Highland
Off The Grid
Seurat
Tempest

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Cornaro
Placid
Rivington
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Kingston
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Rivers
Spencer
Texnet
Ultrasuede

H

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
In Step
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Stripe It

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
España
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Sabrina
Ⓕ Fire Retardant Chemicals

X
Ducale Velour

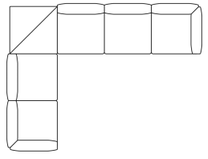
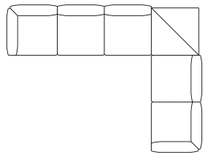
Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Lucca
Marissa
Riva

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2018

	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
	AVC61 Five-seat sofa, righthand corner table 	127 3/9″	97 1/4″	28 1/3″	595 lbs.	19.9	410	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		127 3/9″	97 1/4″	28 1/3″	595 lbs.	19.9	410	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		127 3/9″	97 1/4″	28 1/3″	595 lbs.	19.9	410	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		127 3/9″	97 1/4″	28 1/3″	595 lbs.	19.9	410	silver or black	Verdi Alpi
	AVC62 Five-seat sofa, lefthand corner table 	127 3/9″	97 1/4″	28 1/3″	595 lbs.	19.9	410	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		127 3/9″	97 1/4″	28 1/3″	595 lbs.	19.9	410	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		127 3/9″	97 1/4″	28 1/3″	595 lbs.	19.9	410	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		127 3/9″	97 1/4″	28 1/3″	595 lbs.	19.9	410	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AVC61-C-(MNS,GCS)-( )	$26911.	$27598.	$28227.	$28358.	$28611.	$29441.	$31290.	$32058.	$33901.	$36503.	$41065.	$44324.	$45821.	$47317.
AVC61-C-MVS-( )	27514.	28201.	28830.	28960.	29214.	30045.	31893.	32662.	34504.	37106.	41667.	44927.	46425.	47921.
AVC61-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-( )	25761.	26447.	27077.	27206.	27460.	28291.	30139.	30908.	32751.	35332.	39894.	43153.	44649.	46147.
AVC61-(S,1)-MVS-( )	26370.	27056.	27685.	27815.	28068.	28900.	30748.	31517.	33359.	35936.	40497.	43756.	45253.	46750.
AVC62-C-(MNS,GCS)-( )	26911.	27598.	28227.	28358.	28611.	29441.	31290.	32058.	33901.	36503.	41065.	44324.	45821.	47317.
AVC62-C-MVS-( )	27514.	28201.	28830.	28960.	29214.	30045.	31893.	32662.	34504.	37106.	41667.	44927.	46425.	47921.
AVC62-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-( )	25761.	26447.	27077.	27206.	27460.	28291.	30139.	30908.	32751.	35332.	39894.	43153.	44649.	46147.
AVC62-(S,1)-MVS-( )	26370.	27056.	27685.	27815.	28068.	28900.	30748.	31517.	33359.	35936.	40497.	43756.	45253.	46750.

Order Code

Example:	**AVC61-S-GCS-K2074/2**
AVC61	Avio Five-seat sofa, righthand corner table
S	Silver paint
GCS	Satin Carrara marble
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Table top finish selection
4. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Base Finish:
Silver paint (suffix S)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Black Paint (suffix 1)

Table top finish:
Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS)
Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS)
Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

Upholstery/COM Information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:
Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Mariner
Oh La La
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Boundary
Diva
Ferry
Helios
Journey

B continued
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Prairie
Puff
Ransom
Shadow Play
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Venue
Westwood

C
Circa
Classic Boucle
Entwine
Plaid On
Pullman
Swing
Tenmoku
Utmost II
Utopia
Wow Factor

D
Buzz
Cavalier
Pathway
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Highland
Off The Grid
Seurat
Tempest

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Cornaro
Placid
Rivington
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Kingston
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Rivers
Spencer
Texnet
Ultrasuede

H

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
In Step
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Stripe It

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
España
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Sabrina

X
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Lucca
Marissa
Riva

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

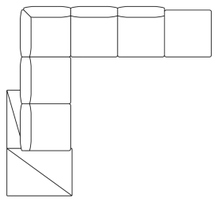
Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection

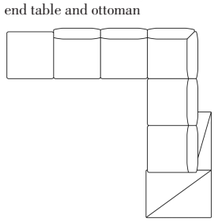
Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2018

	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
AVC73	Five-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped end table and ottoman	136 3/5″	127 1/16″	28 1/5″	802 lbs.	20.4	420	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		136 3/5″	127 1/16″	28 1/5″	802 lbs.	20.4	420	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		136 3/5″	127 1/16″	28 1/5″	802 lbs.	20.4	420	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		136 3/5″	127 1/16″	28 1/5″	802 lbs.	20.4	420	silver or black	Verdi Alpi



AVC74	Five-seat sofa, lefthand L-shaped end table and ottoman	136 3/5″	127 1/16″	28 1/5″	802 lbs.	20.4	420	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		136 3/5″	127 1/16″	28 1/5″	802 lbs.	20.4	420	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		136 3/5″	127 1/16″	28 1/5″	802 lbs.	20.4	420	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		136 3/5″	127 1/16″	28 1/5″	802 lbs.	20.4	420	silver or black	Verdi Alpi



pattern no.	grades	COM Ⓑ	Ⓒ	Ⓓ	Ⓔ	Ⓕ	Ⓖ	Ⓗ	Ⓘ	COL Ⓤ	Ⓥ	Ⓦ	Ⓧ	Ⓨ
AVC73-C-(MNS,GCS)-( )	$34356.	$35061.	$35706.	$35838.	$36098.	$36949.	$38845.	$39633.	$41521.	$44326.	$49000.	$52337.	$53871.	$55406.
AVC73-C-MVS-( )	35569.	36273.	36918.	37050.	37311.	38161.	40057.	40845.	42734.	45538.	50212.	53550.	55084.	56617.
AVC73-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-( )	32426.	33131.	33777.	33909.	34169.	35020.	36916.	37704.	39593.	42366.	47039.	50377.	51912.	53445.
AVC73-(S,1)-MVS-( )	33639.	34343.	34987.	35122.	35382.	36233.	38127.	38916.	40805.	43579.	48252.	51590.	53124.	54658.
AVC74-C-(MNS,GCS)-( )	34356.	35061.	35706.	35838.	36098.	36949.	38845.	39633.	41521.	44326.	49000.	52337.	53871.	55406.
AVC74-C-MVS-( )	35569.	36273.	36918.	37050.	37311.	38161.	40057.	40845.	42734.	45538.	50212.	53550.	55084.	56617.
AVC74-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-( )	32426.	33131.	33777.	33909.	34169.	35020.	36916.	37704.	39593.	42366.	47039.	50377.	51912.	53445.
AVC74-(S,1)-MVS-( )	33639.	34343.	34987.	35122.	35382.	36233.	38127.	38916.	40805.	43579.	48252.	51590.	53124.	54658.

Order Code

Example:	**AVC73-S-GCS-K2074/2**
AVC73	Avio Five-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped end table and ottoman
S	Silver paint
GCS	Satin Carrara marble
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Table top finish selection
4. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Base Finish:
Silver paint (suffix S)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Black Paint (suffix 1)

Table top finish:
Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS)
Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS)
Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

Upholstery/COM Information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:
Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Ⓐ
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Mariner
Oh La La
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

Ⓑ
Attire
Boundary
Diva
Ferry
Helios
Journey

Ⓑ continued
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Prairie
Puff
Ransom
Shadow Play
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Venue
Westwood

Ⓒ
Circa
Classic Boucle
Entwine
Plaid On
Pullman
Swing
Tenmoku
Utmost II
Utopia
Wow Factor

Ⓓ
Buzz
Cavalier
Pathway
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

Ⓔ
Aegean
Circle Point
Highland
Off The Grid
Seurat
Tempest

Ⓕ
Atelier
Calais Cotton
Velvet
Cornaro
Placid
Rivington
Tweed Frieze

Ⓖ
Alter Ego
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Kingston
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Rivers
Spencer
Texnet
Ultrasuede

Ⓗ

Ⓘ
Bella
Cato
Chic
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
In Step
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Stripe It

Spinneybeck Leather

Ⓤ
Volo

Ⓥ
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
España
Velluto Pelle

Ⓦ
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Sabrina

Ⓧ
Ducale Velour

Ⓨ
Cervo
Copenhagen
Lucca
Marissa
Riva

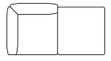
ⓕ Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection

Knoll Space US

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base
Designer(s): Piero Lissoni, 2018	**AVC1L** Chaise Lounge, left extension	64 7/7″	33 1/2″	28 1/3″	185 lbs.	7.2	140	chrome
		64 7/7″	33 1/2″	28 1/3″	185 lbs.	7.2	140	silver or black
	AVC1R Chaise Lounge, right extension	64 7/7″	33 1/2″	28 1/3″	185 lbs.	7.2	140	chrome
		64 7/7″	33 1/2″	28 1/3″	185 lbs.	7.2	140	silver or black

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AVC1L-C-( )	$8585.	$8833.	$9059.	$9107.	$9200.	$9499.	$10169.	$10447.	$11114.	$11880.	$13437.	$14552.	$15062.	$15573.
AVC1L-(S,1)-( )	8186.	8436.	8663.	8710.	8802.	9102.	9771.	10050.	10716.	11483.	13042.	14153.	14664.	15176.
AVC1R-C-( )	8585.	8833.	9059.	9107.	9200.	9499.	10169.	10447.	11114.	11880.	13437.	14552.	15062.	15573.
AVC1R-(S,1)-( )	8186.	8436.	8663.	8710.	8802.	9102.	9771.	10050.	10716.	11483.	13042.	14153.	14664.	15176.

Order Code

Example:	**AVC73-S-GCS-K2074/2**
AVC73	Avio Five-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped end table and ottoman
S	Silver paint
GCS	Satin Carrara marble
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Table top finish selection
4. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Base Finish:
Silver paint (suffix S)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Black Paint (suffix 1)

Table top finish:
Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS)
Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS)
Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

Upholstery/COM Information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:
Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Mariner
Oh La La
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Boundary
Diva
Ferry
Helios
Journey

B continued
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Prairie
Puff
Ransom
Shadow Play
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Venue
Westwood

C
Circa
Classic Boucle
Entwine
Plaid On
Pullman
Swing
Tenmoku
Utmost II
Utopia
Wow Factor

D
Buzz
Cavalier
Pathway
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Highland
Off The Grid
Seurat
Tempest

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Cornaro
Placid
Rivington
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Kingston
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Rivers
Spencer
Texnet
Ultrasuede

H

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
In Step
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Stripe It

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
España
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Sabrina
Ⓕ Fire Retardant Chemicals

X
Ducale Velour

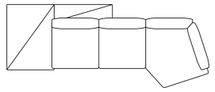
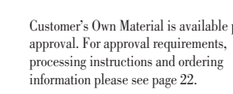
Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Lucca
Marissa
Riva

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2018

description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
AVC75 Three-seat sofa, lefthand asymmetric seat, L-shaped table 	133 9/16″	55 1/8″	28 1/3″	522 lbs.	11.85	250	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
	133 9/16″	55 1/8″	28 1/3″	522 lbs.	11.85	250	chrome	Verdi Alpi
	133 9/16″	55 1/8″	28 1/3″	522 lbs.	11.85	250	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
	133 9/16″	55 1/8″	28 1/3″	522 lbs.	11.85	250	silver or black	Verdi Alpi
AVC76 Three-seat sofa, righthand asymmetric seat, L-shaped table 	133 9/16″	55 1/8″	28 1/3″	522 lbs.	11.85	250	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
	133 9/16″	55 1/8″	28 1/3″	522 lbs.	11.85	250	chrome	Verdi Alpi
	133 9/16″	55 1/8″	28 1/3″	522 lbs.	11.85	250	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
	133 9/16″	55 1/8″	28 1/3″	522 lbs.	11.85	250	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AVC75-C-(MNS,GCS)-( )	$24337.	$24744.	$25120.	$25199.	$25348.	$25843.	$26943.	$27402.	$28499.	$30377.	$33161.	$35148.	$36060.	$36973.
AVC75-C-MVS-( )	25548.	25957.	26332.	26410.	26560.	27055.	28156.	28615.	29711.	31590.	34372.	36359.	37273.	38185.
AVC75-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-( )	22470.	22878.	23252.	23330.	23480.	23976.	25076.	25534.	26631.	28500.	31283.	33269.	34183.	35095.
AVC75-(S,1)-MVS-( )	23682.	24091.	24464.	24542.	24693.	25187.	26289.	26746.	27844.	29713.	32494.	34482.	35394.	36308.
AVC76-C-(MNS,GCS)-( )	24337.	24744.	25120.	25199.	25348.	25843.	26943.	27402.	28499.	30377.	33161.	35148.	36060.	36973.
AVC76-C-MVS-( )	25548.	25957.	26332.	26410.	26560.	27055.	28156.	28615.	29711.	31590.	34372.	36359.	37273.	38185.
AVC76-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-( )	22470.	22878.	23252.	23330.	23480.	23976.	25076.	25534.	26631.	28500.	31283.	33269.	34183.	35095.
AVC76-(S,1)-MVS-( )	23682.	24091.	24464.	24542.	24693.	25187.	26289.	26746.	27844.	29713.	32494.	34482.	35394.	36308.

Order Code

Example:	**AVC75-S-GCS-K2074/2**
AVC75	Avio Three-seat sofa, lefthand asymmetric seat, L-shaped table
S	Silver paint
GCS	Satin Carrara marble
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Table top finish selection
4. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Base Finish:
Silver paint (suffix S)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Black Paint (suffix 1)

Table top finish:
Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS)
Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS)
Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

Upholstery/COM Information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:
Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Mariner
Oh La La
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Boundary
Diva
Ferry
Helios
Journey

B continued
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Prairie
Puff
Ransom
Shadow Play
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Venue
Westwood

C
Circa
Classic Boucle
Entwine
Plaid On
Pullman
Swing
Tenmoku
Utmost II
Utopia
Wow Factor

D
Buzz
Cavalier
Pathway
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Highland
Off The Grid
Seurat
Tempest

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Cornaro
Placid
Rivington
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Kingston
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Rivers
Spencer
Texnet
Ultrasuede

H

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
In Step
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Stripe It

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
España
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Sabrina

X
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Lucca
Marissa
Riva

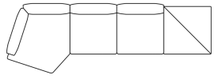
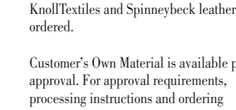
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2018

description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
AVC88 Three-seat sofa, righthand seat, lefthand table 	133 9/16″	45 2/3″	28 1/3″	408 lbs.	11.85	250	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
	133 9/16″	45 2/3″	28 1/3″	408 lbs.	11.85	250	chrome	Verdi Alpi
	133 9/16″	45 2/3″	28 1/3″	408 lbs.	11.85	250	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
	133 9/16″	45 2/3″	28 1/3″	408 lbs.	11.85	250	silver or black	Verdi Alpi
AVC89 Three-seat sofa, lefthand seat, righthand table 	133 9/16″	45 2/3″	28 1/3″	408 lbs.	11.85	250	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
	133 9/16″	45 2/3″	28 1/3″	408 lbs.	11.85	250	chrome	Verdi Alpi
	133 9/16″	45 2/3″	28 1/3″	408 lbs.	11.85	250	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
	133 9/16″	45 2/3″	28 1/3″	408 lbs.	11.85	250	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

pattern no.	grades	COM								COL				
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	U	V	W	X	Y
AVC88-C-(MNS,GCS)-( )	$18920.	$19329.	$19703.	$19780.	$19933.	$20426.	$21529.	$21985.	$23082.	$24963.	$27744.	$29730.	$30645.	$31557.
AVC88-C-MVS-( )	19529.	19938.	20313.	20389.	20540.	21036.	22137.	22593.	23691.	25571.	28353.	30339.	31253.	32164.
AVC88-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-( )	17662.	18071.	18445.	18522.	18673.	19168.	20269.	20727.	21824.	23693.	26474.	28462.	29374.	30288.
AVC88-(S,1)-MVS-( )	18265.	18674.	19047.	19127.	19277.	19771.	20872.	21329.	22428.	24303.	27084.	29070.	29984.	30897.
AVC89-C-(MNS,GCS)-( )	18920.	19329.	19703.	19780.	19933.	20426.	21529.	21985.	23082.	24963.	27744.	29730.	30645.	31557.
AVC89-C-MVS-( )	19529.	19938.	20313.	20389.	20540.	21036.	22137.	22593.	23691.	25571.	28353.	30339.	31253.	32164.
AVC89-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-( )	17662.	18071.	18445.	18522.	18673.	19168.	20269.	20727.	21824.	23693.	26474.	28462.	29374.	30288.
AVC89-(S,1)-MVS-( )	18265.	18674.	19047.	19127.	19277.	19771.	20872.	21329.	22428.	24303.	27084.	29070.	29984.	30897.

Order Code

Example:	**AVC75-S-GCS-K2074/2**
AVC75	Avio Three-seat sofa, lefthand asymmetric seat, L-shaped table
S	Silver paint
GCS	Satin Carrara marble
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Table top finish selection
4. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Base Finish:
Silver paint (suffix S)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Black Paint (suffix 1)

Table top finish:
Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS)
Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS)
Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

Upholstery/COM Information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:
Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Mariner
Oh La La
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Boundary
Diva
Ferry
Helios
Journey

B continued
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Prairie
Puff
Ransom
Shadow Play
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Venue
Westwood

C
Circa
Classic Boucle
Entwine
Plaid On
Pullman
Swing
Tenmoku
Utmost II
Utopia
Wow Factor

D
Buzz
Cavalier
Pathway
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Highland
Off The Grid
Seurat
Tempest

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Cornaro
Placid
Rivington
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Kingston
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Rivers
Spencer
Texnet
Ultrasuede

H

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
In Step
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Stripe It

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
España
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Sabrina

X
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Lucca
Marissa
Riva

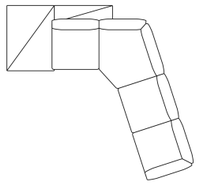
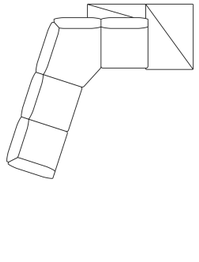
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2018

description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
AVC81 Four-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped table, asymmetric seat 	123⅜″	115¾″	28⅛″	628 lbs.	17.1	355	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
	123⅜″	115¾″	28⅛″	628 lbs.	17.1	355	chrome	Verdi Alpi
	123⅜″	115¾″	28⅛″	628 lbs.	17.1	355	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
	123⅜″	115¾″	28⅛″	628 lbs.	17.1	355	silver or black	Verdi Alpi
AVC82 Four-seat sofa, lefthand L-shaped table, asymmetric seat 	123⅜″	115¾″	28⅛″	628 lbs.	17.1	355	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
	123⅜″	115¾″	28⅛″	628 lbs.	17.1	355	chrome	Verdi Alpi
	123⅜″	115¾″	28⅛″	628 lbs.	17.1	355	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
	123⅜″	115¾″	28⅛″	628 lbs.	17.1	355	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

Order Code

Example:	**AVC81-S-GCS-K2074/2**
AVC81	Avio four-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped table, asymmetric seat
S	Silver paint
GCS	Satin Carrara marble
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Table top finish selection
4. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Base Finish:
Silver paint (suffix S)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Black Paint (suffix 1)

Table top finish:
Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS)
Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS)
Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

Upholstery/COM Information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:
Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AVC81-C-(MNS,GCS)-( )	$29929.	$30520.	$31059.	$31170.	$31389.	$32103.	$33691.	$34353.	$35936.	$38372.	$42323.	$45145.	$46440.	$47736.
AVC81-C-MVS-( )	31142.	31731.	32272.	32383.	32600.	33315.	34903.	35563.	37148.	39584.	43535.	46357.	47652.	48949.
AVC81-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-( )	27871.	28461.	29002.	29113.	29331.	30045.	31633.	32293.	33877.	36304.	40255.	43076.	44371.	45669.
AVC81-(S,1)-MVS-( )	29083.	29674.	30214.	30324.	30544.	31257.	32845.	33506.	35090.	37515.	41468.	44288.	45584.	46881.
AVC82-C-(MNS,GCS)-( )	29929.	30520.	31059.	31170.	31389.	32103.	33691.	34353.	35936.	38372.	42323.	45145.	46440.	47736.
AVC82-C-MVS-( )	31142.	31731.	32272.	32383.	32600.	33315.	34903.	35563.	37148.	39584.	43535.	46357.	47652.	48949.
AVC82-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-( )	27871.	28461.	29002.	29113.	29331.	30045.	31633.	32293.	33877.	36304.	40255.	43076.	44371.	45669.
AVC82-(S,1)-MVS-( )	29083.	29674.	30214.	30324.	30544.	31257.	32845.	33506.	35090.	37515.	41468.	44288.	45584.	46881.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Mariner
Oh La La
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Boundary
Diva
Ferry
Helios
Journey

B continued
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Prairie
Puff
Ransom
Shadow Play
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Venue
Westwood

C
Circa
Classic Boucle
Entwine
Plaid On
Pullman
Swing
Tenmoku
Utmost II
Utopia
Wow Factor

D
Buzz
Cavalier
Pathway
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Highland
Off The Grid
Seurat
Tempest

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Cornaro
Placid
Rivington
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Kingston
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Rivers
Spencer
Texnet
Ultrasuede

H

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
In Step
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Stripe It

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
España
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Sabrina

X
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Lucca
Marissa
Riva

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

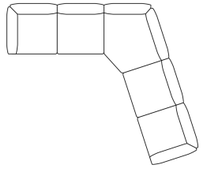
Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2018

	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
	AVC87 Five-seat sofa, asymmetric center seat	126″	106⅞″	28⅛″	514 lbs.	22.1	455	chrome	n/a
		126″	106⅞″	28⅛″	514 lbs.	22.1	455	silver or black	n/a



pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AVC87-C-( )	$26440.	$27203.	$27900.	$28045.	$28327.	$29249.	$31302.	$32156.	$34203.	$37177.	$42241.	$45857.	$47519.	$49180.
AVC87-(S,1)-( )	25052.	25815.	26514.	26657.	26939.	27861.	29914.	30769.	32813.	35775.	40837.	44455.	46117.	47777.

Order Code

Example:	**AVC87-S-GCS-K2074/2**
AVC87	Avio five-seat sofa, asymmetric center seat
S	Silver paint
GCS	Satin Carrara marble
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Table top finish selection
4. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Base Finish:
Silver paint (suffix S)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Black Paint (suffix 1)

Table top finish:
Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS)
Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS)
Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

Upholstery/COM Information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:
Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Mariner
Oh La La
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Boundary
Diva
Ferry
Helios
Journey

B continued
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Prairie
Puff
Ransom
Shadow Play
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Venue
Westwood

C
Circa
Classic Boucle
Entwine
Plaid On
Pullman
Swing
Tenmoku
Utmost II
Utopia
Wow Factor

D
Buzz
Cavalier
Pathway
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Highland
Off The Grid
Seurat
Tempest

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Cornaro
Placid
Rivington
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Kingston
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Rivers
Spencer
Texnet
Ultrasuede

H

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
In Step
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Stripe It

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
España
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Sabrina

X
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Lucca
Marissa
Riva

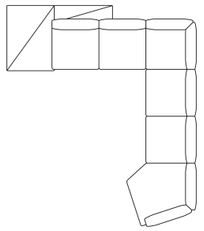
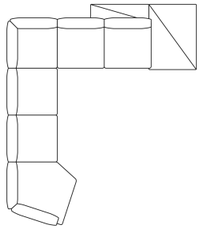
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2018

description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
AVC90 Six-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped table, asymmetric seat 	146½″	124⅘″	28⅓″	814 lbs.	23.7	495	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
	146½″	124⅘″	28⅓″	814 lbs.	23.7	495	chrome	Verdi Alpi
	146½″	124⅘″	28⅓″	814 lbs.	23.7	495	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
	146½″	124⅘″	28⅓″	814 lbs.	23.7	495	silver or black	Verdi Alpi
AVC91 Six-seat sofa, lefthand L-shaped table, asymmetric seat 	146½″	124⅘″	28⅓″	814 lbs.	23.7	495	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
	146½″	124⅘″	28⅓″	814 lbs.	23.7	495	chrome	Verdi Alpi
	146½″	124⅘″	28⅓″	814 lbs.	23.7	495	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
	146½″	124⅘″	28⅓″	814 lbs.	23.7	495	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AVC90-C-(MNS,GCS)-( )	$38377.	$39194.	$39944.	$40098.	$40401.	$41389.	$43591.	$44506.	$46701.	$49292.	$54801.	$58735.	$60543.	$62350.
AVC90-C-MVS-( )	39589.	40406.	41156.	41310.	41612.	42601.	44803.	45719.	47913.	50505.	56013.	59947.	61755.	63562.
AVC90-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-( )	35987.	36806.	37556.	37709.	38012.	39001.	41202.	42118.	44313.	47740.	53248.	57182.	58990.	60798.
AVC90-(S,1)-MVS-( )	37201.	38018.	38767.	38922.	39224.	40214.	42414.	43330.	45525.	48952.	54460.	58395.	60202.	62010.
AVC91-C-(MNS,GCS)-( )	38377.	39194.	39944.	40098.	40401.	41389.	43591.	44506.	46701.	49292.	54801.	58735.	60543.	62350.
AVC91-C-MVS-( )	39589.	40406.	41156.	41310.	41612.	42601.	44803.	45719.	47913.	50505.	56013.	59947.	61755.	63562.
AVC91-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-( )	35987.	36806.	37556.	37709.	38012.	39001.	41202.	42118.	44313.	47740.	53248.	57182.	58990.	60798.
AVC91-(S,1)-MVS-( )	37201.	38018.	38767.	38922.	39224.	40214.	42414.	43330.	45525.	48952.	54460.	58395.	60202.	62010.

Order Code

Example:	**AVC90-S-GCS-K2074/2**
AVC90	Avio six-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped table
S	Silver paint
GCS	Satin Carrara marble
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Table top finish selection
4. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Base Finish:
Silver paint (suffix S)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Black Paint (suffix 1)

Table top finish:
Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS)
Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS)
Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

Upholstery/COM Information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:
Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Mariner
Oh La La
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Boundary
Diva
Ferry
Helios
Journey

B continued
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Prairie
Puff
Ransom
Shadow Play
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Venue
Westwood

C
Circa
Classic Boucle
Entwine
Plaid On
Pullman
Swing
Tenmoku
Utmost II
Utopia
Wow Factor

D
Buzz
Cavalier
Pathway
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Highland
Off The Grid
Seurat
Tempest

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Cornaro
Placid
Rivington
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Kingston
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Rivers
Spencer
Texnet
Ultrasuede

H

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
In Step
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Stripe It

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
España
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Sabrina

X
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Lucca
Marissa
Riva

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

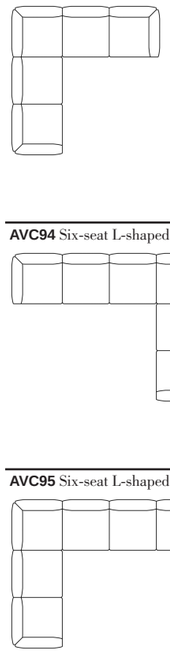
Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2018

description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base
AVC93 Five-seat L-Shaped sofa	97 1/4″	97 1/4″	28 1/5″	489 lbs.	21.4	475	chrome
	97 1/4″	97 1/4″	28 1/5″	489 lbs.	21.4	475	silver or black
AVC94 Six-seat L-shaped sofa, left hand	127 3/9″	97 1/4″	28 1/5″	581 lbs.	24.6	550	chrome
	127 3/9″	97 1/4″	28 1/5″	581 lbs.	24.6	550	silver or black
AVC95 Six-seat L-shaped sofa, right hand	127 3/9″	97 1/4″	28 1/5″	581 lbs.	24.6	550	chrome
	127 3/9″	97 1/4″	28 1/5″	581 lbs.	24.6	550	silver or black



pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AVC93-C-( )	$24019.	$24593.	$25226.	$25688.	$26292.	$27003.	$27724.	$27972.	$29621.	$34729.	$38784.	$44024.	$45491.	$46935.
AVC93-(S,1)-( )	23140.	23715.	24348.	24810.	25413.	26123.	26845.	27092.	28742.	33811.	37867.	43106.	44572.	46017.
AVC94-C-( )	28507.	29167.	29895.	30426.	31119.	31937.	32768.	33050.	34948.	41011.	45707.	51774.	53470.	55144.
AVC94-(S,1)-( )	27470.	28130.	28858.	29389.	30083.	30899.	31729.	32014.	33909.	39921.	44615.	50683.	52380.	54054.
AVC95-C-( )	28507.	29167.	29895.	30426.	31119.	31937.	32768.	33050.	34948.	41011.	45707.	51774.	53470.	55144.
AVC95-(S,1)-( )	27470.	28130.	28858.	29389.	30083.	30899.	31729.	32014.	33909.	39921.	44615.	50683.	52380.	54054.

Order Code

Example:	**AVC93-S-K2074/2**
AVC93	Avio Five-Seat L-Shaped Sofa
S	Silver paint
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Base Finish:
Silver paint (suffix S)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Black Paint (suffix 1)

Upholstery/COM Information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:
Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Mariner
Oh La La
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Boundary
Diva
Ferry
Helios
Journey

B continued
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Prairie
Puff
Ransom
Shadow Play
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Venue
Westwood

C
Circa
Classic Boucle
Entwine
Plaid On
Pullman
Swing
Tenmoku
Utmost II
Utopia
Wow Factor

D
Buzz
Cavalier
Pathway
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Highland
Off The Grid
Seurat
Tempest

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Cornaro
Placid
Rivington
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Kingston
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Rivers
Spencer
Texnet
Ultrasuede

H

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
In Step
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Stripe It

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
España
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Sabrina
Ⓕ Fire Retardant Chemicals

X
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Lucca
Marissa
Riva

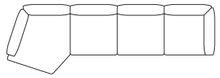
Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

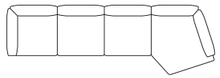
Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection

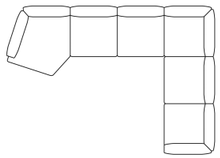
Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

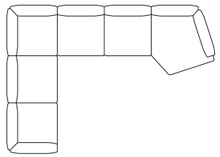
Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2018

	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base
AVC96	Four-seat sofa, right hand asymmetric seat	133 9/16″	45 2/3″	28 1/3″	407 lbs.	17	375	chrome
		133 9/16″	45 2/3″	28 1/3″	407 lbs.	17	375	silver or black
AVC97	Four-seat sofa, left hand asymmetric seat	133 9/16″	45 2/3″	28 1/3″	407 lbs.	17	375	chrome
		133 9/16″	45 2/3″	28 1/3″	407 lbs.	17	375	silver or black
AVC98	Six-seat L-shaped sofa, right hand asymmetric seat	133 9/16″	97 1/4″	28 1/3″	605 lbs.	25.15	550	chrome
		133 9/16″	97 1/4″	28 1/3″	605 lbs.	25.15	550	silver or black
AVC99	Six-seat L-shaped sofa, left hand asymmetric seat	133 9/16″	97 1/4″	28 1/3″	605 lbs.	25.15	550	chrome
		133 9/16″	97 1/4″	28 1/3″	605 lbs.	25.15	550	silver or black









pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AVC96-C-( )	$20519.	$20974.	$21477.	$21844.	$22324.	$22888.	$23462.	$23658.	$24968.	$29071.	$32274.	$36409.	$37566.	$38707.
AVC96-(S,1)-( )	19771.	20227.	20731.	21097.	21578.	22141.	22715.	22911.	24221.	28294.	31495.	35631.	36789.	37930.
AVC97-C-( )	20519.	20974.	21477.	21844.	22324.	22888.	23462.	23658.	24968.	29071.	32274.	36409.	37566.	38707.
AVC97-(S,1)-( )	19771.	20227.	20731.	21097.	21578.	22141.	22715.	22911.	24221.	28294.	31495.	35631.	36789.	37930.
AVC98-C-( )	29762.	30437.	31180.	31725.	32433.	33269.	34117.	34406.	36345.	42279.	46976.	53042.	54738.	56413.
AVC98-(S,1)-( )	28672.	29347.	30090.	30634.	31343.	32178.	33026.	33317.	35256.	41135.	45832.	51899.	53595.	55270.
AVC99-C-( )	29762.	30437.	31180.	31725.	32433.	33269.	34117.	34406.	36345.	42279.	46976.	53042.	54738.	56413.
AVC99-(S,1)-( )	28672.	29347.	30090.	30634.	31343.	32178.	33026.	33317.	35256.	41135.	45832.	51899.	53595.	55270.

Order Code

Example:	**AVC96-S-K2074/2**
AVC96	Avio Four-Seat Sofa, Right Hand Asymmetric Seat
S	Silver paint
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Base Finish:
Silver paint (suffix S)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Black Paint (suffix 1)

Upholstery/COM Information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:
Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Mariner
Oh La La
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Boundary
Diva
Ferry
Helios
Journey

B continued
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Prairie
Puff
Ransom
Shadow Play
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Venue
Westwood

C
Circa
Classic Boucle
Entwine
Plaid On
Pullman
Swing
Tenmoku
Utmost II
Utopia
Wow Factor

D
Buzz
Cavalier
Pathway
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Highland
Off The Grid
Seurat
Tempest

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Cornaro
Placid
Rivington
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Kingston
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Rivers
Spencer
Texnet
Ultrasuede

H

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
In Step
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Stripe It

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
España
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Sabrina
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

X
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Lucca
Marissa
Riva

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Piero Lissoni
Divina® Lounge Seating

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2001

description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	foam type	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
67S Petite lounge chair	16 3/4″	24 1/2″	30 1/2″	31 1/4″	32 1/2″	standard	4.5	72	42 lbs.
67 Standard lounge chair	16 1/4″	24 1/4″	37″	35 1/2″	31 1/4″	standard	7.5	108	59 lbs.
	16 1/4″	24 1/4″	37″	35 1/2″	31 1/4″	dual density	7.5	108	59 lbs.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
67S-( )	$4851.	$5027.	$5202.	$5387.	$5542.	$5652.	$5842.	$6197.	$6465.	$7833.	$8475.	$9780.	$10051.	$10368.
67-( )	5590.	5830.	6057.	6307.	6516.	6662.	6918.	7394.	7750.	9471.	10337.	12092.	12457.	12881.
67R-( )	5869.	6118.	6361.	6624.	6843.	6995.	7262.	7765.	8137.	9943.	10853.	12694.	13080.	13525.

Order Code

Example:	**69R-K349/4**
69R	Divina sofa, dual density
K349/4	Alignment, Paprika
Example:	**68C-K349/4**
68C	Divina side cushion
K349/4	Alignment, Paprika

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. R for dual density cushions
3. Textile selection

Side cushion, specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.
Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Optional Side Cushion:
One or two cushions can be specified for the standard lounge chair, settee and sofa. Side cushion is composed of polyurethane with polyester wrap. Since cushion is not fitted, it is available in fabric only.

Cal 133 Fire Code:
The Divina Lounge collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile or leather selection. For Cal 133 approval, leather units must be double upholstered: in the F187 fabric barrier and then in leather. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Divina Lounge Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs in heavy gauge tubular steel in polished chrome finish.

Feet:
Chrome-plated feet with polyurethane glides measuring 5.75″ high.

Standard Cushions:
Seat cushion in polyurethane with polyester fiber wrap. Back cushion in polyurethane. Cushions are not reversible.

Dual Density Cushions:
Back cushion is polyurethane. Seat cushion is dual density foam: a soft foam core with a memory topper. Cushions are not reversible.

Upholstery:
Double-needled stitching on leather upholstery. Double-needled stitching on thin solid textiles, single-needled stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch
Overture
Prep
Presto
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Belize
Bistro
Calypso
Chronicle
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Instinct
Gala II

B continued
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Prim
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wild Thing

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Cairo
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fibra
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Lagos
Lore CR
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Plaid On
Prestini
Pullman

C continued
Quark
Roundtrip
Sahara
Sequin CR
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Zari CR

D
Buzz
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Kabuki
Menagerie
Origins
Pathway
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Currents
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Kampala
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Nature Walk
Off The Grid
Rebel
Shima
Tempest
Tryst
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Soon
Swank
Totem

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Aurora
Dapper
Djenne
Fancy Twill
Haze
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Spencer
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Vert

H
Chiseled
Constance
Firefly
Hastings
Stretch Appeal

I
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Guise
Floressence
In Step
Knoll Velvet
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Hand Tipped
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

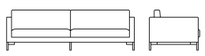
Y
Cascia
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Marissa
Riva
Rugata
Saddle

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Piero Lissoni
Divina® Lounge Seating

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	foam type	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s): Piero Lissoni, 2001	**68** Settee	16 1/4″	24 1/4″	66″	35 1/2″	31 1/4″	standard	11.3	163	83 lbs.
		16 1/4″	24 1/4″	66″	35 1/2″	31 1/4″	dual density	11.3	163	83 lbs.
	69 Sofa 	16 1/4″	24 1/4″	91″	35 1/2″	31 1/4″	standard	13.3	192	130 lbs.
		16 1/4″	24 1/4″	91″	35 1/2″	31 1/4″	dual density	13.3	192	130 lbs.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
68-( )	$8473.	$8839.	$9192.	$9580.	$9893.	$10122.	$10513.	$11247.	$11790.	$14455.	$15781.	$18483.	$19045.	$19698.
68R-( )	8895.	9282.	9652.	10058.	10387.	10629.	11039.	11811.	12381.	15177.	16571.	19406.	19999.	20684.
69-( )	9582.	10062.	10517.	11016.	11425.	11720.	12217.	13171.	13877.	18355.	20069.	23548.	24276.	25119.
69R-( )	10062.	10564.	11042.	11568.	11996.	12305.	12830.	13828.	14568.	19271.	21070.	24725.	25489.	26376.

Order Code

Example:	**69R-K349/4**
69R	Divina sofa, dual density
K349/4	Alignment, Paprika
Example:	**68C-K349/4**
68C	Divina side cushion
K349/4	Alignment, Paprika

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. R for dual density cushions
3. Textile selection

Side cushion, specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.
Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Optional Side Cushion:
One or two cushions can be specified for the standard lounge chair, settee and sofa. Side cushion is composed of polyurethane with polyester wrap. Since cushion is not fitted, it is available in fabric only.

Cal 133 Fire Code:
The Divina Lounge collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile or leather selection. For Cal 133 approval, leather units must be double upholstered: in the F187 fabric barrier and then in leather. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Divina Lounge Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs in heavy gauge tubular steel in polished chrome finish.

Feet:
Chrome-plated feet with polyurethane glides measuring 5.75″ high.

Standard Cushions:
Seat cushion in polyurethane with polyester fiber wrap. Back cushion in polyurethane. Cushions are not reversible.

Dual Density Cushions:
Back cushion is polyurethane. Seat cushion is dual density foam: a soft foam core with a memory topper. Cushions are not reversible.

Upholstery:
Double-needled stitching on leather upholstery. Double-needled stitching on thin solid textiles, single-needled stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch
Overture
Prep
Presto
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Belize
Bistro
Calypso
Chronicle
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Instinct
Gala II

B continued
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Prim
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wild Thing

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Cairo
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fibra
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Lagos
Lore CR
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Plaid On
Prestini
Pullman

C continued
Quark
Roundtrip
Sahara
Sequin CR
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Zari CR

D
Buzz
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Kabuki
Menagerie
Origins
Pathway
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Currents
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Kampala
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Nature Walk
Off The Grid
Rebel
Shima
Tempest
Tryst
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Soon
Swank
Totem

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Aurora
Dapper
Djenne
Fancy Twill
Haze
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Spencer
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Vert

H
Chiseled
Constance
Firefly
Hastings
Stretch Appeal

I
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Guise
Floressence
In Step
Knoll Velvet
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Hand Tipped
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cascia
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Marissa
Riva
Rugata
Saddle

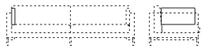
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Piero Lissoni
Divina® Lounge Seating

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2001

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	foam type	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
	68C Optional side cushion for standard chair, settee and sofa 			21″	2½″	13¼″	standard	1	n/a	5 lbs.
	73 Ottoman			29½″	29½″	16″	standard	4.1	43	27 lbs.
				29½″	29½″	16″	dual density	4.1	43	27 lbs.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
68C-( )	$582.	$615.	$647.	$682.	$710.	$734.	$767.	$837.	$884.	$1043.	$1163.	$1411.	$1460.	$1522.
73-( )	2895.	3020.	3137.	3266.	3371.	3450.	3581.	3827.	3870.	4014.	4129.	4656.	4767.	4893.
73R-( )	3039.	3169.	3294.	3431.	3538.	3625.	3760.	4019.	4064.	4212.	4337.	4890.	5004.	5140.

Order Code

Example:	**69R-K349/4**
69R	Divina sofa, dual density
K349/4	Alignment, Paprika
Example:	**68C-K349/4**
68C	Divina side cushion
K349/4	Alignment, Paprika

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. R for dual density cushions
3. Textile selection

Side cushion, specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.
Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Optional Side Cushion:
One or two cushions can be specified for the standard lounge chair, settee and sofa. Side cushion is composed of polyurethane with polyester wrap. Since cushion is not fitted, it is available in fabric only.

Cal 133 Fire Code:
The Divina Lounge collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile or leather selection. For Cal 133 approval, leather units must be double upholstered: in the F187 fabric barrier and then in leather. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Divina Lounge Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs in heavy gauge tubular steel in polished chrome finish.

Feet:
Chrome-plated feet with polyurethane glides measuring 5.75″ high.

Standard Cushions:
Seat cushion in polyurethane with polyester fiber wrap. Back cushion in polyurethane. Cushions are not reversible.

Dual Density Cushions:
Back cushion is polyurethane. Seat cushion is dual density foam: a soft foam core with a memory topper. Cushions are not reversible.

Upholstery:
Double-needled stitching on leather upholstery. Double-needled stitching on thin solid textiles, single-needled stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch
Overture
Prep
Presto
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Belize
Bistro
Calypso
Chronicle
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Instinct
Gala II

B continued
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Prim
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wild Thing

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Cairo
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fibra
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Lagos
Lore CR
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Plaid On
Prestini
Pullman

C continued
Quark
Roundtrip
Sahara
Sequin CR
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Zari CR

D
Buzz
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Kabuki
Menagerie
Origins
Pathway
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Currents
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Kampala
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Nature Walk
Off The Grid
Rebel
Shima
Tempest
Tryst
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Soon
Swank
Totem

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Aurora
Dapper
Djenne
Fancy Twill
Haze
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Spencer
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Vert

H
Chiseled
Constance
Firefly
Hastings
Stretch Appeal

I
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Guise
Floressence
In Step
Knoll Velvet
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Hand Tipped
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cascia
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Marissa
Riva
Rugata
Saddle

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Piero Lissoni
KN™ Collection

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2018

description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.
KN01 Swivel Lounge Chair	15″	41¼″	31½″	29½″	3	60
KN02 Swivel and Reclining High Back Chair	15″	37⅜″	31½″	39⅜″	4	90
KN03 Ottoman		28¼″	23⅜″	16½″	1	25

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
KN01-(AP,CH)-( )	$3235.	$3335.	$3426.	$3445.	$3481.	$3603.	$3870.	$3982.	$4250.	$4539.	$5181.	$5639.	$5851.	$6061.
KN02-(AP,CH)-( )	4893.	5026.	5148.	5173.	5222.	5383.	5739.	5888.	6245.	6807.	7772.	8458.	8775.	9091.
KN03-(AP,CH)-( )	1458.	1492.	1521.	1528.	1541.	1580.	1669.	1707.	1796.	2026.	2292.	2485.	2572.	2660.

Order Code

Example:	**KN01-AP-H800/44**
KN01	KN Swivel Lounge Chair
AP	Polished Aluminum
H800/44	Cato, Gray

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish selection
3. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Base finish:
Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)
Charcoal (suffix CH)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Swivel base in polished or coated cast aluminium. Shell is molded reinforced polyurethane foam. All pieces in the collection feature a return to center mechanism, which allows for 360° swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged. The base in KN01 and KN02 is equipped with comfort suspension, a feature that enhances comfort and makes getting in and out easy by lowering slightly when sitting down. KN02 also comes with a headrest and integrates a practical manual mechanism built into the armrest that enables the chair to recline and to lock the back in any position. An embroidered circle underneath the right arm allows the user to operate the reclining mechanism.

Upholstery:
Available in a selection of fabrics and leathers. The KN02 model includes a seat cushion padded with down, and an attached lumbar pillow for lower back support.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Mariner
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Diva
Ferry
Helios
Knoll Hopsack *
Knoll Felt
Little Devil
Puff * *
Ransom
Summit
Topos

C
Circa
Classic Boucle *
Entwine
Prestini
Pullman
Swing
Utmost II
Utopia

D
Pathway
Woodland

E
Aegean
Highland
Tempest

F
Atelier
Placid
Rivington

G
Alter Ego
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Melange
Modern Tweed
Spencer
Ultrasuede

H

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Doily * *
Dynamic
Floressence
Limani
North Island

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Espana
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Sabrina

X
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Marissa
Lucca
Riva

* Not approved for KN01
* * Not approved for KN04

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Piero Lissoni
KN™ Collection

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.
Designer(s): Piero Lissoni, 2018	**KN04T** Lounge Chair with tubular legs	14½″	35″	26¼″	27″	3.5	55
		14½″	35″	26¼″	27″	3.5	55
	KN05T Settee with tubular legs	14½″	58¾″	28″	27″	5	80
		14½″	58¾″	28″	27″	5	80

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
KN04T-(C)-( )	$2448.	$2534.	$2628.	$2706.	$2769.	$2873.	$2929.	$3003.	$3250.	$3595.	$4062.	$4666.	$4835.	$5002.
KN04T-(CH, 1)-( )	2435.	2521.	2615.	2692.	2756.	2859.	2916.	2990.	3237.	3581.	4049.	4653.	4822.	4989.
KN05T-(C)-( )	4257.	4389.	4532.	4649.	4745.	4905.	4990.	5103.	5481.	5949.	6629.	7509.	7754.	7997.
KN05T-(CH, 1)-( )	3730.	3861.	4005.	4123.	4219.	4378.	4465.	4578.	4954.	5415.	6095.	6975.	7221.	7462.

Order Code

Example:	**KN04T-H800/44**
KN04T	KN Lounge Chair, tubular legs
C	Chrome
H800/44	Cato, Gray

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish selection
3. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Base finish:
Chrome (suffix C)
Charcoal (suffix CH)
Black (suffix 1)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Urethane molded foam glued over welded steel frame with elastic belts.

Upholstery:
Foam over molded, reinforced fiberglass shell. Available in a selection of fabrics and leathers.

Glides:
Non height adjustable glides in matching frame finish. Felt pad glued to underside of glide.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Mariner
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Diva
Ferry
Helios
Knoll Hopsack *
Knoll Felt
Little Devil
Puff * *
Ransom
Summit
Topos

C
Circa
Classic Boucle *
Contour
Entwine
Prestini
Pullman
Swing
Utmost II
Utopia

D
Pathway
Woodland

E
Aegean
Currents
Highland
Premier
Tempest

F
Atelier
Placid * *
Rivington

G
Alter Ego
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Melange
Modern Tweed
Spencer
Ultrasuede

H

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Doily * *
Dynamic
Floressence
Limani
North Island

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi *
Andes
Espana
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Sabrina

X
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Marissa
Lucca
Riva

* Not approved for KN01 and KN05
* * Not approved for KN04

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Piero Lissoni
KN™ Collection

Knoll Space US

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.
Designer(s): Piero Lissoni, 2018	**KN04W** Lounge Chair with wood legs	14½″	35″	26¼″	27″	3.5	55

pattern no.	grades	COM									COL				
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	U	V	W	X	Y
KN04W-( )-( )	$2940.	$3026.	$3120.	$3198.	$3260.	$3366.	$3422.	$3496.	$3743.	$4087.	$4554.	$5159.	$5328.	$5494.

Order Code

Example:	**KN04W-VW-H800/44**
KN04W	KN Lounge Chair, wood legs
VW	Walnut on Oak
H800/44	Cato, Gray

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish selection
3. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Base finish:
Natural Oak (suffix VO)
Ebonized Oak (suffix VE)
Walnut on Oak (suffix VW)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Urethane molded foam glued over welded steel frame with elastic belts and stained oak legs over metal leg frame.

Upholstery:
Foam over molded, reinforced fiberglass shell. Available in a selection of fabrics and leathers.

Glides:
Non height adjustable glides. Felt pad glued to underside of glide.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Mariner
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Diva
Ferry
Helios
Knoll Hopsack *
Knoll Felt
Little Devil
Puff * *
Ransom
Summit
Topos

C
Circa
Classic Boucle *
Contour
Entwine
Prestini
Pullman
Swing
Utmost II
Utopia

D
Pathway
Woodland

E
Aegean
Currents
Highland
Tempest

F
Atelier
Placid
Rivington

G
Alter Ego
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Melange
Modern Tweed
Spencer
Ultrasuede

H

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Doily * *
Dynamic
Floressence
Limani
North Island

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Espana
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Sabrina

X
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Marissa
Lucca
Riva

* Not approved for KN01
* * Not approved for KN04

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Piero Lissoni
Lissoni Outdoor

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2023

	description	seat h	arm h, min	w	d	h	weight	pattern no.	grade A	grade B
	LOSS1 Arm chair	17″	23	40″	36″	27″	70 lbs.	**LOSS1**	$3496.	$3600.
	LOSS2 2 Seat Sofa	17″	23	76″	36″	27″	112 lbs.	**LOSS2**	5995.	6175.
	LOSS3 3 Seat Sofa	17″	23	111″	36″	27″	154 lbs.	**LOSS3**	7995.	8235.
	LOP2R75 Cushion for Backrest (1 unit)			30″		16″	4 lbs.	**LOP2R75**	765.	789.
	LOSST Stool with Cushion			16½″	16½″	16″	14 lbs.	**LOSST**	1490.	

Order Code

Example:	**LOSS1-W-345H**
LOSS1	Lissoni Outdoor Armchair
W	Frame Finish:
345H	White paint finish

Frame Finish:
W = White
O = Onyx
R = Dark Red

Ordering Information

Horizon/f (Grade A)
345H White
001H Sand
324H Light Grey
127H Taupe
201H Charcoal

Shore (Grade A)
104J Linen
405J Yellow
713J Blue
912J Grey

Oasys (Grade B)
OA41 White
OA07 Sand
OA04 Taupe
OA06 Rust
OA03 Avio

Seashell /f (Grade B)
040S White
215S Sand
047S Grey
216S Rust
207S Coffee
048S Charcoal

Tides (Grade B)
100D White
104D Linen
405D Yellow
713D Blue
920D Grey

Waves (Grade B)
W100 White
W104 Linen
W405 Yellow
W713 White Blue
W719 Blue
W912 Grey

Notes

Check websites for construction and dimensions.

LOSS1, LOSS2, and LOSS3 do not include backrest cushion.

Please buy LOP2R75 for backrest cushion, 1 per seat.

Ross Lovegrove
Sprite Armless Chair

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Ross Lovegrove, 2004

description	face/back	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	leather sq ft.	weight
27C Same finish, face and back	maple/maple	17″	18¼″	22″	32″	0.5	10	10 lbs.
	paint A/paint A	17″	18¼″	22″	32″	0.5	10	10 lbs.
	veneer/veneer	17″	18¼″	22″	32″	0.5	10	10 lbs.
27C Combination face and back	maple/paint or paint/maple	17″	18¼″	22″	32″	0.5	10	10 lbs.
	paint A/paint B or paint B/Paint A	17″	18¼″	22″	32″	0.5	10	10 lbs.
	veneer/paint or paint/veneer	17″	18¼″	22″	32″	0.5	10	10 lbs.
Sprite Dolly			14.5″	31″	26.5″			10 lbs.
27CGA Sprite Ganging Mechanism, Armless								
TR Sprite Tablet Arm			9⅞″	13″				

pattern no.	unuphol. (remove suffix -k)	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
27C-(KC)-(KC) -C-K	$595.	$742.	$760.	$772.	$790.	$803.	$814.	$830.	$861.	$884.	$984.	$1045.	$1171.	$1199.	$1229.
27C-( )-( ) -C-K	713.	863.	879.	895.	909.	923.	933.	949.	982.	1003.	1104.	1163.	1290.	1319.	1349.
27C-( )-( )-C-K	998.	1147.	1160.	1176.	1193.	1203.	1218.	1230.	1264.	1286.	1386.	1447.	1575.	1602.	1634.
27C-( )-( )-C-K	742.	894.	908.	923.	938.	952.	962.	979.	1012.	1033.	1133.	1195.	1320.	1348.	1380.
27C-( )-( )-C-K	796.	946.	962.	978.	994.	1008.	1018.	1034.	1065.	1086.	1190.	1250.	1377.	1403.	1434.
27C-( )-( )-C-K	1043.	1193.	1205.	1222.	1239.	1252.	1262.	1280.	1311.	1331.	1431.	1494.	1619.	1646.	1678.
27DOLLY	655.														
27CGA	26.														
TR	462.														

Order Code

Example:	**27CTR-KC-BL-C-K(VP-BLK)**
27C	Armless chair
TR	Tablet Arm ($394 list upcharge)
KC	Rotary Maple face
BL	Black painted back
C	Chrome legs
K	Seat cushion
VP-BLK	Velluto Pelle, Black

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Optional tablet arm ($394 list upcharge)
3. Finish selection, face
4. Finish selection, back
5. Leg finish (chrome only)
6. Seat cushion option
7. Textile selection

Ordering Information:

Maple finish:
Rotary Maple (suffix KC)

Exotic Alpi and Veneer finishes:
Beech (suffix BN)
Cherry (suffix CY)
Walnut (suffix WA)
Zebra (suffix ZE)
Macasser Ebony (suffix ME)
Black and White Woodgrain (suffix WB)

Paint finishes:
Black (suffix BL)
Grey (suffix SL)
Lime (suffix LI)
Navy (suffix NA)
Red (suffix RD)
White (suffix WV)

Leg finish:
Chrome (suffix C)

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Cal 133 Fire Code ⏏:
The Sprite chair complies with the Cal 133 standard if unupholstered or if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 23.

Note:
The Sprite Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Shell:
Molded plywood shell made of six layers of maple and three layers of adhesive.

Alpi Veneers:
Reconstituted veneers made of both plantation poplar and Obece/Ayous, a bland African wood from well-managed sources with a long term forestry management plan.

Paint:
Smooth highly durable paint.

Edge finish:
On chairs painted one color, edge will be painted. For chairs in two-tone combination or with veneer option, edges are natural maple. For chairs in exotic Alpi veneer finish, edges are natural maple. For high use applications, maple or veneer options are recommended.

Base:
⅜″ tubular steel with mirror chrome finish. Shell connected to the seat with four screws. Four rubber bumpers assure proper stacking.

Upholstery:
Seat pad, upholstered in fabric or leather with urethane foam. Water based glue used for upholstery. Seat pad is attached to chair by four screws.

Stacking:
Armless Sprite chairs without seatpad can stack 8-10 high, with seatpad, 4-6.

Transportation Dolly:
Chrome plated steel frame with rubber wheels, 10-12 Sprite armless chairs can stack on a dolly. Dolly with 10 armless chairs measures: 53″ h x 40″ w x 22″ d

Ganging Mechanism:
Armless mechanism measures 7.4″. Device is constructed of a low durometer thermoplastic elastomer with a neodymium magnet. When not in use, the mechanism is easily stored (magnetized) to the underside of the chair.

Tablet Arm:
Tablet is right-handed with a fixed, chrome-plated arm. Integral to the frame, the tablet is black laminate with a ½″ beveled birch edge. Tablet is factory installed and cannot be retrofitted in the field. For left handed version, please contact CPD. Sprite tablet arm passes BIFMA standards. Sprite chairs with tablet arm stack 4 high.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Bocce
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Foil Rap
Heavy Metal
Hourglass
Mariner
Monarch
Overture
Prep
Presto
Sonnet
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Belize
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Chronicle
Close Knit
Cozy Cord
Digital Tape
Diva
Ferry
Forza (fr)
Grande
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook

B continued
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Prim
Puff
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Tabloid
Tinge
Vast
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Yeni

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)

C continued
Cairo
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe
Essence
Fibra
Greenwich
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Lagos
Lore CR
Milestone
Palisade
Plaid On
Posh
Prestini
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Stepping Stones
Tenmoku
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid

C continued
Wit
Zari CR

D
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Menagerie
Origins
Pathway
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Cleo
Currents
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Off The Grid
Sherman
Shima
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Glider
Homage *
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Soon
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Andissa
Aurora *
Djenne
Duchess
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Melange
Modern Tweed
Rivers *
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Vert

H
Bavaria
Catwalk
Constance
Firefly
Stretch Appeal

I
Aswan
Byron
Cato
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Guise
Hastings
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Hand Tipped
Maremma
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cascia
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Saddle

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Ross Lovegrove
Sprite Arm Chair

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Ross Lovegrove, 2004

description	face/back/arm	arm h	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	leather sq ft.	weight
27A Same finish, face and back	maple/maple/ urethane arms	25½″	17″	29″	22″	32″	0.5	10	13 lbs.
	paint A/paint A/ urethane arms	25½″	17″	29″	22″	32″	0.5	10	13 lbs.
	veneer/veneer/ urethane arms	25½″	17″	29″	22″	32″	0.5	10	13 lbs.
27A Combination, face and back	maple/paint or paint/maple urethane arms	25½″	17″	29″	22″	32″	0.5	10	13 lbs.
	paint A/paint B or paint B/paint A urethane arms	25½″	17″	29″	22″	32″	0.5	10	13 lbs.
	veneer/paint or paint/veneer urethane arms	25½″	17″	29″	22″	32″	0.5	10	13 lbs.
Sprite Dolly				14.5″	31″	26.5″			10 lbs.
27AGA Sprite Ganging Mechanism, Arm									

pattern no.	unuphol. (remove suffix -k)	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
27A-(KC)-(KC)-C-(BP)-K	$809.	$961.	$978.	$992.	$1012.	$1025.	$1034.	$1053.	$1085.	$1110.	$1212.	$1279.	$1409.	$1437.	$1467.
27A-( )-( )-C-(BP)-K	872.	1027.	1044.	1059.	1079.	1090.	1100.	1118.	1152.	1175.	1280.	1343.	1471.	1503.	1533.
27A-( )-( )-C-(BP)-K	1159.	1316.	1331.	1346.	1363.	1380.	1387.	1407.	1438.	1461.	1566.	1631.	1759.	1792.	1822.
27A-(KC)-( )-C-(BP)-K	905.	1061.	1079.	1090.	1111.	1124.	1133.	1152.	1184.	1205.	1312.	1377.	1507.	1537.	1567.
27A-( )-( )-C-(BP)-K	957.	1113.	1129.	1144.	1160.	1176.	1184.	1202.	1233.	1258.	1363.	1427.	1558.	1586.	1618.
27A-( )-( )-C-(BP)-K	1210.	1364.	1382.	1394.	1414.	1428.	1437.	1458.	1491.	1511.	1615.	1681.	1811.	1841.	1871.
27DOLLY	655.														
27AGA	26.														

Order Code

Example:	**27C-KC-BL-C-BP-K(VP-BLK)**
27C	Armless chair
KC	Rotary Maple face
BL	Black painted back
C	Chrome legs
BP	Urethane arms
K	Seat cushion
VP-BLK	Velluto Pelle, Black

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection, face
3. Finish selection, back
4. Leg finish (chrome only)
5. Arm finish
6. Seat cushion option
7. Textile selection

Ordering Information:

Maple finish:
Rotary Maple (suffix KC)

Exotic Alpi and Veneer finishes:
Beech (suffix BN)
Cherry (suffix CY)
Walnut (suffix WA)
Zebra (suffix ZE)
Macasser Ebony (suffix ME)
Black and White Woodgrain (suffix WB)

Paint finishes:
Black (suffix BL)
Grey (suffix SL)
Lime (suffix LI)
Navy (suffix NA)
Red (suffix RD)
White (suffix WV)

Leg finish:
Chrome (suffix C)

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♦:
The Sprite chair complies with the Cal 133 standard if unupholstered or if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 23.

Note:
The Sprite Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Shell:
Molded plywood shell made of six layers of maple and three layers of adhesive.

Paint:
Smooth highly durable paint.

Edge finish:
On chairs painted one color, edge will be painted. For chairs in two-tone combination or with veneer option, edge will be natural maple. For chairs in Exotic Alpi veneer finish, edges are natural maple. For high use applications, maple or veneer options are recommended.

Base:
⅞″ tubular steel with mirror chrome finish. Shell connected to the seat with four screws. Four rubber bumpers assure proper stacking.

Upholstery:
Seat pad, upholstered in fabric or leather with urethane foam. Water based glue used for upholstery. Seat pad is attached to chair by four screws.

Armpads:
Black self skinning polyurethane pads (available on painted or maple/veneer chairs).

Stacking:
Arm Sprite chairs with or without seatpad can stack 4-6 high.

Transportation Dolly:
Chrome-plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 4-6 Sprite arm chairs stack on a dolly. Dolly with 10 armless chairs measures:
53″ h x 40″ w x 29″ d

Ganging Mechanism
Arm mechanism measures 10″. Device is constructed of a low durometer thermoplastic elastomer with a neodymium magnet. When not in use, the mechanism is easily stored (magnetized) to the underside of the chair.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Bocce
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Foil Rap
Heavy Metal
Hourglass
Mariner
Monarch
Overture
Prep
Presto
Sonnet
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Belize
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Chronicle
Close Knit
Cozy Cord
Digital Tape
Diva
Ferry
Forza (fr)
Grande
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook

B continued
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Prim
Puff
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Tabloid
Tinge
Vast
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Yeni

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)

C continued
Cairo
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe
Essence
Fibra
Greenwich
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Lagos
Lore CR
Milestone
Palisade
Plaid On
Posh
Prestini
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Stepping Stones
Tenmoku
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid

C continued
Wit
Zari CR

D
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Menagerie
Origins
Pathway
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Cleo
Currents
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Off The Grid
Sherman
Shima
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Glider
Homage *
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Soon
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Andissa
Aurora *
Djenne
Duchess
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Melange
Modern Tweed
Rivers *
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Vert

H
Bavaria
Catwalk
Constance
Firefly
Stretch Appeal

I
Aswan
Byron
Cato
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Guise
Hastings
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Hand Tipped
Maremma
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente

W continued
Sabrina

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Saddle

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Marco Maran
Gigi® Arm Chair

Knoll Space US

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight
Designer(s): Marco Maran, 2000	**87A** Arm chair, stacking	18″	26½″	19¾″	20″	34¼″		14 lbs.
	87A-K-N Arm chair with seat pad, non-stacking	18″	26½″	19¾″	20″	34¼″	0.7	15 lbs.

pattern no.	unuphol.	COM A	COM B	COM C	COM D	COM E	COM F	COM G	COM H	COM I
87A-( )	$676.									
87A-K-N-( )-( )		944.	959.	976.	991.	1007.	1016.	1033.	1065.	1088.

Order Code

Example:	**87A-014**
87A	Gigi arm stacking chair
014	Black shell

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Shell finish
3. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Shell finishes:
Black (suffix 014)
Graphite (suffix 003)
Mango (suffix 006)
Navy (suffix 012)
Red (suffix 007)
Seafoam (suffix 010)
White (suffix 001)

Upholstery/Com information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Stacking feature:
Gigi armless unupholstered chairs stack 4 high on floor.
Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and bumper stack 4 high on floor.
Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 8-10 high on a dolly.
Gigi arm chair with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor and dolly.
Gigi arm chair stacks 4 high on floor and dolly.
Gigi chairs with seatpad without bumper (87CK-N, 87AK-N) do not stack.

Note:
The Gigi Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Description:
Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.

Seat Pad:
Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not retrofittable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.

Stacking bumper:
Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

Transportation Dolly:
Chrome plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi armless chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 56.3″ h, 19.75″ w, 41″ d. Dolly does not lock.

Tablet Arm:
The tablet attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front leg and has a flip up mechanism. Tablet is black melamine. Steel support with chrome finish. Tablet arm can be used with armless chair only. Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and on the dolly.

Note:
Tablet arm option is not offered with stacking bumper.

Ganging Mechanism:
The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism links two adjoining frames at the front legs or rear legs. Ganging mechanism consists of black molded polypropylene. Chairs with ganging mechanism can be stacked. Tablet arm ships seperate from the chair and can be retrofitted in the field. Arm chairs can not be ganged with armless chairs.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Bocce
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Foil Rap
Heavy Metal
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Belize
Bistro
Block Party (fr)
Calypso
Chronicle
Close Knit
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Gala II
Grande
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook

B continued
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Prim
Puff
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Tabloid
Tinge
Vast
Venue
Versa
Westwood
Wild Thing
Yeni

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Baxter
Cairo
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle

C continued
Contour
Dune
Durand
Earthwork
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fibra
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Kaya CR
Lagos
Lore CR
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Patchwork
Panache CR
Plaid On
Prestini
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip
Sequin CR
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tenmoku
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid

C continued
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Wow Factor
Zari CR

D
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Menagerie
Origins
Pathway
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Cleo
Currents
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Off The Grid
Rebel
Sherman
Tempest
Tryst
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Biscayne
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Soon
Swank
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Andissa
Aurora
Color Collage
Dapper
Djenne
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Rivers
Straie Stripe
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Vert

H
Bavaria
Catwalk
Constance
Firefly
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Cummings
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
Guise
In Step
Ita
Jaipur
Mepal
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Zimba

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.

Marco Maran
Gigi® Arm Chair

Knoll Space US

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Marco Maran, 2000

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight
87A-K-S	Arm chair with seat pad, stacking	18″	26½″	19¾″	20″	34¼″	0.7	16 lbs.
87Dolly	Dolly for 10 Gigi chairs			19.2″	31″	26½″		11 lbs.
87Tablet	Folding tablet arm, right for armless chair				9¾″	12″		
87GA	Ganging mechanism							

pattern no.	unuphol.	COM Ⓐ	COM Ⓑ	COM Ⓒ	COM Ⓓ	COM Ⓔ	COM Ⓕ	COM Ⓖ	COM Ⓗ	COM Ⓘ
87A-K-S-( )-( )		$1040.	$1057.	$1071.	$1088.	$1103.	$1113.	$1131.	$1163.	$1187.
87Dolly	714.									
87TABLET	294.									
87GA	37.									

Order Code

Example:	**87A-014**
87A	Gigi arm stacking chair
014	Black shell

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Shell finish
3. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Shell finishes:
Black (suffix 014)
Graphite (suffix 003)
Mango (suffix 006)
Navy (suffix 012)
Red (suffix 007)
Seafoam (suffix 010)
White (suffix 001)

Upholstery/Com information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Stacking feature:
Gigi armless unupholstered chairs stack 4 high on floor.
Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and bumper stack 4 high on floor.
Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 8-10 high on a dolly.
Gigi arm chair with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor and dolly.
Gigi arm chair stacks 4 high on floor and dolly.
Gigi chairs with seatpad without bumper (87CK-N, 87AK-N) do not stack.

Note:
The Gigi Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Description:
Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.

Seat Pad:
Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not retrofittable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.

Stacking bumper:
Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

Transportation Dolly:
Chrome plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi armless chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 56.3″ h, 19.75″ w, 41″ d. Dolly does not lock.

Tablet Arm:
The tablet attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front leg and has a flip up mechanism. Tablet is black melamine. Steel support with chrome finish. Tablet arm can be used with armless chair only. Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and on the dolly.

Note:
Tablet arm option is not offered with stacking bumper.

Ganging Mechanism:
The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism links two adjoining frames at the front legs or rear legs. Ganging mechanism consists of black molded polypropylene. Chairs with ganging mechanism can be stacked. Tablet arm ships seperate from the chair and can be retrofitted in the field. Arm chairs can not be ganged with armless chairs.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Ⓐ
Alignment
Bocce
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Foil Rap
Heavy Metal
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Uni-Form

Ⓑ
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Belize
Bistro
Block Party (fr)
Calypso
Chronicle
Close Knit
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Gala II
Grande
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook

Ⓑ continued
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Prim
Puff
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Tabloid
Tinge
Vast
Venue
Versa
Westwood
Wild Thing
Yeni

Ⓒ
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Baxter
Cairo
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle

Ⓒ continued
Contour
Dune
Durand
Earthwork
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fibra
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Kaya CR
Lagos
Lore CR
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Patchwork
Panache CR
Plaid On
Prestini
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip
Sequin CR
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tenmoku
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid

Ⓒ continued
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Wow Factor
Zari CR

Ⓓ
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Menagerie
Origins
Pathway
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

Ⓔ
Aegean
Circle Point
Cleo
Currents
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Off The Grid
Rebel
Sherman
Tempest
Tryst
Vatera
Whip

Ⓕ
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Biscayne
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Soon
Swank
Totem
Tweed Frieze

Ⓖ
All Star
Alter Ego
Andissa
Aurora
Color Collage
Dapper
Djenne
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Rivers
Straie Stripe
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Vert

Ⓗ
Bavaria
Catwalk
Constance
Firefly
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

Ⓘ
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Cummings
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
Guise
In Step
Ita
Jaipur
Mepal
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Zimba

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.

Marco Maran
Gigi® Armless Chair

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Marco Maran, 2000

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight
87C	Armless chair, stacking	18″	19¾″	20″	34¼″		11 lbs.
87C-K-N	Armless chair with seat pad, non-stacking	18″	19¾″	20″	34¼″	0.7	12 lbs.

pattern no.	unuphol.	COM A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
87C-( )	$430.									
87C-K-N-( )-( )		698.	714.	730.	747.	761.	771.	790.	821.	847.

Order Code

Example:	**87C-K-S-010-K1207/1**
87C-K-S	Gigi armless stacking chair with seat pad
010	Seafoam shell
K1207/1	Knoll Felt, Ivory

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Shell finish
3. Textile finish

Ordering Information

Shell finishes:
Black (suffix 014)
Graphite (suffix 003)
Mango (suffix 006)
Navy (suffix 012)
Red (suffix 007)
Seafoam (suffix 010)
White (suffix 001)

Upholstery/Com information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Stacking feature:
Gigi armless unupholstered chairs stack 4 high on floor.
Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and bumper stack 4 high on floor.
Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 8-10 high on a dolly.
Gigi arm chair with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor and dolly.
Gigi arm chair stacks 4 high on floor and dolly.
Gigi chairs with seatpad without bumper (87CK-N, 87AK-N) do not stack.

Note:
The Gigi Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Description:
Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.

Seat Pad:
Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not retrofittable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.

Stacking bumper:
Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

Transportation Dolly:
Chrome plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 56.3″ h, 19.75″ w, 41″ d. Dolly does not lock.

Tablet Arm:
The tablet attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front leg and has a flip up mechanism. Tablet is black melamine. Steel support with chrome finish. Tablet arm can be used with armless chair only. Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and on the dolly.

Note:
Tablet arm option is not offered with stacking bumper.

Ganging Mechanism:
The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism links two adjoining frames at the front legs or rear legs. Ganging mechanism consists of black molded polypropylene. Chairs with ganging mechanism can be stacked. Tablet arm ships seperate from the chair and can be retrofitted in the field. Arm chairs can not be ganged with armless chairs.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Bocce
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Foil Rap
Heavy Metal
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Belize
Bistro
Block Party (fr)
Calypso
Chronicle
Close Knit
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Gala II
Grande
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook

B continued
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Prim
Puff
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Tabloid
Tinge
Vast
Venue
Versa
Westwood
Wild Thing
Yeni

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Baxter
Cairo
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle

C continued
Contour
Dune
Durand
Earthwork
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fibra
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Kaya CR
Lagos
Lore CR
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Patchwork
Panache CR
Plaid On
Prestini
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip
Sequin CR
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tenmoku
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid

C continued
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Wow Factor
Zari CR

D
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Menagerie
Origins
Pathway
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Cleo
Currents
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Off The Grid
Rebel
Sherman
Tempest
Tryst
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Biscayne
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Soon
Swank
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Andissa
Aurora
Color Collage
Dapper
Djenne
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Rivers
Straie Stripe
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Vert

H
Bavaria
Catwalk
Constance
Firefly
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Cummings
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
Guise
In Step
Ita
Jaipur
Mepal
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Zimba

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.

Marco Maran
Gigi® Armless Chair

Knoll Space US

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Marco Maran, 2000

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight
87C-K-S	Armless chair with seat pad, stacking	18″	19¾″	20″	34¼″	0.7	13 lbs.
87Dolly	Dolly for 10 Gigi chairs		19.2″	31″	26½″		11 lbs.
87Tablet	Folding tablet arm, right for armless chair			9¾″	12″		
87GA	Ganging mechanism						

pattern no.	unuphol.	COM Ⓐ	Ⓑ	Ⓒ	Ⓓ	Ⓔ	Ⓕ	Ⓖ	Ⓗ	Ⓘ
87C-K-S-( )-( )		$794.	$812.	$827.	$845.	$859.	$870.	$886.	$920.	$944.
87Dolly	714.									
87TABLET	294.									
87GA	37.									

Order Code

Example:	**87C-K-S-010-K1207/1**
87C-K-S	Gigi armless stacking chair with seat pad
010	Seafoam shell
K1207/1	Knoll Felt, Ivory

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Shell finish
3. Textile finish

Ordering Information

Shell finishes:
Black (suffix 014)
Graphite (suffix 003)
Mango (suffix 006)
Navy (suffix 012)
Red (suffix 007)
Seafoam (suffix 010)
White (suffix 001)

Upholstery/Com information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Stacking feature:
Gigi armless unupholstered chairs stack 4 high on floor.
Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and bumper stack 4 high on floor.
Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 8-10 high on a dolly.
Gigi arm chair with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor and dolly.
Gigi arm chair stacks 4 high on floor and dolly.
Gigi chairs with seatpad without bumper (87CK-N, 87AK-N) do not stack.

Note:
The Gigi Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Description:
Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.

Seat Pad:
Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not retrofittable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.

Stacking bumper:
Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

Transportation Dolly:
Chrome plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 56.3″ h, 19.75″ w, 41″ d. Dolly does not lock.

Tablet Arm:
The tablet attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front leg and has a flip up mechanism. Tablet is black melamine. Steel support with chrome finish. Tablet arm can be used with armless chair only. Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and on the dolly.

Note:
Tablet arm option is not offered with stacking bumper.

Ganging Mechanism:
The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism links two adjoining frames at the front legs or rear legs. Ganging mechanism consists of black molded polypropylene. Chairs with ganging mechanism can be stacked. Tablet arm ships seperate from the chair and can be retrofitted in the field. Arm chairs can not be ganged with armless chairs.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Ⓐ
Alignment
Bocce
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Foil Rap
Heavy Metal
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Uni-Form

Ⓑ
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Belize
Bistro
Block Party (fr)
Calypso
Chronicle
Close Knit
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Gala II
Grande
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook

Ⓑ continued
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Prim
Puff
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Tabloid
Tinge
Vast
Venue
Versa
Westwood
Wild Thing
Yeni

Ⓒ
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Baxter
Cairo
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle

Ⓒ continued
Contour
Dune
Durand
Earthwork
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fibra
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Kaya CR
Lagos
Lore CR
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Patchwork
Panache CR
Plaid On
Prestini
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip
Sequin CR
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tenmoku
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid

Ⓒ continued
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Wow Factor
Zari CR

Ⓓ
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Menagerie
Origins
Pathway
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

Ⓔ
Aegean
Circle Point
Cleo
Currents
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Off The Grid
Rebel
Sherman
Tempest
Tryst
Vatera
Whip

Ⓕ
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Biscayne
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Soon
Swank
Totem
Tweed Frieze

Ⓖ
All Star
Alter Ego
Andissa
Aurora
Color Collage
Dapper
Djenne
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Rivers
Straie Stripe
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Vert

Ⓗ
Bavaria
Catwalk
Constance
Firefly
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

Ⓘ
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Cummings
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
Guise
In Step
Ita
Jaipur
Mepal
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Zimba

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.

Marco Maran
Gigi® Armless Chair with Sled Base

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Marco Maran, 2000

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight
87CSB	Armless chair with sled base, stacking	18″	21⅜″	21″	34¼″	0.7	14 lbs.
87CSB-K-N	Armless chair wih sled base, seat pad upholstery, non-stacking	18″	21⅜″	21″	34¼″	0.7	14 lbs.

pattern no.	unuphol.	COM Ⓐ	Ⓑ	Ⓒ	Ⓓ	Ⓔ	Ⓕ	Ⓖ	Ⓗ	Ⓘ
87CSB-( )	$593.									
87CSB-K-N-( )-( )		859.	876.	893.	909.	923.	933.	952.	984.	1009.

Order Code

Example:	**87CSB-K-N-010-K1621/21**
87CSB-K-N	Gigi armless chair with sled base, non-stacking with seat pad
010	Seafoam shell
K1621/21	Classic Boucle, Smoke

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Shell finish
3. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Shell finishes:
Black (suffix 014)
Graphite (suffix 003)
Mango (suffix 006)
Navy (suffix 012)
Red (suffix 007)
Seafoam (suffix 010)
White (suffix 001)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-28.

Stacking feature:
Gigi with sled base, armless, unupholstered stack 4 high on floor.
Gigi with sled base, armless, unupholstered stack 8-10 high on dolly.
Gigi with sled base, armless, seat pad upholstery with stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor.
Gigi with sled base, armless, seat pad upholstery with stacking bumper stack 8-10 high on dolly.

Construction

Description:
Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.

Seat Pad:
Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not retrofittable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.

Stacking bumper:
Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

Transportation Dolly:
Chrome plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 56.3″ h, 19.75″ w, 41″ d. Dolly does not lock.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Ⓐ
Alignment
Bocce
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Foil Rap
Heavy Metal
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Uni-Form

Ⓑ
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Belize
Bistro
Block Party (fr)
Calypso
Chronicle
Close Knit
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Gala II
Grande
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook

Ⓑ continued
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Prim
Puff
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Tabloid
Tinge
Vast
Venue
Versa
Westwood
Wild Thing
Yeni

Ⓒ
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Baxter
Cairo
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle

Ⓒ continued
Contour
Dune
Durand
Earthwork
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fibra
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Kaya CR
Lagos
Lore CR
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Patchwork
Panache CR
Plaid On
Prestini
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip
Sequin CR
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tenmoku
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid

Ⓒ continued
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Wow Factor
Zari CR

Ⓓ
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Menagerie
Origins
Pathway
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

Ⓔ
Aegean
Circle Point
Cleo
Currents
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Off The Grid
Rebel
Sherman
Tempest
Tryst
Vatera
Whip

Ⓕ
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Biscayne
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Soon
Swank
Totem
Tweed Frieze

Ⓖ
All Star
Alter Ego
Andissa
Aurora
Color Collage
Dapper
Djenne
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Rivers
Straie Stripe
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Vert

Ⓗ
Bavaria
Catwalk
Constance
Firefly
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

Ⓘ
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Cummings
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
Guise
In Step
Ita
Jaipur
Mepal
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Zimba

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.

Marco Maran
Gigi® Armless Chair with Sled Base

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Marco Maran, 2000

	description	height, seat	width	depth	height	textile fabric yds.	weight
	87CSB-K-S Armless chair with sled base, seat pad upholstery, stacking	18″	21⅜″	21″	34¼″	0.7	14 lbs.
	87Dolly Dolly for 10 Gigi chairs		19.2″	31″	26½″		11 lbs.

pattern no.	unuphol.	Ⓐ	COM Ⓑ	Ⓒ	Ⓓ	Ⓔ	Ⓕ	Ⓖ	Ⓗ	Ⓘ
87CSB-K-S-( )-( )		$956.	$975.	$986.	$1007.	$1019.	$1029.	$1048.	$1082.	$1107.
87Dolly	714.									

Order Code

Example: **87CSB-K-N-010-K1621/21**

87CSB-K-N	Gigi armless chair with sled base, non-stacking with seat pad
010	Seafoam shell
K1621/21	Classic Boucle, Smoke

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Shell finish
3. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Shell finishes:
Black (suffix 014)
Graphite (suffix 003)
Mango (suffix 006)
Navy (suffix 012)
Red (suffix 007)
Seafoam (suffix 010)
White (suffix 001)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-28.

Stacking feature:
Gigi with sled base, armless, unupholstered stack 4 high on floor.
Gigi with sled base, armless, unupholstered stack 8-10 high on dolly.
Gigi with sled base, armless, seat pad upholstery with stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor.
Gigi with sled base, armless, seat pad upholstery with stacking bumper stack 8-10 high on dolly.

Construction

Description:
Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.

Seat Pad:
Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not retrofittable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.

Stacking bumper:
Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

Transportation Dolly:
Chrome plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 56.3″ h, 19.75″ w, 41″ d. Dolly does not lock.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Ⓐ
Alignment
Bocce
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Foil Rap
Heavy Metal
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Uni-Form

Ⓑ
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Belize
Bistro
Block Party (fr)
Calypso
Chronicle
Close Knit
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Gala II
Grande
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook

Ⓑ continued
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Prim
Puff
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Tabloid
Tinge
Vast
Venue
Versa
Westwood
Wild Thing
Yeni

Ⓒ
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Baxter
Cairo
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle

Ⓒ continued
Contour
Dune
Durand
Earthwork
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fibra
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Kaya CR
Lagos
Lore CR
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Patchwork
Panache CR
Plaid On
Prestini
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip
Sequin CR
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tenmoku
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid

Ⓒ continued
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Wow Factor
Zari CR

Ⓓ
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Menagerie
Origins
Pathway
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

Ⓔ
Aegean
Circle Point
Cleo
Currents
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Off The Grid
Rebel
Sherman
Tempest
Tryst
Vatera
Whip

Ⓕ
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Biscayne
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Soon
Swank
Totem
Tweed Frieze

Ⓖ
All Star
Alter Ego
Andissa
Aurora
Color Collage
Dapper
Djenne
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Rivers
Straie Stripe
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Vert

Ⓗ
Bavaria
Catwalk
Constance
Firefly
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

Ⓘ
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Cummings
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
Guise
In Step
Ita
Jaipur
Mepal
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Zimba

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.

Marco Maran
Gigi® Barstool and Swivel Chair

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Marco Maran, 2002

description	seat h, min	seat h, max	arm h, min	arm h, max	w	d	h, min	h, max	weight	pattern no.	
87CS Gigi armless swivel chair	17¼″	22½″			22⁹⁄₁₀″	25″	33½″	38¾″	17 lbs.	**87CS-( )**	$1163.
87AS Gigi arm swivel chair	17¼″	22½″	24¾″	29¼″	22⁹⁄₁₀″	25″	33½″	38¾″	21 lbs.	**87AS-( )**	1350.
87CM Gigi barstool, counter-height		24″			19¾″	20″		40½″	14 lbs.	**87CM-( )**	825.
87CH Gigi barstool, bar-height		29½″			19¾″	20″		46″	15 lbs.	**87CH-( )**	825.

Order Code

Example:	**87AS-006**
87AS	Gigi arm swivel chair
006	Mango shell

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Shell finish

Ordering Information

Shell Finishes:
Black (suffix 014)
Graphite (suffix 003)
Mango (suffix 006)
Navy (suffix 012)
Red (suffix 007)
Seafoam (suffix 010)
White (suffix 001)

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Gigi Stool and Swivel Chair are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Description:
Coloured polypropylene and 15% fiberglass shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food service areas.

Swivel:
Swivel mechanism with pneumatic seat height adjustment T-section polished aluminum base, with hard black casters. Colored polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Armchairs have black polypropylene molded armpads.

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
Tubular Brno Chair

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930
Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art

Award(s):
The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1977

	description	frame	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
245A	Brno Tugendhat arm chair - tubular frame, with thin seat and back	polished chrome	17 1/4″	25 3/4″	22 3/4″	22 1/2″	31 1/2″	1.7	28	23 lbs.
		stainless steel	17 1/4″	25 3/4″	22 3/4″	22 1/2″	31 1/2″	1.7	28	24 lbs.
245AT	Brno Classic arm chair - tubular frame, with thick seat and back	polished chrome	17 1/4″	25 3/4″	22 3/4″	22 1/2″	31 1/2″	1.7	28	23 lbs.
		stainless steel	17 1/4″	25 3/4″	22 3/4″	22 1/2″	31 1/2″	1.7	28	24 lbs.
G	Glides (add -G to end of pattern number)									
P	Perforated leather option (add P to end of pattern number and suffix -PERF to leather selection)								30	

pattern no.	grades	COM								COL				
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	U	V	W	X	Y
245A-C	$2138.	$2203.	$2266.	$2313.	$2355.	$2397.	$2439.	$2546.	$2737.	$2958.	$3174.	$3602.	$3705.	$3799.
245A-S	2765.	2832.	2895.	2940.	2983.	3022.	3067.	3174.	3364.	3584.	3800.	4228.	4333.	4424.
245AT-C	2447.	2512.	2576.	2625.	2665.	2706.	2748.	2856.	3046.	3266.	3480.	3910.	4016.	4105.
245AT-S	3062.	3125.	3190.	3239.	3281.	3322.	3361.	3467.	3662.	3882.	4094.	4525.	4631.	4722.
G	30.													
P	867.													

Order Code

Example:	**245A-S-P-VO906-PERF**
245A	Tubular arm chair, thin seat
S	Stainless Steel
P	Perforated leather
VO906-PERF	Volo, Navy, perforated

Note:
The Tubular and Flat Bar Brno chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 208 and tables, beginning on page 370.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Glide option
3. Cal 133 Fire Code option
4. Perforated leather option
5. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Finishes:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Stainless Steel (suffix S)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Woven leather option:
The Tubular Brno Chairs can be upholstered in woven leather as a COL. 30 sq. ft. of woven leather required. Specify suffix -W after pattern number.

Perforated leather option:
The Tubular Brno Chairs are available in perforated leather upholstery. Specify suffix -P at end of pattern number and suffix -PERF at end of leather selection. 30 sq. ft. of leather required.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♞ :
The Tubular Brno Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 23.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe are stamped into the frame of the chair under the arm.

The Tubular Bar Brno Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Stainless steel:
Tubular pre-stressed, pre-buffed 14 gauge stainless steel. Clean, seamless joints and hidden drilled or countersunk holes (as opposed to punched) render the chair free of deformation.

Polished chrome:
11 gauge steel. The mirror chrome-plating process includes lengthy nickel and silicone coatings for rust protection and increased durability. All chairs are polished to a mirror finish. Clean, seamless joints and hidden drilled or countersunk holes (as opposed to punched) render the chair free of deformation.

Upholstery:
Inner hardwood frame cushioned with variable density foam. Dymetrol seat suspension enhances comfort level. Replacement seat and backs are not available on Brno chairs. Tubular Brno with thin seat (245A, 245AS) has no welt detail. Tubular Brno with thick seat (245AT, 245AB) has welt detail on underside of seat.

Optional glides:
Six clear plastic glides in specially drilled holes.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Foil Rap
Heavy Metal
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch
Oh La La
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Belize
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Chronicle
Close Knit
Cozy Cord
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Forza (fr)

B continued
Gala II
Grande
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Prim
Puff
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wild Thing
Yeni

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Baxter
Cairo
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Dune
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fibra
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Lagos
Lore CR
Magnolia
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Plaid On
Prestini
Quark
Roundtrip
Sahara
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tenmoku
Tight Rope

C continued
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Wow Factor
Zari CR

D
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Menagerie
Origins
Pathway
Plaitastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Cleo
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Off The Grid
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tempest
Tryst
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches
Jasmine
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Soon
Swank
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Andissa
Arber
Aurora
Color Collage
Dapper
Djenne
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Rivers

G continued
Straie Stripe
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

H
Bavaria
Catwalk
Chiseled
Constance
Firefly
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Cummings
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
Guise
Hastings
In Step
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
Mepal
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped España
Hand Tipped
Maremma
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Saddle

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

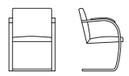
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
Flat Bar Brno Chair

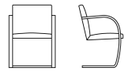
Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930

Award(s):
The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1977

	description	frame	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
255A	Brno arm chair, flat bar frame, with armpads	polished chrome	17 1/2″	25 3/4″	22 3/4″	22 1/2″	31 1/2″	1.7	28	37 lbs.
		stainless steel	17 1/2″	25 3/4″	22 3/4″	22 1/2″	31 1/2″	1.7	28	38 lbs.
255C	Brno arm chair, flat bar frame, without armpads	antiqued bronze, satin	17 1/2″	25 3/4″	22 3/4″	22 1/2″	31 1/2″	1.7	28	38 lbs.
		polished chrome	17 1/2″	25 3/4″	22 3/4″	22 1/2″	31 1/2″	1.7	28	38 lbs.
		stainless steel	17 1/2″	25 3/4″	22 3/4″	22 1/2″	31 1/2″	1.7	28	38 lbs.
P	Perforated leather option (add P to end of pattern number and suffix -PERF to leather selection)								30	
G	Glides (add -G to end of pattern number)									





pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
255A-C	$3046.	$3117.	$3184.	$3231.	$3273.	$3311.	$3358.	$3465.	$3664.	$3885.	$4102.	$4543.	$4648.	$4745.
255A-S	4558.	4631.	4694.	4746.	4786.	4826.	4869.	4977.	5177.	5400.	5617.	6057.	6163.	6256.
255C-BAS	5583.	5640.	5697.	5708.	5729.	5802.	5963.	6031.	6191.	6296.	6613.	6839.	6944.	7049.
255C-C	2748.	2813.	2876.	2927.	2971.	3007.	3048.	3155.	3352.	3571.	3783.	4212.	4318.	4410.
255C-S	4239.	4305.	4368.	4417.	4463.	4501.	4542.	4647.	4843.	5063.	5275.	5706.	5811.	5900.
P	867.													
G	30.													

Order Code

Example:	**245A-S-P-VO906-PERF**
245A	Tubular arm chair, thin seat
S	Stainless Steel
P	Perforated leather
VO906-PERF	Volo, Navy, perforated

Note:
The Tubular and Flat Bar Brno chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 208 and tables, beginning on page 370.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Glide option
3. Cal 133 Fire Code option
4. Perforated leather option
5. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Finishes:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Stainless Steel (suffix S)
Antiqued Bronze, Satin (suffix BAS)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Woven leather option:
The Tubular Brno Chairs can be upholstered in woven leather as a COL. 30 sq. ft. of woven leather required. Specify suffix -W after pattern number.

Perforated leather option:
The Tubular Brno Chairs are available in perforated leather upholstery. Specify suffix -P at end of pattern number and suffix -PERF at end of leather selection. 30 sq. ft. of leather required.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♞ :
The Tubular Brno Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 23.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe are stamped into the frame of the chair under the arm.

The Tubular Bar Brno Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Stainless steel:
Stainless steel frame is 304 bar stock stainless steel. Frame is hand-ground and hand-buffed to mirror finish. No visible connections between seat and frame. Seat and back constructed of durable hardwood.

Plated finishes:
Two plating finishes available:
Plated chrome with mirror finish (available on 255A and 255C) or antiqued bronze with satin finish (available on 255C only).

Upholstery:
Inner hardwood frame cushioned with variable density foam. Dymetrol seat suspension enhances comfort level. Replacement seat and backs are not available on Brno chairs. Flat Bar Brno Chair with and without armpads have welt detail on underside of seat and outside of back. Optional armpads have welt around perimeter.

Optional glides:
Six clear plastic glides in specially drilled holes.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Foil Rap
Heavy Metal
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch
Oh La La
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Belize
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Chronicle
Close Knit
Cozy Cord
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Forza (fr)

B continued
Gala II
Grande
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Prim
Puff
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wild Thing
Yeni

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Baxter
Cairo
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Dune
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fibra
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Lagos
Lore CR
Magnolia
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Plaid On
Prestini
Quark
Roundtrip
Sahara
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tenmoku
Tight Rope

C continued
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Wow Factor
Zari CR

D
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Menagerie
Origins
Pathway
Plaitastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Cleo
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Off The Grid
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tempest
Tryst
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches
Jasmine
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Soon
Swank
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Andissa
Arber
Aurora
Color Collage
Dapper
Djenne
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Rivers

G continued
Straie Stripe
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

H
Bavaria
Catwalk
Chiseled
Constance
Firefly
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Cummings
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
Guise
Hastings
In Step
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
Mepal
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped España
Hand Tipped *
Maremma *
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente *
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca *
Marissa
Portofino *
Riva
Saddle *

*Not approved on 255A arm chairs.
(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
Four Seasons Stool

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

	description	w	d	seat h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	frame
Designer(s): Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1958	**257C** Four Seasons Stool	17″	17″	30″	0.8	15	24 lbs.	polished chrome
		17″	17″	30″	0.8	15	24 lbs.	antiqued bronze, satin

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
257C-C-( )	$3126.	$3146.	$3167.	$3188.	$3204.	$3218.	$3239.	$3284.	$3311.	$3424.	$3504.	$3662.	$3696.	$3734.
257C-BAS-( )	4670.	4697.	4722.	4727.	4737.	4770.	4843.	4874.	4947.	4966.	5129.	5246.	5300.	5353.

Order Code

Example:	**257C-DV116**
257C	Four Seasons Stool
DV116	Ducale Velour, Lava

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe are stamped into the base of the stool.

Cal 133 Fire Code:
The Four Seasons Stools comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 23.

The Four Season Stool is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Bent steel frame with chrome plating or Antiqued Bronze plating in satin finish.

Upholstery:
Seat upholstered in leather or fabric over foam cushion reinforced with a plywood form.

Stitching:
Stitching detail is found on the rear left hand corner of the stool.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Heavy Metal
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Belize
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Chronicle
Close Knit
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva

B continued
Dottie
Ferry
Forza (fr)
Gala II
Grande
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Prim
Puff
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wild Thing
Yeni

C
Axiom (fr)
Baxter
Cairo
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Dune
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fibra
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Lagos
Lore CR
Magnolia
Milestone
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Plaid On
Prestini
Quark
Roundtrip
Sahara
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator

C continued
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Wow Factor
Zari CR

D
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Menagerie
Origins
Pathway
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Cleo
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Kampala
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Off The Grid
Rebel
Sherman
Tempest
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Biscayne
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Imprint
In Stitches
Jasmine
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Soon
Swank
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Andissa
Arber
Dapper
Djenne
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

H
Bavaria
Catwalk
Chiseled
Constance
Firefly
Stretch Appeal
World Piece

I
Aswan
Byron
Cato
Cummings
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
Guise
In Step
Ita
Hastings
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
Mepal
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped España
Hand Tipped
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Saddle

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

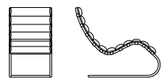
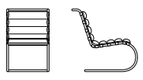
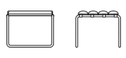
Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
MR Lounge Seating

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Mies van der Rohe, 1929 Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art

Award(s):
The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA; Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1978

description	frame	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
242LC MR adjustable chaise lounge	Sandwiched straps		19½″	26¾″ - 35½″	70½″	31¾″	133	43 lbs.
241LC MR chaise lounge 	Sandwiched straps			24½″	47¼″	37½″	106	39 lbs.
247LC MR armless lounge chair 	Sandwiched straps	17¾″		23¾″	34¾″	34¼″	75	24 lbs.
248LC MR lounge chair with arms	Sandwiched straps	17¾″	23″	25¾″	34¾″	34¼″	75	32 lbs.
243LC MR Stool 	Sandwiched straps			23¾″	22½″	18″		12 lbs.

pattern no.	U	V	W	X	Y
242LC-( )	$7812.	$8350.	$9047.	$9242.	$9433.
241LC-( )	6443.	6900.	7489.	7653.	7816.
247LC-( )	4767.	5099.	5527.	5647.	5766.
248LC-( )	5292.	5623.	6052.	6171.	6290.
243LC-( )	2604.	2812.	3080.	3155.	3229.

Order Code

Example:	**241LC-VP03**
241LC	Chaise lounge
VP03	Velluto Pelle, Espresso

Note:
The Mies lounge chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 208, and tables, beginning on page 370.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Strap selection
3. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Upholstery note: Prices shown include leather upholstery and strap selection. **No Customer's Own Material can be used.**
Note:
The MR Lounge Seating is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Seamless tubular steel with a polished chrome finish. Glides are included.

Upholstery straps:
Upholstery straps are sandwiched to belting thickness on both front and back, with sides stained to match. 241LC contains 12 belting support straps; 242LC contains 15 straps; 247LC and 248LC contain 9 straps each; 243LC contains 4 straps.

Upholstery:
Leather is crafted in a series of quilted and seamed cushion sections. Cushions are attached via leather strips which wrap around the belting support straps and are secured with snap buttons.

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped España
Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velours

Y
Capri
Cascia
Cervo
Copenhagen Distressed
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Rugata
Saddle
Sassolino

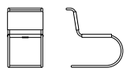
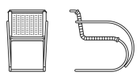
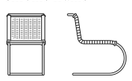
Check with your Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
MR Chair

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1927

Award(s):
The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1977; Design Center Stuttgart Award, W.Germany, 1978

description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	weight	pattern no.	
256CC MR cowhide armless side chair, chrome frame 	18″		19¼″	27¼″	31″	17 lbs.	**256CC-L( )**	$1778.
256AC-RN MR Rattan side chair with arms, chrome frame 	18″	27″	21″	32½″	31″	24 lbs.	**256AC-RN**	2888.
256CC-RN MR Rattan armless side chair, chrome frame 	18″		19¼″	27¼″	31″	17 lbs.	**256CC-RN**	2170.
256CKIT Replacement sling kit with laces for armless chair							**256CKIT-L( )**	1048.
256LACE Replacement leather laces for arm/armless chair							**256LACE-L( )**	81.

Order Code

Example:	**256AC-RN**
256AC-RN	MR rattan side chair with arms, chrome frame

Note:
The MR chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 208 and tables, beginning on page 370.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Cowhide selection

Ordering Information

Cowhide Selection:
Black (suffix L80)
Light Brown (suffix L82)
White Beige (suffix L84)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include leather upholstery.
No Customer's Own Material is available.

Note:
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe is stamped into the base of the MR chair.

The MR Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

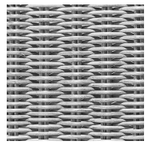
MR CHAIR
Frame:
Polished chrome frame with woven Rattan.

Woven Rattan:
Natural cane handwoven onto polished chrome frame and protected by a clear lacquer finish.

Rattan Maintenance:
Use water and glycerin every three months to keep cane from drying out.

Glides:
Four molded clear plastic glides with twin-pin snap-in construction included with all MR chairs.

Woven Rattan detail:



Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
Barcelona® Lounge Seating

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Mies van der Rohe, 1929

Award(s):
The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1977

description	frame	straps	seat h	bolster h	w	d	h	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
250L Barcelona chair	chrome		17″		29½″	30″	30¼″	50	47 lbs.
251Y Barcelona stool	chrome		14¾″		22½″	24″	14¾″	25	28 lbs.
	stainless		14¾″		22½″	24″	14¾″	25	31 lbs.
251YC-L80 Barcelona stool with cowhide sling	chrome		12¼″		21½″	23″	12¼″	n/a	26 lbs.
250LC-S Child's Barcelona chair	chrome		14″		24″	24″	25″	32	41 lbs.
251YC-S Child's Barcelona stool	chrome		12″		19″	18″	12″	15	25 lbs.
258L Barcelona couch	stainless	black	15⅓″	25″	39″	78″	25″	110	84 lbs.
	stainless	colors	15⅓″	25″	39″	78″	25″	110	84 lbs.
250LS Barcelona chair	stainless		17″		29½″	30″	30¼″	50	53 lbs.

pattern no.	cowhide	Ⓤ	Ⓥ	Ⓦ	Ⓧ	Ⓨ
250LC		$8135.	$10015.	$10657.	$10787.	$10944.
251YC		3847.	4726.	5048.	5113.	5190.
251YS		7189.	7378.	7762.	7854.	7938.
251YC-L80	2637.					
250LC-S		6904.	8503.	9048.	9161.	9293.
251YC-S		3264.	4015.	4284.	4343.	4409.
258LS-(HO1)		14215.	14762.	15873.	16103.	16373.
258LS-( )		15313.	16108.	17728.	18061.	18453.
250LS		12423.	12850.	13619.	13753.	13963.

Order Code

Example:	**250LS-DV116**
250LS	Barcelona chair
DV116	Ducale Velour, Lava

Note:
Barcelona lounge seating and couch are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 208 and tables, beginning on page 370.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Cal 133 Fire Code option (chair and stool only)
3. Leather selection

Ordering Information

Upholstery note:
Prices shown include leather upholstery and strap selection. **No Customer's Own Material can be used.**

Cal 133 Fire Code :
The Barcelona Lounge Chair and Stool comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C after pattern number. Upcharge applies, see page 23.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe is stamped on each piece.

The Barcelona Lounge Seating Collection is Clean Air GOLD.

The Child's Barcelona chair and stool are compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children's Products, 16 C.F.R. 1303, CPSIA Title 1 Section 101 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surface Coatings.

Construction

BARCELONA CHAIR AND STOOL
Stainless Steel Frame:
Premium grade 304 bar stock stainless steel. Single piece construction ensures long-term durability. Frame is shaped, welded and hand-buffed to mirror finish. Upholstery straps attached with solid stainless steel screws.

Chrome Frame:
Hand-ground and hand-buffed to a mirror finish. Upholstery attaches with aluminum rivets.

Upholstery straps:
Cowhide belting straps. Side and all sides are dyed to match specified upholstery color. Chair contains 17 belting support straps; stool 7. Child's Chair contains 13 belting support straps; stool 7.

Upholstery:
Chair has 40 individual panels for the chair and 16 for the stool; Child's Chair has 40 individual panels for the chair and 16 for the stool. Individual panels are cut, hand-welted, and hand-tufted with leather and buttons produced from a single cowhide. Cushions are premium quality, highly resilient urethane foam with down-like dacron polyester fiberfill.

Child's Barcelona Chair and Stool:
The Child's Barcelona Chair and Stool is 80% scale of standard size.

BARCELONA STOOL WITH COWHIDE SLING:
Thick cowhide sling in black with nylon laces on a chrome frame.

BARCELONA COUCH
Platform:
Hardwood frame is Sapele Mahogany from Africa. Wood has oak-like strength and is characterized by a dark or reddish-brown color. Frame is finished with a protective clear lacquer finish. 11 thick cowhide leather straps over rubber webbing.

Legs:
Tubular steel in polished stainless steel finish.

Bolster:
Bolster in matching leather is secured to cushion platform with straps complete with lock snaps.

Upholstery straps:
Cowhide belting straps with front, back, and side edges all stained to match specified upholstery color. For black straps, specify option (HO1). For matching straps in all other colors, specify leather upholstery selection and straps will be produced to match. Couch contains 11 belting support straps over rubber webbing.

Upholstery:
72 individual panels are cut, hand-welted and hand-tufted with leather and buttons produced from a single cowhide. Cushions are premium quality, fire retardant, high resilient urethane foam with down-like dacron polyester fiberfill.

Spinneybeck Leather

Ⓤ
Vicenza
Volo

Ⓥ
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped *
España
Hand Tipped *
Maremma
Velluto Pelle

Ⓦ
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente *
Sabrina

Ⓧ
Ducale
Ducale Velours

Ⓨ
Cervo *
Copenhagen
Distressed
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino *
Riva
Rugata
Saddle

* Not approved for Cal133 upholstery on 258LS.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

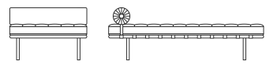
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
Barcelona® Relaxed Lounge Seating

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Mies van der Rohe, 1929

Award(s):
The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1977

description	frame	straps	seat h	bolster h	w	d	h	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
250LR Barcelona relaxed chair	chrome		17″		29½″	30″	30¼″	50	47 lbs.
	stainless		17″		29½″	30″	30¼″	50	53 lbs.
251YR Barcelona relaxed stool	chrome		14¾″		22½″	24″	14¾″	25	28 lbs.
	stainless steel		14¾″		22½″	24″	14¾″	25	31 lbs.
258LR-S Barcelona relaxed couch	stainless	black	15⅓″	25″	39″	78″	25″	110	84 lbs.
	stainless	colors	15⅓″	25″	39″	78″	25″	110	84 lbs.



pattern no.	Ⓤ	Ⓥ	Ⓦ	Ⓧ	Ⓨ
250LR-C	$8605.	$10593.	$11272.	$11410.	$11575.
250LR-S	13139.	13592.	14404.	14546.	14768.
251YR-C	4069.	4999.	5339.	5409.	5489.
251YR-S	7604.	7804.	8210.	8308.	8396.
258LR-S-HO1	15033.	15613.	16788.	17032.	17317.
258LR-S-( )	16197.	17039.	18751.	19104.	19517.

Order Code

Example:	**250LR-S-DV116**
250LRS	Barcelona Relaxed Chair, stainless
DV116	Ducale Velour, Lava

Note:
Barcelona Relaxed seating and couch are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 208 and tables, beginning on page 370.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Cal 133 Fire Code option (chair and stool only)
3. Leather selection

Ordering Information

Upholstery note:
Prices shown include leather upholstery and strap selection. **No Customer's Own Material can be used.**

Cal 133 Fire Code♞:
The Barcelona Relaxed Lounge Chair and Stool comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C after pattern number. Upcharge applies, see page 23.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe is stamped on each piece.

The Barcelona Relaxed Lounge Seating Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

BARCELONA RELAXED CHAIR AND STOOL
Stainless Steel Frame:
Premium grade 304 bar stock stainless steel. Single piece construction ensures long-term durability. Frame is shaped, welded and hand-buffed to mirror finish. Upholstery straps attached with solid stainless steel screws.

Chrome Frame:
Hand-ground and hand-buffed to a mirror finish. Upholstery attaches with aluminum rivets.

Upholstery straps:
Cowhide belting straps. Side and all sides are dyed to match specified upholstery color. Chair contains 17 belting support straps; stool contains 7.

Upholstery:
Chair has 40 individual panels, the stool has 16. Individual panels are cut, hand-welted, and hand-tufted with leather and buttons produced from a single cowhide. Cushions are a soft density, fire retardant urethane foam blanketed with a non-woven fabric topper and an additional Dacron later for a softer feel. The relaxed cushions offer a more supple and relaxed exterior appearance.

BARCELONA RELAXED COUCH
Platform:
Hardwood frame is Sapele Mahogany from Africa. Wood has oak-like strength and is characterized by a dark or reddish-brown color. Frame is finished with a protective clear lacquer finish. 11 thick cowhide leather straps over rubber webbing.

Legs:
Tubular steel in polished stainless steel finish.

Bolster:
Bolster in matching leather is secured to cushion platform with straps complete with lock snaps.

Upholstery straps:
Cowhide belting straps with front, back, and side edges all stained to match specified upholstery color. For black straps, specify option (HO1). For matching straps in all other colors, specify leather upholstery selection and straps will be produced to match. Couch contains 11 belting support straps over rubber webbing.

Upholstery:
72 individual panels are cut, hand-welted and hand-tufted with leather and buttons produced from a single cowhide. Cushions are a soft density, fire retardant urethane foam blanketed with a non-woven fabric topper and an additional Dacron layer for a softer feel. The relaxed cushions offer a more supple and relaxed exterior appearance.

Spinneybeck Leather

Ⓤ
Vicenza
Volo

Ⓥ
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped *
España
Hand Tipped *
Maremma
Velluto Pelle

Ⓦ
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente *
Sabrina

Ⓧ
Ducale
Ducale Velours

Ⓨ
Cervo *
Copenhagen
Distressed
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino *
Riva
Rugata
Saddle

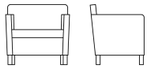
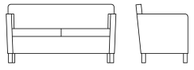
* Not approved for Cal133 upholstery on 258LR-S.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
Krefeld™ Collection

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930
Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art

description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	type	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
751 Lounge chair 	17 ¼″	25″	32″	27″	30″		6.5	80	59 lbs.
Lounge chair in textile with leather welt option						uphol.	6.5		
						welt		21	
752 Settee 	17 ¼″	25″	57″	27″	30″		8	120	93 lbs.
Settee in textile with leather welt option						uphol.	8		
						welt		25	

Order Code

Example:	**751-AWE-DV112**
751	Krefeld lounge chair
AWE	Wenge legs
DV112	Ducale Velour, Brandy
Example:	**752-AWA-K1026/3-VO904**
752	Krefeld settee
AWA	Light Walnut legs
K1026/3	Cross Stitch, Windsor
VO904	Volo, Stallion welt

Krefeld lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 208 and tables, beginning on page 370.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection

Leather Welt selection, specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection
4. Leather Welt Selection (upcharge applies)

Ordering Information

Leg finishes:
Clear Oak (suffix AOC)
Deep Red Mahogany (suffix AF)
Light Walnut (suffix AWA)
Medium Cherry (suffix AM)
Wenge (suffix AWE)

Leather Welt Option:
The Krefeld collection may be specified with an optional leather welt option. Welt contours all edges, including cushions. Please specify pattern number with LT suffix and add appropriate leather upcharge for total MSRP price of the piece. Leather welt option is available on textile upholstery only.

Cal 133 Fire Code♞:
The Krefeld Lounge Collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C after pattern number. Upcharge applies, see page 23.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Krefeld Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Inner frame in engineered hardwood and plywood. Legs are removable, and are attached to metal plate attached to frame. Coil spring suspension for enhanced comfort. Dynamic suspension in the back for added flexibility and support. Legs are ash hardwood stained (in wenge, medium cherry, deep red mahogany, walnut and clear oak).

Upholstery:
High-density foam cushions with dacron top layer. Benches and ottoman feature dual density foam for added softness and support. Side panel upholstery is tailored to fit, seat and back cushions are more loose.

Inside dimensions:
751 Lounge Chair:
d: 21″
w: 26″ *

752 Settee:
d: 21″
w: 51″ *

753 Sofa:
d: 21″
w: 76″ *

**Width measured at the inside of the front of the arms. The chair tapers back, resulting in less width at the back of the chair than the front.*

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
751-( )-( )	$3426.	$3703.	$3964.	$4253.	$4485.	$4657.	$4945.	$5498.	$6057.	$6813.	$7315.	$8347.	$8558.	$8809.
751LT-( )-( )-( )	3426.	3703.	3964.	4253.	4485.	4657.	4945.	5498.	6057.					
751LT-upchg, welt										962.	1084.	1327.	1380.	1438.
752-( )-( )	5396.	5680.	5955.	6255.	6500.	6680.	6982.	7557.	7980.	10677.	11342.	12691.	12971.	13297.
752LT-( )-( )-( )	5396.	5680.	5955.	6255.	6500.	6680.	6982.	7557.	7980.					
752LT-upchg, welt										1139.	1281.	1575.	1635.	1704.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch
Overture
Prep
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Belize
Bistro
Calypso
Chronicle
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Gala II
Grande

B continued
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack♞
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Prim
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Wild Thing

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Cairo
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fibra
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Lagos
Lore CR
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Prestini
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip

C continued
Sequin CR
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Zari CR

D
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Kabuki
Menagerie
Origins
Pathway
Retreat
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Currents
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Kampala
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Nature Walk
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tempest
Tryst
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Imprint
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Rivington
Soon
Totem

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Aurora
Dapper
Djenne
Haze
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Vert

H
Constance
Firefly
Stretch Appeal

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
Knoll Velvet
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped España
Hand Tipped
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina♞
Umbria

Y
Cascia
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Marissa
Riva
Rugata
Saddle

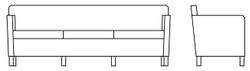
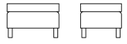
(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
Krefeld™ Collection

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930
Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art

description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	type	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
753 Sofa 	17¼″	25″	82″	27″	30″		11	160	122 lbs.
Sofa in textile with leather welt option						uphol.	11		
						welt		34	
754 Ottoman 	17¼″		26″	20½″	17¼″		3	50	17 lbs.
Ottoman in textile with leather welt option						uphol.	3		
						welt		15	

Order Code

Example:	**751-AWE-DV112**
751	Krefeld lounge chair
AWE	Wenge legs
DV112	Ducale Velour, Brandy
Example:	**752-AWA-K1026/3-VO904**
752	Krefeld settee
AWA	Light Walnut legs
K1026/3	Cross Stitch, Windsor
VO904	Volo, Stallion welt

Krefeld lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 208 and tables, beginning on page 370.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection

Leather Welt selection, specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection
4. Leather Welt Selection (upcharge applies)

Ordering Information

Leg finishes:
Clear Oak (suffix AOC)
Deep Red Mahogany (suffix AF)
Light Walnut (suffix AWA)
Medium Cherry (suffix AM)
Wenge (suffix AWE)

Leather Welt Option:
The Krefeld collection may be specified with an optional leather welt option. Welt contours all edges, including cushions. Please specify pattern number with LT suffix and add appropriate leather upcharge for total MSRP price of the piece. Leather welt option is available on textile upholstery only.

Cal 133 Fire Code♞:
The Krefeld Lounge Collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C after pattern number. Upcharge applies, see page 23.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Krefeld Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Inner frame in engineered hardwood and plywood. Legs are removable, and are attached to metal plate attached to frame. Coil spring suspension for enhanced comfort. Dynamic suspension in the back for added flexibility and support. Legs are ash hardwood stained (in wenge, medium cherry, deep red mahogany, walnut and clear oak).

Upholstery:
High-density foam cushions with dacron top layer. Benches and ottoman feature dual density foam for added softness and support. Side panel upholstery is tailored to fit, seat and back cushions are more loose.

Inside dimensions:
751 Lounge Chair:
d: 21″
w: 26″ *

752 Settee:
d: 21″
w: 51″ *

753 Sofa:
d: 21″
w: 76″ *

**Width measured at the inside of the front of the arms. The chair tapers back, resulting in less width at the back of the chair than the front.*

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
753-( )-( )	$7028.	$7355.	$7667.	$8015.	$8301.	$8503.	$8851.	$9510.	$9995.	$13584.	$14389.	$16035.	$16377.	$16777.
753LT-( )-( )-( )	7028.	7355.	7667.	8015.	8301.	8503.	8851.	9510.	9995.					
753LT-upchg, welt										1547.	1745.	2138.	2219.	2315.
754-( )-( )	2011.	2093.	2174.	2262.	2334.	2386.	2474.	2642.	2767.	3700.	3889.	4278.	4361.	4454.
754LT-( )-( )-( )	2011.	2093.	2174.	2262.	2334.	2386.	2474.	2642.	2767.					
754LT-upchg, welt										684.	770.	944.	980.	1023.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch
Overture
Prep
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Belize
Bistro
Calypso
Chronicle
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Gala II
Grande

B continued
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack♞
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Prim
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Wild Thing

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Cairo
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fibra
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Lagos
Lore CR
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Prestini
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip

C continued
Sequin CR
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Zari CR

D
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Kabuki
Menagerie
Origins
Pathway
Retreat
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Currents
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Kampala
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Nature Walk
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tempest
Tryst
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Imprint
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Rivington
Soon
Totem

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Aurora
Dapper
Djenne
Haze
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Vert

H
Constance
Firefly
Stretch Appeal

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
Knoll Velvet
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped España
Hand Tipped
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina♞
Umbria

Y
Cascia
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Marissa
Riva
Rugata
Saddle

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
Krefeld™ Collection

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930
Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	type	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
	755 Medium Bench	17¼″		51″	20½″	17¼″		5	64	21 lbs.
	Medium Bench in textile with leather welt option						uphol.	5		
							welt		20	
	756 Large Bench	17¼″		76″	20½″	17¼″		5.5	80	45 lbs.
	Large Bench in textile with leather welt option						uphol.	5.5		
							welt		20	

pattern no.	grades	COM								COL				
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	U	V	W	X	Y
755-( )-( )	$2788.	$2932.	$3076.	$3233.	$3358.	$3454.	$3605.	$3905.	$4123.	$4423.	$4797.	$5559.	$5719.	$5901.
755LT-( )-( )-( )	2788.	2932.	3076.	3233.	3358.	3454.	3605.	3905.	4123.					
755LT-upchg, welt										912.	1029.	1271.	1322.	1380.
756-( )-( )	3235.	3432.	3622.	3828.	4000.	4123.	4328.	4726.	5018.	5764.	6291.	7361.	7579.	7840.
756LT-( )-( )-( )	3235.	3432.	3622.	3828.	4000.	4123.	4328.	4726.	5018.					
756LT-upchg, welt										942.	1059.	1298.	1350.	1409.

Order Code

Example:	**751-AWE-DV112**
751	Krefeld lounge chair
AWE	Wenge legs
DV112	Ducale Velour, Brandy
Example:	**752-AWA-K1026/3-VO904**
752	Krefeld settee
AWA	Light Walnut legs
K1026/3	Cross Stitch, Windsor
VO904	Volo, Stallion welt

Krefeld lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 208 and tables, beginning on page 370.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection

Leather Welt selection, specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection
4. Leather Welt Selection (upcharge applies)

Ordering Information

Leg finishes:
Clear Oak (suffix AOC)
Deep Red Mahogany (suffix AF)
Light Walnut (suffix AWA)
Medium Cherry (suffix AM)
Wenge (suffix AWE)

Leather Welt Option:
The Krefeld collection may be specified with an optional leather welt option. Welt contours all edges, including cushions. Please specify pattern number with LT suffix and add appropriate leather upcharge for total MSRP price of the piece. Leather welt option is available on textile upholstery only.

Cal 133 Fire Code♞:
The Krefeld Lounge Collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C after pattern number. Upcharge applies, see page 23.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Krefeld Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Inner frame in engineered hardwood and plywood. Legs are removable, and are attached to metal plate attached to frame. Coil spring suspension for enhanced comfort. Dynamic suspension in the back for added flexibility and support. Legs are ash hardwood stained (in wenge, medium cherry, deep red mahogany, walnut and clear oak).

Upholstery:
High-density foam cushions with dacron top layer. Benches and ottoman feature dual density foam for added softness and support. Side panel upholstery is tailored to fit, seat and back cushions are more loose.

Inside dimensions:
751 Lounge Chair:
d: 21″
w: 26″ *

752 Settee:
d: 21″
w: 51″ *

753 Sofa:
d: 21″
w: 76″ *

**Width measured at the inside of the front of the arms. The chair tapers back, resulting in less width at the back of the chair than the front.*

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch
Overture
Prep
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Belize
Bistro
Calypso
Chronicle
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Gala II
Grande

B continued
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack♞
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Prim
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Wild Thing

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Cairo
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fibra
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Lagos
Lore CR
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Prestini
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip

C continued
Sequin CR
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Zari CR

D
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Kabuki
Menagerie
Origins
Pathway
Retreat
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Currents
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Kampala
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Nature Walk
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tempest
Tryst
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Imprint
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Rivington
Soon
Totem

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Aurora
Dapper
Djenne
Haze
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Vert

H
Constance
Firefly
Stretch Appeal

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
Knoll Velvet
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped España
Hand Tipped
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina♞
Umbria

Y
Cascia
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Marissa
Riva
Rugata
Saddle

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

George Nakashima
Straight Chair

Knoll Space US

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

	description	seat h	w	d	h	weight
Designer(s): George Nakashima, 1946	**N19** Straight Chair	17¼″	22½″	17½″	30″	11 lbs.

pattern no.	
N19-AW	$1141.

Order Code

Example:	**N19-AW**
N19	Straight Chair
AW	American Walnut

Note:
The Straight chair is part of a collection. Please refer to the Splay-Leg table on page 374.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish

Ordering Information

Finishes:
American Walnut (suffix AW)

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Straight Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Each chair features George Nakashima's signature under the seat.

Construction

Frame:
Constructed from solid American Walnut, turned American Walnut legs and stretchers, and contrasting Hickory spindles, clear low-sheen finish and nylon glides.

Note:
American Walnut exhibits a high degree of natural color characteristics, ranging from chocolate, grey and purplish-browns to deep honey. Color variation will soften and become more uniform over time.

Marc Newson
Newson Aluminum Chair

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Marc Newson, 2018

description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	weight	pattern no.	list
MN01A Newson Aluminum Chair with arms	18″	24¾″	25⅜″	23¾″	33″	20 lbs.	**MN01A-(BL)-( )-( )**	$1621.
	18″	24¾″	25⅜″	23¾″	33″	20 lbs.	**MN01A-(MS, WW)-( )-( )**	1802.
MN01C Newson Aluminum Chair, armless	18″		22½″	23¾″	33″	18 lbs.	**MN01C-(BL)-( )-( )**	1492.
	18″		22½″	23¾″	33″	18 lbs.	**MN01C-(MS, WW)-( )-( )**	1647.

Order Code

Example:	**MN01C-WW-MG-M2**
MN01C	Newson Aluminum Chair, armless
WW	Warm White frame paint
MG	Medium Grey back insert
M2	Warm White mesh

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Frame paint finish
3. Back insert finish
4. Mesh finish

Ordering Information

Frame paint finishes:
Metallic Silver paint (suffix MS)
Black paint (suffix BL)
Warm White paint (suffix WW)

Back insert finishes:
Black (suffix BL)
Medium Grey (suffix MG)

Mesh finishes:
Black (suffix M1)
Warm White (suffix M2)
Medium Grey (suffix M3)
Blue (suffix M4)
Orange (suffix M5)
Yellow (suffix M6)

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Powder coated die cast aluminum with nylon glides.

Back insert:
Fiberglass reinforced nylon in medium grey or black finish.
Glides and arm pads (when applicable) will match back insert finish selection.

Arm pad content:
Self-skinning urethane in medium grey or black finish.

Mesh:
The mesh seats and backs are knitted using two components: polyester yarn, which adds color and a soft hand, along with thermoplastic elastomer which provides the structural element.

The Newson Aluminum Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Cal 117-2013:
The Newson Aluminum Chair passes the California Technical Bulletin 117-2013 requirements (June 2013 version).

Stacking:
Newson Aluminum Chairs stack up to four high.

Jonathan Olivares
Aluminum Stacking Chair

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

	description	seat h	w	d	h	weight
Designer(s): Jonathan Olivares, 2012	**OAC1** Olivares Chair	17 1/2″	22 1/5″	21 7/5″	31 4/5″	15 lbs.

pattern no.	list
OAC1-( )	$887.

Order Code

Example:	**OAC1-WHT**
OAC1	Olivares chair
WHT	White paint finish

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Paint finish selection

Ordering Information

Paint finishes:
White(suffix WHT)
Grey (suffix GRY)
Blue (suffix BLU)
Dark Charcoal (CHR)

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Shell:
Constructed from die-cast aluminum with integrated leg tenons. A long low-profile nylon stacking bumper distributes the chair's weight over a wide area providing a more stable stacking condition. The designer's signature and KnollStudio logo are located under the seat.

Legs:
Aluminum extruded legs are secured to the chair's shell using epoxy and stainless steel fasteners.

Paint:
Ultra-durable polyester powder coat paint.

Glides:
1/4″ flat nylon glides.

Stacking:
Chairs stack six on the floor.

Outdoor use:
With proper preventative maintenance, the Olivares chair is appropriate for outdoor environments.

Jorge Pensi
Toledo Stacking Chair

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Jorge Pensi, 1988

Award(s):
First Place, Sidi Selection, Valencia, Spain, 1988; "Delta Plate" of ADI FAD, 1988; Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1990

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
29C	Toledo Chair	17 3/4"	27 1/4"	21 5/8"	21 1/4"	29 7/8"			15 lbs.
29K	Toledo Chair, seat cushion replacement						0.6	7	

pattern no.		grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
29C	$1858.														
29K		264.	287.	306.	331.	349.	362.	386.	432.	467.	462.	515.	619.	640.	665.

Order Code

Example:	**29C-29K-K161/1**
29C	Toledo chair
29K	Seat cushion option
K161/1	Classic Boucle, Pearl

Note:
Toledo Chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Pensi Tables on pages 0.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Seat pad option
3. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Note:
The Toledo Chair is available in the United States only.

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♣:
The Toledo Chair without seat pad complies with California Technical Bulletin 133. See page 18.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
Toledo Chairs are stamped under the seat with the name of the designer and the manufacturer, AMAT 3.

The Toledo Stacking Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Seat, back, arms:
Polished cast aluminum, thermo-treated.

Legs:
Anodized, polished tubular aluminum. The Toledo chair is 100% recyclable.

Stacking feature:
Chairs can be stacked up to 4 high for compact storage.

Outdoor use:
With proper preventative maintenance, the Toledo Chair is appropriate for outdoor environments. Aluminum will not reflect extreme outdoor temperatures.

Optional seat pad:
Regardless of the textile, the seat pad is not approved for outdoor use.

Toledo Stacking Chair is manufactured in Spain by Amat-3.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

A
Alignment
Analogy
Beacon
Bocce
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Facet
Foil Rap
Heavy Metal
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch
Oh La La
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Stacks
Trophy

B
Abacus
Attire
Belize
Betwixt
Bistro
Boundary
Chronicle
Close Knit
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Digit
Dottie

B continued
Ferry
Forza (fr)
Framework
Gala II
Grande
Grandview
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Lyric
Night Life
Nonchalant CR
Paradigm
Pop
Prairie
Prim
Puff
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Soiree
Spotlight
Spree
Sutton
Synth
Topos
Vast
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Wild Thing
Zephyr

C
Atlas
Autobahn
Axiom (fr)
Baxter
Biota
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe
Entourage
Fibra
Fox Trot CR
Greenwich
Groovy
Highline CR
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Lore CR
Milestone
On Point
Panache CR
Patchwork
Plaid On
Pony Up
Posh
Prestini
Quark
Regard CR
Roundtrip
Sequin CR
Sahara
Sandpiper
Sinclair

C continued
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid
Utmost II
Vibe
Wow Factor
Zari CR

D
Buzz
Cavalier
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Menagerie
Origins
Pathway
Plaidtastic
Theory (fr)
Zoom

E
Circle Point
Cross Stitch
Currents
Flower Power
Ikat Stripe
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Off The Grid
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tempest
Tryst
Whip

F
Biscayne
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Homage
Imprint
Jubilee
Kinship
Rivington
Swank
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star
Abington
Arabella
Arber
Aurora
Brugge
Dapper
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Lyon
Rivers
Sablon
Spencer
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

H
Bavaria
Chiseled
Constance
Gezelle
Haiku
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Bella
Byron
Canaan
Cato
Chic
Cummings
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Fiori
Galloway
Gates
Gramercy
Hastings
In Step
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Mepal
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stirling
Tudor
Walker
Worth
Zimba

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
Espana
Hand Tipped
Maremma
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Arizona
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Gravity Return

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva

♣ Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Charles Pfister, 1971

description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
1051C Standard lounge chair	16″	24″	33½″	33″	26″	7.2	130	44 lbs.
1052C Standard settee	16″	24″	60½″	33″	26″	12.4	224	73 lbs.
1053C Standard sofa	16″	24″	87″	33″	26″	17.6	318	101 lbs.
1059C Standard ottoman			27¾″	27¾″	16″	3.8	69	20 lbs.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
1051C	$3305.	$3569.	$3822.	$4099.	$4325.	$4489.	$4765.	$5297.	$5842.	$7301.	$8258.	$10280.	$10596.	$11068.
1052C	5842.	6299.	6731.	7210.	7604.	7882.	8364.	9276.	10209.	12740.	14383.	17876.	18418.	19226.
1053C	8186.	8834.	9450.	10130.	10686.	11084.	11766.	13061.	14387.	18027.	20357.	25313.	26081.	27234.
1059C	2458.	2601.	2735.	2881.	2999.	3087.	3235.	3512.	3797.	4748.	5251.	6323.	6493.	6742.

Order Code

Example:	**1053C-MABLK**
1053C	Pfister sofa
MABLK	Marissa, Black

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Cal 133 Fire Code option
3. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. Non-railroad COM fabrics will require additional yardage. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Cal 133 Fire Code♠:
Pfister lounge seating complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 23.

Maintenance:
To fluff standard Pfister cushions, turn cushion upside down occasionally. See also pages 28-29.

Note:
The Pfister Lounge Seating Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Constructed in sections with a combination plywood/hardwood seat and back.

Upholstery:
Pfister lounge seat and back cushion are fully upholstered. Double-needled top stitching on leather upholstery and on thin solid textiles. Single-needled top stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints. No sag spring deck covered in black cotton textile.

Seat height:
Seat height is measured from the floor to the crown of the seat cushion. Height could vary up to ½″ depending on leather or textile specified.

Glides:
Nylon, adjustable.

Cushion fill:
Polyester wrap: foam core with polyester fiber wrap for tight, tailored aesthetic.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch
Oh La La
Overture
Prep
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Belize
Bistro
Block Party (fr)
Boundary
Calypso
Chronicle
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Gala II
Grande

B continued
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Prim
Puff
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Yeni

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Baxter
Cairo
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour
Dune
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fibra
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Lagos
Lore CR
Magnolia
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Plaid On
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip
Sahara
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tenmoku

C continued
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Wow Factor
Zari CR

D
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Menagerie
Origins
Pathway
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Cleo
Currents
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Off The Grid
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tempest
Tryst
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches
Jasmine
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Soon
Totem

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Andissa
Arber
Aurora
Color Collage
Dapper
Djenne
Duchess
Gibson
Fancy Twill
Haze
Kamani
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Rivers
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

H
Bavaria
Catwalk
Constance
Firefly
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Cummings
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
Guise
Hastings
In Step
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
Mepal
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Hand Tipped
Maremma
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cascia
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Rugata
Saddle
Sassolino

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Charles Pfister
Sofa System

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Charles Pfister, 1971

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
	1050C Center module	16″		27 1/4″	33″	26″	5.2	94	28 lbs.
	1050C-1 End module, arm panel on right side of user	16″	24″	30 1/8″	33″	26″	6.2	112	36 lbs.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
1050C	$2520.	$2712.	$2890.	$3094.	$3258.	$3376.	$3577.	$3964.	$4353.	$5536.	$6225.	$7623.	$7919.	$8260.
1050C-1	3126.	3357.	3573.	3817.	4009.	4153.	4390.	4848.	5312.	6769.	7591.	9259.	9605.	10012.

Order Code

Example:	**1050C-3-K349/1**
1050C-3	Pfister corner module
K349/1	Alignment, Sand

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Cal 133 Fire Code option
3. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Note: Non-railroad COM fabrics will require additional yardage.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Note:
Modules shipped with unupholstered sides unless specified. For upholstered sides, contact your Knoll representative for pricing. All modules shipped knocked-down (KD), assembly required.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♞ :
The Pfister Collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify polyester fiber wrap and suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Seat height:
Seat height is measured from the floor to the crown of the seat cushion. Height could vary up to ½″ depending on leather or textile specified.

Maintenance:
To fluff cushions, turn cushion upside down occasionally. See also pages 28-29.

Note:
The Pfister Sofa System is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Constructed in sections with a combination plywood/hardwood seat and back.

Upholstery:
Pfister sofa system cushions are fully upholstered. Coverings are upholstered on both sides in fabric or leather. Double-needled top stitching on leather upholstery and thin solid textiles. Single-needled top stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints. No sag spring deck covered in black cotton textile.

Cushion fill:
Polyester wrap: foam core with polyester fiber wrap for tight, tailored aesthetic.

Glides:
Nylon, adjustable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch
Oh La La
Overture
Prep
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Belize
Bistro
Block Party (fr)
Boundary
Calypso
Chronicle
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Gala II
Grande

B continued
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Prim
Puff
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Yeni

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Baxter
Cairo
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour
Dune
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fibra
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Lagos
Lore CR
Magnolia
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Plaid On
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip
Sahara
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tenmoku

C continued
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Wow Factor
Zari CR

D
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Menagerie
Origins
Pathway
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Cleo
Currents
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Off The Grid
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tempest
Tryst
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches
Jasmine
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Soon
Totem

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Andissa
Arber
Aurora
Color Collage
Dapper
Djenne
Duchess
Gibson
Fancy Twill
Haze
Kamani
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Rivers
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

H
Bavaria
Catwalk
Constance
Firefly
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Cummings
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
Guise
Hastings
In Step
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
Mepal
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Hand Tipped
Maremma
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cascia
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Rugata
Saddle
Sassolino

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Charles Pfister
Sofa System

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Charles Pfister, 1971

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
	1050C-2 End module, arm panel on left side of user	16″	24″	30⅛″	33″	26″	6.2	112	36 lbs.
	1050C-3 Corner module	16″	24″	33″	33″	26″	7.0	126	41 lbs.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
1050C-2	$3126.	$3357.	$3573.	$3817.	$4009.	$4153.	$4390.	$4848.	$5312.	$6769.	$7591.	$9259.	$9605.	$10012.
1050C-3	3859.	4119.	4361.	4635.	4854.	5015.	5285.	5800.	6326.	8044.	8964.	10842.	11235.	11690.

Order Code

Example:	**1050C-3-K349/1**
1050C-3	Pfister corner module
K349/1	Alignment, Sand

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Cal 133 Fire Code option
3. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Note: Non-railroad COM fabrics will require additional yardage.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Note:
Modules shipped with unupholstered sides unless specified. For upholstered sides, contact your Knoll representative for pricing. All modules shipped knocked-down (KD), assembly required.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♞ :
The Pfister Collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify polyester fiber wrap and suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Seat height:
Seat height is measured from the floor to the crown of the seat cushion. Height could vary up to ½″ depending on leather or textile specified.

Maintenance:
To fluff cushions, turn cushion upside down occasionally. See also pages 28-29.

Note:
The Pfister Sofa System is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Constructed in sections with a combination plywood/hardwood seat and back.

Upholstery:
Pfister sofa system cushions are fully upholstered. Coverings are upholstered on both sides in fabric or leather. Double-needled top stitching on leather upholstery and thin solid textiles. Single-needled top stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints. No sag spring deck covered in black cotton textile.

Cushion fill:
Polyester wrap: foam core with polyester fiber wrap for tight, tailored aesthetic.

Glides:
Nylon, adjustable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch
Oh La La
Overture
Prep
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Belize
Bistro
Block Party (fr)
Boundary
Calypso
Chronicle
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Gala II
Grande

B continued
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Prim
Puff
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Yeni

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Baxter
Cairo
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour
Dune
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fibra
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Lagos
Lore CR
Magnolia
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Plaid On
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip
Sahara
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tenmoku

C continued
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Wow Factor
Zari CR

D
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Menagerie
Origins
Pathway
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Cleo
Currents
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Off The Grid
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tempest
Tryst
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches
Jasmine
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Soon
Totem

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Andissa
Arber
Aurora
Color Collage
Dapper
Djenne
Duchess
Gibson
Fancy Twill
Haze
Kamani
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Rivers
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

H
Bavaria
Catwalk
Constance
Firefly
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Cummings
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
Guise
Hastings
In Step
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
Mepal
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Hand Tipped
Maremma
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cascia
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Rugata
Saddle
Sassolino

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Warren Platner
Seating Collection

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Warren Platner, 1962

Award(s):
1966 American Institute of Architects International Award

description	seat h	w	d	h	frame	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq ft	weight
1715L Lounge chair	18½″	36½″	25½″	30¼″	nickel	4.0	n/a	37 lbs.
	18½″	36½″	25½″	30¼″	gold	4.0	n/a	37 lbs.
	18½″	36½″	25½″	30¼″	bronze	4.0	n/a	37 lbs.
1725A Arm chair	19″	26½″	22″	28¾″	nickel	1.8	35	21 lbs.
	19″	26½″	22″	28¾″	gold	1.8	35	21 lbs.
	19″	26½″	22″	28¾″	bronze	1.8	35	21 lbs.
1719Y Stool	22¾″	15¼″		22¾″	nickel	1.1	20	12 lbs.
	22¾″	15¼″		22¾″	gold	1.1	20	12 lbs.
	22¾″	15¼″		22¾″	bronze	1.1	20	12 lbs.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
1715L-N-( )	$7943.	$8059.	$8174.	$8297.	$8397.	$8469.	$8595.	$8831.	$9004.					
1715L-GLD-( )	10592.	10679.	10773.	10885.	11040.	11133.	11292.	11400.	11714.					
1715L-BRM-( )	8393.	8509.	8624.	8745.	8848.	8920.	9043.	9281.	9451.					
1725A-N-( )	4557.	4612.	4661.	4719.	4764.	4798.	4852.	4960.	5037.	5352.	5558.	5974.	6060.	6164.
1725A-GLD-( )	6647.	6684.	6727.	6779.	6851.	6890.	6962.	7010.	7152.	10231.	10375.	10670.	10730.	10803.
1725A-BRM-( )	4923.	4974.	5025.	5082.	5129.	5163.	5214.	5324.	5401.	5719.	5921.	6340.	6427.	6527.
1719Y-N-( )	2574.	2603.	2635.	2669.	2696.	2717.	2751.	2816.	2864.	3022.	3138.	3377.	3428.	3486.
1719Y-GLD-( )	3856.	3881.	3905.	3937.	3979.	4004.	4049.	4079.	4164.	5892.	5974.	6142.	6178.	6218.
1719Y-BRM-( )	2685.	2718.	2749.	2783.	2812.	2832.	2866.	2929.	2979.	3136.	3252.	3491.	3539.	3600.

Note:
Platner lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Platner Easy Chair and Ottoman on page 246 and Platner Tables on page 378 .

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
3. Textile selection

Order Code

Example:	**1725A-N-H800/2**
1725A	Platner Arm Chair
N	Nickel Frame
H800/2	Cato, Sand

Ordering Information

Frame:
Polished Nickel (suffix N)
18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)
Metallic Bronze (suffix BRM)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Cal 133 Fire Code :
The Platner Seting Collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 23.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Platner Easy Chair and Ottoman are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Forms created by vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-framing rods. Finish in bright nickel with clear lacquer protection, painted bronze metallic, or plated in 18k gold.

Base:
Clear plastic extrusion ring for smooth bottom surface.

Upholstery:
Molded fiberglass shell with molded latex foam cushion. Cushions with latex core and zipper cover and zipper cover attach to seat with Velcro.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Beacon
Bocce
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Mariner
Monarch
Overture
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy

B
Abacus
Argyle
Belize
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Cameo
Chronicle
Close Knit
Diva
Ferry
Gala II
Grande
Grandview
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil

B continued
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Paradigm
Prim
Puff
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Shadow Play * *
Spree
Summit
Synth
Topos
Venue
Yeni

C
Axiom (fr)
Baxter
Cairo
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Dune
Earthwork
Echo
Enmesh
Entourage
Essence
Fibra

C continued
Greenwich
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Lagos
Magnolia
Milestone
Palisade
Panache CR
Plaid On
Prestini
Quark
Roundtrip
Sahara
Sequin CR
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Swing
Tower Grid
Wit

D
Buzz
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Menagerie
Origins
Pathway

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Cleo
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Katazome
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Rebel
Shima
Tryst
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Century
Coco
Cornaro
Glider
Homage
Jasmine
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Soon * *
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Arber
Aurora
Djenne
Feeling Plaid
Gibson
Hampshire
Haze
Kamani
Kinabalu
Melange
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

H
Bavaria
Constance
Firefly

I
Byron
Cato
Diamond Days
Digi Velvet
Doily
Dynamic
Guise
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
Mepal
North Island
Olema
Piper
Rutledge
Tudor
Vermeer
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi * *
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Hand Tipped
Maremma
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Saddle
Sassolino

*Approved for 1719Y stool only
* *Not approved for 1715L lounge chair
(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Warren Platner
Easy Chair and Ottoman

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Warren Platner, 1962

description	seat h	w	d	h	frame	textile fabric yds.	weight
1705L Easy Chair	18 3/4″	39 7/8″	37″	38 3/4″	nickel	7.0	n/a
	18 3/4″	39 7/8″	37″	38 3/4″	gold plated	7.0	n/a
	18 3/4″	39 7/8″	37″	38 3/4″	metallic bronze	7.0	n/a
1709Y Ottoman	–	26 3/4″	26 3/4″	16 7/8″	nickel	2.75	n/a
	-	26 3/4″	26 3/4″	16 7/8″	gold plated	2.75	n/a
	-	26 3/4″	26 3/4″	16 7/8″	metallic bronze	2.75	n/a

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
1705L-N	$12428.	$12589.	$12740.	$12910.	$13046.	$13148.	$13316.	$13637.	$13872.
1705L-GLD	17178.	17428.	17657.	17706.	17797.	18099.	18773.	19053.	19725.
1705L-BRM	12559.	12812.	13047.	13096.	13189.	13498.	14186.	14472.	15157.
1709Y-N	3407.	3471.	3530.	3598.	3650.	3691.	3756.	3883.	3976.
1709Y-GLD	4553.	4647.	4731.	4750.	4784.	4896.	5147.	5251.	5501.
1709Y-BRM	3570.	3663.	3749.	3766.	3801.	3913.	4164.	4267.	4518.

Order Code

Example:	**1705L-N-H800/2**
1705L	Platner Easy chair
N	Nickel frame
H800/2	Cato, Sand

Note:
Platner Easy Chair and Ottoman is part of a collection. Please refer to Platner Seating Collection on page 242 and Platner tables on page 378.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
3. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Frame:
Polished Nickel (suffix N)
18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)
Metallic Bronze (suffix BRM)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles may be ordered. All textiles will be cut railroad.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Cal 133 Fire Code ⧫:
The Easy Chair and Ottoman comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 23.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Platner Easy Chair and Ottoman are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Construction:
Hand bent vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-framing rods. Finish in bright nickel with a clear lacquer protection, a painted metallic bronze, or plated in 18k gold. Clear plastic extrusion ring for a smooth bottom surface. Molded fiberglass shell with highly resiliant molded urethane foam cushions. Seat and ottoman cushion utilize the same highly resiliant molded urethane foam cushion.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Bocce
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech *
Delite
Facet
Infinite
Monarch
Oh La La *
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Belize
Boundary
Chronicle
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Grande
Grandview
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack

B continued
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prim
Puff
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Shadow Play *
Spree
Summit
Topos
Wild Thing
Yeni

C
Chameleon *
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Dune
Earthwork
Entwine
Essence
Fibra
Greenwich

C continued
Groovy
Hudson
Milestone
On Point *
Patchwork
Plaid On
Prestini
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip
Smart (fr)
Swing
Tight Rope
Tower Grid
Utmost II *
Wit
Wow Factor

D
Buzz
Code *
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Menagerie
Origins
Pathway
Plaidtastic
Retreat *
Vice Versa *

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Cleo
Demure

E continued
Flower Power
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Off The Grid
Rebel
Shima
Tempest
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Double Agent * (fr)
Glider
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Aurora
Color Collage *
Dapper
Djenne *
Duchess
Fancy Twill *
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

H
Bavaria
Catwalk
Constance
Firefly
Twist Tie *
World Piece

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence *
Guise
Hastings
In Step *
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Stripe It *
Zimba

*Approved for 1709Y Ottoman only
(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Charles Pollock
Executive Conference Armless Chairs

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Charles Pollock, 1963

description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	type
12C-4S Armless chair, swivel/tilt, pneumatic height, seat height adjustment, 4-Star Base	18½″ - 21¼″		23½″	28¼″	31½″ - 34¼″	1.1	20	44 lbs.	Black Painted
	18½″ - 21¼″		23½″	28¼″	31½″ - 34¼″	1.1	20	44 lbs.	Polished Aluminum
12C-5S Armless chair, swivel/tilt, pneumatic height, seat height adjustment, 5-Star Base	18½″ - 21¼″		23½″	28¼″	31½″ - 34¼″	1.1	20	44 lbs.	Black Painted
	18½″ - 21¼″		23½″	28¼″	31½″ - 34¼″	1.1	20	44 lbs.	Polished Aluminum
1250COVER Replacement cover						1.1	20		
1250BUTTON Replacement buttons (specify upholstery)									

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
12C-4S-G-1-( )	$2225.	$2268.	$2313.	$2340.	$2370.	$2396.	$2422.	$2491.	$2613.	$2732.	$2876.	$3210.	$3272.	$3303.
12C-4S-G-A-( )	2266.	2310.	2354.	2382.	2411.	2437.	2462.	2532.	2655.	2773.	2918.	3251.	3313.	3343.
12C-5S-(H,R)-1-( )	2554.	2597.	2641.	2669.	2698.	2725.	2750.	2819.	2941.	3060.	3205.	3538.	3600.	3631.
12C-5S-(H,R)-A-( )	2595.	2638.	2682.	2710.	2739.	2765.	2790.	2860.	2983.	3101.	3246.	3579.	3642.	3672.
1250COVER	425.	466.	505.	532.	558.	578.	602.	667.	782.	881.	1017.	1320.	1374.	1405.
1250BUTTON-( )	51.	51.	51.	51.	51.	51.	51.	51.	51.	77.	77.	77.	77.	77.

Order Code

Example: **12C-5S-H-1-AM3030**

12C-5S	Pollock armless chair, 5-star base
H	Hard wheel casters
1	Black base
AM3030	Amazon, Bossa Nova

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Casters
3. Base finish
4. Cal 133 Fire Code option
5. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Base/Frame finishes:
Polished Aluminum (suffix A)
Black (suffix 1)

Note:
Base and frame finish will match.

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Cal 133 Fire Code:
The Pollock Chair complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 23.

Note:
The Pollock Executive Conference Arm and Armless Chair are Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Outer shell:
Integrally colored, black textured polypropylene.

Frame:
Extruded aluminum with polished or black anodized finish. Steel support plate spans the width of the seat cushion.

Upholstery:
Multi-density urethane foam (4½″ maximum thickness); button tufting on fabric and leather detail.

Arms:
Seamless, black phenolic plastic.

Casters:
Black 2″ twin wheel hard casters for use on carpeted floors. Housing components in polished chrome or black chrome finish. Optional soft casters for use on wood and other resilient flooring.

Glides:
Aluminum glide in chrome or black painted finish with felt disc.

Controls:
360° swivel; tilt and pneumatic seat height adjustment.

Replacement buttons:
Set of 6 buttons for one chair.

Replacement cover:
Must be installed by an upholsterer.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Beacon
Bocce
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Belize
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Chronicle
Close Knit
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Gala II
Grande
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook

B continued
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Prim
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Spree
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Venue
Versa
Westwood
Wild Thing

C
Axiom (fr)
Baxter
Cairo
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fibra
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Lagos
Lore CR
Magnolia
Milestone
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Plaid On
Prestini
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tight Rope
Tower Grid
Tilden (fr)

C continued
Wit
Wow Factor
Zari CR

D
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Menagerie
Origins
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Cleo
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Off The Grid
Nature
Walk
Rebel
Sherman
Tempest
Vatera

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Century
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Swank
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Arber
Color Collage
Dapper
Djenne
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Kamani
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

H
Bavaria
Catwalk
Chiseled
Constance
Firefly
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Chic
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
In Step
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Hand Tipped
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Charles Pollock
Executive Conference Arm Chairs

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Charles Pollock, 1963

description	height, seat	height, arm	width	depth	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	type
12A-4S Arm chair, swivel/tilt, pneumatic height, seat height adjustment, 4-Star Base	18½″ - 21¼″	24½″ - 27¼″	26¼″	28¼″	31½″ - 34¼″	1.1	20	44 lbs.	Black Painted
	18½″ - 21¼″	24½″ - 27¼″	26¼″	28¼″	31½″ - 34¼″	1.1	20	44 lbs.	Polished Aluminum
12A-5S Arm chair, swivel/tilt, pneumatic height, seat height adjustment, 5-Star Base	18½″ - 21¼″	24½″ - 27¼″	26¼″	28¼″	31½″ - 34¼″	1.1	20	44 lbs.	Black Painted
	18½″ - 21¼″	24½″ - 27¼″	26¼″	28¼″	31½″ - 34¼″	1.1	20	44 lbs.	Polished Aluminum
1250COVER Replacement cover						1.1	20		
1250BUTTON Replacement buttons (specify upholstery)									

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
12A-4S-G-1-( )	$2455.	$2502.	$2543.	$2579.	$2608.	$2633.	$2662.	$2732.	$2862.	$2982.	$3133.	$3479.	$3540.	$3577.
12A-4S-G-A-( )	2497.	2543.	2585.	2621.	2648.	2674.	2703.	2773.	2903.	3022.	3175.	3521.	3581.	3618.
12A-5S-(H,R)-1-( )	2784.	2831.	2872.	2908.	2936.	2961.	2990.	3060.	3190.	3309.	3462.	3808.	3868.	3906.
12A-5S-(H,R)-A-( )	2825.	2872.	2913.	2949.	2976.	3003.	3031.	3101.	3231.	3350.	3503.	3849.	3909.	3947.
1250COVER	425.	466.	505.	532.	558.	578.	602.	667.	782.	881.	1017.	1320.	1374.	1405.
1250BUTTON-( )	51.	51.	51.	51.	51.	51.	51.	51.	51.	77.	77.	77.	77.	77.

Order Code

Example:	**12A-5S-H-1-AM3030**
12A-5S	Pollock arm chair, 5-star base
H	Hard wheel casters
1	Black base
AM3030	Amazon, Bossa Nova

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Casters
3. Base finish
4. Cal 133 Fire Code option
5. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Base/Frame finishes:
Polished Aluminum (suffix A)
Black (suffix 1)

Note:
Base and frame finish will match.

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Cal 133 Fire Code♞:
The Pollock Chair complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 23.

Note:
The Pollock Executive Conference Arm and Armless Chair are Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Outer shell:
Integrally colored, black textured polypropylene.

Frame:
Extruded aluminum with polished or black anodized finish. Steel support plate spans the width of the seat cushion.

Upholstery:
Multi-density urethane foam (4½″ maximum thickness); button tufting on fabric and leather detail.

Arms:
Seamless, black phenolic plastic.

Casters:
Black 2″ twin wheel hard casters for use on carpeted floors. Housing components in polished chrome or black chrome finish. Optional soft casters for use on wood and other resilient flooring.

Glides:
Aluminum glide in chrome or black painted finish with felt disc.

Controls:
360° swivel; tilt and pneumatic seat height adjustment.

Replacement buttons:
Set of 6 buttons for one chair.

Replacement cover:
Must be installed by an upholsterer.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Beacon
Bocce
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Belize
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Chronicle
Close Knit
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Gala II
Grande
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook

B continued
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Prim
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Spree
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Venue
Versa
Westwood
Wild Thing

C
Axiom (fr)
Baxter
Cairo
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fibra
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Lagos
Lore CR
Magnolia
Milestone
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Plaid On
Prestini
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tight Rope
Tower Grid
Tilden (fr)

C continued
Wit
Wow Factor
Zari CR

D
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Menagerie
Origins
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Cleo
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Off The Grid
Nature
Walk
Rebel
Sherman
Tempest
Vatera

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Century
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Swank
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Arber
Color Collage
Dapper
Djenne
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Kamani
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

H
Bavaria
Catwalk
Chiseled
Constance
Firefly
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Chic
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
In Step
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Hand Tipped
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina♞
Umbria
(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Charles Pollock
Arm Chair

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Charles Pollock, 1960

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	weight
	657 Arm Chair	16 1/4″	22 3/4″	25″	26″	27 3/4″	32 lbs.

pattern no.	
657-(BL_) - (PT_, HT_)	$3566.

Order Code

Example:	**657-BL-PT**
657	arm chair
BL	belting leather
PT	Portofino

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Belting leather selection
3. Cushion upholstery selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes:
Chrome/black

Sling upholstery:
Spinneybeck Belting Leather (suffix BL__)

Seat pad:
Spinneybeck Portofino (suffix PT__)
Spinneybeck Hand Tipped (suffix HT__)

Upholstery note:
No Customer's Own Materials can be used.

Replacement slings:
Knoll does not recommend replacement slings. This procedure requires the chair to be disassembled and rebuilt, a complex and time consuming process.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Please ask your Spinneybeck Representative for samples of the belting leather.

Construction

Frame:
Tubular steel legs, polished chrome finish. Cast aluminum arms and stretchers, black painted finish. Stamped steel glides.

Upholstery:
Belting leather sling. Cushion is urethane foam upholstered in Portofino or Hand Tipped leather.

Joe Ricchio
Joe™ Chair

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Joe Ricchio

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
48A	Joe arm chair	19″	26″	24″	22″	32″	0.8	14.5	16 lbs.	other stains
		19″	26″	24″	22″	32″	0.8	14.5	16 lbs.	maple, ebonized
48R	Seat basket replacement for 48A						0.8	13		

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
48A-( )	$1095.	$1123.	$1148.	$1174.	$1195.	$1209.	$1233.	$1288.	$1324.	$1450.	$1541.	$1729.	$1768.	$1811.
48A-(KC, BE)	1264.	1288.	1314.	1340.	1361.	1374.	1401.	1456.	1492.	1615.	1707.	1895.	1935.	1978.
48R-( )	223.	249.	273.	302.	323.	338.	370.	416.	460.	593.	687.	882.	923.	969.

Order Code

Example:	48A-BN-K224/1
48A	Joe arm chair
BN	Natural Beech
K1320/1	Cornaro, Castor

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish
3. Cal 133 fire code option
4. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Maple:
Clear Maple (suffix KC)

Beech frame stains:
Beech (suffix B311)
Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)
Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)
Ebonized (suffix BE)
Light Cherry (suffix B315)
Light Walnut (suffix B411)
Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
Medium Walnut (suffix B323)
Natural Beech (suffix BN)
Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

KnollStudio wood finishes:
KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:
The Joe Chair complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 23.

Certified Wood:
Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Joe Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Select maple hardwood in clear or beech hardwood in stained finish.

Upholstered seat:
Elastic seat belt suspension, high resilient foam. Seat basket is 1.25″ thick.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Foil Rap
Heavy Metal
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch
Oh La La
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Belize
Bistro
Block Party (fr)
Boundary
Chronicle
Close Knit
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry

B continued
Forza (fr)
Gala II
Grande
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Prim
Puff
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge
Topos
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Wild thing
Yeni

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Baxter
Cairo
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour
Dune
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fibra
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Kaya CR
Lagos
Lore CR
Magnolia
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Plaid On
Prestini
Pullman
Quark

C continued
Roundtrip
Sahara
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Stepping Stones
Spectator
Swing
Tenmoku
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Wow Factor
Zari CR
Zen Wave

D
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Kabuki
Menagerie
Origins
Pathway
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Currents
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Off The Grid
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tempest
Tryst
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Imprint
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Soon
Swank
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Andissa
Arber
Aurora

G continued
Color Collage
Dapper
Djenne
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Looped in
Melange
Modern Tweed
Straie Stripe
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

H
Bavaria
Catwalk
Chiseled
Constance
Firefly
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Cummings
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
Guise
Hastings
In Step
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
Mepal
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Hand Tipped
Maremma
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Saddle

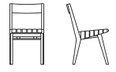
(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Jens Risom
Contract Seating
Side Chairs and Lounge

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Jens Risom, 1943

description	seat h	w	d	h	reuphol. kit ydg.	weight
666CC-WB Contract side chair with webbed seat and back	17 3/4″	17 1/4″	18″	30 7/8″		see below
666C-WB-KIT Re-upholstery kit for side chair with webbed back					14.0	
666CC Contract side chair with webbed seat 	17 3/4″	17 1/4″	18″	30 7/8″		see below
666C-KIT Re-upholstery kit for side chair with wood back					9.0	
654LCC Contract armless lounge chair	16″	20″	27 1/2″	30 1/4″		see below
654LA Arm lounge chair	16″	23 3/4″	27 3/4″	30 1/4″		see below
654L-KIT Re-upholstery kit for arm and armless lounge chair					25	

pattern no.	maple, ebonized	walnut	teak	webbing kit
666CC-WB-( )-( )	$1159.	$1446.	$1350.	
666C-WB-KIT-( )				112.
666CC-( )-( )	1068.	1386.	n/a	
666C-KIT-( )				90.
654LCC-( )-( )	1601.	1681.	1656.	
654LA-( )-( )	1830.	1921.	n/a	
654L-KIT-( )				151.

Order Code

Example:	**654LCC-KC-RD**
654LCC	Risom Contract armless lounge chair
KC	Clear maple
RD	Red cotton webbing

Note:
The Risom lounge chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Risom side chairs on page 0 and tables on page 384.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
3. Webbing color selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes:
Clear maple (suffix KC)
Ebonized maple (suffix KE)
Light walnut (suffix LWT)
Teak (suffix K)

Cotton webbing colors:
Aubergine (suffix AU)
Black (suffix BL)
Dark grey (suffix DG)
Flax (suffix FL)
Forest green (suffix FG)
Khaki (suffix KH)
Maize (suffix MZ)
Navy (suffix NA)
Red (suffix RD)
Steel blue (suffix SB)

Cotton/nylon webbing colors:
Blueberry (suffix BU)
Eucalyptus (suffix EU)
Licorice (suffix LC)
Nutmeg (suffix NM)
Squash (suffix SH)
Tomato (suffix TO)

Sunbrella® webbing colors:
Antique Beige (suffix AB)
Carbon (suffix CB)
Charcoal (suffix CH)
Fern (suffix FR)
Navy (suffix NV)
Ochre (suffix OC)

Re-upholstery kit:
Webbing straps in one length to re-upholster existing chairs. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.

Note:
The Risom Contract chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

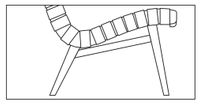
Note:
Risom Contract Seating features solid wood stretchers underneath the seats for reinforced durability in high traffic environments. Wood stretchers match wood frame finish selection.

Construction

Frame:
Select maple or walnut hardwood with clear finish. Ebonized finish is stained maple hardwood. Mortise and tenon construction. Seat basket of arm lounge chair attaches to frame with invisible screws. Teak frame is solid teak lumber with an oiled finish.

Finish:
Lacquer finish on walnut and maple frames. Oiled finish on teak frame.

Risom Stretcher detail:



Upholstery:
Cotton webbing is 100% natural cotton. Nylon webbing straps are 100% nylon. Cotton and Nylon webbing are CAL133 approved.

Sunbrella® Strap is made with reinforced Sunbrella yarns that are designed to stretch, UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain resistant.

Weight:
Side chair with webbed seat and back in Maple or Ebonized finishes weighs 13 lbs. Maple finish weighs 12 lbs. Teak finish weighs 10 lbs. Side chair with webbed seat in Maple or Ebonized finishes weighs 13 lbs. Maple finish weighs 12 lbs. Armless lounge chair in Maple and Ebonized finishes weighs 16 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 14 lbs. Teak finish weighs 13 lbs.

Jens Risom
Residential Seating
Side Chairs and Stool

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Jens Risom, 1943

description	seat h	w	d	h	reuphol. kit ydg.	weight
666C-KIT Re-upholstery kit for side chair with wood back					9.0	
666C-WB-KIT Re-upholstery kit for side chair with webbed back					14.0	
666C-WB Side chair with webbed seat and back	17¾″	17¼″	18″	30⅞″		see below
666C Side chair with webbed seat	17¾″	17¼″	18″	30⅞″		see below
667Y-KIT Re-upholstery kit for stool					7.0	
667Y Sitting stool	17⅛″	16½″	15⅛″	17⅛″		see below

pattern no.	maple, ebonized	walnut	teak	webbing kit
666C-KIT-( )				$90.
666C-WB-KIT-( )				112.
666C-WB-( )-( )	1008.	1257.	1350.	
666C-( )-( )	929.	1205.	n/a	
667Y-KIT-( )				77.
667Y-( )-( )	600.	627.	n/a	

Order Code

Example:	**666C-WB-KC-RD**
666C-WB	Risom side chair with webbed seat and back
KC	Clear maple
RD	Red cotton webbing

Note:
The Risom lounge chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Risom side chairs on page 0 and tables on page 384.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
3. Webbing color selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes:
Clear maple (suffix KC)
Ebonized maple (suffix KE)
Light walnut (suffix LWT)
Teak (suffix K)

Cotton webbing colors:
Aubergine (suffix AU)
Black (suffix BL)
Dark grey (suffix DG)
Flax (suffix FL)
Forest green (suffix FG)
Khaki (suffix KH)
Maize (suffix MZ)
Navy (suffix NA)
Red (suffix RD)
Steel blue (suffix SB)

Cotton/nylon webbing colors:
Blueberry (suffix BU)
Eucalyptus (suffix EU)
Licorice (suffix LC)
Nutmeg (suffix NM)
Squash (suffix SH)
Tomato (suffix TO)

Sunbrella® webbing colors:
Antique Beige (suffix AB)
Carbon (suffix CB)
Charcoal (suffix CH)
Fern (suffix FR)
Navy (suffix NV)
Ochre (suffix OC)

***Teak frames with cotton or nylon webbing are for indoor use only.**

Re-upholstery kit:
Webbing straps in one length to re-upholster existing chairs. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.

Note:
The Risom side chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Select maple or walnut hardwood with clear finish. Ebonized finish is stained maple hardwood. Mortise and tenon construction. Teak frame is solid teak lumber with an oiled finish.

Note:
Teak frames include teak stretchers underneath the seat.

Finish:
Lacquer finish on walnut and maple frames. Oiled finish on teak frame.

Upholstery:
Cotton webbing is 100% natural cotton. Nylon webbing straps are 100% nylon. Cotton and Nylon webbing are CAL133 approved.

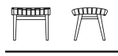
Sunbrella® Strap is made with reinforced Sunbrella yarns that are designed to stretch, UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain resistant.

Weight:
Side Chair with webbed seat and back in Maple or Ebonized finishes weighs 12 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 11 lbs. Teak finish weights 10 lbs. Side Chair with webbed seat in Maple or Ebonized finishes weighs 12lbs. Walnut finish weighs 11lbs. Sitting stool in Maple or Ebonized finishes weighs 7 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 7 lbs.

Jens Risom
Residential Seating
Lounge Chairs

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Jens Risom, 1943

description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	reuphol. kit ydg.	weight
654LA Arm lounge chair	16″	22″	23¾″	27¾″	30¼″		see below
654LC Armless lounge chair	16″		20″	27½″	30¼″		see below
654L-KIT Re-upholstery kit for arm and armless lounge chair						25	
655LO Ottoman 			19″	17¾″	16″		see below
655LO-KIT Re-upholstery kit for ottoman						11	

pattern no.	maple, ebonized	walnut	teak	webbing kit
654LA-( )-( )	$1830.	$1921.	n/a	
654LC-( )-( )	1393.	1461.	1656.	
654L-KIT-( )				151.
655LO-( )-( )	787.	974.	865.	
655LO-KIT-( )				101.

Order Code

Example:	**654LC-KC-RD**
654LC	Risom armless lounge chair
KC	Clear maple
RD	Red cotton webbing

Note:
The Risom lounge chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Risom side chairs on page 0 and tables on page 384.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
3. Webbing color selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes:
Clear maple (suffix KC)
Ebonized maple (suffix KE)
Light walnut (suffix LWT)
Teak (suffix K)

Cotton webbing colors:
Aubergine (suffix AU)
Black (suffix BL)
Dark grey (suffix DG)
Flax (suffix FL)
Forest green (suffix FG)
Khaki (suffix KH)
Maize (suffix MZ)
Navy (suffix NA)
Red (suffix RD)
Steel blue (suffix SB)

Cotton/nylon webbing colors:
Blueberry (suffix BU)
Eucalyptus (suffix EU)
Licorice (suffix LC)
Nutmeg (suffix NM)
Squash (suffix SH)
Tomato (suffix TO)

Sunbrella® webbing colors:
Antique Beige (suffix AB)
Carbon (suffix CB)
Charcoal (suffix CH)
Fern (suffix FR)
Navy (suffix NV)
Ochre (suffix OC)

***Teak frames with cotton or nylon webbing are for indoor use only.**

Re-upholstery kit:
Webbing straps in one length to re-upholster existing chairs. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.

Note:
The Risom Lounge chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Select maple or walnut hardwood with clear finish. Ebonized finish is stained maple hardwood. Mortise and tenon construction. Seat basket of arm lounge chair attaches to arm frame with invisible screws. Teak frame is solid teak lumber with an oiled finish.

Note:
Teak frames include teak stretchers underneath the seat.

Finish:
Lacquer finish on walnut and maple frames. Oiled finish on teak frame.

Upholstery:
Cotton webbing is 100% natural cotton. Nylon webbing straps are 100% nylon. Cotton and Nylon webbing are CAL133 approved.

Sunbrella® Strap is made with reinforced Sunbrella yarns that are designed to stretch, UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain resistant.

Weight:
Arm lounge chair in Maple or Ebonized finishes weighs 20 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 17 lbs. Armless lounge chair in Maple and Ebonized finishes weighs 14 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 12 lbs. Teak finish weighs 13 lbs.

Jens Risom
Seating
Bar and Counter Height Stools

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Jens Risom, 1943

description	height, seat	width	depth	height	Reuphol. Kit ydg.	weight	pattern number	maple, ebonized	walnut	teak	list
666CM-WB Counter height stool with webbed seat and back	24″	17¼″	19¾″	35″		16	**666CM-WB-( )-( )**	$1524.	$1764.	$1853.	
666CH-WB Bar height stool with webbed seat and back	28″	17¼″	20⅜″	39″		18	**666CH-WB-( )-( )**	1524.	1764.	1853.	
666C-WB-KIT Re-upholstery kit for stool with webbed back					14.0		**666C-WB-KIT-( )**				112.
666CM Counter height stool with webbed seat and wood back	24″	17¼″	19¾″	35″		16	**666CM-( )-( )**	1448.	1714.	1779.	
666CH Bar height stool with webbed seat and wood back	28″	17¼″	20⅜″	39″		18	**666CH-( )-( )**	1448.	1714.	1779.	
666C-KIT Re-upholstery kit for stool with wood back					9.0		**666C-KIT-( )**				90.

Order Code

Example: **666CM-WB-KC-AP-FG**

666CM-WB	Risom counter height stool with webbed seat and back
KC	Clear Maple
AP	Polished Aluminum
FG	Forest Green

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
3. Foot cap selection
4. Webbing selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes:
Clear maple (suffix KC)
Ebonized maple (suffix KE)
Light walnut (suffix LWT)
Teak (suffix K)

Foot Cap Finishes:
Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)
Black Paint (BL)

Cotton webbing colors:
Aubergine (suffix AU)
Black (suffix BL)
Dark grey (suffix DG)
Flax (suffix FL)
Forest green (suffix FG)
Khaki (suffix KH)
Maize (suffix MZ)
Navy (suffix NA)
Red (suffix RD)
Steel blue (suffix SB)

Cotton/nylon webbing colors:
Blueberry (suffix BU)
Eucalyptus (suffix EU)
Licorice (suffix LC)
Nutmeg (suffix NM)
Squash (suffix SH)
Tomato (suffix TO)

Sunbrella® webbing colors:
Antique Beige (suffix AB)
Carbon (suffix CB)
Charcoal (suffix CH)
Fern (suffix FR)
Navy (suffix NV)
Ochre (suffix OC)

***Teak frames with cotton or nylon webbing are for indoor use only.**

Re-upholstery kit:
Webbing straps in one length to re-upholster existing stools. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.

Note:
The Risom side stools are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Select maple or walnut hardwood with clear finish. Ebonized finish is stained maple hardwood. Mortise and tenon construction. Teak frame is solid teak lumber with an oiled finish.

Note:
Teak frames include teak stretchers underneath the seat.

Finish:
Lacquer finish on walnut and maple frames. Oiled finish on teak frame.

Upholstery:
Cotton webbing is 100% natural cotton. Nylon webbing straps are 100% nylon. Cotton and Nylon webbing are CAL133 approved.

Sunbrella® Strap is made with reinforced Sunbrella yarns that are designed to stretch, UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain resistant.

Footcap:
Die cast aluminum cap.

Jens Risom
Seating
Child's Side Chairs and Stool

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Jens Risom, 1943

description	seat h	w	d	h	reuphol. kit ydg.	weight	pattern no.	honey beech	webbing kit
666CS Child's Risom chair, webbed seat only	13 1/4″	13 1/8″	15 5/8″	23″		6 lbs.	**666CS-HB-( )**	$340.	
666CS-KIT Re-upholstery kit for Child's side chair with webbed seat					7.0		**666CS-KIT-( )**		65.
666CS-WB Child's Risom chair with webbed seat and back	13 1/4″	13 1/8″	15 5/8″	23″		6 lbs.	**666CS-WB-HB-( )**	379.	
666CS-WB-KIT Re-upholstery kit for Child's side chair with webbed seat and back					9.0		**666CS-WB-KIT-( )**		94.
667YS Child's sitting stool	13 1/2″	12 3/8″	11 1/2″	13 1/2″		6 lbs.	**667YS-HB-( )**	247.	
667YS-KIT Re-upholstery kit for Child's Sitting stool					5.5		**667YS-KIT-( )**		58.

Order Code

Example:	**666CS-WB-HB-OR**
666CS-WB	Child's Risom side chair with webbed seat and back
HB	Honey Beech
OR	Orange nylon webbing

Note:
The Child's Risom side chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Child's Risom Amoeba table on page 386.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
3. Webbing color selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes:
Honey Beech (suffix HB)

Child's nylon webbing colors:
Blue (suffix BC)
Green (suffix GC)
Orange (suffix OC)
Red (suffix RC)

Re-upholstery kit:
Webbing straps in one length to re-upholster existing chairs. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Select European Beech hardwood with a toned natural finish. Mortise and tenon construction.

Finish:
Toned catalyzed lacquer finish

Child's Risom Chairs:
Child's Risom Chairs are 75% scale of standard Risom chair. Child's size chairs are only available in Honey Beech (HB) finish and approved nylon webbing.

Upholstery:
Nylon webbing is CAL133 approved.

Note:
The Child's Risom chair and stool are compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children's Products, 16 C.F.R. 1303, CPSIA Title 1 Section 101 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surface Coatings.

Jens Risom
Outdoor Seating
Side Chairs, Lounge and Ottoman

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Jens Risom, 1943

description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	reuphol. kit ydg.	weight	pattern no.	teak	webbing kit
666C-WB Side chair with webbed seat and back	17¾″		17¼″	18″	30⅞″		10 lbs.	**666C-WB-K-( )**	$1350.	
666C-WB-KIT Re-upholstery kit for side chair with webbed back						14.0		**666C-WB-KIT-( )**		112.
654LC Armless lounge chair	16″		20″	27½″	30¼″		13 lbs.	**654LC-K-( )**	1656.	
654L-KIT Re-upholstery kit for arm and armless lounge chair						25		**654L-KIT-( )**		151.
655LO Ottoman			19″	17¾″	16″		8 lbs.	**655LO-K-( )**	865.	
655LO-KIT Re-upholstery kit for ottoman						11		**655LO-KIT-( )**		101.

Order Code

Example:	**654LC-K-AB**
654LC	Risom lounge chair, armless
K	Teak
AB	Sunbrella® Antique Beige

Note:
The Risom lounge chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Risom side chairs on page 0 and tables on page 384.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
3. Webbing color selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes:
Teak (suffix K)

Sunbrella® webbing colors:
Antique Beige (suffix AB)
Carbon (suffix CB)
Charcoal (suffix CH)
Fern (suffix FR)
Navy (suffix NV)
Ochre (suffix OC)

Re-upholstery kit:
Webbing straps in one length to re-upholster existing chairs. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.

Note:
The Risom Lounge chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Teak Frame:
Solid teak lumber with an oiled finish. Stainless steel staples.

Note:
Teak will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

Upholstery:
Sunbrella® Strap is made with reinforced Sunbrella yarns that are designed to stretch, UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain resistant. Straps are attached to the frame using stainless steel staples.

Jens Risom
Outdoor Seating
Bar and Counter Height Stools

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Jens Risom, 1943

description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	reuphol. kit ydg.	weight	pattern no.	teak	list
666C-WB-KIT Re-upholstery kit for side chair with webbed back						14.0		**666C-WB-KIT-( )**		$112.
666CM-WB Counter height stool with webbed seat and back	24″		17¼″	19¾″	35″		16	**666CM-WB-( )-( )**	1853.	
666CH-WB Bar height stool with webbed seat and back	28″		17¼″	20⅞″	39″		18	**666CH-WB-( )-( )**	1853.	
666CM Counter height stool with webbed seat and wood back	24″		17¼″	19¾″	35″		16	**666CM-( )-( )**	1779.	
666CH Bar height stool with webbed seat and wood back	28″		17¼″	20⅞″	39″		18	**666CH-( )-( )**	1779.	
666C-KIT Re-upholstery kit for stool with wood back						9.0		**666C-KIT-( )**		90.

Order Code

Example:	**666CM-WB-K-AP-NV**
666CM-WB	Risom counter height stool with webbed seat and back
K	Teak
AP	Polished Aluminum
NV	Navy

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
3. Foot cap selection
4. Webbing selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes:
Teak (suffix K)

Foot Cap Finishes:
Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)
Black Paint (BL)

Sunbrella® webbing colors:
Antique Beige (suffix AB)
Carbon (suffix CB)
Charcoal (suffix CH)
Fern (suffix FR)
Navy (suffix NV)
Ochre (suffix OC)

Re-upholstery kit:
Webbing straps in one length to re-upholster existing chairs. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.

Note:
The Risom Lounge chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Teak Frame:
Mortise and tenon construction. Teak frame is solid teak lumber with an oiled finish. Stainless steel staples.

Note:
Teak frames include teak stretchers underneath the seat.

Finish:
Lacquer finish on walnut and maple frames. Oiled finish on teak frame.

Note:
Teak will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

Upholstery:
Sunbrella® Strap is made with reinforced Sunbrella yarns that are designed to stretch, UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain resistant. Straps are attached to the frame using stainless steel staples.

Footcap:
Die cast aluminum cap with outdoor grade coating.

Eero Saarinen
Tulip™ Chairs

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Eero Saarinen, 1957

Award(s):
The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1969; Federal Award for Industrial Design, W. Germany, 1969; Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1962

description	upholstery	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
150A Tulip arm chair	inner shell	18″	25⅜″	26″	23¼″	32″	2.3	n/a	24 lbs.
	seat cushion	18″	25⅜″	26″	23¼″	32″	0.8	14	18 lbs.
	inner shell	18″	25⅜″	26″	23¼″	32″	2.3	n/a	23 lbs.
	seat cushion	18″	25⅜″	26″	23¼″	32″	0.8	14	18 lbs.
150K Upholstered cushion replacement, arm chair	seat cushion						0.8	14	
151C Tulip armless chair	inner shell	18½″		20″	21¼″	32″	1.7	n/a	20 lbs.
	seat cushion	18½″		20″	21¼″	32″	0.8	14	17 lbs.
	inner shell	18½″		20″	21¼″	32″	1.7	n/a	19 lbs.
	seat cushion	18½″		20″	21¼″	32″	0.8	14	16 lbs.
151K Upholstered cushion replacement, armless chair	seat cushion						0.8	14	
153Y Stool		16½″		15½″		18″	0.8	14	10 lbs.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
150AS-(1,2)U	$4452.	$4525.	$4593.	$4675.	$4735.	$4782.	$4860.	$5005.	$5113.					
150AS-(1,2, PL)K	2655.	2676.	2695.	2718.	2738.	2750.	2775.	2816.	2848.	2940.	3019.	3172.	3203.	3239.
150AX-(1,2)U	4157.	4232.	4302.	4380.	4443.	4488.	4566.	4714.	4824.					
150AX-(1,2,PL)K	2502.	2522.	2544.	2568.	2585.	2597.	2623.	2665.	2695.	2789.	2865.	3020.	3049.	3089.
150K	525.	549.	568.	591.	604.	619.	640.	680.	710.	867.	938.	1084.	1113.	1148.
151CS-(1,2)U	3754.	3811.	3859.	3917.	3965.	3998.	4055.	4164.	4244.					
151CS-(1,2,PL)K	2287.	2310.	2332.	2353.	2373.	2386.	2408.	2451.	2483.	2616.	2693.	2846.	2878.	2915.
151CX-(1,2)U	3625.	3678.	3733.	3790.	3836.	3868.	3927.	4036.	4117.					
151CX-(1,2,PL)K	2069.	2092.	2111.	2134.	2153.	2166.	2189.	2234.	2264.	2495.	2572.	2725.	2759.	2795.
151K	525.	549.	568.	591.	604.	619.	640.	680.	710.	867.	938.	1084.	1113.	1148.
153YS-(1, 2, PL)	1353.	1372.	1392.	1414.	1430.	1443.	1465.	1507.	1537.	1625.	1693.	1841.	1871.	1906.

Order Code

Example:	**150AX-2-U-K2074/6**
150AX	Tulip arm chair, fixed position
2	White
U	Upholstered inner shell and seat cushion
K2074/6	Aegean, Sunshine

Note:
The Saarinen chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen lounge seating, executive chairs and tables on pages 274 and 390.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Swivel or fixed position
3. Finish selection
4. Upholstery option (except stool)
5. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Swivel or fixed position:
Swivel action (suffix S)
Fixed position (suffix X)

Base and shell finishes:
Black (suffix 1)
White (suffix 2)

Upholstery options:
Upholstered seat cushion only (suffix K)
Upholstered inner shell and seat cushion (suffix U)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The signature of Eero Saarinen and the KnollStudio logo are located on the underside of the base.

The Tulip Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Base:
Cast aluminum. Rilsan® finish for black and white chairs, platinum chairs consist of a high-resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.

Shell:
Molded fiberglass reinforced plastic bonded finish.

Upholstery:
Upholstered or unupholstered inner shell, with removable foam cushion (zippered cover and Velcro fastening).

Cal 133 Fire Code:
The 513Y Saarinen Stool complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 23.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment *
Beacon
Bocce *
Common Ground *
Commuter
Cloth *
Cross Tech
Crossroad *
Delite *
Facet
Hourglass *
Infinite *
Mariner *
Monarch
Overture *
Prep
Presto (n/a on stool)
Soliloquy *
Sonnet *
Trophy *
Uni-Form

B
Abacus *
Attire *
Belize *
Bistro *
Boundary *
Calypso *
Chronicle *
Close Knit *
Day Tripper *
Digit
Diva *
Dottie *
Ferry *
Gala II
Grande *
Grandview *
Helios
Holbrook *
Instinct *
Journey *

B continued
Keaton *
Knoll Felt *
Knoll Hopsack *
Little Devil *
Ludlow *
Melody (fr)
Paradigm *
Petal Pusher * (fr)
Pop *
Prairie *
Prim *
Puff *
Radiance *
Ransom *
Roam *
Rush Hour *
Shadow Play *
Spree *
Summit
Sutton *
Synth *
Tabloid *
Tinge *
Topos *
Vast
Venue *
Versa *
Vinyl (fr)
Wild Thing *
Yeni *

C
Atlas *
Axiom * (fr)
Baxter *
Cairo *
Chameleon
Charm *
Circa *
Classic Boucle *
Dune *
Durand *
Earthwork *
Empire Stripe
Entourage *
Entwine *
Essence *
Fibra *
Greenwich *
Groovy
Hudson
Lagos *
Lore CR
Magnolia
Milestone *
On Point *
Panache CR *
Patchwork *
Prestini *
Quark *
Roundtrip *
Sahara *
Sequin CR *

C continued
Sinclair *
Smart * (fr)
Spectator *
Stepping Stones
Swing *
Tight Rope *
Tilden * (fr)
Tower Grid *
Utmost II *
Utopia *
Wit *
Wow Factor *
Zari CR *

D
Buzz
Code
Coterie *
Eclat Weave *
Hologram
Island *
Kabuki
Menagerie *
Origins *
Pathway *
Plaidtastic *
Retreat
Vice Versa *
Woodland *
Zoom

E
Aegean *
Circle Point
Cleo *
Demure *
Highland *
Ikat Stripe *
Juno *

E continued
Kampala *
Mamba *
Marquee *
Meroe *
Midpoint *
Nature Walk
Off The Grid
Premier *^
Rebel *
Sherman *
Tempest
Vatera
Whip *

F
Atelier *
Biscayne *
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century *
Cornaro *
Double Agent * (fr)
Glider *
Imprint *
In Stitches *
Liberty *
Mod Plaid *
Placid
Rivington *
Soon
Totem *
Tweed Frieze *

G
All Star *
Alter Ego
Arber *
Aurora *
Color Collage *
Dapper *
Djenne
Duchess *
Fancy Twill *
Gibson *

G continued
Haze *
Kamani
Looped In *
Melange *
Modern Tweed
Rivers *
Spencer *
Texnet *
Ultrasuede *
Utrillo *
Vert

H
Bavaria *
Catwalk
Constance *
Firefly *
Stretch Appeal *
Twist Tie *
World Piece *

I
Aswan *
Bella *
Bryon *
Cato *
Chic *
Diamond Days *
Doily *
Dynamic *
Floressence *
In Step *
Ita *
Jaipur *
Knoll Velvet *
Limani *
North Island *
Olema
Piper *
Prince Hairy
Rutledge *
Sandis *
Stripe It *
Tudor *
Zimba *

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
Hand Tipped
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva

* Approved for fully upholstered versions.
(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals
^ Not approved on 153Y Stool

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Eero Saarinen
Executive Arm Chairs

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Eero Saarinen, 1950

description	seat h, min	seat h, max	w	d	h, min	h, max	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	type
71A-5S Executive arm chair with pneumatic seat height adjustment, 5-Star Base	18¼″	21″	26″	24¾″	32¾″	35½″	2.9	47	34 lbs.	Black painted
	18¼″	21″	26″	24¾″	32¾″	35½″	2.9	47	34 lbs.	Polished Aluminum
71A-4S Executive arm chair with pneumatic seat height adjustment, 4-Star Base	18⅝″	21 3/8	26″	24¾″	33⅛″	35⅞″	2.9	47	34 lbs.	Black painted
	18⅝″	21 3/8	26″	24¾″	33⅛″	35⅞″	2.9	47	34 lbs.	Polished Aluminum
Executive arm chair with wood legs and glides, contrast leather welt option								6.25		welt

pattern no.	upcharge	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
71A-5S-(H,R)-1-( )		$2788.	$2863.	$2935.	$3014.	$3080.	$3126.	$3207.	$3358.	$3471.	$4375.	$4622.	$5121.	$5224.	$5343.
71A-5S-(H,R)-A-( )		2832.	2906.	2977.	3057.	3122.	3169.	3250.	3399.	3513.	4417.	4665.	5163.	5266.	5385.
71A-4S-G-1-( )		2448.	2522.	2593.	2674.	2738.	2784.	2866.	3015.	3130.	4033.	4281.	4779.	4883.	5001.
71A-4S-G-A-( )		2490.	2564.	2635.	2716.	2781.	2827.	2909.	3058.	3172.	4077.	4325.	4822.	4925.	5043.
71A-upchg, welt											216.	247.	306.	319.	334.

Order Code

Example:	**71A-5S-R-A-ES8080**
71A-5S	Arm Chair, 5-star base
R	Soft wheel casters
A	Aluminum base
ES8080	Espana, Serpentina

Note:
The Saarinen executive chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge chairs and tables on beginning on pages 270 and 390.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Caster type
3. Base finish
4. Cal 133 fire code option
5. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Base Finishes:
Black (1)
Polished Aluminum (suffix A)

Caster option:
Hard Casters (suffix H)
Soft Casters (suffix R)

Split upholstery option:
The seat and back of the Saarinen Executive Chair can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate S before selected seat upholstery, followed by selected back upholstery. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade.

COM split fabric requirements:
Back upholstery: 2.25 yards
Seat upholstery: 1.25 yards

COL split leather requirements:
Back upholstery: 40 square feet
Seat upholstery: 23 square feet

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Cal 133 Fire Code♞:
The Saarinen Executive Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 23.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Saarinen Executive Arm Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Molded reinforced polyurethane shell. Contoured plywood seat form.

Upholstery:
Urethane foam cushion. Welt detail along arm, back and top of seat is available as a self welt (same material) or as a contrasting leather welt. Please specify pattern number with LT suffix, for contrasting welt, and add appropriate leather upcharge for total MSRP price of the piece. Leather welt option is available on both textile and leather upholstery.
71A-4S-H-A-LT-H800/12-ES8080

Swivel base:
Five-star and Four-star steel base in polished aluminum or painted black finish which includes the height adjustment bar. Polished aluminum base features a silver painted finish on the bottom portion of the star base.

Controls:
360° swivel; tilt and pneumatic seat height adjustment.

Casters:
Black 2″ twin wheel hard casters for use on carpeted floors. Housing components in polished chrome or black chrome finish. Optional soft casters for use on wood and other resilient flooring.

Glides:
Aluminum glide in chrome or black painted finish with felt disc.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Beacon
Common Ground♞
Commuter Cloth♞
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Mariner
Presto
Sonnet
Uni-Form
Trophy

B
Abacus
Attire
Boundary
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Grande
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt♞
Knoll Hopsack♞
Little Devil
Melody (fr)
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Rush Hour

B continued
Shadow Play
Sutton
Synth
Tinge
Topos
Venue
Vinyl (fr)
Wild Thing

C
Axiom
Classic Boucle
Durand
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Lagos
Prestini
Quark
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Smart
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tilden
Wow Factor

D
Buzz
Hologram
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Highland
Kampala
Mamba
Sherman
Tempest

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Century
Cornaro
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches
Liberty
Placid
Rivington
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Brugge

G continued
Dapper
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

H
Bavaria
Catwalk
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Cato
Chic
Diamond Days
Dynamic
Hastings
Ita
Knoll Velvet
North Island
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped España
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Sabrina

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Marissa
Riva

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Eero Saarinen
Executive Arm Chairs

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Eero Saarinen, 1950

description	seat h, min	seat h, max	w	d	h, min	h, max	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	type
71A Executive arm chair with tubular legs and glides	18″		26″	24 7/8″	31 1/2″		2.9	47	19 lbs.	
	18″		26″	24 7/8″	31 1/2″		2.9	47	19 lbs.	
71A-W Executive arm chair with wood legs and glides	18″		26″	24 7/8″	31 1/2″		2.9	47	18 lbs.	

Executive arm chair with wood legs and glides, contrast leather welt option								6.25		welt

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
71A-(BL,C)-( )	$2088.	$2162.	$2240.	$2315.	$2382.	$2428.	$2510.	$2660.	$2772.	$3675.	$3919.	$4415.	$4519.	$4640.
71A-GLD-( )	2601.	2675.	2751.	2827.	2895.	2940.	3022.	3171.	3284.	4187.	4431.	4927.	5032.	5153.
71A-W-( )-( )	2446.	2523.	2597.	2681.	2748.	2797.	2879.	3034.	3150.	4051.	4308.	4822.	4926.	5054.

71A-upchg, welt										216.	247.	306.	319.	334.

Order Code

Example:	**71A-C-H800/19**
71A	Open back arm chair
C	Chrome legs
H800/19	Cato/Red

Note:
The Saarinen executive chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge chairs and tables on beginning on pages 270 and 390.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish
3. Cal 133 fire code option
4. Split upholstery option (add S)
5. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Wood Leg Finishes:
Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
Light Oak (suffix LO)
Light Walnut (suffix LWA)
Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)

Tubular Leg Finishes:
Black (BL)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Gold (suffix GLD)

Split upholstery option:
The seat and back of the Saarinen Executive Chair can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate S before selected seat upholstery, followed by selected back upholstery. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade.

COM split fabric requirements:
Back upholstery: 2.25 yards
Seat upholstery: 1.25 yards

COL split leather requirements:
Back upholstery: 40 square feet
Seat upholstery: 23 square feet

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Cal 133 Fire Code:
The Saarinen Executive Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 23.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Saarinen Executive Arm Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Molded reinforced polyurethane shell. Contoured plywood seat form.

Upholstery:
Urethane foam cushion. Welt detail along arm, back and top of seat is available as a self welt (same material) or as a contrasting leather welt. Please specify pattern number with LT suffix, for contrasting welt, and add appropriate leather upcharge for total MSRP price of the piece. Leather welt option is available on both textile and leather upholstery.
71A-C-LT-H800/12-ES8080

Steel leg base:
Four legs in seamless tubular steel with polished chrome, 18k plated gold, or matte black powder coat.

Wood leg base:
Steam bent laminated ply oak with a clear or stained finish. Finish is complementary match to Saarinen, Florence Knoll and Platner low tables.

Glides:
Molded nylon disk in stamped steel shroud.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Beacon
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Mariner
Presto
Sonnet
Uni-Form
Trophy

B
Abacus
Attire
Boundary
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Grande
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Melody (fr)
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Rush Hour

B continued
Shadow Play
Sutton
Synth
Tinge
Topos
Venue
Vinyl (fr)
Wild Thing

C
Axiom (fr)
Classic Boucle
Durand
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Lagos
Prestini
Pullman
Quark
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tilden (fr)
Wow Factor

D
Buzz
Hologram
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Highland
Kampala
Mamba
Sherman
Tempest

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Century
Cornaro
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches
Liberty
Placid
Rivington
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Brugge

G continued
Dapper
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

H
Bavaria
Catwalk
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Cato
Chic
Diamond Days
Dynamic
Hastings
Ita
Knoll Velvet
North Island
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Sabrina

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Marissa
Riva

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Eero Saarinen
Executive Armless Chairs

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Eero Saarinen, 1946

	description	seat h, min	seat h, max	w	d	h, min	h, max	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
72C-5S	Executive armless chair with pneumatic seat height adjustment, 5-Star Base	16 3/4″	19 1/2″	22 1/2″	24″	31 1/4″	34″	2.0	35	29 lbs.
		16 3/4″	19 1/2″	22 1/2″	24″	31 1/4″	34″	2.0	35	29 lbs.
72C-4S	Executive armless chair with pneumatic seat height adjustment, 4-Star Base	17″	19 3/4″	22 1/2″	24″	31 1/2″	34 1/4″	2.0	35	29 lbs.
		17″	19 3/4″	22 1/2″	24″	31 1/2″	34 1/4″	2.0	35	29 lbs.

pattern no.	upcharge	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
72C-5S-(H,R)-1-( )		$1985.	$2038.	$2087.	$2142.	$2185.	$2218.	$2273.	$2378.	$2454.	$2941.	$3124.	$3494.	$3571.	$3660.
72C-5S-(H,R)-A-( )		2027.	2080.	2129.	2185.	2226.	2261.	2315.	2421.	2497.	2984.	3167.	3536.	3614.	3703.
72C-4S-G-1-( )		1643.	1696.	1745.	1800.	1842.	1877.	1931.	2036.	2113.	2599.	2782.	3152.	3230.	3319.
72C-4S-G-A-( )		1694.	1739.	1789.	1843.	1885.	1919.	1974.	2079.	2155.	2642.	2825.	3194.	3273.	3361.

Order Code

Example:	**72C-5S-H-1-CD70-AL5008**
72C-5S	Armless Chair, 4-star base
H	Hard wheel casters
1	black base
CD70	seat: Cordovan, Rembrandt Brown
AL5008	back: Alaska, Caribou

Note:
The Saarinen executive chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge chairs and tables on beginning on pages 270 and 390.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Caster type
3. Base finish
4. Cal 133 fire code option
5. Split upholstery option (add S)
6. Textile selection, seat
7. Textile selection, back

Ordering Information

Base Finishes:
Black (1)
Polished Aluminum (suffix A)

Caster option:
Hard Casters (suffix H)
Soft Casters (suffix R)

Split upholstery option:
The seat and back of the Saarinen Executive Chair can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate S before selected seat upholstery, followed by selected back upholstery. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade.

COM split fabric requirements:
Back upholstery: 1.5 yards
Seat upholstery: .75 yards

COL split leather requirements:
Back upholstery: 27 square feet
Seat upholstery: 13.5 square feet

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Cal 133 Fire Code♠:
The Saarinen Executive Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 23.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Saarinen Executive Armless Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction:

Frame:
Molded reinforced polyurethane shell. Contoured plywood seat form.

Upholstery:
Urethane foam cushion.

Swivel base:
Five-star and Four-star steel base in polished aluminum or painted black finish which includes the height adjustment bar. Polished aluminum base features a silver painted finish on the bottom portion of the star base.

Controls:
360° swivel; tilt and pneumatic seat height adjustment.

Casters:
Black 2″ twin wheel hard casters for use on carpeted floors. Housing components in polished chrome or black chrome finish. Optional soft casters for use on wood and other resilient flooring.

Glides:
Aluminum glide in chrome or black painted finish with felt disc.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Beacon
Bocce
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Uni-Form
Trophy

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Belize
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Chronicle
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Forza (fr)
Gala II
Grande
Grandview

B continued
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Prim
Puff
Ransom
Radiance
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Soiree
Spree
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge
Topos
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Wild Thing

C
Axiom (fr)
Baxter
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Greenwich
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Lagos
Lore CR
Magnolia
Milestone
Panache CR
Patchwork
Plaid On
Prestini
Pullman
Quark
Rountrip
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator

C continued
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid
Wow Factor
Zari CR

D
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Menagerie
Origins
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Cleo
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Juno
Kampala
Mamba
Marquee
Nature Walk
Rebel
Sherman
Tempest
Vatera

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Century
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Soon
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Arber
Color Collage
Dapper
Djenne
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Kamani
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

H
Bavaria
Catwalk
Constance
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Cato
Chic
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
In Step
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped España
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Eero Saarinen
Executive Armless Chairs

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Eero Saarinen, 1946

	description	seat h	width	d	height	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
72C	Executive armless chair with tubular legs and glides	18¾″	22½″	20½″	31½″	2.0	35	14 lbs.
		18¾″	22½″	20½″	31½″	2.0	35	14 lbs.
72C-W	Executive armless chair with wood legs and glides	18¾″	22½″	20½″	31½″	2.0	35	13 lbs.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
72C-(BL,C)-( )	$1401.	$1452.	$1502.	$1556.	$1601.	$1635.	$1689.	$1794.	$1871.	$2328.	$2510.	$2880.	$2956.	$3047.
72C-GLD-( )	1913.	1964.	2014.	2068.	2113.	2149.	2200.	2306.	2384.	2839.	3022.	3392.	3468.	3560.
72C-W-( )-( )	1787.	1839.	1891.	1947.	1992.	2027.	2085.	2193.	2273.	2735.	2924.	3306.	3388.	3480.

Order Code

Example:	**72C-W-D-K2201/4**
72C	Open back chair, armless
W	Wood legs
D	Ebonized Walnut leg finish
K2201/4	Oh La La, Sage

Note:
The Saarinen executive chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge chairs and tables on beginning on pages 270 and 390.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg base option
3. Cal 133 fire code option
4. Split upholstery option (add S)
5. Textile selection, seat
6. Textile selection, back

Wood Leg Finishes:
Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
Light Oak (suffix LO)
Light Walnut (suffix LWA)
Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)

Tubular Leg Finishes:
Black (suffix BL)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Gold (suffix GLD)

Ordering Information

Split upholstery option:
The seat and back of the Saarinen Executive Chair can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate S before selected seat upholstery, followed by selected back upholstery. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade.

COM split fabric requirements:
Back upholstery: 1.5 yards
Seat upholstery: .75 yards

COL split leather requirements:
Back upholstery: 27 square feet
Seat upholstery: 13.5 square feet

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♟:
The Saarinen Executive Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 23.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Saarinen Executive Armless Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Molded reinforced polyurethane shell. Contoured plywood seat form.

Upholstery:
Urethane foam cushion.

Steel Leg base:
Four legs in seamless tubular steel with polished chrome, 18k plated gold, or matte black powder coat.

Wood leg base:
Steam bent laminated ply oak with a clear or stained finish. Finish is complementary match to Saarinen, Florence Knoll and Platner low tables

Glides:
Molded nylon disk in stamped steel shroud.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Beacon
Bocce
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Uni-Form
Trophy

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Belize
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Chronicle
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Forza (fr)
Gala II
Grande
Grandview

B continued
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Prim
Puff
Ransom
Radiance
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Soiree
Spree
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge
Topos
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Wild Thing

C
Axiom (fr)
Baxter
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Greenwich
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Lagos
Lore CR
Magnolia
Milestone
Panache CR
Patchwork
Plaid On
Prestini
Quark
Rountrip
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator

C continued
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid
Wow Factor
Zari CR

D
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Menagerie
Origins
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Cleo
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Juno
Kampala
Mamba
Marquee
Nature Walk
Rebel
Sherman
Tempest
Vatera

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Century
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Soon
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Arber
Color Collage
Dapper
Djenne
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Kamani
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

H
Bavaria
Catwalk
Constance
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Cato
Chic
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
In Step
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Eero Saarinen
Executive Armless Chairs with Plastic Back

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Eero Saarinen, 1946

	description	seat h	width	d	height	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
72CP	Executive armless chair with plastic back, tubular legs and glides	18¾″	22″	20½″	31½″	1.3	12	16 lbs.
72CP-W	Executive armless chair with plastic back, wood legs	18¾″	22½″	20½″	31½″	1.3	12	16 lbs.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
72CP-(BL,C)-( )-( )	$975.	$1008.	$1042.	$1076.	$1106.	$1125.	$1163.	$1230.	$1281.	$1206.	$1269.	$1395.	$1422.	$1453.
72CP-W-( )-( )-( )	1418.	1453.	1486.	1520.	1550.	1568.	1606.	1674.	1726.	1650.	1713.	1839.	1866.	1896.

Order Code

Example:	**72CP-W-SLT-D-K2201/4**
72CP	Open back chair, armless
W	Wood leg
SLT	Salt plastic back
D	Ebonized Walnut leg finish
K2201/4	Oh La La, Sage

Note:
The Saarinen executive chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge chairs and tables on beginning on pages 270 and 390.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Plastic back selection
3. Leg finish
4. Cal 133 (optional)
5. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Wood Leg Finishes:
Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
Light Oak (suffix LO)
Light Walnut (suffix LWA)
Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)

Tubular Leg Finishes:
Black (suffix BL)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Plastic Back Finishes:
Anise (ANS)
Cumin (suffix CMN)
Nutmeg (suffx NMG)
Paprika (suffix PRK)
Pepper (PPR)
Poppy (PPY)
Salt (suffix SLT)
Turmeric (suffix TMC)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♦:
The Saarinen Executive Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 23. Approval does not apply to chairs with plastic backs.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Saarinen Executive Armless Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Plastic Back:
Molded polypropylene shell with slight texture. Note that the seat of the plastic back version is slightly wider than the fully upholstered version.

Upholstery:
Urethane foam cushion.

Steel Leg base:
Four legs in seamless tubular steel with polished chrome, 18k plated gold, or matte black powder coat.

Wood leg base:
Steam bent laminated ply oak with a clear or stained finish. Finish is complementary match to Saarinen, Florence Knoll and Platner low tables

Glides:
Molded nylon disk in stamped steel shroud.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Beacon
Bocce
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Uni-Form
Trophy

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Belize
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Chronicle
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Forza (fr)
Gala II
Grande
Grandview

B continued
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Prim
Puff
Ransom
Radiance
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Soiree
Spree
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge
Topos
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Wild Thing

C
Axiom (fr)
Baxter
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Greenwich
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Lagos
Lore CR
Magnolia
Milestone
Panache CR
Patchwork
Plaid On
Prestini
Quark
Rountrip
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator

C continued
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid
Wow Factor
Zari CR

D
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Menagerie
Origins
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Cleo
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Juno
Kampala
Mamba
Marquee
Nature Walk
Rebel
Sherman
Tempest
Vatera

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Century
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Soon
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Arber
Color Collage
Dapper
Djenne
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Kamani
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

H
Bavaria
Catwalk
Constance
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Cato
Chic
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
In Step
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Eero Saarinen
Bar and Counter Height Stools

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Eero Saarinen, 1946

	description	seat h	width	d	height	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
72CM-W	Executive armless counter height stool with wood legs and glides	25	22 1/2	19 1/2	40	2.0	35	17 lbs.
72CH-W	Executive armless bar height stool with wood legs and glides	30	22 1/2	19 1/2	45	2.0	35	18 lbs.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
72CM-W-( )-( )-( )	$2298.	$2351.	$2403.	$2460.	$2504.	$2539.	$2597.	$2706.	$2784.	$3247.	$3437.	$3818.	$3900.	$3992.
72CH-W-( )-( )-( )	2298.	2351.	2403.	2460.	2504.	2539.	2597.	2706.	2784.	3247.	3437.	3818.	3900.	3992.

Order Code

Example:	**72CM-W-D-AP-K2051/1**
72CM	Counter height stool
W	Wood legs
D	Ebonized Walnut leg finish
AP	Polished Aluminum foot cap
K2051/1	Diva, Moon

Note:
The Saarinen Executive Stools are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge chairs and tables on pages 270 and 390.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg base option
3. Foot cap finish
4. Cal 133 fire code option
5. Split upholstery option (add S)
6. Textile selection, seat
7. Textile selection, back

Ordering Information

Wood Leg Finishes:
Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
Light Oak (suffix LO)
Light Walnut (suffix LWA)
Pearwood (suffix P)
Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)

Foot Cap Finishes:
Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)
Black Paint (BL)

Split upholstery option:
The seat and back of the Saarinen Executive Stools can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate S before selected seat upholstery, followed by selected back upholstery. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade.

COM split fabric requirements:
Back upholstery: 1.5 yards
Seat upholstery: .75 yards

COL split leather requirements:
Back upholstery: 27 square feet
Seat upholstery: 13.5 square feet

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Saarinen Executive Armless Stool is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Molded reinforced polyurethane shell. Contoured plywood seat form.

Upholstery:
Urethane foam cushion. **Note that the cushion on the Executive bar and counter stools with wood legs is 2 7/8" thick.** The cushion on the Saarinen Executive arm chair with wood legs is 4 7/8" thick. The cushion on the Saarinen Executive armless chair with wood legs is 3 1/8" thick.

Wood leg base:
Solid steam bent oak with clear or stained finish. Finish is complementary match to Saarinen, Florence Knoll and Platner low tables.

Foot cap:
Die cast aluminum cap.

Glides:
Molded nylon disk in stamped steel shroud.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Beacon
Bocce
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Uni-Form
Trophy

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Belize
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Chronicle
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Forza (fr)
Gala II
Grande
Grandview

B continued
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Prim
Puff
Ransom
Radiance
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Soiree
Spree
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge
Topos
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Wild Thing

C
Axiom (fr)
Baxter
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Greenwich
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Lagos
Lore CR
Magnolia
Milestone
Panache CR
Patchwork
Plaid On
Prestini
Quark
Rountrip
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator

C continued
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid
Wow Factor
Zari CR

D
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Menagerie
Origins
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Cleo
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Juno
Kampala
Mamba
Marquee
Nature Walk
Rebel
Sherman
Tempest
Vatera

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Century
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Soon
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Arber
Color Collage
Dapper
Djenne
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Kamani
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

H
Bavaria
Catwalk
Constance
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Cato
Chic
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
In Step
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Eero Saarinen
Womb™ Chair, Ottoman and Settee

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Eero Saarinen, 1948

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
70L	Womb chair	16″	20½″	40″	34″	35½″	7.2	165	36 lbs.
		16″	20½″	40″	34″	35½″	7.2	165	36 lbs.
74Y	Ottoman			25½″	20″	16″	2.1	55	13 lbs.
				25½″	20″	16″	2.1	55	13 lbs.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
70L-(BL,C)-( )	$5268.	$5533.	$5801.	$5998.	$6167.	$6322.	$6491.	$6920.	$7706.	$8785.	$9675.	$11958.	$12354.	$12597.
70L-GLD-( )	6293.	6557.	6825.	7022.	7191.	7347.	7516.	7945.	8731.	9810.	10698.	12982.	13379.	13622.
74Y-(BL,C)-( )	1554.	1619.	1690.	1741.	1787.	1828.	1873.	1981.	2181.	2374.	2602.	3195.	3299.	3361.
74Y-GLD-( )	2578.	2644.	2714.	2766.	2810.	2852.	2898.	3007.	3205.	3398.	3628.	4220.	4325.	4385.

Order Code

Example:	**70LM-BL-K530/4**
70LM	Medium womb chair
BL	Black base
K530/4	Lyonese Velvet, Cognac

Note:
The Womb chair and ottoman and Womb Settee are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side and executive chairs and tables on pages 270 and 390.

Specify:

1. Pattern number/size
2. Base finish selection
3. Cal 133 option
4. Split upholstery option (add S)
5. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Black (suffix BL)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Split upholstery option:
The surround and cushions of the Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee may be specified with split upholstery. Indicate S before selected surround upholstery, followed by selected cushion upholstery. Price equals the higher upholstery grade.

COM split fabric requirements:
75% Womb chair body: 3.5 yards
75% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards
85% Womb chair body: 3.75 yards
85% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards
85% Ottoman body: 1 yard
85% Ottoman cushion: .75 yards
100% Womb chair body: 5.50 yards
100% Womb chair seat/back: 2 yards
100% Ottoman body: 1 yard
100% Ottoman cushion: 1.25 yards
100% Womb settee body: 9 yards
100% Womb settee seat/back: 2.6 yards

COL split leather requirements:
75% Womb chair body: 90 square ft
75% Womb chair seat/back: 23 square ft
85% Womb chair body: 96 square ft
85% Womb chair seat/back: 25 square ft
85% Ottoman body: 48 square ft
85% Ottoman cushion: 25 square ft
100% Womb chair body: 110 square ft
100% Womb chair seat/back: 40 square ft
100% Ottoman body: 27.5 square ft
100% Ottoman cushion: 27.5 square ft
100% Womb settee body: 275 square ft
100% Womb settee seat/back: 110 square ft

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Cal 133 Fire Code:
The Womb Chair, Ottoman, and Settee comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 23.

Note:
The Saarinen Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Base:
Steel wire with a polished chrome or 18k plated gold finish, or matte black powder-coat.

Frame and upholstery:
Foam over molded, reinforced fiberglass shell on chair. Foam cushion over molded plywood platform on ottoman. Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester fiber with foam core.

Glides:
Stainless steel and nylon articulating glides.

Medium and Child's Womb Chairs:
Medium Womb chair and ottoman are 85% scale of standard Womb chair. Child's Womb chair is 75% scale of standard chair. Child's chair does not have accompanying ottoman.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Bocce
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Overture
Prep
Soliloquy *
Sonnet
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Belize
Bistro
Block Party (fr)
Calypso
Chronicle
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Grande
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Paradigm
Prairie
Prim
Puff
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Spree
Summit

B continued
Sutton
Tabloid
Tinge
Vast
Versa
Westwood
Wild Thing

C
Atlas
Cairo
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe *
Entourage *
Entwine
Essence
Fibra
Greenwich
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Lagos
Lore CR
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Patchwork
Plaid On
Posh
Prestini
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip
Sequin CR *
Smart (fr)
Spectator *
Swing
Tenmoku
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid
Utmost II
Wit
Wow Factor
Zari CR *

D
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Island
Menagerie
Origins
Pathway
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Cleo
Currents
Flower Power
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Off The Grid
Rebel
Shima
Tempest
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Cornaro *
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Soon

G
All Star
Andissa
Aurora
Color Collage
Djenne
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Rivers
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

H
Bavaria
Catwalk
Constance
Firefly
Twist Tie

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron *
Cato
Cummings *
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
Guise
Hastings
In Step
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España+
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale+
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed+
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino+
Riva
Rugata
Sassolino

Note: All KnollTextiles and COM fabrics are railroaded on the Womb chair.

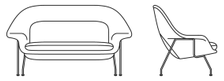
* Approved for chair and ottoman cushion upholstery only.
+ Not approved for small and medium Womb chairs and ottomans.
(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextile or Spinneybeck Representative for any changes or additions.

Eero Saarinen
Womb™ Chair, Ottoman and Settee

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

	description	height, seat	height, arm	w	d	h	textile fabric yards	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s): Eero Saarinen, 1948	**73L** Womb Settee	16″	20½″	62¾″	34″	35½″	11.4	385	–



pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
73L-(BL,C)-( )	$8184.	$8594.	$9010.	$9318.	$9578.	$9819.	$10084.	$10750.	$11970.	$13645.	$15028.	$18575.	$19189.	$19567.

Order Code

Example:	**70LM-BL-K530/4**
70LM	Medium womb chair
BL	Black base
K530/4	Lyonese Velvet, Cognac

Note:
The Womb chair and ottoman and Womb Settee are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side and executive chairs and tables on pages 270 and 390.

Specify:

1. Pattern number/size
2. Base finish selection
3. Cal 133 option
4. Split upholstery option (add S)
5. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Black (suffix BL)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Split upholstery option:
The surround and cushions of the Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee may be specified with split upholstery. Indicate S before selected surround upholstery, followed by selected cushion upholstery. Price equals the higher upholstery grade.

COM split fabric requirements:
75% Womb chair body: 3.5 yards
75% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards
85% Womb chair body: 3.75 yards
85% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards
85% Ottoman body: 1 yard
85% Ottoman cushion: .75 yards
100% Womb chair body: 5.50 yards
100% Womb chair seat/back: 2 yards
100% Ottoman body: 1 yard
100% Ottoman cushion: 1.25 yards
100% Womb settee body: 9 yards
100% Womb settee seat/back: 2.6 yards

COL split leather requirements:
75% Womb chair body: 90 square ft
75% Womb chair seat/back: 23 square ft
85% Womb chair body: 96 square ft
85% Womb chair seat/back: 25 square ft
85% Ottoman body: 48 square ft
85% Ottoman cushion: 25 square ft
100% Womb chair body: 110 square ft
100% Womb chair seat/back: 40 square ft
100% Ottoman body: 27.5 square ft
100% Ottoman cushion: 27.5 square ft
100% Womb settee body: 275 square ft
100% Womb settee seat/back: 110 square ft

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Cal 133 Fire Code:
The Womb Chair, Ottoman, and Settee comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 23.

Note:
The Saarinen Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Base:
Steel wire with a polished chrome or matte black powder-coat.

Frame and upholstery:
Foam over molded, reinforced fiberglass shell on chair. Foam cushion over molded plywood platform on ottoman. Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester fiber with foam core.

Glides:
Stainless steel and nylon articulating glides.

Medium and Child's Womb Chairs:
Medium Womb chair and ottoman are 85% scale of standard Womb chair. Child's Womb chair is 75% scale of standard chair. Child's chair does not have accompanying ottoman.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Bocce
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Overture
Prep
Soliloquy *
Sonnet
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Belize
Bistro
Block Party (fr)
Calypso
Chronicle
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Grande
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Paradigm
Prairie
Prim
Puff
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Spree
Summit

B continued
Sutton
Tabloid
Tinge
Vast
Versa
Westwood
Wild Thing

C
Atlas
Cairo
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe *
Entourage *
Entwine
Essence
Fibra
Greenwich
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Lagos
Lore CR
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Patchwork
Plaid On
Posh
Prestini
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip
Sequin CR *
Smart (fr)
Spectator *
Swing
Tenmoku
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid
Utmost II
Wit
Wow Factor
Zari CR *

D
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Island
Menagerie
Origins
Pathway
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Cleo
Currents
Flower Power
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Off The Grid
Rebel
Shima
Tempest
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Cornaro *
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Soon

G
All Star
Andissa
Aurora
Color Collage
Djenne
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Rivers
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

H
Bavaria
Catwalk
Constance
Firefly
Twist Tie

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron *
Cato
Cummings *
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
Guise
Hastings
In Step
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España+
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale+
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed+
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino+
Riva
Rugata
Sassolino

Note: All KnollTextiles and COM fabrics are railroaded on the Womb chair.

* Approved for chair and ottoman cushion upholstery only.
\+ Not approved for small and medium Womb chairs and ottomans.
(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextile or Spinneybeck Representative for any changes or additions.

Eero Saarinen
Womb™ Chair, Ottoman and Settee

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Eero Saarinen, 1948

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
70LM	Medium Womb chair	15″	18″	35″	31″	31¼″	5	96	31 lbs.
74YM	Medium ottoman			21″	17½″	14¼″	1.7	48	11 lbs.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
70LM-(BL,C)-( )	$4970.	$5218.	$5471.	$5659.	$5814.	$5963.	$6124.	$6526.	$7270.	$8286.	$9127.	$11281.	$11653.	$11885.
74YM-(BL,C)-( )	1466.	1529.	1598.	1641.	1686.	1725.	1766.	1869.	2058.	2240.	2455.	3014.	3112.	3171.

Order Code

Example:	**70LM-BL-K530/4**
70LM	Medium womb chair
BL	Black base
K530/4	Lyonese Velvet, Cognac

Note:
The Womb chair and ottoman and Womb Settee are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side and executive chairs and tables on pages 270 and 390.

Specify:

1. Pattern number/size
2. Base finish selection
3. Cal 133 option
4. Split upholstery option (add S)
5. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Black (suffix BL)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Split upholstery option:
The surround and cushions of the Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee may be specified with split upholstery. Indicate S before selected surround upholstery, followed by selected cushion upholstery. Price equals the higher upholstery grade.

COM split fabric requirements:
75% Womb chair body: 3.5 yards
75% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards
85% Womb chair body: 3.75 yards
85% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards
85% Ottoman body: 1 yard
85% Ottoman cushion: .75 yards
100% Womb chair body: 5.50 yards
100% Womb chair seat/back: 2 yards
100% Ottoman body: 1 yard
100% Ottoman cushion: 1.25 yards
100% Womb settee body: 9 yards
100% Womb settee seat/back: 2.6 yards

COL split leather requirements:
75% Womb chair body: 90 square ft
75% Womb chair seat/back: 23 square ft
85% Womb chair body: 96 square ft
85% Womb chair seat/back: 25 square ft
85% Ottoman body: 48 square ft
85% Ottoman cushion: 25 square ft
100% Womb chair body: 110 square ft
100% Womb chair seat/back: 40 square ft
100% Ottoman body: 27.5 square ft
100% Ottoman cushion: 27.5 square ft
100% Womb settee body: 275 square ft
100% Womb settee seat/back: 110 square ft

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Cal 133 Fire Code:
The Womb Chair, Ottoman, and Settee comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 23.

Note:
The Saarinen Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Base:
Steel wire with a polished chrome or matte black powder-coat.

Frame and upholstery:
Foam over molded, reinforced fiberglass shell on chair. Foam cushion over molded plywood platform on ottoman. Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester fiber with foam core.

Glides:
Stainless steel and nylon articulating glides.

Medium and Child's Womb Chairs:
Medium Womb chair and ottoman are 85% scale of standard Womb chair. Child's Womb chair is 75% scale of standard chair. Child's chair does not have accompanying ottoman.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Bocce
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Overture
Prep
Soliloquy *
Sonnet
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Belize
Bistro
Block Party (fr)
Calypso
Chronicle
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Grande
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Paradigm
Prairie
Prim
Puff
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Spree
Summit

B continued
Sutton
Tabloid
Tinge
Vast
Versa
Westwood
Wild Thing

C
Atlas
Cairo
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe *
Entourage *
Entwine
Essence
Fibra
Greenwich
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Lagos
Lore CR
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Patchwork
Plaid On
Posh
Prestini
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip
Sequin CR *
Smart (fr)
Spectator *
Swing
Tenmoku
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid
Utmost II
Wit
Wow Factor
Zari CR *

D
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Island
Menagerie
Origins
Pathway
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Cleo
Currents
Flower Power
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Off The Grid
Rebel
Shima
Tempest
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Cornaro *
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Soon

G
All Star
Andissa
Aurora
Color Collage
Djenne
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Rivers
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

H
Bavaria
Catwalk
Constance
Firefly
Twist Tie

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron *
Cato
Cummings *
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
Guise
Hastings
In Step
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España+
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale+
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed+
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino+
Riva
Rugata
Sassolino

Note: All KnollTextiles and COM fabrics are railroaded on the Womb chair.

* Approved for chair and ottoman cushion upholstery only.
+ Not approved for small and medium Womb chairs and ottomans.
(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextile or Spinneybeck Representative for any changes or additions.

Eero Saarinen
Womb™ Chair, Ottoman and Settee

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s): Eero Saarinen, 1948	**70LS** Child's Womb chair	14½″	17″	31″	28″	27¼″	5	90	27 lbs.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
70LS-(BL,C)-( )	$4474.	$4697.	$4924.	$5092.	$5236.	$5369.	$5513.	$5874.	$6543.	$7459.	$8215.	$10153.	$10488.	$10695.

Order Code

Example:	**70LM-BL-K530/4**
70LM	Medium womb chair
BL	Black base
K530/4	Lyonese Velvet, Cognac

Note:
The Womb chair and ottoman and Womb Settee are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side and executive chairs and tables on pages 270 and 390.

Specify:

1. Pattern number/size
2. Base finish selection
3. Cal 133 option
4. Split upholstery option (add S)
5. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Black (suffix BL)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Split upholstery option:
The surround and cushions of the Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee may be specified with split upholstery. Indicate S before selected surround upholstery, followed by selected cushion upholstery. Price equals the higher upholstery grade.

COM split fabric requirements:
75% Womb chair body: 3.5 yards
75% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards
85% Womb chair body: 3.75 yards
85% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards
85% Ottoman body: 1 yard
85% Ottoman cushion: .75 yards
100% Womb chair body: 5.50 yards
100% Womb chair seat/back: 2 yards
100% Ottoman body: 1 yard
100% Ottoman cushion: 1.25 yards
100% Womb settee body: 9 yards
100% Womb settee seat/back: 2.6 yards

COL split leather requirements:
75% Womb chair body: 90 square ft
75% Womb chair seat/back: 23 square ft
85% Womb chair body: 96 square ft
85% Womb chair seat/back: 25 square ft
85% Ottoman body: 48 square ft
85% Ottoman cushion: 25 square ft
100% Womb chair body: 110 square ft
100% Womb chair seat/back: 40 square ft
100% Ottoman body: 27.5 square ft
100% Ottoman cushion: 27.5 square ft
100% Womb settee body: 275 square ft
100% Womb settee seat/back: 110 square ft

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Cal 133 Fire Code:
The Womb Chair, Ottoman, and Settee comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 23.

Note:
The Saarinen Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Base:
Steel wire with a polished chrome or matte black powder-coat.

Frame and upholstery:
Foam over molded, reinforced fiberglass shell on chair. Foam cushion over molded plywood platform on ottoman. Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester fiber with foam core.

Glides:
Stainless steel and nylon articulating glides.

Medium and Child's Womb Chairs:
Medium Womb chair and ottoman are 85% scale of standard Womb chair. Child's Womb chair is 75% scale of standard chair. Child's chair does not have accompanying ottoman.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Bocce
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Overture
Prep
Soliloquy *
Sonnet
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Belize
Bistro
Block Party (fr)
Calypso
Chronicle
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Grande
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Paradigm
Prairie
Prim
Puff
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Spree
Summit

B continued
Sutton
Tabloid
Tinge
Vast
Versa
Westwood
Wild Thing

C
Atlas
Cairo
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe *
Entourage *
Entwine
Essence
Fibra
Greenwich
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Lagos
Lore CR
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Patchwork
Plaid On
Posh
Prestini
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip
Sequin CR *
Smart (fr)
Spectator *
Swing
Tenmoku
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid
Utmost II
Wit
Wow Factor
Zari CR *

D
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Island
Menagerie
Origins
Pathway
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Cleo
Currents
Flower Power
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Off The Grid
Rebel
Shima
Tempest
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Cornaro *
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Soon

G
All Star
Andissa
Aurora
Color Collage
Djenne
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Rivers
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

H
Bavaria
Catwalk
Constance
Firefly
Twist Tie

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron *
Cato
Cummings *
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
Guise
Hastings
In Step
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España+
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale+
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed+
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino+
Riva
Rugata
Sassolino

Note: All KnollTextiles and COM fabrics are railroaded on the Womb chair.

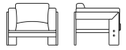
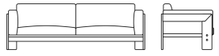
* Approved for chair and ottoman cushion upholstery only.
\+ Not approved for small and medium Womb chairs and ottomans.
(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextile or Spinneybeck Representative for any changes or additions.

Tobia Scarpa
Bastiano Collection

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Tobia Scarpa, 1962

description	height, seat	height, arm	width	depth	height	textile fabric yards	leather sq ft	weight
53-145P Petite lounge chair 	16½″	23″	33⅞″	30⅞″	27⅜″	5.5	165	90 lbs.
53-146P Petite settee	18″	23½″	55½″	30⅞″	27⅜″	6.5	220	135 lbs.
53-147 Sofa 	18¼″	25½″	86⅝″	34⅔″	30″	8	220	155 lbs.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
53-145P	$6744.	$6923.	$7087.	$7120.	$7187.	$7403.	$7885.	$8086.	$8565.	$10041.	$11773.	$13010.	$13578.	$14146.
53-146P	6868.	7081.	7274.	7315.	7391.	7648.	8218.	8454.	9021.	11309.	13617.	15266.	16024.	16782.
53-147	8086.	8347.	8585.	8634.	8730.	9045.	9746.	10037.	10736.	12447.	14756.	16407.	17164.	17922.

Order Code

Example: **53-145P-AE-K2074/8**

53-145P	Bastiano Petite Lounge Chair
AE	Ebonized Ash
K2074/8	Aegean, Path

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish selection
3. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Frame Finish:
Ebonized Ash (suffix AE)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Solid ash wood frame, stained to achieve an ebonized finish. The seat support frame is wood with coated steel straps.

Upholstery:
Seat, back and arm cushions have a variable foam core with polyester fiber wrap. All cushions have zippers. Arm and seat cushions have a strap attached to a recessed hidden hook in the wood structure to ensure the cushions remain in an upright position.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch
Oh La La
Overture
Prep
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Belize
Bistro
Boundary
Brigadoon
Calypso
Chronicle
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Gala II
Grande

B continued
Grandview
Helios
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Lyric
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Night Life
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie (fr)
Prim
Puff
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Soiree
Spree
Stripemania
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge (fr)
Vast
Venue
Versa
Vibe II
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Yeni

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Baxter
Cairo
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Color Field
Contour
Dune
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe
Essence
Fibra
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Kaya CR
Lagos
Lore CR
Magnolia
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Plaid On
Prestini
Pullman
Quark
Sahara
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Swing
Tenmoku
Tight Rope

C continued
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid
Wit
Zen Wave

D
Chain Link
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Ikat Stripe
Island
Kabuki
Menagerie
Origins
Pathway
Plaidtastic
Theory (fr)
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Cleo
Currents
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Juno
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Off The Grid
Premier
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tryst
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Glider
Homage
In Stitches
It's Complicated (fr)
Jasmine
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Sideline
Soon
Totem

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Andissa
Arabella
Arber
Arrondissement
Aurora
Duchess
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Kingston
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Rivers
Sablon
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

H
Bavaria
Catwalk
Constance
Firefly
Gezelle
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Aswan
Byron
Cato
Cummings
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Guise
Hastings
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
Mepal
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped España
Hand Tipped Maremma
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cascia
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Rugata
Saddle
Sassolino

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Richard Schultz
1966 Collection® Dining Chairs

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Richard Schultz, 1966

description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight
1966-45H Dining chair with arms	18″	25″	23″	24¼″	31″		22 lbs.
1966-45HCOV Dining chair with arms cover	–	–	–	–	–		–
1966-46H Dining chair, armless	18″		19″	24¼″	31″		20 lbs.
1966-46HCOV Dining chair, armless, cover							
1966-45P Chair pad for 1966-45H, 46H, 46C, 46B						1.25	

pattern no.	COM Ⓑ	Ⓒ
1966-45H-( )-( )-( )	$1841.	
1966-45HCOV	310.	
1966-46H-( )-( )-( )	1841.	
1966-46HCOV	310.	
1966-45P	528.	555.

Order Code

Example:	**1966-45H-B-W-W**
1966-45H	Dining chair with arms
B	Brown straps
W	White mesh
W	White frame

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Strap color
3. Mesh color
4. Frame color

Ordering Information

Strap finishes:
White (suffix W)
Brown (suffix B)
Grey (suffix G)
Onyx (suffix O)
Sand (suffix S)
Bronze (suffix Z)

Mesh finishes:
White (suffix W)
Grey Tone (suffix T)
Onyx (suffix O)
Aluminum (suffix A)
Bronze (suffix Z)
Chestnut (suffix N)

Frame finishes:
Blue (suffix BLU)
Chestnut (suffix N)
Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
Green (suffix 007)
Light Bronze (suffix 13Onyx (suffix O)
Warm Wood (suffix 12)
Weatherable Silver (suffix S)
White (suffix W)

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Outdoor Care Guidelines
See page 30.

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22

Construction

Frame:
Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.

Seat:
Woven vinyl coated polyester mesh is sewn to pure vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. Stainless steel supports provides shape and is attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.

Glides:
Clear butyrate plastic.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Ⓑ
Belize
Prairie
Vinyl

Ⓒ
Baxter
Noble
Sinclair

Ⓕ
Placid

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.

Richard Schultz
1966 Collection® Barstools

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Richard Schultz, 1966

description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight	pattern no.	COM B	COM C
1966-46C Counter height armless barstool	26″	19″	24¼″	39¼″		24 lbs.	**1966-46C-( )-( )-( )**	$2074.	
1966-46CCOV Counter height armless barstool cover							**1966-46CCOV**	396.	
1966-46B Bar height armless barstool	31″	19″	24¼″	44¼″		24 lbs.	**1966-46B-( )-( )-( )**	2308.	
1966-46BCOV Bar height armless barstool cover							**1966-46BCOV**	432.	
1966-45P Chair pad for 1966-45H, 46H, 46C, 46B					1.25		**1966-45P**	528.	555.

Order Code

Example:	**1966-46B-O-O-O**
1966-46B	Bar height barstool
O	Onyx strap
O	Onyx mesh
O	Onyx frame

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Strap color
3. Mesh color
4. Frame color

Ordering Information

Strap finishes:
White (suffix W)
Brown (suffix B)
Grey (suffix G)
Onyx (suffix O)
Sand (suffix S)
Bronze (suffix Z)

Mesh finishes:
White (suffix W)
Grey Tone (suffix T)
Onyx (suffix O)
Aluminum (suffix A)
Bronze (suffix Z)
Chestnut (suffix N)

Frame finishes:
Blue (suffix BLU)
Chestnut (suffix N)
Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
Dark Red (Suffix R)
Green (suffix 007)
Light Bronze (suffix 13)
Onyx (suffix O)
Warm Wood (suffix 12)
Weatherable Silver (suffix S)
White (suffix W

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Outdoor Care Guidelines
See page 30.

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22

Construction

Frame:
Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.

Seat:
Woven vinyl coated polyester mesh is sewn to pure vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. Stainless steel supports provides shape and is attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.

Glides:
Clear butyrate plastic.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

B
Belize
Prairie
Vinyl

C
Baxter
Noble
Sinclair

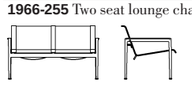
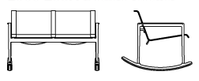
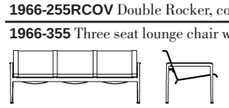
F
Placid

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.

Richard Schultz
1966 Collection® Lounge Seating

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Richard Schultz, 1966

description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight	pattern no.	COM B	COM C
1966-25 Lounge chair with arms	14″	20½″	26″	28¼″	26″		24 lbs.	**1966-25-( )-( )-( )**	$2015.	
1966-25COV Lounge chair with arms, cover								**1966-25COV**	365.	
1966-25R Single Rocker	14″	20½″	26″	35″	29″		30 lbs.	**1966-25R-( )-( )-( )**	2550.	
1966-25RCOV Single Rocker, cover								**1966-25RCOV**	430.	
1966-255 Two seat lounge chair with arms	14″	20½″	46″	28¼″	26″		28 lbs.	**1966-255-( )-( )-( )**	2756.	
										
1966-255COV Two seat lounge chair with arms, cover								**1966-255COV**	647.	
1966-255R Double Rocker	14″	20¼″	46″	35″	29″		34 lbs.	**1966-255R-( )-( )-( )**	3318.	
										
1966-255RCOV Double Rocker, cover								**1966-255RCOV**	768.	
1966-355 Three seat lounge chair with arms	14″	20½″	66″	28¼″	26″		32 lbs.	**1966-355-( )-( )-( )**	3635.	
										
1966-355COV Three seat lounge chair with arms, cover								**1966-355COV**	891.	
1966-250 ottoman		23″	27″	14″			12 lbs.	**1966-250-( )-( )-( )**	1781.	
1966-250COV ottoman cover								**1966-250COV**	473.	
1966-25P Chair pad for 1966-25, 25R, 255, 255R, 355						1.5		**1966-25P**	457.	487.
1966-250P Ottoman pad for 1966-250						1.25		**1966-250P**	423.	450.

Order Code

Example:	**1966-25-G-T-S**
1966-25	Lounge chair with arms
G	Grey strap
T	Grey Tone mesh
S	Weatherable Silver frame

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Strap color
3. Mesh color
4. Frame color

Ordering Information

Strap finishes:
White (suffix W)
Brown (suffix B)
Grey (suffix G)
Onyx (suffix O)
Sand (suffix S)
Bronze (suffix Z)

Mesh finishes:
White (suffix W)
Grey Tone (suffix T)
Onyx (suffix O)
Aluminum (suffix A)
Bronze (suffix Z)
Chestnut (suffix N)

Frame finishes:
Blue (suffix BLU)
Chestnut (suffix N)
Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
Dark Red (Suffix R)
Green (suffix 007)
Light Bronze (suffix 13)
Onyx (suffix O)
Warm Wood (suffix 12)
Weatherable Silver (suffix S)
White (suffix W)

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Outdoor Care Guidelines
See page 30.

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22

Construction

Frame:
Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.

Seat:
Woven vinyl coated polyester mesh is sewn to pure vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. Stainless steel supports provides shape and is attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.

Glides:
Clear butyrate plastic.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

B
Belize
Prairie
Vinyl

C
Baxter
Noble
Sinclair

F
Placid

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.

Richard Schultz
1966 Collection® Chaise Lounge Chairs

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Richard Schultz, 1966

description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight
1966-41 Contour chaise lounge	13″	24½″	58″	33¾″		32 lbs.
1966-41COV Contour chaise lounge cover						
1966-42 Adjustable chaise lounge	14¼″	25½″	76″	36″		37 lbs.
1966-42COV Adjustable chaise lounge cover						
1966-41P 1966 Contour chaise pad					2.5	
1966-42P 1966 Adjustable chaise pad					2.5	

pattern no.	COM Ⓑ	Ⓒ
1966-41-( )-( )-( )	$3148.	
1966-41COV	910.	
1966-42-( )-( )-( )	4187.	
1966-42COV	788.	
1966-41P	844.	895.
1966-42P	660.	713.

Order Code

Example:	**1966-41-W-W-W**
1966-41	Contour chaise lounge
W	White strap
W	White mesh
W	White frame

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Strap color
3. Mesh color
4. Frame color

Ordering Information

Strap finishes:
White (suffix W)
Brown (suffix B)
Grey (suffix G)
Onyx (suffix O)
Sand (suffix S)
Bronze (suffix Z)

Mesh finishes:
White (suffix W)
Grey Tone (suffix T)
Onyx (suffix O)
Aluminum (suffix A)
Bronze (suffix Z)
Chestnut (suffix N)

Frame finishes:
Blue (suffix BLU)
Chestnut (suffix N)
Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
Dark Red (Suffix R)
Green (suffix 007)
Light Bronze (suffix 13)
Onyx (suffix O)
Warm Wood (suffix 12)
Weatherable Silver (suffix S)
White (suffix W)

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Outdoor Care Guidelines
See page 30.

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22

Construction

Frame:
Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.

Seat:
Woven vinyl coated polyester mesh is sewn to pure vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. Stainless steel supports provides shape and is attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.

Glides:
Clear butyrate plastic.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Ⓑ
Belize
Prairie
Vinyl

Ⓒ
Baxter
Noble
Sinclair

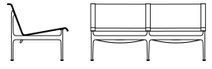
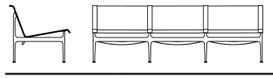
Ⓕ
Placid

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.

Richard Schultz
Swell® Seating Collection

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Richard Schultz, 2007

description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight
SWELL-31 Single seat club chair	16½″	30″	31½″	28″		22 lbs.
SWELL-31COV Single seat club chair cover						
SWELL-32 Two seat sofa	16½″	58½″	31½″	28″		42 lbs.
						
SWELL-32COV Two seat sofa cover						
SWELL-33 Three seat sofa	16½″	87″	31½″	28″		63 lbs.
						
SWELL-33COV Three seat sofa cover						
SWELL-20P 20″ square pillow for SWELL-31, 32, 33					0.75	
SWELL-31P Seat pad for SWELL-31, 32, 33					2.75	

pattern no.	-	COM Ⓑ	Ⓒ
SWELL-31-( )-( )-( )	$2908.		
SWELL-31COV	446.		
SWELL-32-( )-( )-( )	4586.		
SWELL-32COV	745.		
SWELL-33-( )-( )-( )	5840.		
SWELL-33COV	937.		
SWELL-20P		233.	248.
SWELL-31P		906.	963.

Order Code

Example:	**SWELL-33-B-W-W**
SWELL-33	Three seat sofa
B	Brown strap
W	White mesh
W	White frame

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Strap color
3. Mesh color
4. Frame color

Ordering Information

Strap finishes:
White (suffix W)
Brown (suffix B)
Grey (suffix G)
Onyx (suffix O)
Sand (suffix S)
Bronze (suffix Z)

Mesh finishes:
White (suffix W)
Grey Tone (suffix T)
Onyx (suffix O)
Aluminum (suffix A)
Bronze (suffix Z)
Chestnut (suffix N)

Frame finishes:
Blue (suffix BLU)
Chestnut (suffix N)
Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
Green (suffix 007)
Light Bronze (suffix 13)
Onyx (suffix O)
Warm Wood (suffix 12)
Weatherable Silver (suffix S)
White (suffix W)

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Outdoor Care Guidelines
See page 30.

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22

Construction

Frame:
Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.

Seat:
Woven vinyl coated polyester mesh is sewn to pure vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. Stainless steel supports provides shape and is attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.

Glides:
Clear butyrate plastic.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Ⓑ
Belize
Prairie
Vinyl

Ⓒ
Baxter
Noble
Sinclair

Ⓕ
Placid

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.

Richard Schultz
Topiary® Seating Collection

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Richard Schultz, 1996

description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight	pattern no.	-	COM Ⓑ	Ⓒ
TOP-45 Topiary dining chair	18″	25″	26½″	24″	34″		38 lbs.	**TOP-45-( )**	$1813.		
TDCP Chair pad for Topiary dining chair TOP-45						1.0		**TDCP**		321.	342.
TOP-45COV Topiary dining chair cover								**TOP-45COV**	400.		
TOP-25 Topiary lounge chair	16″	21½″	32″	32″	30½″		45 lbs.	**TOP-25-( )**	2342.		
TLCP Chair pad for Topiary lounge chair TOP-25						1.0		**TLCP**		441.	462.
TOP-25COV Topiary lounge chair cover								**TOP-25COV**	428.		
TOP-455 Topiary bench	18″	25″	55″	26″	34½″		84 lbs.	**TOP-455-( )**	3471.		
TBP Chair pad for Topiary bench TOP-455						2.0		**TBP**		668.	710.
TOP-455COV Topiary bench cover								**TOP-455COV**	772.		
TOP-250 Topiary small ottoman/end table			20¾″	22″	15″		23 lbs.	**TOP-250-( )**	1542.		
TSOP Seat pad for Topiary ottoman TOP-250						1.0		**TSOP**		423.	444.
TOP-250COV Topiary small ottoman/end table cover								**TOP-250COV**	351.		

Order Code

Example:	**TOP-455-1**
TOP-455	Bench
1	Forest Green finish

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish color

Ordering Information

Finishes:
Blue (suffix BLU)
Chestnut (suffix N)
Choice White (suffix 6)
Daffodil Yellow (suffix 2)
Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
Forest Green (suffix 1)
Green (suffix 007)
Light Bronze (suffix 13)
Lime Green (suffix LGR)
Onyx (suffix O)
Orange (suffix ORG)
Plum (suffix PLM)
Sky Blue (suffix 3)
Terra Cotta (suffix 5)
Warm Wood (suffix 12)
Weatherable Silver (suffix S)
White (suffix W)
Yellow (suffix YEL)

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22

Construction

Topiary frame:
3/16″ aluminum sheet stamped and formed. Stainless steel connectors and finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Clear butyrate plastic glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Ⓑ
Belize
Prairie
Vinyl

Ⓒ
Baxter
Noble
Sinclair

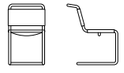
Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.

Ufficio Tecnico
Spoleto Chair

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Ufficio Tecnico, 1971

	description	seat h	w	d	h	weight	pattern no.	
	50CS Spoleto armless chair	18″	18½″	23½″	32″	17 lbs.	**50CS-( )**	$1939.
	50KIT Replacement sling kit with nylon laces, cowhide						**50KIT-L ( )**	873.
	50KIT Replacement sling kit with nylon laces, belting leather						**50KIT-(BL, HH) ( )**	873.
	50LACE Replacement nylon laces for cowhide, belting leather and hair hide slings						**50LACE-(L, BL, HH)-( )**	84.



Order Code

Example:	**50CS-BL1901**
50CS	Spoleto armless chair
BL1901	Belting leather, Fudge

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Sling material and color selection

Ordering Information

Spinneybeck Belting Leather:
Black (suffix BLBLCK)
Chocolate (suffix BL1902)
Cognac (suffix BL1904)
Dark Mustard (suffix BL1903)
Dark Salmon (suffix BL1906)
Deep Blue (suffix BL1912)
Deep Green (suffix BL1911)
Deep Purple (suffix BL1913)
Fudge (suffix BL1901)
Key Lime (suffix BL1910)
Lemon Meringue (suffix BL1909)
Simply Red (suffix BL1905)
Sunshine (suffix BL1908)
Sweet Potato (suffix BL1907)
White (suffix BL1914)

Cowhide selection:
Black (suffix L80)
Light Brown (suffix L82)
White Beige (suffix L84)

Haired Hide:
Black (BLCKHH)
Chestnut (suffix OA12HH)
Gold (suffix OCP5HH)
Tan (suffix OCP3HH)
Tri-Color (3COLHH)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include leather upholstery.
Customer's Own Material is not available.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
Please ask your Spinneybeck Representative for samples of the belting leather and haired hide.

Construction

Frame:
Seamless tubular steel in polished chrome finish.

Upholstery:
Cowhide Slings:
Thick cowhide leather slings in three colors. Edges dyed to match for Black and Light Brown colors. White Beige will have edges matching Light Brown cowhide color.

Belting Leather:
Highly durable Spinneybeck belting leather in fifteen colors. Belting leather edges will always match specified color.

Haired Hide:
Spinneybeck haired hide in eight colors. Haired Hide is a natural material, markings are one-of-a-kind and will vary from piece to piece.

Laces:
Nylon laces are dyed to match specified leather. Haired hide and belting leather option will have nylon laces.

Glides:
Four molded clear plastic glides with twin-pin snap-in construction included with all Spoleto chairs.

Replacement Slings:
Slings can be replaced in the field by field services or a furniture repair specialist. Kit includes back and seat replacement slings with nylon laces. Slings should be fitted by field services or by a professional upholsterer.

Franco Albini
Albini Desk

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

	description	w	d	h	weight
Designer(s): Franco Albini, 1938	**80D** Pedestal desk	48″	26″	27½″	95 lbs.

pattern no.	
80D-(E, L2)	$5877.

Order Code

Example:	**80D-E**
80D	Albini desk
E	Ebonized Oak pedestal

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Pedestal finish

Ordering Information

Albini pedestal finishes:
Ebonized Oak (suffix E)
White Lacquer (suffix L2)

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Base:
Frame and legs in square steel tube with chrome finish.

Top:
1/2″ clear tempered glass.

Pedestal:
2 drawer “floating” wood pedestal. Rear open shelf for magazines or small books.

Pedestal dimensions:
16½″w x 26″d x 8¼″h

Drawer dimensions:
14⅛″w x 14⅛″d x 2½″h

Rear shelf dimensions:
15½″w x 8½″ d x 7″h

Drawer mounts only on the right side.

Ini Archibong
Iquo Cafe Collection
Iquo Cafe Tables

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Ini Archibong, 2022

description	w	d	h	weight	top	pattern no.	Polished Aluminum / Painted Onyx
ARD3030 Square bistro table, dining height	30″	30″	28 3/4″	26 lbs.	laminate	**ARD3030-( )-(LBL, LWH, LLG)**	$1792.
	30″	30″	28 3/4″	29 lbs.	resin	**ARD3030-( )-(RBL, RWH, RLG)**	1543.
	30″	30″	28 3/4″	79 lbs.	vetro bianco	**ARD3030-( )-(VB)**	3324.
ARD36D Round bistro table, dining height	36″	36″	28 3/4″	27 lbs.	laminate	**ARD36D-( )-(LBL, LWH, LLG)**	2136.
	36″	36″	28 3/4″	31 lbs.	resin	**ARD36D-( )-(RBL, RWH, RLG)**	1839.
	36″	36″	28 3/4″	88 lbs.	vetro bianco	**ARD36D-( )-(VB)**	3521.

Order Code

Example:	**ARD3030-A-RBL-NG**
ARD3030	30″x30″ Square Table
A	Polished Aluminum
RBL	Black resin
NG	No cutout

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Top finish selection
4. Cutout option

Ordering Infomation

Base finishes:
Polished Aluminum (suffix A)
Onyx (suffix O)

Resin top finishes:
Black (suffix RBL)
White (suffix RWH)
Light Grey (suffix RLG)

Laminate top finishes:
Black (suffix LBL)
White (suffix LWH)
Light Grey (suffix LLG)

Engineered Stone:
Vetro Bianco: White (suffix VB)

Outdoor Use:
With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, tables specified with Resin or Vetro Bianco top on Onyx painted base are appropriate for outdoor environments.
Electrified tables are not suitable for outdoor use.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

The Iquo Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Base:
4 extruded aluminum rods comprise the table's column and are connected with stainless steel screws and interior spacers. Columns screwed onto aluminum extruded 4 star base. Base is offered in polished aluminum finish or Onyx powder coat.

Tops:
Resin tops are resin impregnated paper with black edge. Laminate tops are matte fingerprint free laminate on birch plywood and painted edge to match. All tops have miter edge detail. Tops have 6 inserts and are attached to base with stainless steel screws.

Glides:
Adjustable steel glides with nonmarring nylon bottom. Cover in stainless steel or black painted finish to match base finish.

Electrical

Iquo Café Tables can be specified with electrical options to receive electrical modules, ARE1 and ARE2.

Cutout options:($39 for two cutouts)
No cutout (suffix NG)
Two cutouts (suffix S2)

Specify suffix code S2 at the end of the table pattern number.
Example: ARD3030A-RBL-S2

Note:
Tables specified with suffix S2 for electrical cutouts will include two cutouts. **2 electrical modules will need to be ordered separately.**

Tables specified with electrical cutouts will include 4 plastic vertical wire management clips to neatly run cords down to the floor.

Ini Archibong
Iquo Cafe Collection
Iquo Cafe Tables Electrical

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Ini Archibong, 2022

description	type	power cord	pattern no.	
ARE1 Single power module	1 Power	72″ Cordset	**ARE1-( )**	$60.
ARE2 Dual USB module	2 USB	72″ Cordset	**ARE2-( )**	140.

Order Code

Example:	**ARE1-W**
W	White finish

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Case finish

Ordering Infomation

Case and Receptable Finishes:
Black case with Black receptacles (suffix B)
White case with White receptacles (suffix W)

Construction

Description:
Electrical modules are molded plastic in black or white finish.

USB: 2 Amps

Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby
Piton™ Side Table

Knoll Space US

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2014

description	w	d	h	top finish	weight
BO21T side table	16 1/4″	16 1/4″	21 1/4″	Ash	16 lbs.
	16 1/4″	16 1/4″	21 1/4″	Teak	16 lbs.

pattern no.	list
BO21T-AE-( )	$984.
BO21T-K-( )	1239.

Order Code

Example:	**BO21T-K-WHTT**
BO21T	Side Table
K	Teak
WHTT	White

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Top selection
3. Base selection

Ordering Information

Wood Top Finishes:
Ebonized Ash (suffix AE)
Teak, natural (suffix K)

Base Paint Finishes:
Jet Black (suffix 111T)
Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612T)
Red Coral (suffix CRLT)
Sterling (suffix 906T)
White (suffix WHTT)

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Base:
Base is constructed of die-cast aluminum with stainless steel fasteners and finished with a highly durable powder coat in a variety of colors.

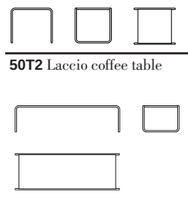
Wood Tops:
Knife edge wood tops are available in ebonized ash or an oiled teak.

Marcel Breuer
Laccio Tables

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Marcel Breuer, 1924

	description	w	d	h	weight	pattern no.	
	50T1 Laccio side table	21¾″	19″	17¾″	13 lbs.	**50T1-( )**	$861.
	50T2 Laccio coffee table	53½″	19″	13½″	29 lbs.	**50T2-( )**	1218.



Order Code

Example:	**50T1-F1**
50T1	Laccio side table
F1	Black Laminate

Note:
Laccio tables are part of a collection. Please refer to the Cesca and Wassily chairs on pages 80 and 88.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection

Ordering Information

Top finishes:
Black (suffix F1)
Red (suffix F3)
White (suffix F2)

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer is stamped into the base of the table.

Construction

Top:
Satin finish, smooth plastic laminate.

Base:
Frame and legs seamless tubular steel in polished chrome finish.

Joseph Paul D'Urso
Square Work and Low Tables

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Joseph Paul D'Urso, 1980

Award(s):
Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1983; Federal Award for Industrial Design, W. Germany, 1983

description	width between legs	w	d	h, work tables	h, low tables	weight	top
GL Glides							
C Casters							
CX Locking casters							
6348 Square table	22½″	48″	48″	27½″	15¼″	197 lbs.	coated marble
	22½″	48″	48″	27½″	15¼″	130 lbs.	laminate
	22½″	48″	48″	27½″	15¼″	128 lbs.	natural veneer
	22½″	48″	48″	27½″	15¼″	197 lbs.	natural marble
6354 Square table	25 38″	54″	54″	27½″	15¼″	241 lbs.	natural marble
	25⅜″	54″	54″	27½″	15¼″	241 lbs.	coated marble
	25⅜″	54″	54″	27½″	15¼″	281 lbs.	granite
	25⅜″	54″	54″	27½″	15¼″	145 lbs.	laminate
	25⅜″	54″	54″	27½″	15¼″	141 lbs.	natural veneer
6360 Square table	25⅜″	60″	60″	27½″	15¼″	288 lbs.	natural marble
	25⅜″	60″	60″	27½″	15¼″	288 lbs.	coated marble
	25⅜″	60″	60″	27½″	15¼″	338 lbs.	granite
	25⅜″	60″	60″	27½″	15¼″	183 lbs.	laminate
	25⅜″	60″	60″	27½″	15¼″	179 lbs.	natural veneer

pattern no.	upcharge	base painted	base chrome
GL	n/c		
C	618.		
CX	704.		
6348-( )-(GC)-( )		6954.	7383.
6348-( )-( )-( )		2554.	2983.
6348-( )-( )-( )		4304.	4730.
6348-( )-(NGC)-( )		5993.	6420.
6354-( )-(NGC)-( )		7032.	7459.
6354-( )-(GC)-( )		8244.	8672.
6354-( )-GA-( )		9437.	9861.
6354-( )-( )-( )		2650.	3078.
6354-( )-( )-( )		4449.	4879.
6360-( )-(NGC)-( )		8137.	8565.
6360-( )-(GC)-( )		9625.	10051.
6360-( )-GA-( )		10607.	11035.
6360-( )-( )-( )		2888.	3315.
6360-( )-( )-( )		5136.	5564.

Order Code

Example:	**6354L-C-111-C**
6354	54″ square table
L	Low height
C	Casters
111	Jet Black laminate
C	Polished Chrome

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Specify L for low height tables
3. Glides/casters selection
4. Top finish selection
5. Leg finish selection

Ordering Information

Laminate top finishes:
Bright White (suffix 118)
Jet Black (suffix 111)

Natural veneer top finishes:
American Cherry (suffix X)
Maple (suffix K)

Natural marble top finishes:
Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Coated marble top finishes:
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)

Granite top finishes:
Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Leg finishes:
Jet Black (suffix 111)
Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Red (suffix RD)

Glides/ casters:
Casters (suffix C)
Glides, standard option (suffix GL)
Locking casters (suffix CX)

Low Tables:
D'Urso tables are available in two heights: standard and low. For low tables, add an L after the parent pattern number. Example: 6348L for low height option.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
D'urso Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Weight information above is based on work height tables. For weight information on low height tables, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

Construction

Top:
Laminate and veneer or stone surface. Laminate and veneer tops are 3-ply construction with medium density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer (laminate tops) or paper backer (wood veneer tops). Laminate and veneer tops have a black vinyl bullnose edge. Wood tops are longitudinal veneered. ¾″ thick stone tops have an integral, hand-crafted bullnose edge.

Edge detail:
Laminate/wood tops:

Stone tops:

Base:
Racetrack-shaped steel legs with painted or polished chrome finish.

Glides:
Black nylon.

Casters:
3″ single, black hard-rubber wheel. Polished chrome wheel housings with black or medium metallic grey legs. Black housings with polished chrome and red leg. Locking caster housings always polished chrome. Tables with casters are at the same height as tables with glides.

Wood tables with casters are weighted with steel plates to ensure stability. Plates are painted and secured under table top.

Please note: Casters cannot be retrofitted to tables with glides.

Joseph Paul D'Urso
Round Work and Low Tables

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Joseph Paul D'Urso, 1980

Award(s):
Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1983; Federal Award for Industrial Design, W. Germany, 1983

description	width between legs	w	h, work tables	h, low tables	weight	top
C Casters						
GL Glides						
CX Locking casters						
6242 Round table	20⅜″	42″	27½″	15¼″	110 lbs.	laminate
	20⅜″	42″	27½″	15¼″	109 lbs.	natural veneer
	20⅜″	42″	27½″	15¼″	132 lbs.	natural marble
	20⅜″	42″	27½″	15¼″	132 lbs.	coated marble
6248 Round table	22½″	48″	27½″	15¼″	120 lbs.	laminate
	22½″	48″	27½″	15¼″	118 lbs.	natural veneer
	22½″	48″	27½″	15¼″	162 lbs.	natural marble
	22½″	48″	27½″	15¼″	162 lbs.	coated marble
6254 Round table	25⅜″	54″	27½″	15¼″	197 lbs.	coated marble
	25⅜″	54″	27½″	15¼″	229 lbs.	granite
	25⅜″	54″	27½″	15¼″	156 lbs.	laminate
	25⅜″	54″	27½″	15¼″	153 lbs.	natural veneer
	25⅜″	54″	27½″	15¼″	197 lbs.	natural marble

pattern no.	upcharge	base painted	base chrome
C	$618.		
GL	n/c		
CX	704.		
6242-( )-( )-( )		2416.	2841.
6242-( )-( )-( )		4205.	4631.
6242-( )-(NGC)-( )		4361.	4787.
6242-( )-(GC)-( )		4943.	5369.
6248-( )-( )-( )		2554.	2983.
6248-( )-( )-( )		4304.	4730.
6248-( )-(NGC)-( )		5136.	5563.
6248-( )-(GC)-( )		5896.	6321.
6254-( )-(GC)-( )		6980.	7408.
6254-( )-GA-( )		9640.	10067.
6254-( )-( )-( )		2650.	3078.
6254-( )-( )-( )		4449.	4879.
6254-( )-(NGC)-( )		6020.	6446.

Order Code

Example:	**6248-C-NGC-C**
6248	48″ diameter round table
C	Casters
NGC	Carrara Marble
C	Polished Chrome

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Specify L for low height tables
3. Glides/casters selection
4. Top finish selection
5. Leg finish selection

Ordering Information

Laminate top finishes:
Bright White (suffix 118)
Jet Black (suffix 111)

Natural veneer top finishes:
American Cherry (suffix X)
Maple (suffix K)

Natural marble top finishes:
Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Coated marble top finishes:
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)

Granite top finishes
Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Leg finishes:
Jet Black (suffix 111)
Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Red (suffix RD)

Glides/casters:
Casters (suffix C)
Glides, standard option (suffix GL)
Locking casters (suffix CX)

Low Tables:
D'Urso tables are available in two heights: standard and low. For low tables, add an L after the parent pattern number. Example: 6348L for low height option.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
D'urso Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Weight information above is based on work height tables. For weight information on low height tables, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

Construction

Top:
Laminate and veneer or stone surface. Laminate and veneer tops are 3-ply construction with medium density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer (laminate tops) or paper backer (wood veneer tops). Laminate and veneer tops have a black vinyl bullnose edge. ¾″ thick stone tops have an integral, hand-crafted bullnose edge.

Edge detail:
Laminate/wood tops

Stone tops:

Base:
Racetrack-shaped steel legs with painted or polished chrome finish.

Glides:
Black nylon.

Casters:
3″ single, black hard-rubber wheel. Polished chrome wheel housings with black or medium metallic grey legs. Black housings with polished chrome and red leg. Locking caster housings always polished chrome.

Wood tables with casters are weighted with steel plates to ensure stability. Plates are painted and secured under table top.

Please note: Casters cannot be retrofitted to tables with glides.

Joseph Paul D'Urso
Round Work and Low Tables

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Joseph Paul D'Urso, 1980

Award(s):
Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1983; Federal Award for Industrial Design, W. Germany, 1983

description	width between legs	w	h, work tables	h, low tables	weight	top
6272 Round table	31″	72″	27½″	15¼″	255 lbs.	Natural veneer
C Casters						
GL Glides						
CX Locking casters						
6260 Round table	25⅜″	60″	27½″	15¼″	164 lbs.	natural veneer
	25⅜″	60″	27½″	15¼″	167 lbs.	laminate
	25⅜″	60″	27½″	15¼″	235 lbs.	coated marble
	25⅜″	60″	27½″	15¼″	235 lbs.	natural marble
	25⅜″	60″	27½″	15¼″	274 lbs.	granite

pattern no.	upcharge	base, painted	base, chrome
6272-( )-( )-( )		$6112.	$6601.
C	618.		
GL	n/c		
CX	704.		
6260-( )-( )-( )		5136.	5564.
6260-( )-( )-( )		2888.	3315.
6260-( )-(GC)-( )		8032.	8458.
6260-( )-(NGC)-( )		6864.	7291.
6260-( )-GA-( )		10559.	10988.

Order Code

Example:	**6248-C-NGC-C**
6248	48″ diameter round table
C	Casters
NGC	Carrara Marble
C	Polished Chrome

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Specify L for low height tables
3. Glides/casters selection
4. Top finish selection
5. Leg finish selection

Order Information

Laminate top finishes:
Bright White (suffix 118)
Jet Black (suffix 111)

Natural veneer top finishes:
American Cherry (suffix X)
Maple (suffix K)

Natural marble top finishes:
Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Coated marble top finishes:
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)

Granite top finishes
Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Leg finishes:
Jet Black (suffix 111)
Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Red (suffix RD)

Glides/casters:
Casters (suffix C)
Glides, standard option (suffix GL)
Locking casters (suffix CX)

Low Tables:
D'Urso tables are available in two heights: standard and low. For low tables, add an L after the parent pattern number. Example: 6348L for low height option.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
D'urso Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Weight information above is based on work height tables. For weight information on low height tables, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

Construction

Top:
Laminate and veneer or stone surface. Laminate and veneer tops are 3-ply construction with medium density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer (laminate tops) or paper backer (wood veneer tops). Laminate and veneer tops have a black vinyl bullnose edge. ¾″ thick stone tops have an integral, hand-crafted bullnose edge.

Edge detail:
Laminate/wood tops

Stone tops:

Base:
Racetrack-shaped steel legs with painted or polished chrome finish.

Glides:
Black nylon.

Casters:
3″ single, black hard-rubber wheel. Polished chrome wheel housings with black or medium metallic grey legs. Black housings with polished chrome and red leg. Locking caster housings always polished chrome.

Wood tables with casters are weighted with steel plates to ensure stability. Plates are painted and secured under table top.

Please note: Casters cannot be retrofitted to tables with glides.

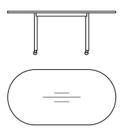
Joseph Paul D'Urso
Racetrack Work Tables

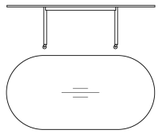
Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Joseph Paul D'Urso, 1980

Award(s):
Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1983; Federal Award for Industrial Design, W. Germany, 1983

description	w between legs	d between legs	w	d	h	weight	top
GL Glides							
C Casters							
CX Locking casters							
6472 Racetrack table	32 3/4″	20 3/8″	72″	36″	27 1/2″	200 lbs.	coated marble
	32 3/4″	20 3/8″	72″	36″	27 1/2″	232 lbs.	granite
	32 3/4″	20 3/8″	72″	36″	27 1/2″	144 lbs.	laminate
	32 3/4″	20 3/8″	72″	36″	27 1/2″	141 lbs.	natural veneer
	32 1/4″	20 3/8″	72″	36″	27 1/2″	200 lbs.	natural marble
6484 Racetrack table	38 3/4″	20 3/8″	84″	42″	27 1/2″	294 lbs.	natural marble
	38 3/4″	20 3/8″	84″	42″	27 1/2″	294 lbs.	coated marble
	38 3/4″	20 3/8″	84″	42″	27 1/2″	338 lbs.	granite
	38 3/4″	20 3/8″	84″	42″	27 1/2″	162 lbs.	laminate
	38 3/4″	20 3/8″	84″	42″	27 1/2″	159 lbs.	natural veneer
6496 Racetrack table	44 3/4″	22 1/2″	96″	48″	27 1/2″	377 lbs.	natural marble
	44 3/4″	22 1/2″	96″	48″	27 1/2″	377 lbs.	coated marble
	44 3/4″	22 1/2″	96″	48″	27 1/2″	434 lbs.	granite
	44 3/4″	22 1/2″	96″	48″	27 1/2″	177 lbs.	laminate
	44 3/4″	22 1/2″	96″	48″	27 1/2″	173 lbs.	natural veneer





pattern no.	upcharge	base painted	base chrome
GL	n/c		
C	618.		
CX	704.		
6472-( )-(GC)-( )		7615.	8042.
6472-( )-GA-( )		10606.	11031.
6472-( )-( )-( )		3266.	3693.
6472-( )-( )-( )		5248.	5674.
6472-( )-(NGC)-( )		6543.	6967.
6484-( )-(NGC)-( )		8815.	9241.
6484-( )-(GC)-( )		10243.	10670.
6484-( )-GA-( )		12254.	12682.
6484-( )-( )-( )		3505.	3930.
6484-( )-( )-( )		5863.	6290.
6496-( )-(NGC)-( )		11057.	11481.
6496-( )-(GC)-( )		12994.	13418.
6496-( )-GA-( )		14735.	15160.
6496-( )-( )-( )		3600.	4023.
6496-( )-( )-( )		6420.	6846.

Order Code

Example:	**6472-GL-GA-C**
6472	72″ x 36″ racetrack table
GL	Glides
GA	Granite
C	Polished Chrome

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Specify L for low height tables
3. Glides/casters selection
4. Top finish selection
5. Leg finish selection

Ordering Information

Laminate top finishes:
Bright White (suffix 118)
Jet Black (suffix111)

Natural veneer top finishes:
American Cherry (suffix X)
Maple (suffix K)

Natural marble top finishes:
Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Coated marble top finishes:
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)

Granite top finish:
Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Leg finishes:
Jet Black (suffix 111)
Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Red (suffix RD)

Glides/casters:
Casters (suffix C)
Glides, standard option (suffix GL)
Locking casters (suffix CX)

Casters not available on stone racetrack tables.

Construction

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
D'urso are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Weight information above is based on work height tables. For weight information on low height tables, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

Top:
Laminate, Techgrain® and veneer or stone surface. Laminate, Techgrain® and veneer tops are 3-ply construction with medium density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer (laminate tops) or paper backer (wood veneer tops). Laminate, Techgrain® and veneer tops have a black vinyl bullnose edge. Wood tops are longitudinal veneered. 3/4″ thick stone tops have an integral, hand-crafted bullnose edge.

Edge detail:
Laminate/Techgrain/wood tops:

Stone tops:

Base:
Racetrack-shaped steel legs with painted or polished chrome finish.

Glides:
Black nylon.

Casters:
3″ single, black hard-rubber wheel. Polished chrome wheel housings with black or medium metallic grey legs. Black housings with polished chrome and red leg. Locking caster housings always polished chrome. Not available on stone racetrack tables.

Wood tables with casters are weighted with steel plates to ensure stability. Plates are painted and secured under table top.

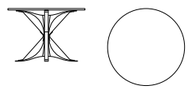
Please note: Casters cannot be retrofitted to tables with glides.

Frank Gehry
Face Off Cafe Table

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Frank Gehry, 1990

	description	w	d	h	weight	top	base	pattern no.	
	95T-36 Face Off 36″ café table	36″		28¾″	10 lbs.	glass	clear maple	**95T-36-G2-GC**	$4423.
		36″		28¾″	10 lbs.	white laminate	clear maple	**95T-36-W-GC**	5242.
	95T-40 Face Off 40″ café table	40″		28¾″	10 lbs.	glass	clear maple	**95T-40-G2-GC**	5320.
		40″		28¾″	10 lbs.	white laminate	clear maple	**95T-40-W-GC**	6135.



Order Code

Example:	**95T-36-G2-GC**
95T-36	36″ Face Off table
G2	Clear Glass
GC	Clear Maple

Note:
The Gehry tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Gehry side chairs and lounge seating starting on page 104.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection

Ordering Information

Glass top finish:
Clear Glass (suffix G2)

Laminate top finish :
White (suffix W)

Maple Base finish:
Clear (suffix GC)

Shipping note:
Tops ship separately.

Signature:
The underside of each piece in the Gehry Collection is embossed with Frank Gehry's signature and the Knoll logo.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Face Off Cafe Table tops:
½″ thick tempered clear glass with polished edge; ⅝″ thick textured laminate top with clear solid edgeband. Four bolts attach table top to base.

Face Off Cafe Table base:
Constructed of hard white maple veneers in 2″ wide, 1/34″ thick strips. Laminated to 7-ply thickness with high-bonding urea glue. All wood grains run in the same direction for resilience. State-of-the-art thermoset assembly glue provides structural rigidity without the need for metal connectors. Solid maple center column prevents cracking. Arched base design allows ample leg room.

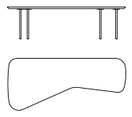
Glides:
Clear plastic with a matte frost finish.

Alexander Girard
Coffee Table

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Alexander Girard, 1948

description	w	d	h	weight
108 Coffee Table	59″	26″	16″	23 lbs.
	59″	26″	16″	23 lbs.



pattern no.	
108-(LWA, D)-111	$1486.
108-KC-111	1899.

Order Code

Example:	**108-LWA-111**
108	Coffee Table
LWA	Light Walnut
111	Jet Black

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Top finish delection
3. Leg finish selection

Ordering Information

Top Finishes:
Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
Light Walnut (suffix LWA)
Maple (suffix K)

Leg Finish:
Jet Black (suffix 111)

Construction

Top:
Top is ¾″ baltic birch core with either plain slice bookmatch maple, cherry or ebonized veneer. Top has a 45° beveled edge.

Legs:
Cold-roll steel tubes with metal weldment in black powder coat.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

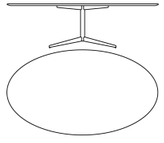
Florence Knoll
Oval Table Desks

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Florence Knoll, 1961

Award(s):
Design Center Stuttgart Award, 1969-70

description	w	d	h	weight	top
2480D Oval table desk	78″	47 7/8″	27 1/2″	313 lbs.	natural marble
	78″	47 7/8″	28″	185 lbs.	white laminate
	78″	47 7/8″	27 1/2″	313 lbs.	coated marble
	78″	47 7/8″	28″	174 lbs.	natural oak
	78″	47 7/8″	27 1/2″	313 lbs.	coated marble
	78″	47 7/8″	28″	174 lbs.	mahogany
	78″	47 7/8″	28″	174 lbs.	ebonized oak
	78″	47 7/8″	27 1/2″	313 lbs.	coated marble
	78″	47 7/8″	27 1/2″	313 lbs.	coated marble
	78″	47 7/8″	27 1/2″	313 lbs.	coated marble
	78″	47 7/8″	27 1/2″	313 lbs.	coated marble
2481D Oval table desk	96″	54″	27 1/2″	402 lbs.	natural marble
	96″	54″	27 1/2″	402 lbs.	coated marble
	96″	54″	28″	223 lbs.	white laminate
	96″	54″	27 1/2″	402 lbs.	coated marble
	96″	54″	28″	207 lbs.	natural oak
	96″	54″	28″	207 lbs.	mahogany
	96″	54″	28″	207 lbs.	ebonized oak
	96″	54″	27 1/2″	402 lbs.	coated marble
	96″	54″	27 1/2″	402 lbs.	coated marble
	96″	54″	27 1/2″	402 lbs.	coated marble
	96″	54″	27 1/2″	402 lbs.	coated marble



pattern no.	polished chrome base (C)	satin chrome base (CO)
2480D-( )-(NGC)	$8989.	$9383.
2480D-( )-F2	9178.	9575.
2480D-( )-(MG, MGS)	9686.	10070.
2480D-( )-O	10182.	10576.
2480D-( )-(GC, GCS)	10321.	10716.
2480D-( )-(M7, M9)	10636.	11028.
2480D-( )-E	11082.	11478.
2480D-( )-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	11951.	12343.
2480D-( )-(ME, MES)	12056.	12438.
2480D-( )-(MC, MCS)	12668.	13062.
2480D-( )-(MV, MVS)	15543.	15937.
2481D-( )-(NGC)	10893.	11284.
2481D-( )-(MG, MGS)	12321.	12700.
2481D-( )-F2	12668.	13061.
2481D-( )-(GC, GCS)	12748.	13142.
2481D-( )-O	13879.	14270.
2481D-( )-(M7,M9)	14327.	14718.
2481D-( )-E	14778.	15171.
2481D-( )-(ME, MES)	15939.	16320.
2481D-( )-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	16460.	16853.
2481D-( )-(MC, MCS)	17447.	17838.
2481D-( )-(MV, MVS)	21343.	21736.

Order Code

Example:	**2480T-C-NGC**
2480T	Florence Knoll Oval Table Desk
C	Polished Chrome
NGC	Carrara Marble

Note:
Florence Knoll table desks are part of collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll Lounge seating on page 146 and credenzas, conference and low tables on the following pages.
Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Top finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

Laminate top finish:
White Laminate (suffix F2)

Veneer top finishes:
Ebonized Oak (suffix E)
Natural Oak (suffix O)
Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9)

Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Verdi Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Natural marble top finishes:
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base.

The Florence Knoll Coffee and End Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Base:
Frame and legs heavy gauge welded steel. Post and four-star legs in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish.

Tops:
Satin finish smooth laminate, wood veneer, or marble with beveled-edge. Laminate tops are 1 1/4″ thick and veneer tops are 1 3/16″ thick. Marble coated with transparent acrylic to help eliminate use-associated stains.

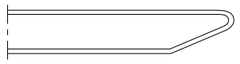
Glides:
Adjustable steel glides with a chrome finish.

Base footprint dimensions:
Base dimensions for the 2480D and 2481D are 42 3/8″w x 27 7/18″w x 28 3/8″d.

Note:
Marbles with Coating will yellow over time.

Laminate edge detail:

Marble edge detail:

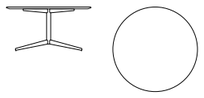


Florence Knoll
Round Table Desk

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Florence Knoll, 1961

Award(s):
Design Center Stuttgart Award, 1969-70

description	w	d	h	weight	top
2482T Round table desk 	54″		28″	142 lbs.	white laminate
	54″		27½″	241 lbs.	natural marble
	54″		27½″	241 lbs.	coated marble
	54″		27½″	241 lbs.	coated marble
	54″		27½″	241 lbs.	coated marble
	54″		28″	134 lbs.	natural oak
	54″		28″	134 lbs.	mahogany
	54″		28″	134 lbs.	ebonized oak
	54″		27½″	241 lbs.	coated marble
	54″		27½″	241 lbs.	coated marble
	54″		27½″	241 lbs.	coated marble

pattern no.	polished chrome base (C)	satin chrome base (CO)
2482T-( )-F2	$7314.	$7765.
2482T-( )-(NGC)	7965.	8413.
2482T-( )-(MG, MGS)	8381.	8816.
2482T-( )-(GC, GCS)	8917.	9367.
2482-( )-(ME, MES)	9792.	10228.
2482T-( )-O	9992.	10445.
2482T-( )-(M7,M9)	10418.	10870.
2482T-( )-E	10846.	11298.
2482T-( )-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	11879.	12328.
2482T-( )-(MC, MCS)	12472.	12921.
2482T-( )-(MV, MVS)	15460.	15910.

Order Code

Example:	**2482T-C-NGC**
2482T	Florence Knoll Round Table Desk
C	Polished Chrome
NGC	Carrara Marble

Note:
Florence Knoll table desks are part of collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll Lounge seating on page 146 and credenzas, conference and low tables on the following pages.
Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Top finish selection

Ordering Infomation

Base finishes:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

Laminate top finish:
White Laminate (suffix F2)

Veneer top finishes:
Ebonized Oak (suffix E)
Natural Oak (suffix O)
Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9)

Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Verdi Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Natural marble top finishes:
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base.

The Florence Knoll Coffee and End Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Base:
Frame and legs heavy gauge welded steel. Post and four-star legs in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish.

Tops:
Satin finish smooth laminate, wood veneer, or marble with beveled-edge. Laminate tops are 1¼″ thick and veneer tops are 1 5/16″ thick. Marble coated with transparent acrylic to help eliminate use-associated stains.

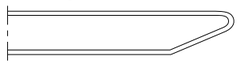
Glides:
Adjustable steel glides with a chrome finish.

Base footprint dimensions:
Base dimensions for the 2480D and 2481D are 42⅜″w x 27 7/18″w x 28⅜″d.

Note:
Marbles with Coating will yellow over time.

Laminate edge detail:

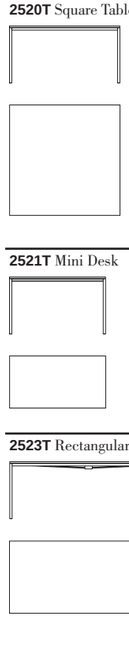
Marble edge detail:



Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Florence Knoll

description	w	d	h	weight	top	pattern no.	polished chrome (suffix C)
2520T Square Table	55 1/8″	55 1/8″	28 7/8″	243 lbs.	Coated marble	**2520T-C-(MG, MGS)**	$9870.
	55 1/8″	55 1/8″	28 7/8″	243 lbs.	Coated marble	**2520T-C-(GC, GCS)**	10594.
	55 1/8″	55 1/8″	28 7/8″	243 lbs.	Coated marble	**2520T-C-(MA, MAS)**	11503.
	55 1/8″	55 1/8″	28 7/8″	243 lbs.	Coated marble	**2520T-C-(MC, MCS)**	15126.
2521T Mini Desk	48″	26″	28 7/8″	99 lbs.	Coated marble	**2521T-C-(MC, MCS)**	7400.
	48″	26″	28 7/8″	99 lbs.	Clear glass	**2521T-C-G2**	2720.
	48″	26″	28 7/8″	99 lbs.	Coated marble	**2521T-C-(MG, MGS)**	5239.
	48″	26″	28 7/8″	99 lbs.	Coated marble	**2521T-C-(GC, GCS)**	5540.
	48″	26″	28 7/8″	99 lbs.	Coated marble	**2521T-C-(MA, MAS)**	5904.
2523T Rectangular Table	78 3/4″	35 1/2″	28 7/8″	221 lbs.	Coated marble	**2523T-C-(MG, MGS)**	12290.
	78 3/4″	35 1/2″	28 7/8″	221 lbs.	Coated marble	**2523T-C-(GC, GCS)**	12959.
	78 3/4″	35 1/2″	28 7/8″	221 lbs.	Coated marble	**2523T-C-(MA, MAS)**	13773.
	78 3/4″	35 1/2″	28 7/8″	221 lbs.	Coated marble	**2523T-C-(MC, MCS)**	17101.



Order Code

Example:	**2523T-C-MGS**
2523T	Florence Knoll Rectangular Dining Table
C	Polished Chrome
MGS	Grigio Marquina, Satin

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Top finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Glass top finishes:
Clear Glass (suffix G2) *

Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)

*available on 2521T only

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base of the table.

Construction

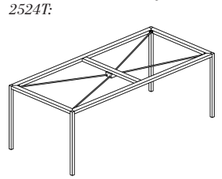
Top:
Thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent acrylic coating in polished or satin finish to help eliminate use-associated stains. Marble tops arrive with a 1/8″ thick black high density particle board spacer glued underneath the perimeter and rests on the table frame with double sided adhesive.

Note:
Marbles with a coating will yellow over time giving the marble a warmer tone.

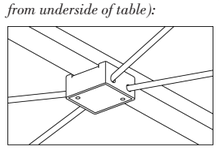
Base:
Legs are made of solid steel bars and connected to horizontal steel tube rails using steel connectors.

Substructure:
Larger tables, 2523T and 2524T, include an added cross bar between the rails and feature a tension rod substructure to help support the weight of the marble top. Four steel rods connected to the top corners of the table base converge into a chrome box attached to the cross bar. This hidden structure prevents any deflection of the marble.

Tension rod substructure for 2523T and 2524T:



Tension rod and chrome box detail (view from underside of table):



Florence Knoll
Dining Tables and Mini Desk

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Florence Knoll

description	w	d	h	weight	top	pattern no.	polished chrome (suffix C)
2522T Rectangular Table	60″	36″	28⅞″	165 lbs.	Coated marble	**2522T-C-(MG, MGS)**	$10259.
	60″	36″	28⅞″	165 lbs.	Coated marble	**2522T-C-(GC, GCS)**	10791.
	60″	36″	28⅞″	165 lbs.	Coated marble	**2522T-C-(MA, MAS)**	11417.
	60″	36″	28⅞″	165 lbs.	Coated marble	**2522T-C-(MC, MCS)**	13977.
2524T Rectangular Table	94½″	39⅜″	28⅞″	298 lbs.	Coated marble	**2524T-C-(MG, MGS)**	14535.
	94½″	39⅜″	28⅞″	298 lbs.	Coated marble	**2524T-C-(GC, GCS)**	15430.
	94½″	39⅜″	28⅞″	298 lbs.	Coated marble	**2524T-C-(MA, MAS)**	16515.
	94½″	39⅜″	28⅞″	298 lbs.	Coated marble	**2524T-C-(MC, MCS)**	20974.

Order Code

Example:	**2523T-C-MGS**
2523T	Florence Knoll Rectangular Dining Table
C	Polished Chrome
MGS	Grigio Marquina, Satin

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Top finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Glass top finishes:
Clear Glass (suffix G2) *

Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)

*available on 2521T only

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base of the table.

Construction

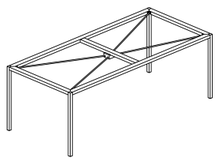
Top:
Thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent acrylic coating in polished or satin finish to help eliminate use-associated stains. Marble tops arrive with a ⅛″ thick black high density particle board spacer glued underneath the perimeter and rests on the table frame with double sided adhesive.

Note:
Marbles with a coating will yellow over time giving the marble a warmer tone.

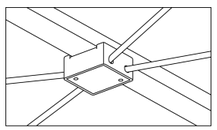
Base:
Legs are made of solid steel bars and connected to horizontal steel tube rails using steel connectors.

Substructure:
Larger tables, 2523T and 2524T, include an added cross bar between the rails and feature a tension rod substructure to help support the weight of the marble top. Four steel rods connected to the top corners of the table base converge into a chrome box attached to the cross bar. This hidden structure prevents any deflection of the marble.

Tension rod substructure for 2523T and 2524T:



Tension rod and chrome box detail (view from underside of table):

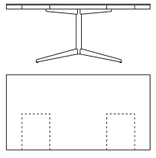


Florence Knoll
Executive Desk

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Florence Knoll

	description	w	d	h	weight	top
	2485D Rectangular desk with two pencil drawers	72″	37⅞″	29¼″	–	Mahogany/Oak/ Walnut
		72″	37⅞″	29¼″	–	Rosewood



pattern no.	polished chrome base (C)	satin chrome base (CO)
2485D-(C, CO)-( )	$10520.	$11121.
2485D-(C, CO)-(RO)	15154.	15756.

Order Code

Example:	**2485D-C-LWA**
2523T	Florence Knoll rectrangular desk
C	Polished Chrome
LWA	Light Walnut

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Top finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

Veneer top finishes:
Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7)
Ebonized Oak (suffix E)
Natural Oak (suffix O)
Light Walnut (suffix LWA)
Rosewood (suffix RO)

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base of the table.

Construction

Base:
Frame and legs heavy gauge welded steel. Post and four-star legs in polished chrome finish.

Top:
Top and side are constructed of solid MDF core with veneer faces.

Drawers:
Two pencil drawers are constructed of solid maple lumber. Fronts are solid lumber with veneer face and edge. Pencil tray is solid lumber. Drawers on ball bearing metal slides.

Base footprint dimensions:
Base dimensions for the 2485D is 42⅛″ w x 27⅛″ d.

Glides:
Adjustable steel glides with a chrome finish.

Florence Knoll
Credenzas
Two Position Credenzas

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Florence Knoll, 1961

description	w	d	h	body	pattern no.	wood top/ polished base	(MN, MNS, MA MAS, MC, MCS MV, MVS GG, GGS) marble top/ polished base	(Gc, GCS) marble top/ polished base	(NGC) marble top/ polished base	wood top/ satin base	(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, MC, MCS MV, MVS, GG, GGS) marble top/ satin base	(GC, GCS, marble top/ satin base	(NGC) marble top/ satin base
2541M Six box drawers (each with one removable partition)	37½″	18″	25½″	natural oak	**2541M-( )-O-( )-( )**	$9971.	$10844.	$10844.	$10614.	$10115.	$10988.	$10988.	$10758.
	37½″	18″	25½″	mahogany	**2541M-( )-(M7, M9)-( )-( )**	10579.	11478.	11478.	11235.	10719.	11618.	11618.	11378.
	37½″	18″	25½″	ebonized oak	**2541M-( )-E-( )-( )**	11223.	11983.	11983.	11737.	11367.	12126.	12126.	11879.
2542M Four box drawers (each with one removable partition), one full extension file drawer with two metal bars for hanging files	37½″	18″	25½″	natural oak	**2542M-( )-O-( )-( )**	9621.	10464.	10464.	10232.	9761.	10606.	10606.	10373.
	37½″	18″	25½″	mahogany	**2542M-( )-(M7, M9)-( )-( )**	10084.	10969.	10969.	10728.	10225.	11108.	11108.	10869.
	37½″	18″	25½″	ebonized oak	**2542M-( )-E-( )-( )**	10613.	11478.	11478.	11229.	10753.	11616.	11616.	11369.
2545M Two storage cabinets with two adjustable shelves for use in one or both cabinets	37½″	18″	25½″	ebonized oak	**2545M-( )-E-( )-( )**	7297.	8068.	8068.	7848.	7441.	8211.	8211.	7988.
	37½″	18″	25½″	natural oak	**2545M-( )-O-( )-( )**	6324.	7057.	7057.	6860.	6467.	7199.	7199.	7002.
	37½″	18″	25½″	mahogany	**2545M-( )-(M7, M9)-( )-( )**	6794.	7565.	7565.	7357.	6936.	7709.	7709.	7500.
	37½″	18″	25½″	white lacquer	**2545M-( )-2-( )-( )**	n/a	8572.	8572.	8282.	n/a	8716.	8716.	8426.
2546M Two box drawers (each with one removable partition), two full extension file drawers with two metal bars for hanging files	37½″	18″	25½″	natural oak	**2546M-( )-O-( )-( )**	9442.	10276.	10276.	10038.	9582.	10507.	10507.	10271.
	37½″	18″	25½″	mahogany	**2546M-( )-(M7, M9)-( )-( )**	9846.	10718.	10718.	10472.	9984.	10949.	10949.	10705.
	37½″	18″	25½″	ebonized oak	**2546M-( )-E-( )-( )**	10313.	11223.	11223.	10970.	10451.	11456.	11456.	11204.

Order Code

Example:	**2545M-C-M9-M9**
2545M	Florence Knoll credenza, two position
C	Polished Chrome
M9	Medium Red Mahogany body
M9	Medium Red Mahogany top
2545x	Optional central locking system

Florence Knoll credenzas are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 112 and table desks, conference and low tables on beginning on page 330.

Ordering Information

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Body veneer selection
4. Top marble or wood selection
5. Optional central locking system (upcharge $316)

Base finishes:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

Body and top veneers/lacquer:
Ebonized Oak (suffix E)
Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9)
Natural Oak (suffix O)
White Lacquer (on 2545M only: suffix 2)

Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Natural marble top finishes:
Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Central locking:
Optional central locking secures drawers and doors instantly with one single key lock located in credenza top (left front side). Add proper lock suffix to item number at an additional cost of $316. See chart for ordering information.

Credenza pattern no.	Locking system pattern no.
2541M	2541X
2542M	2542X
2545M	2545X
2546M	2546X

Note:
KnollStudio logo and Florence Knoll's signature are stamped on each piece.

For weight information, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Base:
Welded square steel tube in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish. Adjustable glides.

Body:
Wood veneer sides and matching back panel in oak or mahogany. Oak and mahogany finished with transparent polyurethane coat. Only 2545M storage cabinet available in white lacquer.

Top :
3/4″ thick marble coated with transparent acrylic to help eliminate use-associated stains. Squared edge detail. ¾″ wood top matching body available. Wood tops finished with transparent polyurethane coat.

Note:
Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.

Front:
Drawer and door fronts in same wood veneers or lacquer finish as body. All have polished aluminum pulls, top flush mounted storage doors with magnetic closures. Location A storage hinges open from left. Location B storage hinges open from right. Other hinging available as special. Pull out drawers with smooth-glide extension slides. Drawer and storage have matching veneer inside.

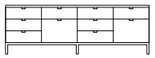
Shelves:
There are 2 adjustable shelves included on the 2545M credenza. If specifying in white lacquer or with locking mechanism, 4 shelves will be included.

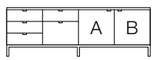
Florence Knoll
Credenzas
Four Position Credenzas

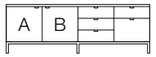
Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

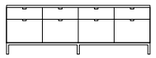
Designer(s):
Florence Knoll, 1961

description	w	d	h	body	pattern no.	wood top/ polished base	(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, MC, MCS MV, MVS, GG, GGS) marble top/ polished base	(GC, GCS) marble top/ polished base	(NGC) marble top/ polished base	wood top/ satin base	(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, MC, MCS MV, MVS, GG, GGS) marble top/ satin base	(GC, GCS) marble top/ satin base	(NGC) marble top/ satin base
2543M Eight box drawers (each with one removable partition), two full-extension file drawers with two metal bars each for hanging files	74¾″	18″	25½″	natural oak	**2543M-( )-O-( )-( )**	$19178.	$20942.	$20942.	$20465.	$19409.	$21176.	$21176.	$20700.
	74¾″	18″	25½″	mahogany	**2543M-( )-(M7,M9)-( )-( )**	20377.	22079.	22079.	21579.	20607.	22313.	22313.	21814.
	74¾″	18″	25½″	ebonized oak	**2543M-( )-E-( )-( )**	21435.	23217.	23217.	22697.	21666.	23449.	23449.	22930.
2544M Four storage cabinets with four adjustable shelves for use in two or more of the cabinets	74¾″	18″	25½″	natural oak	**2544M-( )-O-( )-( )**	12510.	14002.	14002.	13594.	12743.	14237.	14237.	13829.
	74¾″	18″	25½″	mahogany	**2544M-( )-(M7,M9)-( )-( )**	13318.	14760.	14760.	14333.	13554.	14997.	14997.	14567.
	74¾″	18″	25½″	ebonized oak	**2544M-( )-E-( )-( )**	14013.	15517.	15517.	15078.	14244.	15751.	15751.	15315.
	74¾″	18″	25½″	white lacquer	**2544M-( )-2-( )-( )**	n/a	17073.	17073.	16457.	n/a	17306.	17306.	16693.
2547M Four box drawers (each with one removable partition), one full-extension file drawer with two metal bars for hanging files. Two storage cabinets with two adjustable shelves for use in one or both cabinets	74¾″	18″	25½″	natural oak	**2547M-( )-O-( )-( )**	15844.	17485.	17485.	17040.	16075.	17719.	17719.	17272.
	74¾″	18″	25½″	mahogany	**2547M-( )-(M7,M9)-( )-( )**	16786.	18371.	18371.	17908.	17020.	18604.	18604.	18142.
	74¾″	18″	25½″	ebonized oak	**2547M-( )-E-( )-( )**	17609.	19250.	19250.	18770.	17840.	19482.	19482.	19001.
2548M Four box drawers (each with one removable partition), one full-extension file drawer with two metal bars, two storage cabinets with two adjustable shelves for use in one or both cabinets	74¾″	18″	25½″	natural oak	**2548M-( )-O-( )-( )**	15844.	17485.	17485.	17040.	16075.	17719.	17719.	17272.
	74¾″	18″	25½″	mahogany	**2548M-( )-(M7,M9)-( )-( )**	16786.	18371.	18371.	17908.	17020.	18604.	18604.	18142.
	74¾″	18″	25½″	ebonized oak	**2548M-( )-E-( )-( )**	17609.	19250.	19250.	18770.	17840.	19482.	19482.	19001.
2549M Four box drawers (each with one removable partition), four full-extension file drawers with two metal bars each for hanging files	74¾″	18″	25½″	natural oak	**2549M-( )-O-( )-( )**	18468.	20183.	20183.	19698.	18702.	20416.	20416.	19935.
	74¾″	18″	25½″	mahogany	**2549M-( )-(M7,M9)-( )-( )**	19669.	21317.	21317.	20816.	19905.	21553.	21553.	21049.
	74¾″	18″	25½″	ebonized oak	**2549M-( )-E-( )-( )**	20727.	22453.	22453.	21914.	20959.	22689.	22689.	22149.









Order Code

Example:	**2543M-CO-P-MN**
2543M	Florence Knoll credenza, four position
CO	Satin Chrome
E	Ebonized oak body
MN	Nero Marquina top
2543x	Optional locking system

Florence Knoll credenzas are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 112 and table desks, conference and low tables beginning on page 330.

Ordering Information

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Body veneer selection
4. Top marble or wood selection
5. Optional central locking system (upcharge $634)

Base finishes:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

Body and top veneers/lacquer:
Ebonized Oak (suffix E)
Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9)
Natural Oak (suffix O)
White Lacquer (on 2544M only: suffix 2)

Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Natural marble top finishes:
Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Central locking:
Optional central locking secures drawers and doors instantly with one single key lock located in credenza top (left front side). Add proper lock suffix to item number at an additional cost of $634. See chart below for ordering information.

Credenza pattern no.	Central locking system pattern no.
2453M	2543X
2544M	2544X
2547M	2547X
2548M	2548X
2549M	2549X

Note:
KnollStudio logo and Florence Knoll's signature are stamped on each piece.

For weight information, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Base:
Welded square steel tube in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish. Adjustable glides.

Body:
Wood veneer sides and matching back panel in oak or mahogany. Oak and mahogany finished with transparent polyurethane coat. Only 2544M storage cabinet available in white lacquer.

Top:
3/4″ thick marble coated with transparent acrylic to help eliminate use-associated stains. Squared edge detail. ¾″ wood top matching body available. Wood tops finished with transparent polyurethane coat.

Note:
Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.

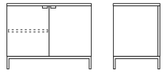
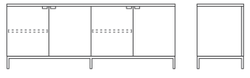
Front:
Drawer and door fronts in same wood veneers or lacquer finish as body. All have polished aluminum pulls, top flush mounted storage doors with magnetic closures. Location A storage hinges open from left. Location B storage hinges open from right. Other hinges open from right. Other hinging available as special. Pull out drawers with smooth-glide extension slides. Drawer and storage have matching veneer inside.

Shelves:
There are 2 adjustable shelves included on the 2548M credenza. If specifying in white lacquer or with locking mechanism, 4 shelves will be included.

There are 4 adjustable shelves included on the 2544M credenza. If specifying in white lacquer or with locking mechanism, 8 shelves will be included.

Florence Knoll
AV Depth Credenzas
Two and Four Position

Designer(s):
Florence Knoll, 1961

	description	w	d	h	body
	2545AV 2-door, AV compatible interior	42 1/4″	23.5″	30 1/2″	ebonized oak
		42 1/4″	23.5″	30 1/2″	medium brown or medium red mahogany
		42 1/4″	23.5″	30 1/2″	natural oak
		42 1/4″	23.5″	30 1/2″	white lacquer
	2544AV 4-door, AV compatible interior	83 3/4″	23.5″	30 1/2″	ebonized oak
		83 3/4″	23.5″	30 1/2″	medium brown or medium red mahogany
		83 3/4″	23.5″	30 1/2″	natural oak
		83 3/4″	23.5″	30 1/2″	white lacquer

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

pattern no.	wood top/ polished base	(MN, MNS, MA, MAS,MC,MCS, MV, MVS, GG, GGS) marble top/ polished base	(GC, GCS) marble top/ polished base	(NGC) marble top/ polished base	wood top/ satin base	(MN, MNS, MA, MAS,MC,MCS, MV, MVS, GG, GGS) marble top/ satin base	(GC, GCS) marble top/ satin base	(NGC) marble top/ polished base
2545AV-( )-E-( )	$7528.	$8269.	$8269.	$8059.	$7665.	$8406.	$8406.	$8195.
2545AV-( )-(M7,M9)-( )	7044.	7788.	7788.	7587.	7181.	7923.	7923.	7724.
2545AV-( )-O-( )	6593.	7298.	7298.	7109.	6730.	7434.	7434.	7245.
2545AV-( )-2-( )	n/a	8754.	8754.	8476.	n/a	8891.	8891.	8612.
2544AV-( )-E-( )	13985.	15433.	15433.	15011.	14212.	15660.	15660.	15237.
2544AV-( )-(M7,M9)-( )	13318.	14703.	14703.	14294.	13545.	14931.	14931.	14520.
2544AV-( )-O-( )	12540.	13977.	13977.	13583.	12765.	14202.	14202.	13809.
2544AV-( )-2-( )	n/a	16928.	16928.	16335.	n/a	17154.	17154.	16563.

Order Code

Example:	**2545AV-C-M9-M9**
2545AV	Florence Knoll 2-door AV compatible credenza
C	Polished Chrome
M9	Medium Red Mahogany body
M9	Medium Red Mahogany top

Florence Knoll credenzas are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 112 and table desks, conference and low tables on beginning on page 330.

Ordering Information

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Body veneer selection
4. Top marble or wood selection
5. Optional locking system (upcharge $197 or $394)

Base finishes:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

Body and top veneers/lacquer:
Ebonized Oak (suffix E)
Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9)
Natural Oak (suffix O)
White Lacquer (on 2545M only: suffix 2)

Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Natural marble top finishes:
Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Wood top finishes:
Ebonized Oak (suffix E)
Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9)
Natural Oak (suffix O)

Locking:
Optional locking feature secures doors instantly with key lock located on credenza door. Add proper lock suffix to item number at an additional cost of $197 for the two-position credenza, and $394 for the four-position credenza. See chart for ordering information.

Credenza pattern no.	Locking system pattern no.
2545AV	2545AVX
2544AV	2544AVX

Note:
KnollStudio logo and Florence Knoll's signature are stamped on each piece.

For weight information, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Base:
Welded square steel tube in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish. Adjustable glides.

Body:
Wood veneer sides and matching back panel in oak, pearwood, or mahogany. Oak and mahogany finished with transparent polyurethane coat.

Top:
3/4″ thick marble coated with transparent acrylic to help eliminate use-associated stains. Squared edge detail. 3/4″ wood top matching body available. Wood tops finished with transparent polyurethane coat.

Interior Dimensions:
Each interior position of the AV credenzas measures 20″ wide, 24″ high, and 21 3/4″ deep.

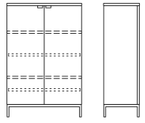
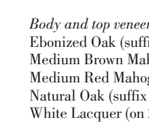
Ventilation cutouts measure 11.5″ x 15.25″ on the back of each position. There is also a covered ventilation hole on the bottom measuring 3.875″ in diameter.

Front:
Door fronts in same wood veneers or lacquer finish as body. All have polished aluminum pulls, top flush mounted storage doors with magnetic closures. Other hinging available as special. Storage has matching veneer inside.

Florence Knoll
Vertical Storage
Two Position

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Florence Knoll, 1961

description	w	d	h	body	pattern no.	wood top/ polished base	(MN,MNS,MA, MAS,MC,MCS, MV,MVS, GG,GGS) marble top/ polished base	(GC, GCS) marble top/ polished base	(NGC) marble top/ polished base	wood top/ satin base	(MN,MNS,MA, MAS,MC,MCS, MV,MVS, GG,GGS) marble top/ satin base	(GC, GCS) marble top/ satin base	(NGC) marble top satin base
2550V 2-door, double-width shelves	37 1/2″	18″	57″	ebonized oak	**2550V-( )-E-( )**	$7871.	$8610.	$8610.	$8400.	$8007.	$8747.	$8747.	$8537.
	37 1/2″	18″	57″	medium brown or medium red mahogany	**2550V-( )-(M7,M9)-( )**	7386.	8129.	8129.	7928.	7522.	8265.	8265.	8065.
	37 1/2″	18″	57″	natural oak	**2550V-( )-O-( )**	6936.	7640.	7640.	7451.	7072.	7776.	7776.	7587.
	37 1/2″	18″	57″	white lacquer	**2550V-( )-2-( )**	n/a	9095.	9095.	8817.	n/a	9233.	9233.	8955.
2551V 2-door, center divider, adjustable shelves	37 1/2″	18″	57″	ebonized oak	**2551V-( )-E-( )**	7871.	8610.	8610.	8400.	8007.	8747.	8747.	8537.
	37 1/2″	18″	57″	medium brown or medium red mahogany	**2551V-( )-(M7,M9)-( )**	7386.	8129.	8129.	7928.	7522.	8265.	8265.	8065.
	37 1/2″	18″	57″	natural oak	**2551V-( )-O-( )**	6936.	7640.	7640.	7451.	7072.	7776.	7776.	7587.
	37 1/2″	18″	57″	white lacquer	**2551V-( )-2-( )**	n/a	9095.	9095.	8817.	n/a	9233.	9233.	8955.

Order Code

Example:	**2550V-C-M9-M9**
2550V	Florence Knoll 2-door credenza, double width shelves
C	Polished Chrome
M9	Medium Red Mahogany body
M9	Medium Red Mahogany top

Florence Knoll vertical storage is part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 112 and table desks, conference and low tables on beginning on page 330.

Ordering Information

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Body veneer selection
4. Top marble or wood selection
5. Optional locking system (upcharge $197)

Base finishes:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

Body and top veneers/lacquer:
Ebonized Oak (suffix E)
Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9)
Natural Oak (suffix O)
White Lacquer (on 2545M only: suffix 2)

Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Natural marble top finishes:
Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Wood top finishes:
Ebonized Oak (suffix E)
Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9)
Natural Oak (suffix O)

Locking:
Optional locking feature secures doors instantly with key lock located on credenza door. Add proper lock suffix to item number at an additional cost of $197. See chart for ordering information.

Credenza pattern no.	Locking system pattern no.
2550V	2550VX
2551V	2551VX
2552VL	2552VLX
2552VR	2552VRX

Note:
KnollStudio logo and Florence Knoll's signature are stamped on each piece.

For weight information, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Base:
Welded square steel tube in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish. Adjustable glides.

Body:
Wood veneer sides and matching back panel in oak, or mahogany. Oak and mahogany finished with transparent polyurethane coat.

Top :
3/4″ thick marble coated with transparent acrylic to help eliminate use-associated stains. Squared edge detail. 3/4″ wood top matching body available. Wood tops finished with transparent polyurethane coat.

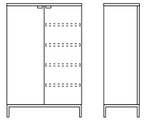
Front:
Door fronts in same wood veneers or lacquer finish as body. All have polished aluminum pulls, top flush mounted storage doors with magnetic closures. Other hinging available as special. Storage has matching veneer inside.

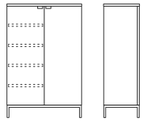
Florence Knoll
Vertical Storage
Two Position, Center Divider and Coat Closet

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Florence Knoll, 1961

pattern no.	description	w	d	h	body	wood top/ polished base	(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, MC, MCS, MV, MVS, GG, GGS) marble top/ polished base	(GC, GCS) marble top/ polished base	(NGC) marble top/ polished base	wood top/ satin base	(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, MC, MCS, MV, MVS, GG, GGS) marble top/ satin base	(GC, GCS) marble top/ satin base	(NGC) marble top/ satin base
2552VL-( )-(1,2)-( )	**2552VL** 2-door, center divider, left coat closet and right single width shelves	37 1/2″	18″	57″	black or white lacquer	n/a	$9095.	$9095.	$8817.	n/a	$9233.	$9233.	$8955.
2552VL-( )-E-( )		37 1/2″	18″	57″	ebonized oak	7871.	8610.	8610.	8400.	8007.	8747.	8747.	8537.
2552VL-( )-(M7,M9)-( )		37 1/2″	18″	57″	medium brown or medium red mahogany	7386.	8129.	8129.	7928.	7522.	8265.	8265.	8065.
2552VL-( )-O-( )		37 1/2″	18″	57″	natural oak	6936.	7640.	7640.	7451.	7072.	7776.	7776.	7587.
2552VR-( )-(1,2)-( )	**2552VR** 2-door, center divider, right coat closet and left single width shelves	37 1/2″	18″	57″	black or white lacquer	n/a	9095.	9095.	8817.	n/a	9233.	9233.	8955.
2552VR-( )-E-( )		37 1/2″	18″	57″	ebonized oak	7871.	8610.	8610.	8400.	8007.	8747.	8747.	8537.
2552VR-( )-(M7,M9)-( )		37 1/2″	18″	57″	medium brown or medium red mahogany	7386.	8129.	8129.	7928.	7522.	8265.	8265.	8065.
2552VR-( )-O-( )		37 1/2″	18″	57″	natural oak	6936.	7640.	7640.	7451.	7072.	7776.	7776.	7587.





Order Code

Example:	**2550V-C-M9-M9**
2550V	Florence Knoll 2-door credenza, double width shelves
C	Polished Chrome
M9	Medium Red Mahogany body
M9	Medium Red Mahogany top

Florence Knoll vertical storage is part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 112 and table desks, conference and low tables on beginning on page 330.

Ordering Information

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Body veneer selection
4. Top marble or wood selection
5. Optional central locking system (upcharge $197)

Base finishes:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

Body and top veneers/lacquer:
Ebonized Oak (suffix E)
Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9)
Natural Oak (suffix O)
White Lacquer (on 2545M only: suffix 2)

Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Natural marble top finishes:
Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Wood top finishes:
Ebonized Oak (suffix E)
Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9)
Natural Oak (suffix O)

Locking:
Optional locking feature secures doors instantly with key lock located on credenza door. Add proper lock suffix to item number at an additional cost of $197. See chart for ordering information.

Credenza pattern no.	Locking system pattern no.
2550V	2550VX
2551V	2551VX
2552VL	2552VLX
2552VR	2552VRX

Note:
KnollStudio logo and Florence Knoll's signature are stamped on each piece.

For weight information, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Base:
Welded square steel tube in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish. Adjustable glides.

Body:
Wood veneer sides and matching back panel in oak or mahogany. Oak and mahogany finished with transparent polyurethane coat.

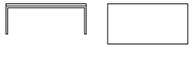
Top :
3/4″ thick marble coated with transparent acrylic to help eliminate use-associated stains. Squared edge detail. 3/4″ wood top matching body available. Wood tops finished with transparent polyurethane coat.

Front:
Door fronts in same wood veneers or lacquer finish as body. All have polished aluminum pulls, top flush mounted storage doors with magnetic closures. Other hinging available as special. Storage has matching veneer inside.

Florence Knoll
Coffee Tables

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Florence Knoll

description	w	d	h	weight	top
2510T Square coffee table	23 1/2″	23 1/2″	17″	50 lbs.	clear glass
	23 1/2″	23 1/2″	17″	50 lbs.	white or black glass
	23 1/2″	23 1/2″	17″	65 lbs.	natural marble
	23 1/2″	23 1/2″	17″	65 lbs.	coated marble
	23 1/2″	23 1/2″	17″	33 lbs.	veneer
	23 1/2″	23 1/2″	17″	65 lbs.	coated marble
	23 1/2″	23 1/2″	17″	65 lbs.	coated marble
	23 1/2″	23 1/2″	17″	65 lbs.	coated marble
	23 1/2″	23 1/2″	17″	65 lbs.	coated marble
	23 1/2″	23 1/2″	17″	65 lbs.	coated marble
	23 1/2″	23 1/2″	17″	67 lbs.	granite
	23 1/2″	23 1/2″	17″	65 lbs.	natural marble
2511T Rectangular coffee table 	45″	22 1/2″	17″	76 lbs.	clear glass
	45″	22 1/2″	17″	104 lbs.	natural marble
	45″	22 1/2″	17″	104 lbs.	coated marble
	45″	22 1/2″	17″	45 lbs.	veneer
	45″	22 1/2″	17″	104 lbs.	coated marble
	45″	22 1/2″	17″	104 lbs.	coated marble
	45″	22 1/2″	17″	104 lbs.	coated marble
	45″	22 1/2″	17″	104 lbs.	coated marble
	45″	22 1/2″	17″	104 lbs.	coated marble
	45″	22 1/2″	17″	106 lbs.	granite
	45″	22 1/2″	17″	104 lbs.	natural marble

pattern no.	polished chrome (suffix C)	satin chrome (suffix CO)
2510T( )-G2	$1065.	$1148.
2510T-(C1, C2)	1465.	1546.
2510T-( )-(NGC)	1858.	1938.
2510T( )-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	1955.	2036.
2510T( )-(LO, LWA, D, V314)	2030.	2111.
2510T-( )-(GC, GCS)	2048.	2129.
2510( )-(MG, MGS)	2108.	2187.
2510T( )-(MC, MCS)	2230.	2310.
2510( )-(ME, MES)	2285.	2363.
2510T( )-(MV, MVS)	2588.	2669.
2510T( )-(GA)	3331.	3412.
2510T( )-(NC)	3612.	3695.
2511T( )-G2	1471.	1590.
2511T-( )-(NGC)	2477.	2593.
2511T( )-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	2674.	2790.
2511T( )-(LO, LWA, D, V314)	2695.	2812.
2511T-( )-(GC, GCS)	2803.	2920.
2511T( )-(MC, MCS)	3052.	3169.
2511T( )-(MG, MGS)	3235.	3346.
2511T( )-(MV, MVS)	3605.	3721.
2511( )-(ME, MES)	3900.	4012.
2511T( )-(GA)	4461.	4578.
2511T( )-(NC)	5134.	5251.

Order Code

Example:	**2510T-C-G2**
2510T	Florence Knoll square coffee table
C	Polished Chrome
G2	Clear glass

Note:
Florence Knoll coffee tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 112 and desks and credenzas beginning on page 330.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Top selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

Glass top finishes:
Black Glass (suffix C1)
Clear Glass (suffix G2)
White Glass (suffix C2)

Veneer finishes:
Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
Light Oak (suffix LO)
Light Walnut (suffix LWA)
Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)

Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Verdi Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Natural marble top finishes:
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish:
Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Note:
Wood finishes on Florence Knoll low tables differ from those on the table desk and credenzas.

Base:
Polished chrome-plated or satin chrome-plated steel.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base.

The Florence Knoll Coffee and End Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Top:
5/8″ thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent acrylic to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4″ thick natural marble and granite top with protective sealer.

Note:
Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.

Wood Top:
Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various toned or stained finishes for light oak, light walnut, and reff dark cherry. Ebonized walnut features a black stain on walnut substrate. Tops are 3/4″ thick. Base and Top ship seperately. Top is attached to base with wood screws that are enclosed in hardware packet.

Florence Knoll
Low Coffee Tables

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Florence Knoll

description	w	d	h	weight	top	pattern no.	polished chrome (suffix C)
2512L Low coffee table	47 1/4″	47 1/4″	13 3/4″	205 lbs.	coated marble	**2512L-( )-(GC,GCS)**	$7517.
	47 1/4″	47 1/4″	13 3/4″	205 lbs.	coated marble	**2512L-( )-(MA, MAS)**	7912.
	47 1/4″	47 1/4″	13 3/4″	205 lbs.	coated marble	**2512L-( )-(MC, MCS)**	10531.
	47 1/4″″	47 1/4″	13 3/4″	135 lbs.	clear glass	**2512L-( )-G2**	1992.
	47 1/4″	47 1/4″	13 3/4″	205 lbs.	coated marble	**2512L-( )-(MG, MGS)**	6722.
2517L Low coffee table	35 1/2″	35 1/2″	13 3/4″	84 lbs.	clear glass	**2517L-( )-G2**	1381.
	35 1/2″	35 1/2″	13 3/4″	124 lbs.	coated marble	**2517L-( )-(GC, GCS)**	3982.
	35 1/2″	35 1/2″	13 3/4″	124 lbs.	coated marble	**2517L-( )-(MG, MGS)**	4151.
	35 1/2″	35 1/2″	13 3/4″	124 lbs.	coated marble	**2517L-( )-(MC, MCS)**	4612.
	35 1/2″	35 1/2″	13 3/4″	124 lbs.	coated marble	**2517L-( )-(MA, MAS)**	4654.

Order Code

Example:	**2517L-C-G2**
2517L	Florence Knoll Low square coffee table
C	Polished Chrome
G2	Clear glass

Note:
Florence Knoll coffee tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 112 and desks and credenzas beginning on page 330.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Top selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara:white-grey (suffix GC)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)

Base:
Polished chrome.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base.

The Florence Knoll Coffee and End Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Top:
5/8″ thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent acrylic to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4″ thick natural marble and granite top with protective sealer.

Note:
Marbles with a coating may yellow over time, giving the stone a warmer tone.

Florence Knoll
End Tables

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Florence Knoll

description	w	d	h	weight	top	pattern no.	polished chrome (suffix C)	satin chrome (suffix CO)
2515T Square end table	29 1/2″	29 1/2″	19″	71 lbs.	clear glass	**2515T( )-G2**	$1422.	$1504.
	29 1/2″	29 1/2″	19″	95 lbs.	natural marble	**2515T-( )-(NGC)**	2187.	2272.
	29 1/2″	29 1/2″	19″	95 lbs.	coated marble	**2515T( )-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)**	2339.	2425.
	29 1/2″	29 1/2″	19″	95 lbs.	coated marble	**2515T-( )-(GC, GCS)**	2451.	2538.
	29 1/2″	29 1/2″	19″	44 lbs.	veneer	**2515T( )-(LO, LWA, D, V314)**	2783.	2867.
	29 1/2″	29 1/2″	19″	95 lbs.	coated marble	**2515T( )-(MG, MGS)**	2859.	2943.
	29 1/2″	29 1/2″	19″	95 lbs.	coated marble	**2515T( )-(MC, MCS)**	3207.	3292.
	29 1/2″	29 1/2″	19″	95 lbs.	coated marble	**2515T( )-(MV, MVS)**	3252.	3335.
	29 1/2″	29 1/2″	19″	95 lbs.	coated marble	**2515( )-(ME, MES)**	3418.	3502.
	29 1/2″	29 1/2″	19″	96 lbs.	granite	**2515T( )-(GA)**	4267.	4350.
	29 1/2″	29 1/2″	19″	95 lbs.	natural marble	**2515T( )-(NC)**	4760.	4837.
2517T Square end table	35 1/2″	35 1/2″	19″	93 lbs.	clear glass	**2517T-( )-G2**	1653.	1770.
	35 1/2″	35 1/2″	19″	128 lbs.	natural marble	**2517T-( )-(NGC)**	2844.	2961.
	35 1/2″	35 1/2″	19″	53 lbs.	veneer	**2517T( )-(LO, LWA, D, V314)**	2901.	3016.
	35 1/2″	35 1/2″	19″	128 lbs.	coated marble	**2517T( )-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)**	3118.	3233.
	35 1/2″	35 1/2″	19″	128 lbs.	coated marble	**2517T-( )-(GC, GCS)**	3266.	3383.
	35 1/2″	35 1/2″	19″	128 lbs.	coated marble	**2517T( )-(MG, MGS)**	3753.	3864.
	35 1/2″	35 1/2″	19″	128 lbs.	coated marble	**2517T( )-(MV, MVS)**	4071.	4187.
	35 1/2″	35 1/2″	19″	128 lbs.	coated marble	**2517T( )-(MC, MCS)**	4269.	4386.
	35 1/2″	35 1/2″	19″	128 lbs.	coated marble	**2517T( )-(ME, MES)**	4460.	4570.
	35 1/2″	35 1/2″	19″	131 lbs.	granite	**2517T( )-(GA)**	5084.	5202.
	35 1/2″	35 1/2″	19″	128 lbs.	natural marble	**2517T( )-(NC)**	5797.	5912.

Order Code

Example:	**2517T-CO-GS**
2517T	Florence Knoll square end table
CO	Satin Chrome
GS	Cedar Stone

Note:
Florence Knoll end tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 112 and desks and credenzas beginning on page 330.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Top selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

Glass top finishes:
Clear Glass (suffix G2)

Veneer finishes:
Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
Light Oak (suffix LO)
Light Walnut (suffix LWA)
Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)

Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Verdi Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Natural marble top finishes:
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish:
Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Note:
Wood finishes on Florence Knoll low tables differ from those on the table desk and credenzas.

Base:
Polished chrome-plated or satin chrome-plated steel.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base.

The Florence Knoll Coffee and End Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Top:
⅜″ thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent acrylic to help eliminate use-associated stains. ¾″ thick natural marble and granite top with protective sealer.

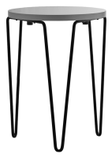
Note:
Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.

Wood Top:
Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various toned or stained finishes for light oak, light walnut, and reff dark cherry. Ebonized walnut features a black stain on walnut substrate. Tops are ¾″ thick. Tops contain threaded inserts and attach to base with screws.

Florence Knoll
Hairpin™ Stacking Table

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

	description	w	d	h	base	weight
Designer(s): Florence Knoll, 1947	**75** Hairpin stacking table	13″	13″	18½″	Paint	7 lbs
		13″	13″	18½″	Chrome	7 lbs



pattern no.	colored laminate	woodgrain laminate
75-( )-( )	$282.	$311.
75-( )-(C)	311.	339.

Order Code

Example:	**75-F1-W**
75	Hairpin stacking table
F1	Black laminate
W	White base

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Top selection
3. Base selection

Ordering Information

Colored Laminate Finishes:
Black (suffix F1)
White (suffix F2)

Woodgrain Laminate Finishes:
Grey Ash (suffix 142)
Light Ash (suffix 139)
Zebra (suffix 145)

Base Finishes:
Chrome (suffix C)
Black (suffix BL)
White (suffix W)
Blue (suffix BU)
Orange Red (suffix RD)
Yellow (suffix YL)
Green (suffix GE)

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Base:
Base is constructed of bent cold rolled steel rods and powder coated paint finish or chrome plated. Stainless steel screws attach base to the table top.

Laminate Top:
MDF top is sandwiched between laminate layer with ABS edge. Woodgrain laminate tops will feature a matching woodgrain ABS edge. Three nylon bumpers underneath the top prevent scratches when tables are stacked.

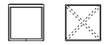
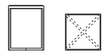
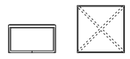
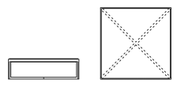
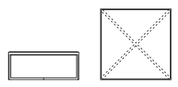
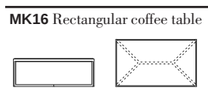
Note:
Tables stack up to 5 high.

The Florence Knoll Hairpin Stacking Table is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Marc Krusin
Occasional Tables

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Marc Krusin, 2012

description	w	d	h	base	pattern no	glass& laminate tops	veneer top	leather	GE, GES	MA, MAS, ME, MES, MG, MGS	MC, MCS	engineered stone (VB)
MK11 Square side table	18″	18″	18″	Ash, Beech & Oak	**MK11-( )-( )**	$1086.	$1634.	$1840.	$1999.	$2096.	$2309.	$1932.
	18″	18″	18″	Walnut	**MK11-( )-AW**	1218.	1849.	2003.	2162.	2261.	2468.	2102.
MK12 Square side table	18″	18″	22″	Ash, Beech & Oak	**MK12-( )-( )**	1095.	1642.	1849.	2009.	2107.	2318.	1955.
	18″	18″	22″	Walnut	**MK12-( )-AW**	1232.	1873.	2014.	2182.	2282.	2493.	2129.
MK13 Square end table	24″	24″	14″	Ash, Beech & Oak	**MK13-( )-( )**	1339.	1752.	2096.	2461.	2587.	2948.	2637.
	24″	24″	14″	Walnut	**MK13-( )-AW**	1555.	2036.	2371.	2733.	2860.	3220.	2909.
MK14 Square coffee table	36″	36″	10″	Ash, Beech & Oak	**MK14-( )-( )**	1819.	2036.	3202.	3606.	4087.	4688.	4692.
	36″	36″	10″	Walnut	**MK14-( )-AW**	1999.	2313.	3433.	3837.	4316.	4923.	4927.
MK15 Square coffee table	36″	36″	14″	Ash, Beech & Oak	**MK15-( )-( )**	1819.	2036.	3202.	3606.	4087.	4688.	4692.
	36″	36″	14″	Walnut	**MK15-( )-AW**	1999.	2313.	3433.	3837.	4316.	4923.	4927.
MK16 Rectangular coffee table	40″	24″	14″	Ash, Beech & Oak	**MK16-( )-( )**	1942.	2514.	3422.	3925.	4712.	5547.	3600.
	40″	24″	14″	Walnut	**MK16-( )-AW**	2019.	2597.	3505.	4025.	4812.	5645.	3695.

Order Code

Example:	**MK13-G2-A101**
MK13	Square End Table
G2	Clear Glass
A101	White ash base

Note:
When specifying veneer tops, the base finish matches top. Contrasting top and base finish is not a standard option

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Top Finish
3. Base Finish

Ordering Information

Base Finishes:

Ash:
White Ash, suffix A101

Oak:
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)

Walnut:
American Walnut (suffix AW)

Beech:
Beech (suffix B311)
Bronzed Cherry (suffix B12A)
Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)
Ebonized (suffix BE)
Light Cherry (suffix B315)
Light Walnut (suffix B411)
Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
Medium Walnut (suffix B323)
Natural Beech (suffix BN)

Top Finishes:

Laminate:
Bright White (suffix 118)

Glass:
Clear Glass (suffix G2)

Ash:
White Ash (suffix A101)

Oak:
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)

Walnut:
American Walnut (suffix AW)

Veneer:
Beech:
Beech (suffix B311)
Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)
Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)
Ebonized (suffix BE)
Light Cherry (suffix B315)
Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
Medium Walnut (suffix B323)
Natural Beech (suffix BN)

Construction

Leather:
Spinneybeck Riva:
Anata Beccorosso (suffix RA1808)
Aquila de Mare (suffix RA1813)
Beccacia de Mare (suffix RA1815)
Black (suffix RABLK)
Cavaliere d'Italia (suffix RA1804)
Paggliarolo (suffix RA1809)
Spatola (suffix RA1806)
*CFA waived for this product line

Coated Marble (polished, satin):
Arabescato (suffix MA, MAS)
Calacatta (suffix MC, MCS)
Espresso Marble (suffix ME, MES)
Grigio Marquina (suffix MG, MGS)

Engineered Stone:
Vetro Bianco (VB)

Frame:
Select American and European hard wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction.

Marble and Glass Tops:
Inset ¾″ thick coated marbles in polished or satin acrylic coating and clear tempered glass with radius corners. Tops rest within the frame.

Veneer and Laminate Tops:
Constructed with MDF core with solid lumber edges. Laminate has painted filled edge. Face and back are veneer or laminate Inset tops have threaded inserts to attach to frame.

Leather Tops:
Constructed with MDF core wrapped in select Riva leather in various colors.

Finish:
Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut with low sheen urethane protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Conversion varnish top coat.

Glides:
Felt glides included with all bases for use on hard floor surfaces.

Piero Lissoni
Grasshopper™ Tables
Low Table Sets

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2018

	description	w	h	base weight	base	additional top
LL10	Low Single Round Table	39 1/2″	8″	13 lbs.	Chrome	
		39 1/2″	8″	13 lbs.	Painted Black	
LLS8	Low Double Round Table	39 1/2″	8″	46 lbs.	Chrome	Top A
		39 1/2″	8″	46 lbs.	Painted Black	Top A
		32 3/4″	10″			Top B
LLS7	Low Triple Round Table	39 1/2″	8″	82 lbs.	Chrome	Top A
		39 1/2″	8″	82 lbs.	Painted Black	Top A
		32 3/4″	10″			Top B
		23 3/4″	11 7/4″			Top C

pattern no.	laminate top	black glass top	(MV,MVS) marble top	(MN,MNS) marble top	(GC,GCS) marble top	(MR,MRS) marble top	(MA,MAS) marble top	(MC,MCS) marble top
LL10-C	$2202.	$2649.	$4229.	$4816.	$4742.	$4887.	$5327.	$6352.
LL10-BM	1754.	2202.	3783.	4367.	4294.	4440.	4879.	5905.
LLS8-C-( )	2635.	3082.	4662.	5247.	5175.	5319.	5761.	6786.
LLS8-BM-( )	2086.	2534.	4115.	4699.	4627.	4772.	5211.	6237.
LLS8 Top B	1062.	1250.	2527.	2923.	2880.	2982.	3285.	3985.
LLS7-C-( )	3580.	4028.	5608.	6193.	6120.	6265.	6705.	7731.
LLS7-BM-( )	2765.	3211.	4793.	5377.	5306.	5449.	5891.	6914.
LLS7 Top B	1062.	1250.	2527.	2923.	2880.	2982.	3285.	3985.
LLS7 Top C	744.	895.	1480.	1683.	1660.	1711.	1870.	2239.

Order Code

Example:	**LLS8-C-MA-MN**
LLS8	Low Round Table, Double
C	Chrome base
MA	Arabescato
MN	Nero Marquina

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Large top A finish selection
4. Medium top B finish selection (if applicable)
5. Small top C finish selection (if applicable)

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Chrome (suffix C)
Painted Black (suffix BM)

Laminate and glass top finishes:
White Laminate (suffix F2)
Black Glass (suffix C1)

Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Rosso Rubino: rich red (suffix MR)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Rosso Rubino: rich red (suffix MRS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Note: LLS8 and LLS7 include multiple tabletops that can be specified in different finishes. The final MSRP price for LLS8 should include the price for Top A in specified finish plus Top B in specified finish. The final MSRP price for LLS7 should include the price for Top A in specified finish, plus Top B in specified finish, plus Top C in specified finish.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Base:
Polished chrome-plated or powder coated high performance alloy steel.

Top:
Bevel-edge satin smooth laminate or marble. Rounded edge back silk-screen painted frosted tempered extra clear glass.

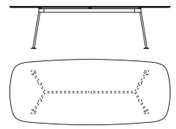
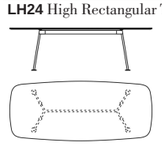
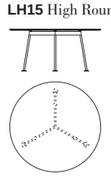
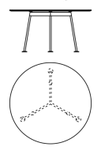
Note:
The tables are fixed when they are in a set of two. The 23 3/4″ table can be moved 90° if it is part of a set of three. The individual tables in LLS8 and LLS7 configurations are not freestanding.

Overall Widths:
LLS8: 59.8″ W
LLS7: 75.25″ W

Piero Lissoni
Grasshopper™ Tables
High Tables

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2018

	description	w	d	h	base weight	base	pattern no.	clear glass top	sanded glass top	(MV,MVS) marble top	(MN,MNS) marble top	(GC, GCS) marble top	(MR,MRS) marble top	(MA,MAS) marble top	(MC,MCS) marble top
	**LH27** High Rectangular Table	106″	43″	28″	57 lbs.	Chrome	**LH27-C**	$9267.	$10018.	$14472.	$16210.	$15994.	$16428.	$17734.	$20766.
		106″	43″	28″	57 lbs	Painted Black	**LH27-BM**	7903.	8654.	13107.	14847.	14630.	15063.	16369.	19400.
	**LH24** High Rectangular Table	94½″	39½″	28″	53 lbs	Chrome	**LH24-C**	8329.	8943.	12755.	14161.	13987.	14334.	15388.	17842.
		94½″	39½″	28″	53 lbs.	Painted Black	**LH24-BM**	6987.	7600.	11411.	12820.	12645.	12993.	14045.	16500.
	LH20 High Rectangular Table	79″	35½″	28″	51 lbs.	Chrome	**LH20-C**	7623.	8084.	11317.	12363.	12234.	12493.	13288.	15128.
		79″	35½″	28″	51 lbs.	Painted Black	**LH20-BM**	6280.	6741.	9975.	11022.	10891.	11152.	11945.	13786.
	**LH15** High Round Table	60″		28″	40 lbs.	Chrome	**LH15-C**	6887.	7442.	10350.	11722.	11549.	11888.	12920.	15308.
		60″		28″	40 lbs.	Painted Black	**LH15-BM**	6064.	6619.	9528.	10899.	10726.	11065.	12098.	14487.
	**LH13** High Round Table	54″		28″	38 lbs.	Chrome	**LH13-C**	6395.	6864.	9153.	10249.	10112.	10386.	11210.	13129.
		54″		28″	38 lbs.	Painted Black	**LH13-BM**	5587.	6057.	8344.	9440.	9304.	9578.	10401.	12321.

Order Code

Example:	**LH27-C-MVS**
LH27	High Rectangular Table
C	Chrome base
MVS	Verdi Alpi, Satin

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Top glass or marble selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Chrome (suffix C)
Painted Black (suffix BM)

Glass top finishes:
Clear Glass (suffix G2)
Sanded Glass (suffix GS)

Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Rosso Rubino: rich red (suffix MR)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Rosso Rubino: rich red (suffix MRS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Base:
Polished chrome-plated or powder coated high performance alloy steel.

Top:
Bevel-edge marble. Transparent or back frosted extra clear tempered glass.

Piero Lissoni
Lissoni Outdoor

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2023

description	w	d	h	weight	pattern no.	list
LOTS84 Square Low Table	34″	34″	11″	33 lbs	**LOTS84**	$2495.
LOTR168 Rectangular Low Table	67″	34″	11″	55 lbs	**LOTR168**	3995.
LOTR42 Round Low Table	16½″	16½″	15″	13 lbs	**LOTR42**	1496.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction

Example:	**LOTS84 - W**
LOT	Lissoni Outdoor
S84	Square low table
W	White Frame Finish

Frame Finish:
W = White
O = Onyx
R = Dark Red

Lucia Mercer
Mercer Table

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Lucia Mercer, 1982

Award(s):
IBD Award, USA, 1983

description	w	d	h	weight
701T Mercer Table	21⅝″	13½″	15″	243 lbs
	21⅝″	13½″	15″	243 lbs
	21⅝″	13½″	15″	243 lbs

pattern no.	list
701T-MC	$6951.
701T-MV	7017.
701T-MN	5262.

Order Code

Example:	**701T**
701T	Mercer Table
MN	Nero Marquina

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Top selection

Ordering Information

Natural marble finishes:
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

The Mercer Table is solid natural (uncoated) marble.

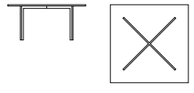
Note:
Top surface dimensions are 14.5″ w x 13.5″ d

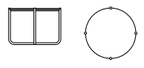
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
Barcelona® Table, MR Table

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930

description	w	d	h	weight	top	base	pattern no.	
252 Barcelona table	40″	40″	17″	134 lbs.	Clear glass	Stainless steel	**252**	$4280.
	40″	40″	18.5″	140 lbs.	Clear glass	Polished chrome	**252C**	2578.
	40″	40″	17″	134 lbs.	Starphire glass	Stainless steel	**252-SFG**	4782.
	40″	40″	18.5″	140 lbs.	Starphire glass	Polished chrome	**252C-SFG**	3224.
259TS MR table	28.5″		20.8″	37 lbs.	Clear glass	Stainless steel	**259TS-G**	2035.





Order Code

Example:	**252C-SFG**
252	Barcelona table
C	Polished Chrome
SFG	Starphire Glass

Note:
The Mies Barcelona and MR tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 208.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Top selection

Ordering Information

Shipping:
Top and base of MR Tables ship in separate packages.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe is stamped into the base of the MR and Barcelona tables.

The Barcelona Table and MR Table are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

BARCELONA TABLE
Clear Glass Top:
¾″ thick top with a ⅛″ wide beveled edge. Top and edges have a slight green tint.

Starphire™ Glass Top:
Starphire glass is more clear and luminous than regular glass. The low iron content gives glass a crystal quality. ½″ bevel edge has an exceptionally clear character.

Stainless Steel Base:
Premium grade 202 bar stock stainless steel. Single piece construction ensures long-term durability. Frame hand-ground and hand-buffed to mirror finish.

Polished Chrome Base:
Hand-ground and hand-buffed to a mirror finish. Single piece construction.

Bumpers:
Polished Chrome table has black bumpers. Stainless steel table has white bumpers.

MR TABLE
Top:
½″ thick clear polished plate glass.

Base:
Frame and legs are tubular and rectangular stainless steel welded together. Seamless construction buffed to a mirror finish.

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
Krefeld™ Side and Coffee Table

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930
Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art

	description	w	d	h	weight
	759 Square Table	27½″	27½″	17¾″	35 lbs.
	760 Rectangular Coffee Table	54″	27½″	17¾″	63 lbs.

pattern number	clear oak	stained finishes
759-( )	$2378.	$2448.
760-( )	5086.	5237.

Order Code

Example:	**759-OWE**
759	Krefeld square coffee table
OWE	Wenge

Note:
The Mies Krefeld tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 208.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection

Ordering Information

Table finishes:
Wenge (OWE)
Medium Cherry (OM)
Deep Red Mahogany (OF)
Light Walnut (OWA)
Clear Oak (OC)

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Construction

Base and Top:
Oak with stained or clear oak finish. Open pore finish. Black plastic glides. Seamless connection between top and base.

George Nakashima
Splay-Leg Table and Tray

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
George Nakashima, 1946

	description	w	d	h	weight
	N10 Splay-Leg Table	37¾″	34¼″	17½″	33 lbs.
	N20 Tray	21⅜″	16″	1¾″	5 lbs.

pattern no.	
N10-( )-AW	$2691.
N20-DF-( )	584.

Order Code

Specify:	**N10-HK-AW**
N10	Splay-Leg Table
HK	Hickory
AW	American Walnut
Specify:	**N20-DF-BS**
N20	Tray
DF	Douglas Fir
BS	Brazilian Santos

Note:
The Splay-Leg Table and Tray are part of a collection. Please refer to the Straight chair on page 228.

For Splay-Leg Table, specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Primary finish
3. Edge detail finish

For Splay-Leg Tray, specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Tray finish
3. Edge detail finish

Ordering Information

Finishes, table only:
American Walnut (suffix AW)
Hickory (suffix HK)

Finishes, tray only:
Brazilian Santos (suffix BS)
Douglas Fir (suffix DF)
Wenge (suffix WG)

Maintenance:
See pages 28-28.

Note:
Each table and tray features George Nakashima's signature under the table top.

The Splay-Leg Table is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

TABLE:
Top:
Tops are veneered with reverse slip-matched cathedral pattern, matching solid wood edge in clear low-sheen finish.

Legs, apron and edge detail:
Solid American Walnut. Mortise and tenon joints with solid brass hardware. Nylon glides. Edge detail finish is available in American Walnut only.

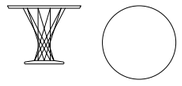
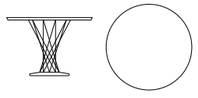
TRAY:
Top:
Tops are constructed of solid Douglas Fir lumber that is quarter-cut and finished in a clear low-sheen finish.

Edge detail:
Available in two finishes: solid Brazilian Santos; solid Wenge. Edge details are joined to top with mortise and tenon joints.

Isamu Noguchi
Cyclone™ Dining and Side Tables

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Isamu Noguchi, 1954

description	w	d	h	weight	top	base	pattern no.	list
311 Cyclone Dining table 	36″		28″	89 lbs.	Black laminate	Cast iron black	**311-F1**	$3047.
	36″		28″	89 lbs.	White laminate	Cast iron black	**311-F2**	3047.
	36″		28″	89 lbs.	Veneer	Cast iron black	**311-(D, LO, LWA)**	3294.
	36″		28″	89 lbs.	Rosewood	Cast iron black	**311-RO**	3447.
312 Cyclone Dining table 	42″		28″	97 lbs.	Black laminate	Cast iron black	**312-F1**	3346.
	42″		28″	97 lbs.	White laminate	Cast iron black	**312-F2**	3346.
	42″		28″	97 lbs.	Veneer	Cast iron black	**312-(D, LO, LWA)**	3645.
	42″		28″	97 lbs.	Rosewood	Cast iron black	**312-RO**	3863.
87 Side table	24″		20″	31 lbs.	Black laminate	Cast iron black	**87-F1**	2011.
	24″		20″	31 lbs.	White laminate	Cast iron black	**87-F2**	2011.
	24″		20″	31 lbs.	Veneer	Cast iron black	**87-(D, LO, LWA)**	2234.
	24″		20″	31 lbs.	Rosewood	Cast iron black	**87-RO**	2304.

Order Code

Example:	**312-F2**
312	Cyclone dining table
F2	White Laminate top

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection

Ordering Information

Laminate top finish:
Black (F1)
White (F2)

Wood Veneer Top Finishes:
Ebonized Walnut (D)
Light Oak (LO)
Light Walnut (LWA)
Rosewood (RO)

Note:
Each table features a signature plate under the table top with the KnollStudio logo and Isamu Noguchi's signature.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Cyclone Table is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Noguchi table top:
Top is laminate or wood veneer with a natural birch edge. Top is 0.8″ thick.

Noguchi table base:
Cast iron, black textured powder-coat.

Noguchi table column:
Steel wire column, chrome plated finish.

Warren Platner
Dining and Side Tables

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Warren Platner, 1962

	description	base w	w	h	weight	top
	3716T Dining table	20 3/4″	53 3/4″	27″	152 lbs.	Clear glass
		20 3/4″	53 3/4″	27″	152 lbs.	Bronze glass
		20 3/4″	53 3/4″	27″	254 lbs.	Natural marble
		20 3/4″	53 3/4″	27″	254 lbs.	Coated marble
		20 3/4″	53 3/4″	27″	254 lbs.	Coated marble
		20 3/4″	53 3/4″	27″	254 lbs.	Coated marble
		20 3/4″	53 3/4″	27″	267 lbs.	Granite
		20 3/4″	53 3/4″	27″	227 lbs.	Veneer
		20 3/4″	53 3/4″	27″	254 lbs.	Coated marble
		20 3/4″	53 3/4″	27″	254 lbs.	Natural marble
	3715T Dining table	27 3/4″	60″	27″	236 lbs.	Clear glass
	3718T Dining table	27 3/4″	70″	27″	295 lbs.	Clear glass
	3710T Side table	13″	15 3/4″	18″	14 lbs.	Clear glass
		13″	15 3/4″	18″	14 lbs.	Bronze glass
		13″	15 3/4″	18″	22 lbs.	Natural marble
		13″	15 3/4″	18″	22 lbs.	Coated marble
		13″	15 3/4″	18″	22 lbs.	Coated marble
		13″	15 3/4″	18″	22 lbs.	Coated marble
		13″	15 3/4″	18″	22 lbs.	Coated marble
		13″	15 3/4″	18″	15 lbs.	Veneer

pattern no.	polished nickel	metallic bronze	gold plated
3716T-( )-G2	$5352.	$5674.	$8314.
3716T-( )-BRG	5619.	5957.	8731.
3716T-( )-(NGC)	7853.	9096.	12200.
3716T-( )-(GC, GCS)	8806.	10050.	13679.
3716T-( )-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	9517.	10088.	14784.
3716T-( )-(MC, MCS)	9914.	10509.	15398.
3716T-( )-(GA)	10598.	11844.	16465.
3716T-( )-(LO, LWA, D, V314)	11314.	11994.	17576.
3716T-( )-(MV, MVS)	12765.	13528.	19827.
3716T-( )-(NC)	13776.	14602.	21397.
3715T-( )-G2	7003.	7463.	n/a
3718T-( )-G2	7697.	8155.	n/a
3710T-( )-G2	1246.	1664.	2176.
3710T-( )-BRG	1307.	1749.	2284.
3710T-( )-(NGC)	1690.	2138.	2625.
3710T-( )-(GC, GCS)	1824.	2272.	2834.
3710T-( )-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	2043.	2167.	3174.
3710T-( )-(MV, MVS)	2070.	2194.	3217.
3710T-( )-(MC, MCS)	2145.	2276.	3332.
3710T-( )-(LO, LWA, D, V314)	2842.	3012.	4416.

Order Code

Example:	**3710T-N-BRG**
3710T	Platner side table
N	Nickel
BRG	Bronze Glass

Note:
Platner dining and side tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Platner lounge seating on page 242 and Platner coffee tables on page 382.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Top option

Ordering Information

Frame:
Polished Nickel (suffix N)
Metallic Bronze (suffix BRM)
18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)

Glass top finishes:
Clear Glass (suffix G2)
Bronze Glass (suffix BRG)

Veneer finishes:
Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
Light Oak (suffix LO)
Light Walnut (suffix LWA)
Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)

Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescatto: white-grey (suffix MA)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Natural marble top finishes:
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish:
Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Construction

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.

The Platner Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Frame:
Vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-framing rods. Finish in bright nickel with a clear lacquer protection, a painted metallic bronze, or plated in 18k gold.

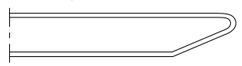
Base:
Clear plastic extrusion ring for smooth bottom surface.

Glass top:
3/8″ thick tempered glass for coffee and dining tables.
1/4″ thick tempered glass for side tables.

Edge detail for glass:

Marble Top:
All marble tops feature a bevel edge. 3/4″ thick coated marble tops have transparent acrylic coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4″ thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Larger tops have subtop that fits into base opening to ensure stability.

Marble edge detail:



Wood Top:
Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various toned or stained finishes for light oak, light walnut, and reff dark cherry. Ebonized walnut features a black stain on walnut substrate. All tops are 1 1/16″ thick. Edges are 1/4″ solid wood to match face veneer. Wood tops are weighted with plates to ensure stability.

Warren Platner
Dining and Side Tables

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Warren Platner, 1962

	description	base w	w	h	weight	top
	3710T Side table	13″	15 7/8″	18″	25 lbs.	Granite
		13″	15 7/8″	18″	22 lbs.	Natural marble

pattern no.	polished nickel	metallic bronze	gold plated
3710T-( )-(GA)	$3462.	$3909.	$5377.
3710T-( )-(NC)	3871.	4318.	6013.

Order Code

Example:	**3710T-N-BRG**
3710T	Platner side table
N	Nickel
BRG	Bronze Glass

Note:
Platner dining and side tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Platner lounge seating on page 242 and Platner coffee tables on page 382.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Top option

Ordering Information

Frame:
Polished Nickel (suffix N)
Metallic Bronze (suffix BRM)
18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)

Glass top finishes:
Clear Glass (suffix G2)
Bronze Glass (suffix BRG)

Veneer finishes:
Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
Light Oak (suffix LO)
Light Walnut (suffix LWA)
Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)

Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescatto: white-grey (suffix MA)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Natural marble top finishes:
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish:
Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Construction

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.

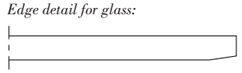
The Platner Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Frame:
Vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-framing rods. Finish in bright nickel with a clear lacquer protection, a painted metallic bronze, or plated in 18k gold.

Base:
Clear plastic extrusion ring for smooth bottom surface.

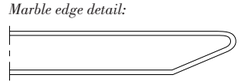
Glass top:
3/8″ thick tempered glass for coffee and dining tables.
1/4″ thick tempered glass for side tables.

Edge detail for glass:



Marble Top:
All marble tops feature a bevel edge. 3/4″ thick coated marble tops have transparent acrylic coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4″ thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Larger tops have subtop that fits into base opening to ensure stability.

Marble edge detail:

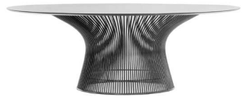


Wood Top:
Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various toned or stained finishes for light oak, light walnut, and reff dark cherry. Ebonized walnut features a black stain on walnut substrate. All tops are 1 1/16″ thick. Edges are 1/4″ solid wood to match face veneer. Wood tops are weighted with plates to ensure stability.

Warren Platner
Coffee Tables

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Warren Platner, 1962



	description	base w	w	h	weight	top
	3712T Coffee table	18 1/2″	36″	15 1/4″	107 lbs.	Coated marble
		18 1/2″	36″	15 1/4″	107 lbs.	Coated marble
		18 1/2″	36″	15 1/4″	107 lbs.	Granite
		18 1/2″	36″	15 1/4″	107 lbs.	Coated marble
		18 1/2″	36″	15 1/4″	107 lbs.	Natural marble
		18 1/2″	36″	15 1/4″	96 lbs.	Natural veneer
		18 1/2″	36″	15 1/4″	58 lbs.	Clear glass
		18 1/2″	36″	15 1/4″	58 lbs.	Bronze glass
		18 1/2″	36″	15 1/4″	107 lbs.	Natural marble
		18 1/2″	36″	15 1/4″	107 lbs.	Coated marble
	3714T Coffee table	18 1/2″	42 1/4″	15 1/4″	139 lbs.	Natural marble
		18 1/2″	42 1/4″	15 1/4″	139 lbs.	Coated marble
		18 1/2″	42 1/4″	15 1/4″	139 lbs.	Coated marble
		18 1/2″	42 1/4″	15 1/4″	139 lbs.	Coated marble
		18 1/2″	42 1/4″	15 1/4″	139 lbs.	Granite
		18 1/2″	42 1/4″	15 1/4″	139 lbs.	Coated marble
		18 1/2″	42 1/4″	15 1/4″	139 lbs.	Natural marble
		18 1/2″	42 1/4″	15 1/4″	108 lbs.	Veneer
		18 1/2″	42 1/4″	15 1/4″	71 lbs.	Clear glass
		18 1/2″	42 1/4″	15 1/4″	71 lbs.	Bronze glass

pattern no.	polished nickel	metallic bronze	gold plated
3712T-( )-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	$4431.	$4696.	$6882.
3712T-( )-(MC, MCS)	4652.	4933.	7224.
3712T-( )-(GA)	5483.	6067.	8518.
3712T-( )-(MV, MVS)	5930.	6286.	9212.
3712T-( )-(NC)	6527.	7111.	10139.
3712T-( )-(LO, LWA, D, V314)	6889.	7302.	10702.
3712T-( )-G2	2281.	2419.	3543.
3712T-( )-BRG	2394.	2538.	3717.
3712T-( )-(NGC)	3770.	4354.	5859.
3712T-( )-(GC, GCS)	4245.	4829.	6595.
3714T-( )-(NGC)	4589.	5173.	7128.
3714T-( )-(GC, GCS)	5202.	5782.	8080.
3714T-( )-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	5384.	5706.	8362.
3714T-( )-(MC, MCS)	6192.	6565.	9618.
3714T-( )-(GA)	6732.	7255.	10461.
3714T-( )-(MV, MVS)	7635.	8088.	11858.
3714T-( )-(NC)	8111.	8695.	12600.
3714T-( )-(LO, LWA, D, V314)	9013.	9554.	14002.
3714T-( )-G2	2988.	3169.	4641.
3714T-( )-BRG	3137.	3328.	4875.

Order Code

Example:	**3712T-BRM-MA**
3712T	Platner coffee table
BRM	Metallic Bronze
MA	Arabescato Marble

Note:
Platner coffee table are part of a collection. Please refer to Platner lounge seating on page 242 and Platner dining and side tables on page 376.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Top option

Ordering Information

Frame:
Polished Nickel (suffix N)
Metallic Bronze (suffix BRM)
18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)

Glass top finishes:
Clear Glass (suffix G2)
Bronze Glass (suffix BRG)

Veneer finishes:
Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
Light Oak (suffix LO)
Light Walnut (suffix LWA)
Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)

Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Natural marble top finishes:
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish:
Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Construction

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.

The Platner Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Frame:
Vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-framing rods. Finish in bright nickel with a clear lacquer protection, a painted metallic bronze, or plated in 18k gold.

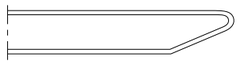
Base:
Clear plastic extrusion ring for smooth bottom surface.

Glass top:
3/8″ thick tempered glass for coffee and dining tables.
1/4″ thick tempered glass for side tables.

Edge detail for glass:

Marble Top:
All marble tops feature a bevel edge. 3/4″ thick coated marble tops have transparent acrylic coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4″ thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Larger tops have subtop that fits into base opening to ensure stability.

Marble edge detail:



Wood Top:
Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various toned or stained finishes for light oak, light walnut, and reff dark cherry. Ebonized walnut features a black stain on walnut substrate. All tops are 1 1/16″ thick. Edges are 1/4″ solid wood to match face veneer. Wood tops are weighted with plates to ensure stability.

Jens Risom
Dining and Side Tables

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Jens Risom, 1943

description	w	d	h	weight	base	top	pattern no.	list
642TR Round dining table	42″	42″	28″	40 lbs.	Clear Maple	Clear Maple	**642TR-KC-KC**	$1791.
	42″	42″	28″	40 lbs.	Ebonized Maple	Ebonized Walnut	**642TR-KE-D**	1862.
	42″	42″	28″	40 lbs.	Light Walnut	Light Walnut	**642TR-LWT-LWT**	1955.
614TS Square side table	14″	14″	18″	7 lbs.	Clear Maple	Clear Maple	**614TS-KC-KC**	834.
	14″	14″	18″	7 lbs.	Ebonized Maple	Ebonized Walnut	**614TS-KE-D**	863.
	14″	14″	18″	7 lbs.	Light Walnut	Light Walnut	**614TS-LWT-LWT**	909.
	14″	14″	18″	8 lbs.	Teak	Teak	**614TS-K-K**	1080.
618TR Round side table	18″	18″	20″	9 lbs.	Clear Maple	Clear Maple	**618TR-KC-KC**	892.
	18″	18″	20″	9 lbs.	Ebonized Maple	Ebonized Walnut	**618TR-KE-D**	926.
	18″	18″	20″	9 lbs.	Light Walnut	Light Walnut	**618TR-LWT-LWT**	974.
	18″	18″	20″	10 lbs.	Teak	Teak	**618TR-K-K**	1173.
643TA Amoeba shaped coffee table	42″	32″	16″	22 lbs.	Clear Maple	Clear Maple	**643TA-KC-KC**	1529.
	42″	32″	16″	22 lbs.	Ebonized Maple	Ebonized Walnut	**643TA-KE-D**	1592.
	42″	32″	16″	22 lbs.	Light Walnut	Light Walnut	**643TA-LWT-LWT**	1670.

Order Code

Example:	**642TR-KE-BL**
642TR	Round dining table
KE	Ebonized Maple
D	Ebonized Walnut

Note:
The Risom Tables are part of a Collection. Please refer to Risom chairs on page 0 and lounge chairs on page 0.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Top finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Clear Maple (suffix KC)
Ebonized Maple (suffix KE)
Light Walnut (suffix LWT)
Teak (suffix K)

Top finishes:
Clear Maple (suffix KC)
Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
Light Walnut (suffix LWT)
Teak (suffix K)

Shipping information:
Dining table and Amoeba table shipped knocked down with top and legs in one box. Simple field assembly required. Side tables and coffee tables shipped fully assembled.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Risom dining, side and amoeba tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Legs and aprons:
Solid maple or walnut hardwood. Mortise and tenon joints.

Top:
Tops are veneer with cathedral pattern with poplar cross bands and backing. Core and edge is solid hardwood lumber in clear finish.

Finish:
Clear lacquer or ebonized finish.

Jens Risom
Child's Amoeba Table

Knoll Space US

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Jens Risom, 1943

	description	w	d	h	weight	base	top	pattern no.	
	643TAS Child's Amoeba shaped coffee table	42″	32″	20″	32 lbs.	Honey Beech	Honey laminate	**643TAS-HB-HL**	$699.

Order Code

Example:	**643TAS-HB-HL**
643TAS	Child's Risom Amoeba table
HB	Honey Beech
HL	Honey laminate

Note:
The Child's Risom Amoeba table is part of a Collection. Please refer to the Child's Risom side chairs on page 0.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Top finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finish:
Honey Beech (suffix HB)

Top finish:
Honey laminate (suffix HL)

Shipping information:
Child's Risom Amoeba table is shipped knocked down with top and legs in one box. Simple field assembly required.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Child's Risom Amoeba table is compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children's Products, 16 C.F.R. 1303, CPSIA Title 1 Section 101 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surface Coatings.

Construction

Legs and aprons:
Select European Beech hardwood with a toned natural finish. Mortise and tenon construction.

Top:
¾″ thick wood grain laminate top is 3-ply construction with medium density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer. Honey laminate features a Beech grain pattern.

Finish:
Toned catalyzed lacquer finish.

Jens Risom
Outdoor Tables

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Jens Risom, 1943

description	w	d	h	weight	base	top	pattern no.	list
614TS Square side table	14″	14″	18″	8 lbs.	Teak	Teak	**614TS-K-K**	$1080.
618TR Round side table	18″	18″	20″	10 lbs.	Teak	Teak	**618TR-K-K**	1173.

Order Code

Example:	**618TR-K-K**
618TR	Round side table
K	Teak
K	Teak

Note:
The Outdoor Risom Tables are part of a Collection. Please refer to Outdoor Risom Seating on page 266 .

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Top finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Teak (suffix K)

Top finishes:
Teak (suffix K)

Shipping information:
Side tables are shipped fully assembled.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Risom side tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Legs and aprons:
Solid teak lumber with oiled finish. Mortise and tenon joints.

Top:
Solid teak lumber with oiled finish.

Note:
Teak will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

Maintenance:
Teak oil can be applied with a paint brush every three months to maintain rich color.

Designer(s):
Eero Saarinen, 1957

description	w	d	h	weight	top	pattern no.	
172TR Small round table, dining height	35¾″		28¼″	47 lbs.	Laminate	**172TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)**	$2901.
	35¾″		28¼″	95 lbs.	Natural marble	**172TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)**	3643.
	35¾″		28¼″	95 lbs.	Coated marble	**172TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)**	3943.
	35¾″		28¼″	95 lbs.	Coated marble	**172TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)**	4120.
	35¾″		28¼″	95 lbs.	Vetro Bianco	**172TR-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)**	4219.
	35¾″		28¼″	95 lbs.	Coated marble	**172TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)**	4426.
	35¾″		28¼″	95 lbs.	Coated marble	**172TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)**	4707.
	35¾″		28½″	95 lbs.	Coated marble	**172TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)**	4849.
	35¾″		28¼″	51 lbs.	Veneer	**172TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)**	4903.
	35¾″		28¼″	51 lbs.	Veneer	**172TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)**	4991.
	35¾″		28¼″	103 lbs.	Granite	**172TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)**	5438.
	35¾″		28¼″	95 lbs.	Natural marble	**172TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)**	6484.
	35¾″		28¼″	95 lbs.	Coated marble	**172TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)**	6490.
	35¾″		28¼″	95 lbs.	Slate, natural	**172TR-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)**	6779.
173TR Medium round table, dining height	42¼″		28¼″	58 lbs.	Laminate	**173TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)**	3094.
	42¼″		28¼″	125 lbs.	Natural marble	**173TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)**	4461.
	42¼″		28¼″	125 lbs.	Coated marble	**173TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)**	4979.
	42¼″		28¼″	125 lbs.	Vetro Bianco	**173TR-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)**	5005.
	42¼″		28¼″	125 lbs.	Coated marble	**173TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)**	5072.
	42¼″		28¼″	125 lbs.	Coated marble	**173TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)**	5164.
	42¼″		28¼″	63 lbs.	Veneer	**173TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)**	5466.
	42¼″		28¼″	125 lbs.	Coated marble	**173TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)**	5659.
	42¼″		28¼″	63 lbs.	Veneer	**173TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)**	5899.
	42¼″		28¼″	125 lbs.	Coated marble	**173TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)**	5978.
	42¼″		28¼″	136 lbs.	Granite	**173TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)**	6626.
	42¼″		28¼″	125 lbs.	Coated marble	**173TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)**	6956.
	42¼″		28¼″	125 lbs.	Slate, natural	**173TR-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)**	7249.
	42¼″		28¼″	125 lbs.	Natural marble	**173TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)**	8068.

Order Code

Example:	**176TR-MN-1**
176TR	Saarinen dining table
MN	Nero Marquina Marble
1	Black

Note:
Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating, and executive chairs on beginning on page 270.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Top selection
3. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Black (suffix 1)
White (suffix 2)
Grey (suffix 3)

Laminate top finish:
White (suffix F2)
Black (suffix MF1)

Veneer finishes:
Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
Light Oak (suffix LO)
Light Walnut (suffix LWA)
Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)
Rosewood (suffix RO)

Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV) *
Portoro: black/silver (suffix MP)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS) *
Portoro: black/silver (suffix MPS)

Natural marble top finishes:
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish:
Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Engineered Stone:
Vetro Bianco: white (suffix VB)

Slate top finish:
Slate, natural (suffix SN)

** Note:*
Verdi Alpi may not be specified for 165TR.

Construction

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have nameplate wih designer's signature.
Not suitable for outdoor use.

Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.

Saarinen Dining Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

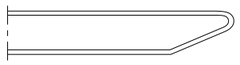
Base:
Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish. Grey bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.

Base Measurements:
172TR, 173TR, 176TR: 20″ diameter
164TR, 165TR: 25.984″ diameter

Marble and Laminate Tops:
Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. ¾″ thick coated marble tops have transparent acrylic coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. ¾″ thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are 1.06″ thick.

Laminate edge detail:

Marble edge detail:



Wood Top:
Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned stains. All tops are 1 1/16″ thick with the exception of 164TR and 165TR which are 1 ¼″ thick. Edges are ¾″ solid wood to match face veneer.

Engineered Stone:
Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

Slate:
Beveled edge, ¾″ thick natural cleft slate.

Note:
Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 162TR, 164TR, 169TR, 172TR, 173TR, 174TO tables. 162TR, 164TR, 172TR, 173TR, and 174TO use a phenolic subtop with exposed black edges and white laminate faces. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Eero Saarinen, 1957

description	w	d	h	weight	top	pattern no.	
176TR Medium round table, dining height	47 1/4″		28 1/4″	76 lbs.	Laminate	**176TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)**	$3322.
	47 1/4″		28 1/4″	153 lbs.	Natural marble	**176TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)**	4743.
	47 1/4″		28 1/4″	153 lbs.	Coated marble	**176TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)**	5447.
	47 1/4″		28 1/4″	153 lbs.	Coated marble	**176TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)**	5546.
	47 1/4″		28 1/4″	153 lbs.	Vetro Bianco	**176TR-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)**	5715.
	47 1/4″		28 1/4″	153 lbs.	Coated marble	**176TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)**	5759.
	47 1/4″		28 1/4″	74 lbs.	Veneer	**176TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)**	5795.
	47 1/4″		28 1/4″	153 lbs.	Coated marble	**176TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)**	6077.
	47 1/4″		28 1/4″	74 lbs.	Veneer	**176TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)**	6601.
	47 1/4″		28 1/4″	153 lbs.	Coated marble	**176TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)**	7025.
	47 1/4″		28 1/4″	153 lbs.	Coated marble	**176TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)**	7418.
	47 1/4″		28 1/4″	153 lbs.	Slate, natural	**176TR-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)**	7485.
	47 1/4″		28 1/4″	166 lbs.	Granite	**176TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)**	7576.
	47 1/4″		28 1/4″	153 lbs.	Natural marble	**176TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)**	9489.
164TR Large round table, dining height	54″		28 1/4″	102 lbs.	Laminate	**164TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)**	4419.
	54″		28 1/4″	203 lbs.	Natural marble	**164TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)**	6346.
	54″		28 1/4″	203 lbs.	Vetro Bianco	**164TR-VB-(1, 2, 3)**	7207.
	54″		28 1/4″	203 lbs.	Coated marble	**164TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)**	7301.
	54″		28 1/4″	203 lbs.	Coated marble	**164TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)**	7455.
	54″		28 1/4″	203 lbs.	Coated marble	**164TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)**	7577.
	54″		28 1/4″	103 lbs.	Veneer	**164TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)**	8088.
	54″		28 1/4″	203 lbs.	Coated marble	**164TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)**	8171.
	54″		28 1/4″	103 lbs.	Veneer	**164TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)**	8267.
	54″		28 1/4″	203 lbs.	Coated marble	**164TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)**	8990.
	54″		28 1/4″	218 lbs.	Granite	**164TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)**	9178.
	54″		28 1/4″	203 lbs.	Coated marble	**164TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)**	10018.
	54″		28 1/4″	203 lbs.	Natural marble	**164TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)**	12294.

Order Code

Example:	**176TR-MN-1**
176TR	Saarinen dining table
MN	Nero Marquina Marble
1	Black

Note:
Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating, and executive chairs on beginning on page 270.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Top selection
3. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Black (suffix 1)
White (suffix 2)
Grey (suffix 3)

Laminate top finish:
White (suffix F2)
Black (suffix MF1)

Veneer finishes:
Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
Light Oak (suffix LO)
Light Walnut (suffix LWA)
Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)
Rosewood (suffix RO)

Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV) *
Portoro: black/silver (suffix MP)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS) *
Portoro: black/silver (suffix MPS)

Natural marble top finishes:
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish:
Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Engineered Stone:
Vetro Bianco: white (suffix VB)

Slate top finish:
Slate, natural (suffix SN)

** Note:*
Verdi Alpi may not be specified for 165TR.

Construction

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have nameplate wih designer's signature.
Not suitable for outdoor use.

Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.

Saarinen Dining Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Base:
Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish. Grey bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.

Base Measurements:
172TR, 173TR, 176TR: 20″ diameter
164TR, 165TR: 25.984″ diameter

Marble and Laminate Tops:
Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. 3/4″ thick coated marble tops have transparent acrylic coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4″ thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are 1.06″ thick.

Laminate edge detail:

Marble edge detail:

Wood Top:
Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned stains. All tops are 1 1/16″ thick with the exception of 164TR and 165TR which are 1 1/4″ thick. Edges are 1/4″ solid wood to match face veneer.

Engineered Stone:
Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

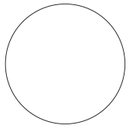
Slate:
Beveled edge, 3/4″ thick natural cleft slate.

Note:
Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 162TR, 164TR, 169TR, 172TR, 173TR, 174TO tables. 162TR, 164TR, 172TR, 173TR, and 174TO use a phenolic subtop with exposed black edges and white laminate faces. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

Eero Saarinen
Round Dining Tables

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Eero Saarinen, 1957



description	w	d	h	weight	top	pattern no.	
165TR Large round table, dining height	60″		28 1/4″	115 lbs.	Laminate	**165TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)**	$6902.
	60″		28 1/4″	244 lbs.	Natural marble	**165TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)**	7275.
	60″		28 1/4″	244 lbs.	Coated marble	**165TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)**	8452.
	60″		28 1/4″	121 lbs.	Veneer	**165TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)**	8614.
	60″		28 1/4″	121 lbs.	Veneer	**165TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)**	8989.
	60″		28 1/4″	244 lbs.	Coated marble	**165TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)**	9078.
	60″		28 1/4″	244 lbs.	Vetro Bianco	**165TR-VB-(1, 2, 3)**	9367.
	60″		28 1/4″	244 lbs.	Coated marble	**165TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)**	10974.
	60″		28 1/4″	263 lbs.	Granite	**165TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)**	11019.
	60″		28 1/4″	244 lbs.	Coated marble	**165TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)**	11470.
	60″		28 1/4″	244 lbs.	Coated marble	**165TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)**	12560.
	60″		28 1/4″	244 lbs.	Natural marble	**165TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)**	14755.

Order Code

Example:	**176TR-MN-1**
176TR	Saarinen dining table
MN	Nero Marquina Marble
1	Black

Note:
Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating, and executive chairs on beginning on page 270.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Top selection
3. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Black (suffix 1)
White (suffix 2)
Grey (suffix 3)

Laminate top finish:
White (suffix F2)
Black (suffix MF1)

Veneer finishes:
Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
Light Oak (suffix LO)
Light Walnut (suffix LWA)
Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)
Rosewood (suffix RO)

Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV) *
Portoro: black/silver (suffix MP)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS) *
Portoro: black/silver (suffix MPS)

Natural marble top finishes:
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish:
Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Engineered Stone:
Vetro Bianco: white (suffix VB)

Slate top finish:
Slate, natural (suffix SN)

** Note:*
Verdi Alpi may not be specified for 165TR.

Construction

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have nameplate wih designer's signature.
Not suitable for outdoor use.

Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.

Saarinen Dining Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

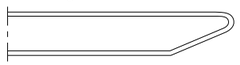
Base:
Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish. Grey bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.

Base Measurements:
172TR, 173TR, 176TR: 20″ diameter
164TR, 165TR: 25.984″ diameter

Marble and Laminate Tops:
Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. 3/4″ thick coated marble tops have transparent acrylic coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4″ thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are 1.06″ thick.

Laminate edge detail:

Marble edge detail:



Wood Top:
Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned stains. All tops are 1 1/16″ thick with the exception of 164TR and 165TR which are 1 1/4″ thick. Edges are 1/4″ solid wood to match face veneer.

Engineered Stone:
Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

Slate:
Beveled edge, 3/4″ thick natural cleft slate.

Note:
Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 162TR, 164TR, 169TR, 172TR, 173TR, 174TO tables. 162TR, 164TR, 172TR, 173TR, and 174TO use a phenolic subtop with exposed black edges and white laminate faces. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Eero Saarinen, 1957

description	w	d	h	weight	top	pattern no.	
178TO Medium oval table, dining height	72″	42″	28 1/4″	209 lbs.	Natural marble	**178TO-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)**	$7172.
	72″	42″	28 1/4″	106 lbs.	Laminate	**178TO-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)**	7276.
	72″	42″	28 1/4″	209 lbs.	Coated marble	**178TO-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)**	8265.
	72″	47″	28 1/4″	209 lbs.	Coated marble	**178TO-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)**	8448.
	72″	42″	28 1/4″	209 lbs.	Vetro Bianco	**178TO-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)**	9209.
	72″	42″	28 1/4″	106 lbs.	Veneer	**178TO-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)**	9349.
	72″	42″	28 1/4″	209 lbs.	Coated marble	**178TO-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)**	10400.
	72″	42″	28 1/4″	106 lbs.	Veneer	**178TO-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)**	10879.
	72″	42″	28 1/4″	209 lbs.	Granite	**178TO-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)**	10973.
	72″	42″	28 1/4″	209 lbs.	Coated marble	**178TO-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)**	11189.
	72″	42″	28 1/4″	209 lbs.	Slate, natural	**178TO-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)**	11321.
	72″	42″	28 1/4″	209 lbs.	Coated marble	**178TO-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)**	12251.
	72″	42″	28 1/4″	209 lbs.	Natural marble	**178TO-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)**	13750.
	72″	42″	28 1/4″	209 lbs.	Coated marble	**178TO-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)**	16429.
174TO Medium oval table, dining height	78″	47 3/4″	28 1/4″	131 lbs.	Laminate	**174TO-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)**	7613.
	78″	47 3/4″	28 1/4″	259 lbs.	Natural marble	**174TO-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)**	7774.
	78″	47 3/4″	28 1/4″	259 lbs.	Coated marble	**174TO-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)**	9106.
	78″	47 3/4″	28 1/4″	259 lbs.	Coated marble	**174TO-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)**	9326.
	78″	47 3/4″	28 1/4″	131 lbs.	Veneer	**174TO-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)**	9688.
	78″	47 3/4″	28 1/4″	259 lbs.	Vetro Bianco	**174TO-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)**	10186.
	78″	47 3/4″	28 1/4″	131 lbs.	Veneer	**174TO-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)**	11305.
	78″	47 3/4″	28 1/4″	259 lbs.	Coated marble	**174TO-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)**	11694.
	78″	47 3/4″	28 1/4″	259 lbs.	Coated marble	**174TO-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)**	11771.
	78″	47 3/4″	28 1/4″	229 lbs.	Granite	**174TO-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)**	11790.
	78″	47 3/4″	28 1/4″	259 lbs.	Slate, natural	**174TO-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)**	12050.
	78″	47 3/4″	28 1/4″	259 lbs.	Coated marble	**174TO-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)**	12889.
	78″	47 3/4″	28 1/4″	259 lbs.	Natural marble	**174TO-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)**	15205.
	78″	47 3/4″	28 1/4″	259 lbs.	Coated marble	**174TO-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)**	17289.

Order Code

Example:	**174TO-MA-PL**
174TO	Saarinen dining table
MA	Arabescato Marble
2	White base

Note:
Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating, and executive chairs on beginning on page 270.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Top selection
3. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Black (suffix 1)
White (suffix 2)
Grey (suffix 3)

Laminate top finish:
White (suffix F2)
Black (suffix MF1)

Veneer finishes:
Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
Light Oak (suffix LO)
Light Walnut (suffix LWA)
Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)
Rosewood (suffix RO)

Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)
Portoro: black/silver (suffix MP)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)
Portoro: black/silver (suffix MPS)

Natural marble top finishes:
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish:
Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Engineered Stone:
Vetro Bianco: white (suffix VB)

Slate top finish:
Slate, natural (suffix SN)

Construction

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have nameplate with designer's signature.
Not suitable for outdoor use.

Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.

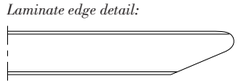
Saarinen Dining Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Base:
Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.

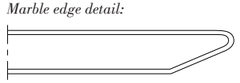
Base Measurements:
178TO, 174TO, 179TO, 175TO: width is 31.3″ and depth is 23″

Marble and Laminate Tops:
Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. 3/4″ thick coated marble tops have transparent acrylic coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4″ thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are 1.06″ thick.

Laminate edge detail:



Marble edge detail:



Engineered Stone:
Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant.

Slate:
Beveled edge, 3/4″ thick natural cleft slate.

Note:
Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 162TR, 164TR, 169TR, 172TR, 173TR, 174TO tables. 162TR, 164TR, 172TR, 173TR, and 174TO use a phenolic subtop with exposed black edged and white laminate faces. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

Veneer Tops:
Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned stains. Oval dining tops are 1 1/4″ thick. Edges are 1/4″ solid wood to match face veneer.

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Eero Saarinen, 1957

	description	w	d	h	weight	top
	179TO Medium oval table, dining height	84″	47″	28 1/4″	138 lbs.	Laminate
		84″	47″	28 1/4″	273 lbs.	Natural marble
		84″	47″	28 1/4″	273 lbs.	Coated marble
		84″	47″	28 1/4″	138 lbs.	Veneer
		84″	47″	28 1/4″	273 lbs.	Coated marble
		84″	47″	28 1/4″	273 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
		84″	47″	28 1/4″	138 lbs.	Veneer
		84″	47″	28 1/4″	273 lbs.	Coated marble
		84″	47″	28 1/4″	273 lbs.	Granite
		84″	47″	28 1/4″	273 lbs.	Slate, natural
		84″	47″	28 1/4″	273 lbs.	Coated marble
		84″	47″	28 1/4″	273 lbs.	Coated marble
		84″	47″	28 1/4″	273 lbs.	Natural marble
		84″	47″	28 1/4″	273 lbs.	Coated marble
	175TO Large oval table, dining height	96″	54″	28 1/4″	169 lbs.	Laminate
		96″	54″	28 1/4″	348 lbs.	Natural marble
		96″	54″	28 1/4″	168 lbs.	Veneer
		96″	54″	28 1/4″	348 lbs.	Coated marble
		96″	54″	28 1/4″	348 lbs.	Coated marble
		96″	54″	28 1/4″	168 lbs.	Veneer
		96″	54″	28 1/4″	348 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
		96″	54″	28 1/4″	348 lbs.	Coated marble
		96″	54″	28 1/4″	374 lbs.	Granite
		96″	54″	28 1/4″	348 lbs.	Coated marble
		96″	54″	28 1/4″	348 lbs.	Coated marble
		96″	54″	28 1/4″	348 lbs.	Natural marble
		96″	54″	28 1/4″	348 lbs.	Coated marble

pattern no.	
179TO-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)	$7946.
179TO-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)	8379.
179TO-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	9948.
179TO-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	10028.
179TO-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	10203.
179TO-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)	11163.
179TO-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)	11732.
179TO-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	12354.
179TO-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	12610.
179TO-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)	12777.
179TO-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	12989.
179TO-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)	13527.
179TO-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)	16662.
179TO-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)	18148.
175TO-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)	8617.
175TO-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)	9774.
175TO-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	10708.
175TO-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	11628.
175TO-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	11958.
175TO-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)	12587.
175TO-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)	13114.
175TO-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	13520.
175TO-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	14243.
175TO-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)	14803.
175TO-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	15579.
175TO-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)	19536.
175TO-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)	19867.

Order Code

Example:	**174TO-MA-PL**
174TO	Saarinen dining table
MA	Arabescato Marble
2	White base

Note:
Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating, and executive chairs on beginning on page 270.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Top selection
3. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Black (suffix 1)
White (suffix 2)
Grey (suffix 3)

Laminate top finish:
White (suffix F2)
Black (suffix MF1)

Veneer finishes:
Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
Light Oak (suffix LO)
Light Walnut (suffix LWA)
Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)
Rosewood (suffix RO)

Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)
Portoro: black/silver (suffix MP)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)
Portoro: black/silver (suffix MPS)

Natural marble top finishes:
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish:
Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Engineered Stone:
Vetro Bianco: white (suffix VB)

Slate top finish:
Slate, natural (suffix SN)

Construction

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have nameplate with designer's signature.
Not suitable for outdoor use.

Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.

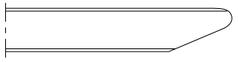
Saarinen Dining Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Base:
Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.

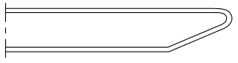
Base Measurements:
178TO, 174TO, 179TO, 175TO: width is 31.3″ and depth is 23″

Marble and Laminate Tops:
Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. 3/4″ thick coated marble tops have transparent acrylic coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4″ thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are 1.06″ thick.

Laminate edge detail:



Marble edge detail:



Engineered Stone:
Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant.

Slate:
Beveled edge, 3/4″ thick natural cleft slate.

Note:
Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 162TR, 164TR, 169TR, 172TR, 173TR, 174TO tables. 162TR, 164TR, 172TR, 173TR, and 174TO use a phenolic subtop with exposed black edged and white laminate faces. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

Veneer Tops:
Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned stains. Oval dining tops are 1 1/4″ thick. Edges are 1/4″ solid wood to match face veneer.

Eero Saarinen
Round End and Coffee Tables

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Eero Saarinen, 1957

description	w	d	h	weight	top	pattern no.	
160TR Small round side table, intermediate height	16 1/4″		20″	12 lbs.	Laminate	**160TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)**	$895.
	16 1/4″		20″	21 lbs.	Natural marble	**160TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)**	1078.
	16 1/4″		20″	21 lbs.	Coated marble	**160TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)**	1180.
	16 1/4″		20″	21 lbs.	Coated marble	**160TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)**	1239.
	16 1/4″		20″	21 lbs.	Coated marble	**160TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)**	1298.
	16 1/4″		20″	21 lbs.	Coated marble	**160TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)**	1458.
	16 1/4″		20″	21 lbs.	Coated marble	**160TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)**	1502.
	16 1/4″		20″	21 lbs.	Coated marble	**160TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)**	1547.
	16 1/4″		20″	21 lbs.	Vetro Bianco	**160TR-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)**	1568.
	16 1/4″		20″	25 lbs.	Granite	**160TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)**	2048.
	16 1/4″		20″	21 lbs.	Natural marble	**160TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)**	2083.
	16 1/4″		20″	14 lbs.	Veneer	**160TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)**	2108.
	16 1/4″		20″	21 lbs.	Slate, natural	**160TR-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)**	2842.
	16 1/4″		20″	14 lbs.	Veneer	**160TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)**	2863.
163TR Small round side table, intermediate height	20″		20″	16 lbs.	Laminate	**163TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)**	1052.
	20″		20″	30 lbs.	Natural marble	**163TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)**	1175.
	20″		20″	30 lbs.	Coated marble	**163TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)**	1322.
	20″		20″	30 lbs.	Coated marble	**163TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)**	1426.
	20″		20″	30 lbs.	Coated marble	**163TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)**	1496.
	20″		20″	30 lbs.	Coated marble	**163TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)**	1736.
	20″		20″	30 lbs.	Vetro Bianco	**163TR-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)**	1770.
	20″		20″	30 lbs.	Coated marble	**163TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)**	1928.
	20″		20″	30 lbs.	Coated marble	**163TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)**	2030.
	20″		20″	17 lbs.	Veneer	**163TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)**	2242.
	20″		20″	33 lbs.	Granite	**163TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)**	2425.
	20″		20″	30 lbs.	Natural marble	**163TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)**	2461.
	20″		20″	17 lbs.	Veneer	**163TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)**	2963.
	20″		20″	30 lbs.	Slate, natural	**163TR-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)**	3041.

Order Code

Example:	**160TR-MV-2**
161TO	Saarinen side table
MV	Verdi Alpi Marble
2	White

Note:
Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating and executive chairs on pages 270.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Top selection
3. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Black (suffix 1)
White (suffix 2)
Grey (suffix 3)

Laminate top finish:
White (suffix F2)
Black (suffix MF1

Veneer Finishes:
Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
Light Oak (suffix LO)
Light Walnut (suffix LWA)
Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)
Rosewood (suffix RO)

Polished *Coated marble top finishes:*
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)
Portoro: black/silver (suffix MP)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)
Portoro: black/silver (suffix MPS)

Natural marble top finishes:
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish:
Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Engineered Stone:
Vetro Bianco: white (suffix VB)

Slate top finish:
Slate, natural (suffix SN)

Construction

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have a nameplate with the designers signature.
Not suitable for outdoor use.

Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.

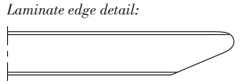
Saarinen Round End and Coffee Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Base:
Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.

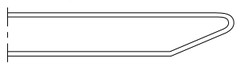
Base Diameters:
160TR, 163TR: 10.7″
162TR: 17″
169TR: 13.5″

Laminate and Marble Tops:
Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. 3/4″ thick coated marble tops have transparent acrylic coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4″ thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are 1.06″ thick.

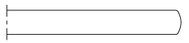
Laminate edge detail:



Marble edge detail:



Chrome edge detail:



Veneer Tops:
Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned or stains. All tops are 1 1/16″ thick.

Engineered Stone:
Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

Slate:
Beveled edge, 3/4″ thick natural cleft slate.

Note:
Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 162TR, 164TR, 169TR, 172TR, 173TR, 174TO tables. 162TR, 164TR, 172TR, 173TR, and 174TO use a phenolic subtop with exposed black edges and white laminate faces. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

Eero Saarinen
Round End and Coffee Tables

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Eero Saarinen, 1957

	description	w	d	h	weight	top	pattern no.	
	169TR Small round side table, low height	20″		13 3/4″	14 lbs.	Laminate	**169TR-(F2, MF1)-(1,2, 3)**	$966.
		20″		13 3/4″	29 lbs.	Natural marble	**169TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)**	1147.
		20″		13 3/4″	29 lbs.	Coated marble	**169TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)**	1283.
		20″		13 3/4″	29 lbs.	Coated marble	**169TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)**	1386.
		20″		13 3/4″	29 lbs.	Coated marble	**169TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)**	1456.
		20″		13 3/4″	29 lbs.	Coated marble	**169TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)**	1841.
		20″		13 3/4″	29 lbs.	Coated marble	**169TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)**	1845.
		20″		13 3/4″	29 lbs.	Coated marble	**169TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)**	2037.
		20″		13 3/4″	16 lbs.	Veneer	**169TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)**	2346.
		20″		13 3/4″	32 lbs.	Granite	**169TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)**	2378.
		20″		13 3/4″	29 lbs.	Natural marble	**169TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)**	2412.
		20″		13 3/4″	16 lbs.	Veneer	**169TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)**	3034.
		20″		13 3/4″	29 lbs.	Slate, natural	**169TR-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)**	3135.
	162TR Medium round coffee table, low level	35 3/4″		15 1/4″	40 lbs.	Laminate	**162TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)**	2428.
		35 3/4″		15 1/4″	88 lbs.	Natural marble	**162TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)**	2757.
		35 3/4″		15 1/4″	88 lbs.	Coated marble	**162TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)**	3233.
		35 3/4″		15 1/4″	88 lbs.	Coated marble	**162TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)**	3570.
		35 3/4″		15 1/4″	43 lbs.	Veneer	**162TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)**	3574.
		35 3/4″		15 1/4″	88 lbs.	Vetro Bianco	**162TR-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)**	3801.
		35 3/4″		15 1/4″	43 lbs.	Veneer	**162TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)**	4049.
		35 3/4″		15 1/4″	88 lbs.	Coated marble	**162TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)**	4078.
		35 3/4″		15 1/4″	88 lbs.	Coated marble	**162TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)**	4280.
		35 3/4″		15 1/4″	88 lbs.	Coated marble	**162TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)**	4335.
		35 3/4″		15 1/4″	96 lbs.	Granite	**162TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)**	4775.
		35 3/4″		15 1/4″	88 lbs.	Coated marble	**162TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)**	5548.
		35 3/4″		15 1/4″	88 lbs.	Natural marble	**162TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)**	5818.
		35 3/4″		15 1/4″	88 lbs.	Slate, natural	**162TR-(SN)-(1, 2)**	6395.

Order Code

Example:	**160TR-MV-2**
161TO	Saarinen side table
MV	Verdi Alpi Marble
2	White

Note:
Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating and executive chairs on pages 270.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Top selection
3. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Black (suffix 1)
White (suffix 2)
Grey (suffix 3)

Laminate top finish:
White (suffix F2)
Black (suffix MF1

Veneer Finishes:
Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
Light Oak (suffix LO)
Light Walnut (suffix LWA)
Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)
Rosewood (suffix RO)

Polished *Coated marble top finishes:*
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)
Portoro: black/silver (suffix MP)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)
Portoro: black/silver (suffix MPS)

Natural marble top finishes:
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish:
Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Engineered Stone:
Vetro Bianco: white (suffix VB)

Slate top finish:
Slate, natural (suffix SN)

Construction

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have a nameplate with the designers signature.
Not suitable for outdoor use.

Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.

Saarinen Round End and Coffee Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Base:
Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.

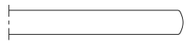
Base Diameters:
160TR, 163TR: 10.7″
162TR: 17″
169TR: 13.5″

Laminate and Marble Tops:
Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. 3/4″ thick coated marble tops have transparent acrylic coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4″ thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are 1.06″ thick.

Laminate edge detail:

Marble edge detail:

Chrome edge detail:



Veneer Tops:
Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned or stains. All tops are 1 1/16″ thick.

Engineered Stone:
Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

Slate:
Beveled edge, 3/4″ thick natural cleft slate.

Note:
Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 162TR, 164TR, 169TR, 172TR, 173TR, 174TO tables. 162TR, 164TR, 172TR, 173TR, and 174TO use a phenolic subtop with exposed black edges and white laminate faces. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

Eero Saarinen
Lounge Tables

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Eero Saarinen, 1957

	description	w	d	h	weight	top	pattern no.	list
	166TR Small round table, lounge height	35 3/4″		26″	47 lbs.	Laminate	**166TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)**	$2901.
		35 3/4″		26″	95 lbs.	Natural marble	**166TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)**	3643.
		35 3/4″		26″	95 lbs.	Coated marble	**166TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)**	3943.
		35 3/4″		26″	95 lbs.	Coated marble	**166TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)**	4120.
		35 3/4″		26″	95 lbs.	Vetro Bianco	**166TR-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)**	4219.
		35 3/4″		26″	95 lbs.	Coated marble	**166TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)**	4426.
		35 3/4″		26″	95 lbs.	Coated marble	**166TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)**	4707.
		35 3/4″		26″	95 lbs.	Coated marble	**166TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)**	4849.
		35 3/4″		26″	51 lbs.	Veneer	**166TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)**	4903.
		35 3/4″		26″	51 lbs.	Veneer	**166TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)**	4991.
		35 3/4″		26″	103 lbs.	Granite	**166TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)**	5438.
		35 3/4″		26″	95 lbs.	Natural marble	**166TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)**	6484.
		35 3/4″		26″	95 lbs.	Coated marble	**166TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)**	6490.
		35 3/4″		26″	95 lbs.	Slate, natural	**166TR-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)**	6779.
	167TR Medium round table, lounge height	42 1/4″		26″	58 lbs.	Laminate	**167TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)**	3094.
		42 1/4″		26″	125 lbs.	Natural marble	**167TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)**	4461.
		42 1/4″		26″	125 lbs.	Coated marble	**167TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)**	4979.
		42 1/4″		26″	125 lbs.	Vetro Bianco	**167TR-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)**	5005.
		42 1/4″		26″	125 lbs.	Coated marble	**167TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)**	5072.
		42 1/4″		26″	125 lbs.	Coated marble	**167TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)**	5164.
		42 1/4″		26″	63 lbs.	Veneer	**167TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)**	5466.
		42 1/4″		26″	125 lbs.	Coated marble	**167TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)**	5659.
		42 1/4″		26″	63 lbs.	Veneer	**167TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)**	5899.
		42 1/4″		26″	125 lbs.	Coated marble	**167TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)**	5978.
		42 1/4″		26″	136 lbs.	Granite	**167TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)**	6626.
		42 1/4″		26″	125 lbs.	Coated marble	**167TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)**	6956.
		42 1/4″		26″	125 lbs.	Slate, natural	**167TR-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)**	7249.
		42 1/4″		26″	125 lbs.	Natural marble	**167TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)**	8068.

Order Code

Example:	**166TR-MV-2**
166TR	Saarinen Lounge table
MV	Verdi Alpi Marble
2	White

Note:
Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating and executive chairs on pages 270.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Top selection
3. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Black (suffix 1)
White (suffix 2)
Grey (suffix 3)

Laminate top finish:
White (suffix F2)
Black (suffix MF1

Veneer Finishes:
Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
Light Oak (suffix LO)
Light Walnut (suffix LWA)
Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)
Rosewood (suffix RO)

Polished *Coated marble top finishes:*
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)
Portoro: black/silver (suffix MP)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)
Portoro: black/silver (suffix MPS)

Natural marble top finishes:
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish:
Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Engineered Stone:
Vetro Bianco: white (suffix VB)

Slate top finish:
Slate, natural (suffix SN)

Construction

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have a nameplate with the designers signature.
Not suitable for outdoor use.

Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.

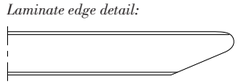
Saarinen Round End and Coffee Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Base:
Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.

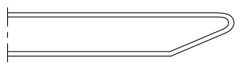
Base Diameters:
160TR, 163TR: 10.7″
162TR: 17″
169TR: 13.5″

Laminate and Marble Tops:
Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. 3/4″ thick coated marble tops have transparent acrylic coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4″ thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are 1.06″ thick.

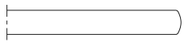
Laminate edge detail:



Marble edge detail:



Chrome edge detail:



Veneer Tops:
Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned or stains. All tops are 1 1/16″ thick.

Engineered Stone:
Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

Slate:
Beveled edge, 3/4″ thick natural cleft slate.

Note:
Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 162TR, 164TR, 169TR, 172TR, 173TR, 174TO tables. 162TR, 164TR, 172TR, 173TR, and 174TO use a phenolic subtop with exposed black edges and white laminate faces. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

Eero Saarinen
Oval End and Coffee Tables

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Eero Saarinen, 1957

description	w	d	h	weight	top	pattern no.	
161TO Oval side table, intermediate height	22½″	15″	20″	15 lbs.	Laminate	**161TO-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)**	$1081.
	22½″	15″	20″	28 lbs.	Natural marble	**161TO-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)**	1084.
	22½″	15″	20″	28 lbs.	Coated marble	**161TO-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)**	1187.
	22½″	15″	20″	28 lbs.	Coated marble	**161TO-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)**	1222.
	22½″	15″	20″	28 lbs.	Coated marble	**161TO-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)**	1282.
	22½″	15″	20″	28 lbs.	Coated marble	**161TO-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)**	1452.
	22½″	15″	20″	28 lbs.	Coated marble	**161TO-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)**	1596.
	22½″	15″	20″	28 lbs.	Vetro Bianco	**161TO-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)**	1645.
	22½″	15″	20″	28 lbs.	Coated marble	**161TO-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)**	1751.
	22½″	15″	20″	16 lbs.	Veneer	**161TO-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)**	2342.
	22½″	15″	20″	29 lbs.	Granite	**161TO-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)**	2362.
	22½″	15″	20″	28 lbs.	Natural marble	**161TO-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)**	2416.
	22½″	15″	20″	16 lbs.	Veneer	**161TO-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)**	2910.
	22½″″	15″	20″	28 lbs.	Slate, natural	**161TO-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)**	3306.
162TO Oval coffee table, low level	42¼″	27½″	15¼″	37 lbs.	Laminate	**162TO-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)**	2439.
	42¼″	27½″	15¼″	80 lbs.	Natural marble	**162TO-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)**	3081.
	42¼″	27½″	15¼″	80 lbs.	Coated marble	**162TO-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)**	3500.
	42¼″	27½″	15¼″	80 lbs.	Coated marble	**162TO-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)**	3562.
	42¼″	27½″	15¼″	40 lbs.	Veneer	**162TO-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)**	3574.
	42¼″	27½″	15¼″	80 lbs.	Vetro Bianco	**162TO-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)**	3621.
	42¼″	27½″	15¼″	80 lbs.	Coated marble	**162TO-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)**	3677.
	42¼″	27½″	15¼″	80 lbs.	Coated marble	**162TO-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)**	3861.
	42¼″	27½″	15¼″	40 lbs.	Veneer	**162TO-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)**	3952.
	42¼″	27½″	15¼″	80 lbs.	Coated marble	**162TO-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)**	4246.
	42¼″	27½″	15¼″	86 lbs.	Granite	**162TO-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)**	4866.
	42¼″	27½″	15¼″	80 lbs.	Coated marble	**162TO-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)**	5026.
	42¼″	27½″	15¼″	80 lbs.	Slate, natural	**162TO-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)**	5163.
	42¼″	27½″	15¼″	80 lbs.	Natural marble	**162TO-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)**	6059.

Order Code

Example:	**161TO-NGC-2**
161TO	Saarinen side table
NGC	Carrara Marble
2	White

Note:
Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating and executive chairs on pages 270.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Top selection
3. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Black (suffix 1)
White (suffix 2)
Grey (suffix 3)

Laminate top finish:
White (suffix F2)
Black (suffix MF1)

Veneer Finishes:
Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
Light Oak (suffix LO)
Light Walnut (suffix LWA)
Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)
Rosewood (suffix RO)

Polished *Coated marble top finishes:*
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)
Portoro: black/silver (suffix MP)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)
Portoro: black/silver (suffix MPS)

Natural marble top finishes:
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish:
Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Engineered Stone:
Vetro Bianco: white (suffix VB)

Slate top finish:
Slate, natural (suffix SN)

Construction

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have a nameplate with the designers signature.
Not suitable for outdoor use.

Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.

Saarinen Oval End and Coffee Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Base:
Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.

Base Diameters:
161TO: 10.7″
162TO: 17″

Lam inate and Marble Tops:
Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. ¾″ thick coated marble tops have transparent acrylic coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. ⅞″ thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are 1.06″ thick.

Laminate edge detail:

Marble edge detail:

Chrome edge detail:

Veneer Tops:
Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned or stains. All tops are 1 1/16″ thick.

Slate:
Beveled edge, ¾″ thick natural cleft slate.

Note:
Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 162TR, 164TR, 169TR, 172TR, 173TR, 174TO tables. 162TR, 164TR, 172TR, 173TR, and 174TO use a phenolic subtop with exposed black edges and white laminate faces. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

Eero Saarinen
Outdoor Tables

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Eero Saarinen, 1957

description	w	d	h	weight	top	pattern no.	list
169TR Small round side table, low height	20″		13 3/4″	29 lbs.	Vetro Bianco	**169TR-(VBO)-(1, 2)**	$1924.
	20″		13 3/4″	29 lbs.	Slate, natural	**169TR-(SNO)-(1, 2)**	3177.
162TR Medium round coffee table, low level	35 3/4″		15 1/4″	88 lbs.	Vetro Bianco	**162TR-(VBO)- (1, 2)**	3998.
	35 3/4″		15 1/4″	88 lbs.	Slate, natural	**162TR-(SNO)-(1, 2)**	6558.
172TR Small round table, dining height	35 3/4″		28 1/4″	95 lbs.	Vetro Bianco	**172TR-(VBO)-(1, 2)**	4367.
	35 3/4″		28 1/4″	95 lbs.	Slate, natural	**172TR-(SNO)-(1, 2)**	6956.
173TR Medium round table, dining height	42 1/4″		28 1/4″	125 lbs.	Vetro Bianco	**173TR-(VBO)-(1, 2)**	5257.
	42 1/4″		28 1/4″	125 lbs.	Slate, natural	**173TR-(SNO)-(1, 2)**	7431.
164TR Large round table, dining height	54″		28 1/4″	203 lbs.	Vetro Bianco	**164TR-VBO-(1, 2)**	7404.
174TO Medium oval table, dining height	78″	47 3/4″	28 1/4″	259 lbs.	Vetro Bianco	**174TO-(VBO)-(1, 2)**	10956.
	78″	47 3/4″	28 1/4″	259 lbs.	Slate, natural	**174TO-(SNO)-(1, 2)**	12736.

Order Code

Example:	**173TR-VBO-2**
173TR	Saarinen dining table
VBO	Vetro Bianco
2	White

Note:
Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating, and executive chairs on beginning on page 270.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Top selection
3. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
White (suffix 2)
Black (suffix 1)

Engineered Stone:
Vetro Bianco (suffix VBO)

Slate top finish:
Slate, natural (suffix SNO)

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have nameplate wih designer's signature.

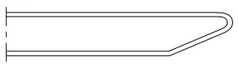
Construction

Base:
Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. White bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish.

Base Measurements:
162TR: 17″ diameter
164TR: 25.984″ diameter
174TO: 31.3″W x 23″D
173TR and 172TR: 20″ diameter
169TR: 13.5″ diameter

Tops:
3/4″ thick bevel-edged Vetro Bianco or Slate top.

Edge detail:



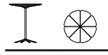
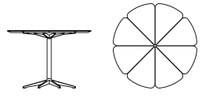
Engineered Stone:
Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Exposed black phenolic sub-top edge with white laminate faces. Suitable for outdoors.

Slate:
Beveled edge, 3/4″ thick natural cleft slate. Black phenolic sub-top with black laminate faces. Suitable for outdoor use.

Richard Schultz
Petal® Table Collection

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Richard Schultz, 1960

description	w	d	h	weight	top	pattern no.	
P320 Petal end table	16″		19″	5 lbs.	White HPDE	**P320-W-( )**	$1329.
	16″		19″	5 lbs.	Teak	**P320-K-( )**	1456.
P320COV Petal end table cover	–		–	–	–	**P320COV**	383.
P321 Petal coffee table	42″		15″	60 lbs.	White HPDE	**P321-W-( )**	3178.
	42″		15″	60 lbs.	Teak	**P321-K-( )**	3293.
P321COV Petal coffee table cover	–		–	–	–	**P321COV**	575.
P322 Petal dining table	42″		28″	62 lbs.	White HPDE	**P322-W-( )**	3293.
	42″		28″	62 lbs.	Teak	**P322-K-( )**	3409.
P322COV Petal dining table cover	–		–	–	–	**P322COV**	602.

Order Code

Example:	**P320-K-W**
P320	Petal side table
K	Teak top
W	White

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Top selection
3. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Blue (suffix BLU)
Chestnut (suffix N)
Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
Green (suffix 007)
Light Bronze (suffix 13)
Onyx (suffix O)
Warm Wood (suffix 12)
Weatherable Silver (suffix S)
White (suffix W)

Wood top finishes:
Teak (suffix K)

High Density Polyurethane top finishes:
White HPDE (suffix W)

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Base:
Top spider and base are powder coated cast aluminum. Stem is powder coated stainless steel.

Wood top:
Vertical grain teak with natural finish.

HPDE top:
Machined high density polyurethane.

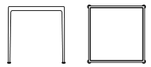
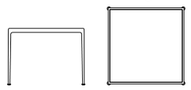
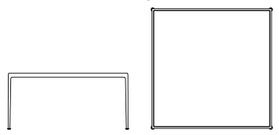
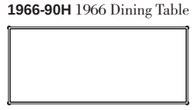
Note:
Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

Glides:
Molded nylon glides are included on P321 and P322 models only.

Richard Schultz
1966 Collection® Dining Tables

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Richard Schultz, 1966

description	w	d	h	weight	top	pattern no.	
1966-24H 1966 Dining Table	28″	28″	28″	39 lbs.	Glass	**1966-24H-G-( )-( )**	$2068.
	28″	28″	28″	36 lbs.	Porcelain	**1966-24H-P-( )-( )**	2672.
	28″	28″	28″	38 lbs.	Teak	**1966-24H-K-( )**	2782.
	28″	28″	28″	37 lbs.	Fiberglass	**1966-24H-F-( )-( )**	2891.
1966-24HCOV 1966 Dining Table cover	–	–	–	–	–	**1966-24HCOV**	583.
1966-26H 1966 Dining Table	38″	38″	28″	63 lbs.	Glass	**1966-26H-G-( )-( )**	2728.
	38″	38″	28″	50 lbs.	Porcelain	**1966-26H-P-( )-( )**	3251.
	38″	38″	28″	50 lbs.	Teak	**1966-26H-K-( )**	3719.
	38″	38″	28″	49 lbs.	Fiberglass	**1966-26H-F-( )-( )**	3994.
1966-26HCOV 1966 Dining Table cover	–	–	–	–	–	**1966-26HCOV**	693.
1966-60H 1966 Dining Table	60″	60″	28″	143 lbs.	Glass	**1966-60H-G-( )-( )**	4794.
	60″	60″	28″	120 lbs.	Teak	**1966-60H-K-( )**	6254.
	60″	60″	28″	106 lbs.	Fiberglass	**1966-60H-F-( )-( )**	6667.
1966-60HCOV 1966 Dining Table cover	–	–	–	–	–	**1966-60HCOV**	868.
1966-20H 1966 Dining Table	60″	18″	28″	50 lbs.	Glass	**1966-20H-G-( )-( )**	2326.
	60″	18″	28″	61 lbs.	Porcelain	**1966-20H-P-( )-( )**	2931.
	60″	18″	28″	53 lbs.	Teak	**1966-20H-K-( )**	3043.
	60″	18″	28″	47 lbs.	Fiberglass	**1966-20H-F-( )-( )**	3152.
1966-20HCOV 1966 Dining Table cover	–	–	–	–	–	**1966-20HCOV**	674.
1966-28H 1966 Dining Table	60″	38″	28″	91 lbs.	Glass	**1966-28H-G-( )-( )**	3141.
	60″	38″	28″	93 lbs.	Porcelain	**1966-28H-P-( )-( )**	3857.
	60″	38″	28″	77 lbs.	Teak	**1966-28H-K-( )**	4574.
	60″	38″	28″	71 lbs.	Fiberglass	**1966-28H-F-( )-( )**	4794.
1966-28HCOV 1966 Dining Table cover	–	–	–	–	–	**1966-28HCOV**	788.
1966-90H 1966 Dining Table	90″	38″	28″	137 lbs.	Glass	**1966-90H-G-( )-( )**	4463.
	90″	38″	28″	TBD lbs.	Porcelain	**1966-90H-P-( )-( )**	5457.
	90″	38″	28″	115 lbs.	Teak	**1966-90H-K-( )**	5924.
	90″	38″	28″	110 lbs.	Fiberglass	**1966-90H-F-( )-( )**	6336.
1966-90HCOV 1966 Dining Table cover	–	–	–	–	–	**1966-90HCOV**	1023.

Order Code

Example:	**1966-24H-P-W-W**
1966-24H	28″ x 28″ dining table
P	Porcelain top
W	White top
W	White frame

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Top material
3. Top finish selection
4. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Blue (suffix BLU)
Chestnut (suffix N)
Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
Dark Red (Suffix R)
Green (suffix 007)
Light Bronze (suffix 13)
Onyx (suffix O)
Warm Wood (suffix 12)
Weatherable Silver (suffix S)
White (suffix W)

Porcelain top finishes:
White (suffix W)
Brown (suffix B)
Marine Blue (suffix M)
Warm Wood (suffix 12)
Light Bronze (suffix 13)
Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
Warm Bronze (suffix 16)

Fiberglass top finishes:
White (suffix W)

Glass top finishes:
Clear glass (suffix C)
Etched glass (suffix E)

Wood top finishes:
Teak (suffix K)

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners.

Glass Top:
⅜″ beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.

Porcelain Top:
.08″ thick steel plate with a porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002″ smooth surface. Honey comb subtup comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.

Teak:
1″ natural teak.

Fiberglass Top:
1″ thick fiberglass available in white fnish.

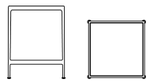
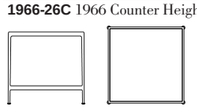
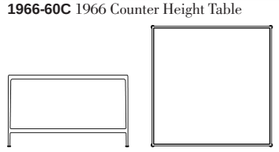
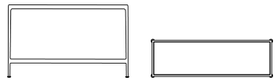
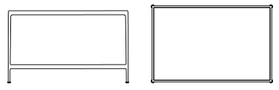
Note:
Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

Glides:
Clear butyrate plastic.

Richard Schultz
1966 Collection® Counter Height Tables

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Richard Schultz, 1966

description	w	d	h	weight	top	pattern no.	
1966-24C 1966 Counter Height Table	28″	28″	36″	47 lbs.	Glass	**1966-24C-G-( )-( )**	$2536.
	28″	28″	36″	41 lbs.	Porcelain	**1966-24C-P-( )-( )**	3141.
	28″	28″	36″	44 lbs.	Teak	**1966-24C-K-( )**	3251.
	28″	28″	36″	36 lbs.	Fiberglass	**1966-24C-F-( )-( )**	3361.
1966-24CCOV 1966 Counter Height Table cover	–	–	–	–	–	**1966-24CCOV**	674.
1966-26C 1966 Counter Height Table	38″	38″	36″	71 lbs.	Glass	**1966-26C-G-( )-( )**	3195.
	38″	38″	36″	55 lbs.	Porcelain	**1966-26C-P-( )-( )**	3719.
	38″	38″	36″	56 lbs.	Teak	**1966-26C-K-( )**	4187.
	38″	38″	36″	47 lbs.	Fiberglass	**1966-26C-F-( )-( )**	4463.
1966-26CCOV 1966 Counter Height Table cover	–	–	–	–	–	**1966-26CCOV**	787.
1966-60C 1966 Counter Height Table	60″	60″	36″	151 lbs.	Glass	**1966-60C-G-( )-( )**	5619.
	60″	60″	36″	129 lbs.	Teak	**1966-60C-K-( )**	7079.
1966-60CCOV 1966 Counter Height Table cover	–	–	–	–	–	**1966-60CCOV**	988.
1966-20C 1966 Counter Height Table	60″	18″	36″	58 lbs.	Glass	**1966-20C-G-( )-( )**	2795.
	60″	18″	36″	69 lbs.	Porcelain	**1966-20C-P-( )-( )**	3398.
	60″	18″	36″	61 lbs.	Teak	**1966-20C-K-( )**	3508.
	60″	18″	36″	45 lbs.	Fiberglass	**1966-20C-F-( )-( )**	3620.
1966-20CCOV 1966 Counter Height Table cover	– chgrow;lp;4q	–	–	–	–	**1966-20CCOV**	768.
1966-28C 1966 Counter Height Table	60″	38″	36″	100 lbs.	Glass	**1966-28C-G-( )-( )**	3747.
	60″	38″	36″	102 lbs.	Porcelain	**1966-28C-P-( )-( )**	4463.
	60″	38″	36″	86 lbs.	Teak	**1966-28C-K-( )**	5178.
	60″	38″	36″	66 lbs.	Fiberglass	**1966-28C-F-( )-( )**	5400.
1966-28CCOV 1966 Counter Height Table cover	–	–	–	–	–	**1966-28CCOV**	880.

Order Code

Example:	**1966-26C-K-O**
1966-26C	38″ x 38″ counter height table
K	Teak top
O	Onyx frame

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Top material
3. Top finish selection
4. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Blue (suffix BLU)
Chestnut (suffix N)
Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
Dark Red (Suffix R)
Green (suffix 007)
Light Bronze (suffix 13)
Onyx (suffix O)
Warm Wood (suffix 12)
Weatherable Silver (suffix S)
White (suffix W)

Porcelain top finishes:
White (suffix W)
Brown (suffix B)
Marine Blue (suffix M)
Warm Wood (suffix 12)
Light Bronze (suffix 13)
Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
Warm Bronze (suffix 16)

Fiberglass top finishes:
White (suffix W)

Glass top finishes:
Clear glass (suffix C)
Etched glass (suffix E)

Construction

Wood top finishes:
Teak (suffix K)

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Frame:
Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners.

Glass Top:
⅜″ beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.

Porcelain Top:
.08″ thick steel plate with a porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002″ smooth surface. Honey comb subtup comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.

Teak:
1″ natural teak.

Fiberglass Top:
1″ thick fiberglass available in white fnish.

Note:
Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

Glides:
Clear butyrate plastic.

Richard Schultz
1966 Collection® Bar Height Tables

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Richard Schultz, 1966

description	w	d	h	weight	top	pattern no.	
1966-24B 1966 Bar Height Table	28″	28″	42″	49 lbs.	Glass	**1966-24B-G-( )-( )**	$2645.
	28″	28″	42″	44 lbs.	Porcelain	**1966-24B-P-( )-( )**	3251.
	28″	28″	42″	47 lbs.	Teak	**1966-24B-K-( )**	3361.
	28″	28″	42″	39 lbs.	Fiberglass	**1966-24B-F-( )-( )**	3471.
1966-24BCOV 1966 Bar Height Table cover	–	–	–	–	–	**1966-24BCOV**	744.
1966-26B 1966 Bar Height Table	38″	38″	42″	73 lbs.	Glass	**1966-26B-G-( )-( )**	3306.
	38″	38″	42″	58 lbs.	Porcelain	**1966-26B-P-( )-( )**	3828.
	38″	38″	42″	59 lbs.	Teak	**1966-26B-K-( )**	4299.
	38″	38″	42″	50 lbs.	Fiberglass	**1966-26B-F-( )-( )**	4574.
1966-26BCOV 1966 Bar Height Table cover	–	–	–	–	–	**1966-26BCOV**	872.
1966-60B 1966 Bar Height Table	60″	60″	42″	133 lbs.	Teak	**1966-60B-K-( )**	7189.
	60″	60″	42″	110 lbs.	Fiberglass	**1966-60B-F-( )-( )**	7603.
	60″	60″	42″	153 lbs.	Glass	**1966-60B-G-( )-( )**	5730.
1966-60BCOV 1966 Bar Height Table cover	–	–	–	–	–	**1966-60BCOV**	1091.
1966-20B 1966 Bar Height Table	60″	18″	42″	60 lbs.	Glass	**1966-20B-G-( )-( )**	2905.
	60″	18″	42″	71 lbs.	Porcelain	**1966-20B-P-( )-( )**	3508.
	60″	18″	42″	63 lbs.	Teak	**1966-20B-K-( )**	3620.
	60″	18″	42″	48 lbs.	Fiberglass	**1966-20B-F-( )-( )**	3730.
1966-20BCOV 1966 Bar Height Table cover	–	–	–	–	–	**1966-20BCOV**	860.
1966-28B 1966 Bar Height Table	60″	38″	42″	103 lbs.	Glass	**1966-28B-G-( )-( )**	3857.
	60″	38″	42″	105 lbs.	Porcelain	**1966-28B-P-( )-( )**	4574.
	60″	38″	42″	89 lbs.	Teak	**1966-28B-K-( )**	5288.
	60″	38″	42″	70 lbs.	Fiberglass	**1966-28B-F-( )-( )**	5509.
1966-28BCOV 1966 Bar Height Table cover	–	–	–	–	–	**1966-28BCOV**	978.

Order Code

Example:	**1966-20B-F-W-6**
1966-20B	60″ x 18″ bar height table
F	Fiberglass top
W	White top
6	Choice White frame

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Top material
3. Top finish selection
4. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Blue (suffix BLU)
Chestnut (suffix N)
Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
Dark Red (Suffix R)
Green (suffix 007)
Light Bronze (suffix 13)
Onyx (suffix O)
Warm Wood (suffix 12)
Weatherable Silver (suffix S)
White (suffix W)

Porcelain top finishes:
White (suffix W)
Brown (suffix B)
Marine Blue (suffix M)
Warm Wood (suffix 12)
Light Bronze (suffix 13)
Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
Warm Bronze (suffix 16)

Fiberglass top finishes:
White (suffix W)

Glass top finishes:
Clear glass (suffix C)
Etched glass (suffix E)

Construction

Wood top finishes:
Teak (suffix K)

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Frame:
Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners.

Glass Top:
⅜″ beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.

Porcelain Top:
.08″ thick steel plate with a porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002″ smooth surface. Honey comb subtup comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.

Teak:
1″ natural teak.

Fiberglass Top:
1″ thick fiberglass available in white fnish.

Note:
Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

Glides:
Clear butyrate plastic.

Richard Schultz
1966 Collection® End and Coffee Tables

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Richard Schultz, 1966

description	w	d	h	weight	top	pattern no.	
1966-18L 1966 End Table	18″	18″	15″	17 lbs.	Glass	**1966-18L-G-( )-( )**	$1626.
	18″	18″	15″	16 lbs.	Porcelain	**1966-18L-P-( )-( )**	1851.
	18″	18″	15″	24 lbs.	Teak	**1966-18L-K-( )**	1913.
	18″	18″	15″	17 lbs.	Fiberglass	**1966-18L-F-( )-( )**	1968.
1966-18LCOV 1966 End Table cover	–	–	–	–	–	**1966-18LCOV**	262.
1966-19L 1966 Coffee Table	32″	20″	15″	28 lbs.	Glass	**1966-19L-G-( )-( )**	1902.
	32″	20″	15″	23 lbs.	Porcelain	**1966-19L-P-( )-( )**	2149.
	32″	20″	15″	27 lbs.	Teak	**1966-19L-K-( )**	2270.
	32″	20″	15″	24 lbs.	Fiberglass	**1966-19L-F-( )-( )**	2380.
1966-19LCOV 1966 Coffee Table cover	–	–	–	–	–	**1966-19LCOV**	425.
1966-24L 1966 Coffee Table	28″	28″	15″	34 lbs.	Glass	**1966-24L-G-( )-( )**	1874.
	28″	28″	15″	30 lbs.	Porcelain	**1966-24L-P-( )-( )**	2479.
	28″	28″	15″	28 lbs.	Teak	**1966-24L-K-( )**	2591.
	28″	28″	15″	31 lbs.	Fiberglass	**1966-24L-F-( )-( )**	2701.
1966-24LCOV 1966 Coffee Table cover	–	–	–	–	–	**1966-24LCOV**	583.
1966-26L 1966 Coffee Table	38″	38″	15″	57 lbs.	Glass	**1966-26L-G-( )-( )**	2479.
	38″	38″	15″	44 lbs.	Porcelain	**1966-26L-P-( )-( )**	3003.
	38″	38″	15″	44 lbs.	Teak	**1966-26L-K-( )**	3471.
	38″	38″	15″	43 lbs.	Fiberglass	**1966-26L-F-( )-( )**	3747.
1966-26LCOV 1966 Coffee Table cover	–	–	–	–	–	**1966-26LCOV**	593.
1966-60L 1966 Coffee Table	60″	60″	15″	138 lbs.	Glass	**1966-60L-G-( )-( )**	4463.
	60″	60″	15″	108 lbs.	Teak	**1966-60L-K-( )**	5924.
	60″	60″	15″	100 lbs.	Fiberglass	**1966-60L-F-( )-( )**	6336.
1966-60LCOV 1966 Coffee Table cover	–	–	–	–	–	**1966-60LCOV**	799.
1966-20L 1966 Coffee Table	60″	18″	15″	44 lbs.	Glass	**1966-20L-G-( )-( )**	2187.
	60″	18″	15″	55 lbs.	Porcelain	**1966-20L-P-( )-( )**	2795.
	60″	18″	15″	47 lbs.	Teak	**1966-20L-K-( )**	2905.
	60″	18″	15″	40 lbs.	Fiberglass	**1966-20L-F-( )-( )**	3014.
1966-20LCOV 1966 Coffee Table cover	–	–	–	–	–	**1966-20LCOV**	606.

Order Code

Example:	**1966-18L-G-E-S**
1966-18L	18″ x 18″ end table
G	Glass top
E	Etched glass top
S	Weatherable Silver frame

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Top material
3. Top finish selection
4. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Blue (suffix BLU)
Chestnut (suffix N)
Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
Dark Red (Suffix R)
Green (suffix 007)
Light Bronze (suffix 13)
Onyx (suffix O)
Warm Wood (suffix 12)
Weatherable Silver (suffix S)
White (suffix W)

Porcelain top finishes:
White (suffix W)
Brown (suffix B)
Marine Blue (suffix M)
Warm Wood (suffix 12)
Light Bronze (suffix 13)
Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
Warm Bronze (suffix 16)

Fiberglass top finishes:
White (suffix W)

Glass top finishes:
Clear glass (suffix C)
Etched glass (suffix E)

Construction

Wood top finishes:
Teak (suffix K)

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Frame:
Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners.

Glass Top:
3/8″ beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.

Porcelain Top:
.08″ thick steel plate with a porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002″ smooth surface. Honey comb subtup comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.

Teak:
1″ natural teak.

Fiberglass Top:
1″ thick fiberglass available in white fnish.

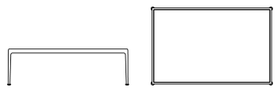
Note:
Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

Glides:
Clear butyrate plastic.

Richard Schultz
1966 Collection® End and Coffee Tables

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Richard Schultz, 1966

description	w	d	h	weight	top	pattern no.	
1966-28L 1966 Coffee Table	60″	38″	15″	85 lbs.	Glass	**1966-28L-G-( )-( )**	$2811.
	60″	38″	15″	87 lbs.	Porcelain	**1966-28L-P-( )-( )**	3528.
	60″	38″	15″	71 lbs.	Teak	**1966-28L-K-( )**	4243.
	60″	38″	15″	65 lbs.	Fiberglass	**1966-28L-F-( )-( )**	4463.
1966-28LCOV 1966 Coffee Table cover	–	–	–	–	–	**1966-28LCOV**	764.
1966-90L 1966 Coffee Table	90″	38″	15″	132 lbs.	Glass	**1966-90L-G-( )-( )**	4187.
	90″	38″	15″	TBD lbs.	Porcelain	**1966-90L-P-( )-( )**	5037.
	90″	38″	15″	105 lbs.	Teak	**1966-90L-K-( )**	5647.
	90″	38″	15″	100 lbs.	Fiberglass	**1966-90L-F-( )-( )**	6059.
1966-90LCOV 1966 Coffee Table cover	–	–	–	–	–	**1966-90LCOV**	970.

Order Code

Example:	**1966-18L-G-E-S**
1966-18L	18″ x 18″ end table
G	Glass top
E	Etched glass top
S	Weatherable Silver frame

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Top material
3. Top finish selection
4. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Blue (suffix BLU)
Chestnut (suffix N)
Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
Dark Red (Suffix R)
Green (suffix 007)
Light Bronze (suffix 13)
Onyx (suffix O)
Warm Wood (suffix 12)
Weatherable Silver (suffix S)
White (suffix W)

Porcelain top finishes:
White (suffix W)
Brown (suffix B)
Marine Blue (suffix M)
Warm Wood (suffix 12)
Light Bronze (suffix 13)
Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
Warm Bronze (suffix 16)

Fiberglass top finishes:
White (suffix W)

Glass top finishes:
Clear glass (suffix C)
Etched glass (suffix E)

Wood top finishes:
Teak (suffix K)

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners.

Glass Top:
⅜″ beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.

Porcelain Top:
.08″ thick steel plate with a porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002″ smooth surface. Honey comb subtup comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.

Teak:
1″ natural teak.

Fiberglass Top:
1″ thick fiberglass available in white finish.

Note:
Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

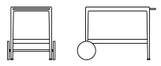
Glides:
Clear butyrate plastic.

Richard Schultz
1966 Collection® Serving Cart

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Richard Schultz, 1966

	description	w	d	h	weight	top
	1966-55 Serving cart	23½""	39"	26¼"	55 lbs.	Porcelain
		23½""	39"	26¼"	61 lbs.	Teak
		23½""	39"	26¼"	61 lbs.	Fiberglass
	1966-55COV Serving cart cover					



pattern no.	
1966-55-P-( )-( )	$4147.
1966-55-K-( )	4993.
1966-55-F-( )-( )	5199.
1966-55COV	693.

Order Code

Example:	**1966-55-P-M-W**
1966-55	Serving Cart
P	Porcelain top
M	Marine Blue top
W	White frame

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Top material
3. Top finish selection
4. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Blue (suffix BLU)
Chestnut (suffix N)
Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
Dark Red (Suffix R)
Green (suffix 007)
Light Bronze (suffix 13)
Onyx (suffix O)
Warm Wood (suffix 12)
Weatherable Silver (suffix S)
White (suffix W)

Porcelain top finishes:
White (suffix W)
Brown (suffix B)
Marine Blue (suffix M)
Warm Wood (suffix 12)
Light Bronze (suffix 13)
Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
Warm Bronze (suffix 16)

Fiberglass top finishes:
White (suffix W)

Wood top finishes:
Teak (suffix K)

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners. Wheels are cast aluminum with rubber tires and a differential axle.

Porcelain Top:
.08" thick steel plate with a porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002" smooth surface. Honey comb subtup comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.

Teak:
1" natural teak.

Fiberglass Top:
1" thick fiberglass available in white finish.

Note:
Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

Glides:
Clear butyrate plastic.

Richard Schultz
Topiary® Dining Tables

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Richard Schultz, 1996

description	w	d	h	weight	top	pattern no.	
TOP-28 Topiary dining table base only	24″	24″	28″	45 lbs.	–	**TOP-28-( )**	$2745.
TH Umbrella support, powder coated, accepts 1¼″ diameter umbrella shaft						**TH-( )**	689.
TI Umbrella weight				13 lbs.		**TI**	293.
TG-30 Glass top	30″	30″		30 lbs.	tempered glass	**TG-30**	717.
TG-42 Glass top	42″	42″		66 lbs.	tempered glass	**TG-42**	1103.
TG-56 Glass top	56″	56″		105 lbs.	tempered glass	**TG-56**	1870.

Order Code

Example:	**TOP-28-1**
TOP-28	Dining table base
1	Forest Green base

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

Finishes:
Blue (suffix BLU)
Chestnut (suffix N)
Choice White (suffix 6)
Daffodil Yellow (suffix 2)
Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
Forest Green (suffix 1)
Green (suffix 007)
Light Bronze (suffix 13)
Lime Green (suffix LGR)
Onyx (suffix O)
Orange (suffix ORG)
Plum (suffix PLM)
Sky Blue (suffix 3)
Terra Cotta (suffix 5)
Warm Wood (suffix 12)
Weatherable Silver (suffix S)
White (suffix W)
Yellow (suffix YEL)

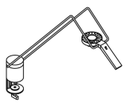
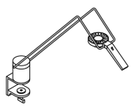
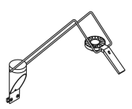
Construction

Topiary frame:
3/16″ aluminum sheet stamped and formed. Stainless steel connectors and finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.

Glass Top:
3/8″ beveled clear glass top.

LED Light Series: Sparrow®
by Antenna Design

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

type	description	pattern no.	MSRP price
Open Table Clamp Mount 	Sparrow desktop LED light with open table clamp mount	**LED 1 (B or S) CLMP**	$318.
Panel Table Clamp Mount 	Sparrow desktop LED light with panel table clamp mount	**LED 1 (B or S) PCLMP**	334.
Antenna Beam Side Mount 	Sparrow desktop LED light with Antenna beam side mount	**LED 1 (B or S) SIDE**	334.
Freestanding Base	Sparrow desktop LED light with freestanding base	**LED 1 (B or S) BASE**	340.
Occupancy sensor	Universal occupancy sensor	**LED PIR**	71.

Order Code

Example:	**LED-1-S-CLMP-111**
LED	LED
1	Sparrow
S	Silver Frame
CLMP	Open Table Clamp Mount
111	Black

Ordering Information

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Frame Finish
3. Mount
4. Light Finish

Frame Finish Options:
Black (B)
Silver (S)

Light Finish Options:
Black (111)
White (118)

Additional Information

Sparrow is available in a black or white light finish with stainless steel or black frame.

Occupancy sensor (LED PIR) can be added to any LED light and must be ordered separately.

UL Certified.

Open table clamp for use on open edge work surface and with minimum of 1 1/16″ from back edge of work surface to wall, screen or panel. Work surface thickness minimum of 0.7″, maximum of 1.5″.

Panel table clamp for use with minimum of 7/16″ from back edge of work surface to wall, screen or panel. Work surface thickness minimum of 0.9″, maximum of 1.7″.

Light Source Information

9 watts single multichip LED.

50,000 hours lifespan.

Height Range

Articulates 18° to 90°

- Table clamp: 2.5″ to 21.4″
- Antenna beam side: 3.5″ to 22.3″
- Freestanding: 4.3″ to 23.2″

Construction

Lamp: LED, cast aluminum housing, stainless steel frame and plastic reflector and lens.

Table clamp mount: steel.

Antenna beam side mount: die cast aluminum.

Freestanding base: plastic and cast iron.

Occupancy sensor: extruded aluminum body, plastic face, end caps and lens.

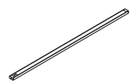
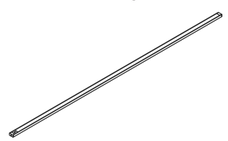
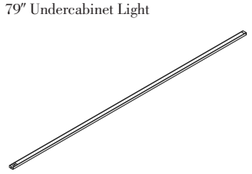
Design Awards

Best of NeoCon 2013 Silver Award.

Sparrow is TAA compliant.

LED Light Series: Highwire®
by Antenna Design

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

type	description	pattern no.	MSRP price
19″ Undercabinet Light	19″ Highwire under-cabinet LED light with power source	**LED 2 IN 19**	$221.
37″ Undercabinet Light 	37″ Highwire under-cabinet LED light with power source	**LED 2 IN 37**	369.
67″ Undercabinet Light 	67″ Highwire under-cabinet LED light with power source	**LED 2 IN 67**	554.
79″ Undercabinet Light 	79″ Highwire under-cabinet LED light with power source	**LED 2 IN 79**	665.
Undercabinet Light Adder	19″ Highwire under-cabinet LED light adder with connector cable	**LED 2 AD 19**	189.
	37″ Highwire under-cabinet LED light adder with connector cable	**LED 2 AD 37**	337.
	67″ Highwire under-cabinet LED light adder with connector cable	**LED 2 AD 67**	515.
Occupancy sensor	Universal occupancy sensor	**LED PIR**	71.

Order Code

Example:	**LED-2-AD-19-01-BLK**
LED	LED
2	Highwire
AD	Adder
19	Length
01	Connector
BLK	Finish

Ordering Information

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Type of light
3. Length
4. Connector where required
5. Finish

Type of Light:
Individual : Ships with power source
Adder: Ships without power source for interconnection purposes
Highwire can be interconnected up to a maximum of 65 watts

Connector

01: In-line
03: 3″
12: 12″
24: 24″
36: 36″

Finish Options:

Black (BLK)
Silver (SLV)

Additional Information

Light ships with magnet and wood screw-in mounts.

Occupancy sensor (LED PIR) can be added to any light and must be ordered separately.

Occupancy sensor requires an additional 4.5″ of clearance in addition to the length of the light.

UL Certified.

ETL Certified.

Light Source Information

19″: 9 watts, 35 LEDs.
37″: 17 watts, 70 LEDs.
67″: 31 watts, 126 LEDs.
79″: 35 watts, 140 LEDs.

50,000 hours lifespan.

Construction

Highwire: LEDs, extruded aluminum housing, plastic reflector end caps.

Occupancy sensor: extruded aluminum body, plastic face, end caps and lens.

Design Awards

Best of NeoCon 2013 Silver Award.

Highwire is TAA compliant.

Copeland™ Light
by Stephan Copeland

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

product	description
Compact Arm *Shown with base*	• Compact Arm. • 6 watt LED bulb. • Mounting option must be ordered separately. • 16.25″h x 17.75″w (at 90° angle) • Reaches height of 23.5″ when extended up and depth of 28.75″ when extended out.

pattern no.	MSRP price
COPE-02-( )	$207.

Order Code

Example:	**COPE-01-SV,COPE-01-BASE-SV**
COPE-01-SV	Copeland light standard arm in silver
COPE-01-BASE-SV	Copeland standard base in silver

Ordering Information

Specify:

1. Pattern number for arm
2. Finish for arm
3. Mounting option pattern number
4. Mounting option finish

Finish Options:
Silver (SV)
Black (111)

Light Bulb Information

- Standard size ships with 10 watt LED bulb and Compact ships with 6 watt LED bulb.
- Compact is 6W/120v/270K.
- An incandescent light bulb can also be used. 60 watt is the maximum for the compact light.
- ETL Certified.

Construction

The Copeland Light has a steel arm, aluminum axles, zinc coated cast iron base and metallic-painted ABS shade.

Design Awards

Best of NeoCon 2005, Silver Award

Copeland™ Light
by Stephan Copeland

product	description	pattern no.	MSRP price
Mounting Options	Compact base • To be used with compact arm only. 	**COPE-02-BASE-( )**	$122.
Table clamp	• To be used with either size arm. • Works on desks of up to 1 ¾″ thick. 	**COPE-CLMP-( )**	68.

Order Code

Example:	**COPE-01-SV,COPE-01-BASE-SV**
COPE-01-SV	Copeland light standard arm in silver
COPE-01-BASE-SV	Copeland standard base in silver

Ordering Information

Specify:

1. Pattern number for arm
2. Finish for arm
3. Mounting option pattern number
4. Mounting option finish

Finish Options:
Silver (SV)
Black (111)

Light Bulb Information

- Standard size ships with 10 watt LED bulb and Compact ships with 6 watt LED bulb.
- Compact is 6W/120v/2700K.
- An incandescent light bulb can also be used. 60 watt is the maximum for the compact light.
- ETL Certified.

Construction

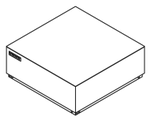
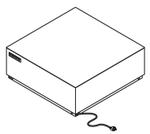
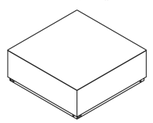
The Copeland Light has a steel arm, aluminum axles, zinc coated cast iron base and metallic-painted ABS shade.

Design Awards

Best of NeoCon 2005, Silver Award

Power Series
Power Cube
by Antenna Design

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

item	description	pattern no.	MSRP price
Power Cube, hard wired 	24″ square table with electrical outlets on one side	**ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-1E**	$1,377.
	24″ square table with electrical outlets on two sides	**ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-2E**	1,522.
	24″ square table with electrical outlets/USB on one side	**ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-1EUSB**	1,594.
	24″ square table with electrical outlets/USB on two sides	**ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-2EUSB**	1,738.
	36″ square table with electrical outlets on one side	**ACT-PW-PC-36-36-13-1E**	1,594.
	36″ square table with electrical outlets on two sides	**ACT-PW-PC-36-36-13-2E**	1,738.
	36″ square table with electrical outlets/USB on one side	**ACT-PW-PC-36-36-13-1EUSB**	1,812.
	36″ square table with electrical outlets/USB on two sides	**ACT-PW-PC-36-36-13-2EUSB**	1,957.
Power Cube, cord set 	24″ square table with electrical outlets on one side	**ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-1C**	1,377.
	24″ square table with electrical outlets/USB on one side	**ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-1CUSB**	1,594.
	36″ square table with electrical outlets on one side	**ACT-PW-PC-36-36-13-1C**	1,594.
	36″ square table with electrical outlets/USB on one side	**ACT-PW-PC-36-36-13-1CUSB**	1,812.
Power Cube, no power 	24″ square table without power	**ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-X**	1,232.
	36″ square table without power	**ACT-PW-PC-36-36-13-X**	1,448.
Markerboard Cleaning Cloth	40 x 30 cm microfiber cloth	**ACT-CB-M-CLOTH**	10.
Markers	Set of 4 markers	**ACT-CB-M-MARKER**	20.
Magnetic Accessory Cup	Optional cup to hold dry erase markers and microfiber cloth eraser and/or personal device power cords; magnetic application can be applied to any side of the Power Cube	**ACT-CUP-MG**	97.

Order Code

Example:	**ACT-PW-PC-36-36-13-1E**
ACT	Activity Spaces
PW	Power Collection
PC	Power Cube
36-36-13	36″x36″x13″
1E	Electrical outlets on one side

Ordering Information

Specify:

1. Pattern number

Finish note:
Power Cube finish is white markerboard paint.

Optional Magnetic Accessory Cup must be specified in one of the following finishes:

Code:	Description
111	Jet Black
115	Medium Grey
118	Bright White
130	Dark Red
131	Slate Blue

General Notes

Each electrical module has either 4 outlets or 3 outlets and 2 USB ports, depending on specification.

Power Cube is 13″ high with 4 levelers. Hard wired comes with 72″ whip. Cord set comes with 72″ cord with a 3-prong plug for 120V outlets. Base includes one slot per corner for choice of cord exit.

Construction

Power Cube:
Powder coated steel, steel and nylon levelers

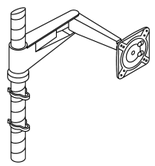
Magnetic Accessory Cup:
See page 0.

Note: Each Power Cube comes with a whiteboard finish and ships with 4 dry erase markers (blue, green, red and black) and a microfiber cloth eraser.

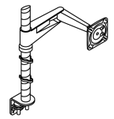
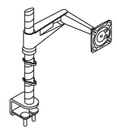
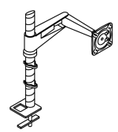
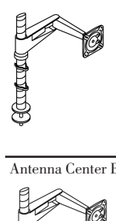
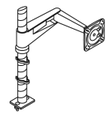
To prevent dry erase markers from drying out, store them with the cap down in the optional cup.

Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection
Easy Order Single Arm Kits
by Richard Sapper

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing



Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface, slat wall or wall: single standard arm, 16″ mast(unless otherwise specified), movement joint (includes fast release monitor plate), adjustment knob, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options)

type	description	pattern no.	silver finish MSRP price	standard finish MSRP price
Two-Piece Table Clamp Mount 	Single monitor arm table clamp kit with 16″ mast	**SAP MA S CLMP K ( )**	$341.	$295.
	Single monitor arm table clamp kit with 24″ mast	**SAP MA S 24 CLMP K ( )**	389.	338.
Deep Table Clamp Mount 	Single monitor arm deep table clamp kit with 16″ mast	**SAP MA S CLMP DP K ( )**	376.	328.
	Single monitor arm deep table clamp kit with 24″ mast	**SAP MA S 24 CLMP DP K ( )**	423.	367.
Grommet Mount 	Single monitor arm grommet mount kit with 16″ mast	**SAP MA S GRMT K ( )**	345.	301.
	Single monitor arm grommet mount kit with 24″ mast	**SAP MA S 24 GRMT K ( )**	391.	341.
Fixed Table Mount 	Single monitor arm fixed table mount kit with 16″ mast	**SAP MA S FTM K ( )**	327.	284.
	Single monitor arm fixed table mount kit with 24″ mast	**SAP MA S 24 FTM K ( )**	367.	320.
Antenna Center Beam Center Mount 	Single monitor arm Antenna table center beam center mount kit with 16″ mast	**SAP MA S ANT CTR K ( )**	327.	284.
	Single monitor arm Antenna table center beam center mount kit with 24″ mast	**SAP MA S 24 ANT CTR K ( )**	374.	325.

Order Code

Example:	**SAP-MA-S-CLMP-K-(115)-(R)**
SAP-MA-S-CLMP-K	Sapper single standard arm table clamp kit
115	Medium Grey
R	Red knob

Ordering Information

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish where required

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:
Jet Black (111)
Medium Grey (115)
Bright White (118)

Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option:
Silver (SILV)

Knob Finish Option:
Red (R)
Black (B)

Antenna table center beam side mount finish options:
Jet Black (111)
Brown (112)
Dark Grey (113)
Folkstone (114)
Medium Grey (115)
Sandstone (116)
Soft Grey (117)
Bright White (118)
Dark Red (130)
Slate Blue (131)
Beige Mist Metallic (611)
Medium Metallic Grey (612)
Silver Metallic (613)

Standard single monitor arm kits in every finish are TAA compliant (Trade American Act), but not BAA compliant (Buy American Act).

Kits without masts do not require and do not include adjustment knob and cable management clips.

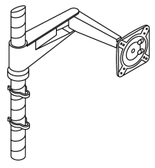
ANSI.BIFMA X5.5-2014 Certified.

Mounting and Application Information

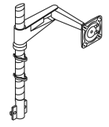
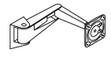
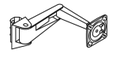
See page 464 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection
Easy Order Single Arm Kits
by Richard Sapper

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing



Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface, slat wall or wall: single standard arm, 16" mast(unless otherwise specified), movement joint (includes fast release monitor plate), adjustment knob, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options)

type	description	pattern no.	silver finish MSRP price	standard finish MSRP price
Antenna Center Beam Side Mount 	Single monitor arm Antenna table center beam side mount kit with 16″ mast	**SAP MA S ANT SIDE K ( )**	$335.	$290.
	Single monitor arm Antenna table center beam side mount kit with 24″ mast	**SAP MA S 24 ANT SIDE K ( )**	382.	332.
Interpole Slot Mount 	Single monitor arm Interpole slot mount kit *	**SAP MA S POLE SLOT K ( )**	270.	235.
Interpole Direct Channel Mount 	Single monitor arm Interpole direct channel mount kit *	**SAP MA S POLE DCH K ( )**	330.	286.

Order Code

Example:	**SAP-MA-S-CLMP-K-(115)-(R)**
SAP-MA-S-CLMP-K	Sapper single standard arm table clamp kit
115	Medium Grey
R	Red knob

Ordering Information

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish where required

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:
Jet Black (111)
Medium Grey (115)
Bright White (118)

Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option:
Silver (SILV)

Knob Finish Option:
Red (R)
Black (B)

Antenna table center beam side mount finish options:
Jet Black (111)
Brown (112)
Dark Grey (113)
Folkstone (114)
Medium Grey (115)
Sandstone (116)
Soft Grey (117)
Bright White (118)
Dark Red (130)
Slate Blue (131)
Beige Mist Metallic (611)
Medium Metallic Grey (612)
Silver Metallic (613)

Standard single monitor arm kits in every finish are TAA compliant (Trade American Act), but not BAA compliant (Buy American Act).

Kits without masts do not require and do not include adjustment knob and cable management clips.

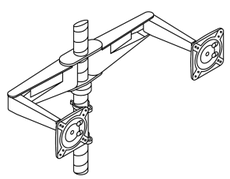
ANSI.BIFMA X5.5-2014 Certified.

Mounting and Application Information

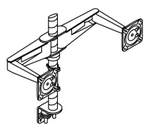
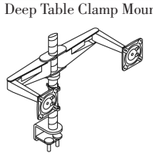
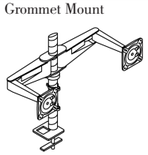
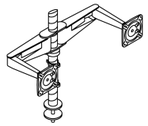
See page 464 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection
Easy Order Double Arm Kits
by Richard Sapper

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing



Kit includes everything needed to mount two monitors to a worksurface, slat wall or wall: two standard arms, 16″ mast (unless otherwise specified), movement joints (includes fast release monitor plate), adjustment knob, cable management clips, double arm bracket and mounting option (see right for options)

type	description	pattern no.	silver finish MSRP price	standard finish MSRP price
Two-Piece Table Clamp Mount	Double monitor arm table clamp kit with 16″ mast	**SAP MA D CLMP K ( )**	$596.	$520.
	Double monitor arm with 180° limit table clamp kit with 16″ mast	**SAP MA DL CLMP K ( )**	624.	547.
	Double monitor arm table clamp kit with 24″ mast	**SAP MA D 24 CLMP K ( )**	644.	560.
	Double monitor arm with 180° limit table clamp kit with 24″ mast	**SAP MA DL 24 CLMP K ( )**	673.	586.
Deep Table Clamp Mount	Double monitor arm deep table clamp kit with 16″ mast	**SAP MA D CLMP DP K ( )**	635.	551.
	Double monitor arm with 180° limit deep table clamp kit with 16″ mast	**SAP MA DL CLMP DP K ( )**	663.	578.
	Double monitor arm deep table clamp kit with 24″ mast	**SAP MA D 24 CLMP DP K ( )**	677.	590.
	Double monitor arm with 180° limit deep table clamp kit with 24″ mast	**SAP MA DL 24 CLMP DP K ( )**	707.	615.
Grommet Mount	Double monitor arm grommet mount kit with 16″ mast	**SAP MA D GRMT K ( )**	611.	530.
	Double monitor arm with 180° limit grommet mount kit with 16″ mast	**SAP MA DL GRMT K ( )**	639.	558.
	Double monitor arm grommet mount kit with 24″ mast	**SAP MA D 24 GRMT K ( )**	647.	562.
	Double monitor arm with 180° limit grommet mount kit with 24″ mast	**SAP MA DL 24 GRMT K ( )**	681.	592.
Fixed Table Mount	Double monitor arm fixed table mount kit with 16″ mast	**SAP MA D FTM K ( )**	584.	509.
	Double monitor arm with 180° limit fixed table mount kit with 16″ mast	**SAP MA DL FTM K ( )**	613.	537.
	Double monitor arm fixed table mount kit with 24″ mast	**SAP MA D 24 FTM K ( )**	624.	542.
	Double monitor arm with 180° limit fixed table mount kit with 24″ mast	**SAP MA DL 24 FTM K ( )**	653.	568.

Order Code

Example: **SAP-MA-D-ANT-SIDE-K-(115)-(613)-(R)**

SAPMAD-	Sapper double monitor arm
ANTSIDEK	Antenna side beam mount
115	Medium Grey
613	Silver
R	Red knob

Ordering Information

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish where required

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:
Jet Black (111)
Medium Grey (115)
Bright White (118)

Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option:
Silver (SILV)

Knob Finish Option:
Red (R)
Black (B)

Antenna table center beam side mount finish options:
Jet Black (111)
Brown (112)
Dark Grey (113)
Folkstone (114)
Medium Grey (115)
Sandstone (116)
Soft Grey (117)
Bright White (118)
Dark Red (130)
Slate Blue (131)
Beige Mist Metallic (611)
Medium Metallic Grey (612)
Silver Metallic (613)

Standard double monitor arm kits in every finish are TAA compliant (Trade American Act), but not BAA compliant (Buy American Act).

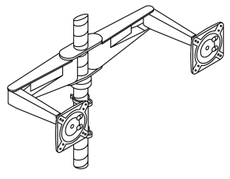
ANSI.BIFMA X5.5-2014 Certified.

Mounting and Application Information

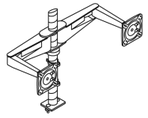
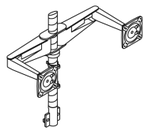
See page 464 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection
Easy Order Double Arm Kits
by Richard Sapper

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing



Kit includes everything needed to mount two monitors to a worksurface, slat wall or wall: two standard arms, 16″ mast (unless otherwise specified), movement joints (includes fast release monitor plate), adjustment knob, cable management clips, double arm bracket and mounting option (see right for options)

type	description	pattern no.	silver finish MSRP price	standard finish MSRP price
Antenna Center Beam Center Mount	Double monitor arm Antenna table center beam center mount kit with 16″ mast	**SAP MA D ANT CTR K ( )**	$584.	$509.
	Double monitor arm Antenna table center beam center mount kit with 24″ mast	**SAP MA D 24 ANT CTR K ( )**	630.	547.
	Double monitor arm with 180° limit Antenna table center beam center mount kit with 16″ mast	**SAP MA DL ANT CTR K ( )**	613.	537.
	Double monitor arm with 180° limit Antenna table center beam center mount kit with 24″ mast	**SAP MA DL 24 ANT CTR K ( )**	661.	575.
Antenna Center Beam Side Mount	Double monitor arm Antenna table center beam side mount kit with 16″ mast	**SAP MA D ANT SIDE K ( )**	592.	515.
	Double monitor arm Antenna table center beam side mount kit with 24″ mast	**SAP MA D 24 ANT SIDE K ( )**	636.	553.
	Double monitor arm with 180° limit Antenna table center beam side mount kit with 16″ mast	**SAP MA DL ANT SIDE K ( )**	618.	543.
	Double monitor arm with 180° limit Antenna table center beam side mount kit with 24″ mast	**SAP MA DL 24ANT SIDE K ( )**	666.	579.

Order Code

Example:	**SAP-MA-D-ANT-SIDE-K-(115)-(613)-(R)**
SAPMAD-	Sapper double monitor arm
ANTSIDE-K	Antenna side beam mount
115	Medium Grey
613	Silver
R	Red knob

Ordering Information

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish where required

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:
Jet Black (111)
Medium Grey (115)
Bright White (118)

Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option:
Silver (SILV)

Knob Finish Option:
Red (R)
Black (B)

Antenna table center beam side mount finish options:
Jet Black (111)
Brown (112)
Dark Grey (113)
Folkstone (114)
Medium Grey (115)
Sandstone (116)
Soft Grey (117)
Bright White (118)
Dark Red (130)
Slate Blue (131)
Beige Mist Metallic (611)
Medium Metallic Grey (612)
Silver Metallic (613)

Standard double monitor arm kits in every finish are TAA compliant (Trade American Act), but not BAA compliant (Buy American Act).

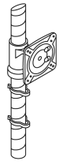
ANSI.BIFMA X5.5-2014 Certified.

Mounting and Application Information

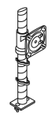
See page 464 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection
Easy Order Sapper Sleeve Arm Kits by Richard Sapper

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing



Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface: Sleeve arm, 16" or 24" mast, movement joint, adjustment knob, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options)

type	description	pattern no.	silver finish MSRP price	standard finish MSRP price
Two-Piece Table Clamp Mount	Sleeve arm table clamp 16″ mast kit	**SAP MA SL 16 CLMP K**	$228.	$197.
	Sleeve arm table clamp 24″ mast kit	**SAP MA SL 24 CLMP K**	275.	241.
Fixed Table Mount	Sleeve arm fixed table mount 16″ mast kit	**SAP MA SL 16 FTM K**	209.	184.
	Sleeve arm fixed table mount 24″ mast kit	**SAP MA SL 24 FTM K**	257.	222.
Antenna Center Beam Center Mount	Sleeve arm Antenna center beam center mount 16″ mast kit	**SAP MA SL 16 ANT CTR K**	214.	187.
	Sleeve arm Antenna center beam center mount 24″ mast kit	**SAP MA SL 24 ANT CTR K**	263.	229.

Order Code

Example:	**SAP-MA-SL-16-CLMP-K-111-R**
SAP-MA-SL-16-CLMP-K	Sapper arm with table clamp kit on 16″ mast
111	Jet Black
R	Red knob

Ordering Information

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish where required

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:
Jet Black (111)
Medium Grey (115)
Bright White (118)

Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option:
Silver (613)

Knob Finish Option:
Red (R)
Black (B)

Antenna center beam side mount finish options:
Jet Black (111)
Brown (112)
Dark Grey (113)
Folkstone (114)
Medium Grey (115)
Sandstone (116)
Soft Grey (117)
Bright White (118)
Dark Red (130)
Slate Blue (131)
Beige Mist Metallic (611)
Medium Metallic Grey (612)
Silver Metallic (613)

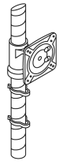
* Kits without masts do not require and do not include adjustment knob and cable management clips.

Mounting and Application Information

See page 464 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection
Easy Order Sapper Sleeve Arm Kits by Richard Sapper

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing



Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface: Sleeve arm, 16" or 24" mast, movement joint, adjustment knob, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options)

type	description	pattern no.	silver finish MSRP price	standard finish MSRP price
Antenna Center Beam Side Mount	Sleeve arm Antenna center beam side mount 16″ mast kit	**SAP MA SL 16 ANT SIDE K**	$221.	$192.
	Sleeve arm Antenna center beam side mount 24″ mast kit	**SAP MA SL 24 ANT SIDE K**	270.	235.
Direct Wall Mount	Sleeve arm direct wall mount kit *	**SAP MA SL WL DIR K**	149.	131.
Interpole Slot Mount	Sleeve arm direct Interpole slot mount kit *	**SAP MA SL POLE SLOT K**	167.	146.
Interpole Direct Channel Mount	Sleeve arm Interpole direct channel mount kit *	**SAP MA SL POLE DCH K**	228.	197.

Order Code

Example:	**SAP-MA-SL-16-CLMP-K-111-R**
SAP-MA-SL-16-CLMP-K	Sapper arm with table clamp kit on 16″ mast
111	Jet Black
R	Red knob

Ordering Information

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish where required

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:
Jet Black (111)
Medium Grey (115)
Bright White (118)

Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option:
Silver (613)

Knob Finish Option:
Red (R)
Black (B)

Antenna center beam side mount finish options:
Jet Black (111)
Brown (112)
Dark Grey (113)
Folkstone (114)
Medium Grey (115)
Sandstone (116)
Soft Grey (117)
Bright White (118)
Dark Red (130)
Slate Blue (131)
Beige Mist Metallic (611)
Medium Metallic Grey (612)
Silver Metallic (613)

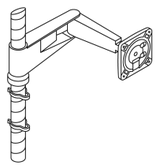
* Kits without masts do not require and do not include adjustment knob and cable management clips.

Mounting and Application Information

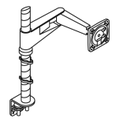
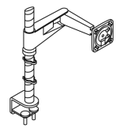
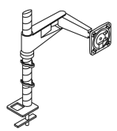
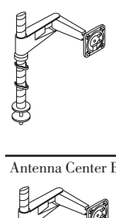
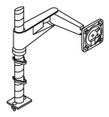
See page 464 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection
Easy Order Sapper 50® Single Arm kits by Richard Sapper

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing



Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface: single Sapper 50 monitor arm, mast option (if applicable), Sapper 50 movement joint, adjustment knob, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options).

type	description	pattern no.	silver finish MSRP price	standard finish MSRP price
Two-Piece Table Clamp Mount 	Sapper 50 monitor arm table clamp 16″ mast kit	**SAP MA 50S 16 CLMP K**	$542.	$469.
	Sapper 50 monitor arm table clamp 24″ mast kit	**SAP MA 50S 24 CLMP K**	582.	511.
Deep Table Clamp Mount 	Sapper 50 monitor arm deep table clamp 16″ mast kit	**SAP MA 50S 16 CLMP DP K**	571	497.
	Sapper 50 monitor arm deep table clamp 24″ mast kit	**SAP MA 50S 24 CLMP DP K**	618.	542.
Grommet Mount 	Sapper 50 monitor arm grommet mount 16″ mast kit	**SAP MA 50S 16 GRMT K**	546.	475.
	Sapper 50 monitor arm grommet mount 24″ mast kit	**SAP MA 50S 24 GRMT K**	588.	517.
Fixed Table Mount 	Sapper 50 monitor arm fixed table mount 16″ mast kit	**SAP MA 50S 16 FTM K**	526.	458.
	Sapper 50 monitor arm fixed table mount 24″ mast kit	**SAP MA 50S 24 FTM K**	566.	497.
Antenna Center Beam Center Mount 	Sapper 50 monitor arm Antenna center beam center mount 16″ mast kit	**SAP MA 50S 16 ANT CTR K**	526.	458.
	Sapper 50 monitor arm Antenna center beam center mount 24″ mast kit	**SAP MA 50S 24 ANT CTR K**	566.	497.

Order Code

Example:	**SAP-MA-50S-16-CLMP-K-111-R**
SAP-MA-50S-16-CLMP-K	Sapper Monitor Arm Collection monitor arm
111	Jet Black finish
R	Red adjustment knob

Ordering Information

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish where required

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:
Jet Black (111)
Bright White (118)

Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option:
Silver (613)

Knob Finish Option:
Red (R)
Black (B)

Antenna center beam side mount finish options:
Jet Black (111)
Brown (112)
Dark Grey (113)
Folkstone (114)
Medium Grey (115)
Sandstone (116)
Soft Grey (117)
Bright White (118)
Dark Red (130)
Slate Blue (131)
Beige Mist Metallic (611)
Medium Metallic Grey (612)
Silver Metallic (613)

* Kits without masts do not require and do not include adjustment knob and cable management clips.

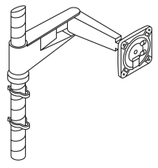
Sapper 50 is not available in Medium Grey (115).

Mounting and Application Information

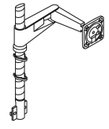
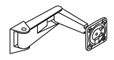
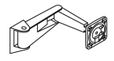
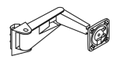
See page 464 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection
Easy Order Sapper 50® Single Arm kits by Richard Sapper

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing



Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface: single Sapper 50 monitor arm, mast option (if applicable), Sapper 50 movement joint, adjustment knob, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options).

type	description	pattern no.	silver finish MSRP price	standard finish MSRP price
Antenna Center Beam Side Mount 	Sapper 50 monitor arm Antenna center beam side mount 16″ mast kit	**SAP MA 50S 16 ANT SIDE K**	$530.	$463.
	Sapper 50 monitor arm Antenna center beam side mount 24″ mast kit	**SAP MA 50S 24 ANT SIDE K**	577.	505.
Direct Wall Mount 	Sapper 50 monitor arm direct wall mount kit *	**SAP MA 50 WL DIR K**	358.	311.
Interpole Slot Mount 	Sapper 50 monitor arm Interpole slot mount kit *	**SAP MA 50S POLE SLOT K**	521.	452.
Interpole Direct Channel Mount 	Sapper 50 monitor arm Interpole direct channel mount kit *	**SAP MA 50S POLE DCH K**	579.	505.

Order Code

Example:	**SAP-MA-50S-16-CLMP-K-111-R**
SAP-MA-50S-16-CLMP-K	Sapper Monitor Arm Collection monitor arm
111	Jet Black finish
R	Red adjustment knob

Ordering Information

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish where required

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:
Jet Black (111)
Bright White (118)

Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option:
Silver (613)

Knob Finish Option:
Red (R)
Black (B)

Antenna center beam side mount finish options:
Jet Black (111)
Brown (112)
Dark Grey (113)
Folkstone (114)
Medium Grey (115)
Sandstone (116)
Soft Grey (117)
Bright White (118)
Dark Red (130)
Slate Blue (131)
Beige Mist Metallic (611)
Medium Metallic Grey (612)
Silver Metallic (613)

* Kits without masts do not require and do not include adjustment knob and cable management clips.

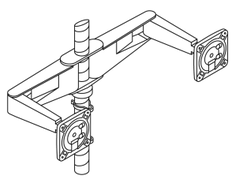
Sapper 50 is not available in Medium Grey (115).

Mounting and Application Information

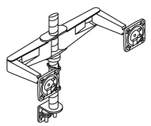
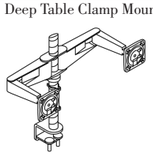
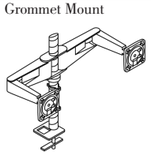
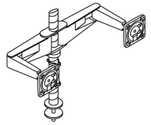
See page 464 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection
Easy Order Sapper 50® Double Arm kits by Richard Sapper

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing



Kit includes everything needed to mount two monitors to a worksurface: two Sapper 50 double monitor arms, Sapper 50 double arm bracket, 16″ or 24″ mast, two Sapper 50 movement joints, adjustment knob, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options).

type	description	pattern no.	silver finish MSRP price	standard finish MSRP price
Two-Piece Table Clamp Mount	Sapper 50 double monitor arm table clamp 16″ mast kit	**SAP MA 50D 16 CLMP K**	$701.	$610.
	Sapper 50 double monitor arm table clamp 24″ mast kit	**SAP MA 50D 24 CLMP K**	746.	648.
Deep Table Clamp Mount	Sapper 50 double monitor arm deep table clamp 16″ mast kit	**SAP MA 50D 16 CLMP DP K**	735.	639.
	Sapper 50 double monitor arm deep table clamp 24″ mast kit	**SAP MA 50D 24 CLMP DP K**	781.	678.
Grommet Mount	Sapper 50 double monitor arm grommet mount 16″ mast kit	**SAP MA 50D 16 GRMT K**	706.	615.
	Sapper 50 double monitor arm grommet mount 24″ mast kit	**SAP MA 50D 24 GRMT K**	752.	653.
Fixed Table Mount	Sapper 50 double monitor arm fixed table mount 16″ mast kit	**SAP MA 50D 16 FTM K**	682.	594.
	Sapper 50 double monitor arm fixed table mount 24″ mast kit	**SAP MA 50D 24 FTM K**	729.	634.

Order Code

Example:	**SAP-MA-50D-16-CLMP-K-111-R**
SAP-MA-50D-16-CLMP-K	Sapper 50 double monitor arm with table clamp on 16″ mast
111	Jet Black finish
R	Red adjustment knob

Ordering Information

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish where required

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:
Jet Black (111)
Bright White (118)

Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option:
Silver (613)

Knob Finish Option:
Red (R)
Black (B)

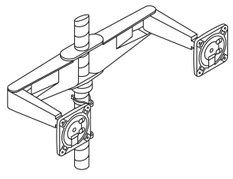
Antenna center beam side mount finish options:
Jet Black (111)
Brown (112)
Dark Grey (113)
Folkstone (114)
Medium Grey (115)
Sandstone (116)
Soft Grey (117)
Bright White (118)
Dark Red (130)
Slate Blue (131)
Beige Mist Metallic (611)
Medium Metallic Grey (612)
Silver Metallic (613)

See page 464 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

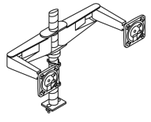
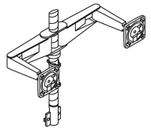
Sapper 50 is not available in Medium Grey (115).

Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection
Easy Order Sapper 50® Double Arm kits by Richard Sapper

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing



Kit includes everything needed to mount two monitors to a worksurface: two Sapper 50 double monitor arms, Sapper 50 double arm bracket, 16" or 24" mast, two Sapper 50 movement joints, adjustment knob, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options).

type	description	pattern no.	silver finish MSRP price	standard finish MSRP price
Antenna Center Beam Center Mount 	Sapper 50 double monitor arm Antenna center beam center mount 16″ mast kit	**SAP MA 50D 16 ANT CTR K**	$724.	$629.
	Sapper 50 double monitor arm Antenna center beam center mount 24″ mast kit	**SAP MA 50D 24 ANT CTR K**	767.	668.
Antenna Center Beam Side Mount 	Sapper 50 double monitor arm Antenna center beam side mount 16″ mast kit	**SAP MA 50D 16 ANT SIDE K**	682.	594.
	Sapper 50 double monitor arm Antenna center beam side mount 24″ mast kit	**SAP MA 50D 24 ANT SIDE K**	729.	634.

Order Code

Example:	**SAP-MA-50D-16-CLMP-K-111-R**
SAP-MA-50D-16-CLMP-K	Sapper 50 double monitor arm with table clamp on 16″ mast
111	Jet Black finish
R	Red adjustment knob

Ordering Information

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish where required

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:
Jet Black (111)
Bright White (118)

Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option:
Silver (613)

Knob Finish Option:
Red (R)
Black (B)

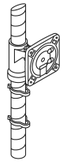
Antenna center beam side mount finish options:
Jet Black (111)
Brown (112)
Dark Grey (113)
Folkstone (114)
Medium Grey (115)
Sandstone (116)
Soft Grey (117)
Bright White (118)
Dark Red (130)
Slate Blue (131)
Beige Mist Metallic (611)
Medium Metallic Grey (612)
Silver Metallic (613)

See page 464 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

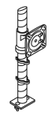
Sapper 50 is not available in Medium Grey (115).

Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection
Easy Order Sapper 50® Sleeve Arm Kits by Richard Sapper

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing



Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface: Sapper 50 sleeve arm, 16″ or 24″ mast, Sapper 50 movement joint, adjustment knob, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options)

type	description	pattern no.	silver finish MSRP price	standard finish MSRP price
Two-Piece Table Clamp Mount	Sapper 50 sleeve arm table clamp 16″ mast kit	**SAP MA 50S SL 16 CLMP K**	$347.	$303.
	Sapper 50 sleeve arm table clamp 24″ mast kit	**SAP MA 50S SL 24 CLMP K**	394.	343.
Fixed Table Mount	Sapper 50 sleeve arm fixed table mount 16″ mast kit	**SAP MA 50S SL 16 FTM K**	330.	286.
	Sapper 50 sleeve arm fixed table mount 24″ mast kit	**SAP MA 50S SL 24 FTM K**	376.	328.
Antenna Center Beam Center Mount 	Sapper 50 sleeve arm Antenna center beam center mount 16″ mast kit	**SAP MA 50S SL 16 ANT CTR K**	336.	292.
	Sapper 50 sleeve arm Antenna center beam center mount 24″ mast kit	**SAP MA 50S SL 24 ANT CTR K**	384.	335.

Order Code

Example:	**SAP-MA-50S-SL-16-CLMP-K-111-R**
SAP-MA-50S-SL-16-CLMP-K	Sapper 50 sleeve arm with table clamp kit on 16″ mast
111	Jet Black
R	Red knob

Ordering Information

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish where required

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:
Jet Black (111)
Bright White (118)

Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option:
Silver (613)

Knob Finish Option:
Red (R)
Black (B)

Antenna center beam side mount finish options:
Jet Black (111)
Brown (112)
Dark Grey (113)
Folkstone (114)
Medium Grey (115)
Sandstone (116)
Soft Grey (117)
Bright White (118)
Dark Red (130)
Slate Blue (131)
Beige Mist Metallic (611)
Medium Metallic Grey (612)
Silver Metallic (613)

* Kits without masts do not require and do not include adjustment knob and cable management clips.

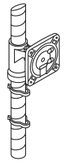
Sapper 50 is not available in Medium Grey (115).

Mounting and Application Information

See page 464 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection
Easy Order Sapper 50® Sleeve Arm Kits by Richard Sapper

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing



Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface: Sapper 50 sleeve arm, 16" or 24" mast, Sapper 50 movement joint, adjustment knob, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options)

type	description	pattern no.	silver finish MSRP price	standard finish MSRP price
Antenna Center Beam Side Mount	Sapper 50 sleeve arm Antenna center beam side mount 16″ mast kit	**SAP MA 50S SL 16 ANT SIDE K**	$342.	$297.
	Sapper 50 sleeve arm Antenna center beam side mount 24″ mast kit	**SAP MA 50S SL 24 ANT SIDE K**	390.	340.
Direct Wall Mount	Sapper 50 sleeve arm Rockwell Unscripted Creative Wall direct wall mount kit	**SAP MA 50S SL CWL DIR K**	330.	286.
	Sapper 50 sleeve arm direct wall mount kit *	**SAP MA 50S SL WL DIR K**	330.	286.
Interpole Slot Mount	Sapper 50 sleeve arm Interpole slot mount kit	**SAP MA 50S SL POLE SLOT K**	330.	286.
Interpole Direct Channel Mount	Sapper 50 sleeve arm Interpole direct channel mount kit *	**SAP MA 50S SL POLE DCH K**	390.	340.

Order Code

Example:	**SAP-MA-50S-SL-16-CLMP-K-111-R**
SAP-MA-50S-SL-16-CLMP-K	Sapper 50 sleeve arm with table clamp kit on 16″ mast
111	Jet Black
R	Red knob

Ordering Information

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish where required

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:
Jet Black (111)
Bright White (118)

Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option:
Silver (613)

Knob Finish Option:
Red (R)
Black (B)

Antenna center beam side mount finish options:
Jet Black (111)
Brown (112)
Dark Grey (113)
Folkstone (114)
Medium Grey (115)
Sandstone (116)
Soft Grey (117)
Bright White (118)
Dark Red (130)
Slate Blue (131)
Beige Mist Metallic (611)
Medium Metallic Grey (612)
Silver Metallic (613)

* Kits without masts do not require and do not include adjustment knob and cable management clips.

Sapper 50 is not available in Medium Grey (115).

Mounting and Application Information

See page 464 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection
Movement Joints and VESA Plate Adaptors by Richard Sapper

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

description	pattern number	MSRP price
Movement joint (includes fast release pin) 	**SAP MJ**	$50.
Beam movement joint slides can be ordered individually for easy reconfiguration Beam movement joint slide (includes movement joint with fast release pin) 	**SAP B MJ**	86.
Sapper 50 movement joint (includes fast release pin) 	**SAP MA 50S MJ**	103.
Sapper 50 beam movement joint slide (includes movement joint with fast release pin) 	**SAP B MJ 50**	165.
100 X 200 VESA plate adaptor (does not include movement joint) 	**SAP VESA 100 200**	58.
200 X 200 VESA plate adaptor (does not include movement joint) 	**SAP VESA 200 200**	74.

Order Code

Example:	**SAP-MJ**
SAP-MJ	Sapper movement joint

Ordering Information

Specify:

1. Pattern number

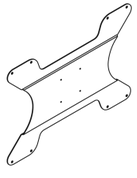
Mounting and Application Information

See page 464 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection
Movement Joints and VESA Plate Adaptors
by Richard Sapper

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Beam movement joint slides can be ordered individually for easy reconfiguration

description	pattern number	MSRP price
300 X 300 VESA plate adaptor (does not include movement joint)	**SAP VESA 300 300**	$88.
400 X 400 VESA plate adaptor (does not include movement joint) 	**SAP VESA 400 400**	103.

Order Code

Example:	**SAP-MJ**
SAP-MJ	Sapper movement joint

Ordering Information

Specify:

1. Pattern number

Mounting and Application Information

See page 464 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

Mounting and Application Information:

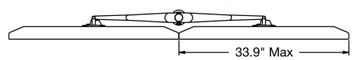
A larger size (e.g., 24″ widescreen) does not necessarily equate to a higher weight monitor. It is key to understand the application to know if a certain size monitor will fit within a space and/or if there are multiple monitors. Also, it is important to note weight limitations vary by application.

Weight Limits:
Weight limitations for individual mounting options are outlined below. Taken together (both the mounting option weight limit and the individual arm limit) you can determine the best mounting approach for your client given the number of monitors they desire to mount and the weight of those monitors. Weight limits are outlined by mounting option on page 468.

Size Limits:

Monitor Size
There is no specific maximum size for a single arm solution (outside the limitations of the space in which you are trying to put it). When mounting two monitors, the maximum outer horizontal width per monitor is 31.8″ for a cockpit solution or 33.9″ for a flat positioning flush next to each other.

Double Cockpit



Double Flat

KEY NOTE: Flat panel monitor manufacturers refer to their products by diagonal screen measurements. So a 19″ widescreen monitor has a 19″ screen measured diagonally, but is not necessarily 19″ in horizontal width (refer to manufacturers specifications for specific overall height and width).

Monitor Mounting:
All Sapper monitor arms are compatible with the international Video Electronics Standard Association (VESA) industry interface standard (75 mm x 75 mm and 100 mm x 100 mm hole patterns or 2.95″ x 2.95″ and 3.94″ x 3.94″) adopted by most panel manufacturers. VESA compliancy is a requirement to mount any monitor to a monitor arm. Please note our monitor plates come standard with both 75 mm x 75 mm and 100 mm x 100 mm holes. If your customer has a recessed monitor back with only 75 mm x 75 mm holes, additional spacers will be needed to ensure proper fit. Contact Customer Service for more details including part and pricing information.

Some larger (over 22″ wide) widescreen monitors now come with the larger VESA standard (200 mm x 100 mm or 200 mm x 200 mm) which can be accommodated by ordering the VESA Plate Adaptors in the price list.

Knoll and its dealers will not take the responsibility for mounting the monitor to the arm. The end user's IT department must confirm VESA mounting compliance and mount the monitor to the arm using customer's own screws. The most common screws are M5 x 8mm and M5 x 10mm.

Please follow installation instructions closely (available in each kit box shipped as well as on Knoll Exchange).

Apple Computer Note:
Apple iMacs are not VESA compliant. To mount an iMac or LED Cinema Display to a Sapper arm requires a customer to purchase a Cinema Display VESA Mount Adapter Kit from Apple. The adapter kit comes standard with a 100 mm x 100 mm hole pattern and can be purchased online at apple.com

Clamp Mounting:

Two-Piece Table Clamp Mounting:

The standard two-piece table clamp is easy to install or retrofit and works on most worksurfaces or desks that are a minimum of 1⅛″ thick solid core. The maximum worksurface thickness is 2¾″. There are four settings to accommodate a range of worksurface thicknesses. For the fourth setting to accommodate the thickest worksurfaces you must invert the lower mounting plate to allow the mount to clamp the maximum 2¾″. It is important to mock up the table clamp, particularly on competitive product to ensure a proper fit. The clamp is not compatible with Morrison Network.

Deep Table Clamp Mounting:

This clamp is one piece and works on most surfaces. The deep table clamp mount is intended to clear most knife-edge (45 degree angle) desks or worksurfaces.

Heavy-Duty Table Clamp Mounting:

This clamp is intended for heavier weight applications. Please note that individual monitor arm weight limitations still apply.

Direct Wall Mast Mounting:

For single monitor mounting, you can use either the direct wall mast mount or direct wall mount. For double monitor mounting, you must use the wall mast mount.

For use on architectural walls only as outlined further on this page. Knoll cannot be held responsible for the structural integrity of a wall so please work with clients to ensure their wall is structurally sound to hold the arm configuration and the monitor weight. See above for weight limits if mounting slat wall to an architectural wall.

Direct Wall Mounting (for both standard and compact arm):

For single monitor mounting, you can use either the direct wall mast mount or direct wall mount. For double or triple monitor mounting, you must use the wall mast mount. The direct wall mount cannot be used for multiple monitors.

Please note that the Compact Arm Direct Wall Mount is specific to the compact arm. You cannot use the standard mount with the compact arm or a standard arm with the compact mount.

For use on architectural walls only as outlined further on this page. Knoll cannot be held responsible for the structural integrity of a wall so please work with clients to ensure their wall is structurally sound to hold the arm configuration and the monitor weight. See above for weight limits if mounting slat wall to an architectural wall.

Sapper 50 Direct Wall Mounting (for Sapper 50 monitor arm):

For single monitor mounting, you can use either the direct wall mast mount or direct wall mount.

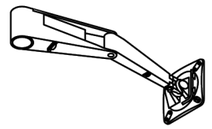
Please note that the Sapper 50 Direct Wall Mount is specific to the Sapper 50 arm. You cannot use the standard mount with the Sapper 50 arm or a standard arm with the Sapper 50 mount.

For use on architectural walls only as outlined further on this page. Knoll cannot be held responsible for the structural integrity of a wall so please work with clients to ensure their wall is structurally sound to hold the arm configuration and the monitor weight.

Cable Management:

Monitor Arms
External cable management allows for easy installation and removal of monitors. There are gates under the arm that will contain wires from the monitor to plastic cable management clips that go on the mast to keep wires tidy to the electrical socket.

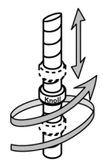
Gates



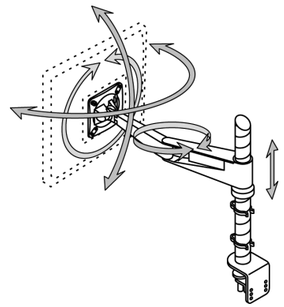
Clips

Adjustment:
The Sapper monitor arm collection offers intuitive adjustment. To adjust the height, you simply manually lift the arm and twist the adjustment knob like a screw up or down the mast to a comfortable setting. The easiest way to lift the monitor is to fold it in before making the adjustment. To adjust the depth, you can move the arm in or out. You can also rotate the monitor 360 degrees for landscape or portrait viewing and adjust the swivel back and forth 180 degrees and tilt up and down 165 degrees. The arm folds in and out from 2⅞″ fully compressed to approximately 17″ when fully extended.

Height Adjustment



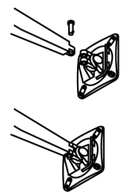
Rotation, Swivel, Tilt and Depth Adjustment



Fast Release:

Monitor Arms
Allows for swift installation and removal of flat panel monitors by merely popping the quick release pin up to remove monitor with movement joint/back plate attached.

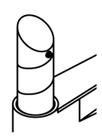
Fast Release



Theft Deterrence:
All movement joints come with a set screw within the fast release pin, to prevent fast release if so desired. Also there is a set screw at the top of the mast to deter removal of the entire arm and monitor from the mast.

Deactivate Fast Release with Set Screw

Set Screw to Prevent Arm Removal



Compatibility:
The Sapper Monitor Arm Collection is not compatible with the Wishbone Flat Panel Monitor Support System (i.e., Wishbone, Zorro or Rotation arms, posts, tool bars, brackets, mounting, etc.). They have been designed independently and as such parts from one system cannot be used with the other.

Monitors cannot be mounted on KnollExtra®/ Orchestra® load bars.

Installation Instructions:
Comprehensive installation instructions will be shipped with product and are also available on Knoll Exchange for easy reference.

Construction:
Arm: die cast aluminum with a cold rolled steel top plate

Mast: anodized aluminum extrusion

Adjustment knob: nylon undermold with a TPU overmold

Movement joint (includes fast release monitor plate): plastic bushings, zinc and plastic molded plastic tilt friction components and glass filled nylon VESA plate

Movement joint slide: aluminum, powder coated silver

VESA plate adaptors: steel

Table clamp: steel

Slat wall and wall mounts (both mast mount and direct, both standard and compact sizes): die cast aluminum with steel back plates

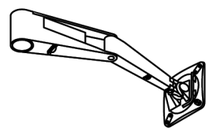
Double arm bracket: die cast aluminum, steel top plate, extruded aluminum posts, plastic upper and lower bushings

Cable management: transparent polycarbonate clips on the mast and beam; plastic gates under standard arms

Cable Management:

Monitor Arms
External cable management allows for easy installation and removal of monitors. There are gates under the arm that will contain wires from the monitor to plastic cable management clips that go on the mast to keep wires tidy to the electrical socket.

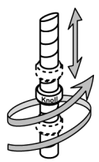
Gates



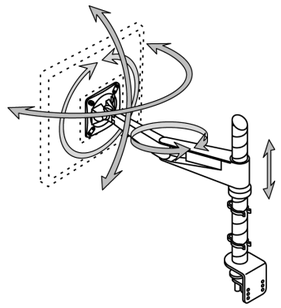
Clips

Adjustment:
The Sapper monitor arm collection offers intuitive adjustment. To adjust the height, you simply manually lift the arm and twist the adjustment knob like a screw up or down the mast to a comfortable setting. The easiest way to lift the monitor is to fold it in before making the adjustment. To adjust the depth, you can move the arm in or out. You can also rotate the monitor 360 degrees for landscape or portrait viewing and adjust the swivel back and forth 180 degrees and tilt up and down 165 degrees. The arm folds in and out from 2⅞″ fully compressed to approximately 17″ when fully extended.

Height Adjustment



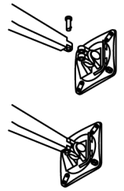
Rotation, Swivel, Tilt and Depth Adjustment



Fast Release:

Monitor Arms
Allows for swift installation and removal of flat panel monitors by merely popping the quick release pin up to remove monitor with movement joint/back plate attached.

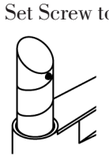
Fast Release



Theft Deterrence:
All movement joints come with a set screw within the fast release pin, to prevent fast release if so desired. Also there is a set screw at the top of the mast to deter removal of the entire arm and monitor from the mast.

Deactivate Fast Release with Set Screw

Set Screw to Prevent Arm Removal



Compatibility:
The Sapper Monitor Arm Collection is not compatible with the Wishbone Flat Panel Monitor Support System (i.e., Wishbone, Zorro or Rotation arms, posts, tool bars, brackets, mounting, etc.). They have been designed independently and as such parts from one system cannot be used with the other.

Monitors cannot be mounted on KnollExtra®/ Orchestra® load bars.

Installation Instructions:
Comprehensive installation instructions will be shipped with product and are also available on Knoll Exchange for easy reference.

Construction:
Arm: die cast aluminum with a cold rolled steel top plate

Mast: anodized aluminum extrusion

Adjustment knob: nylon undermold with a TPU overmold

Movement joint (includes fast release monitor plate): plastic bushings, zinc and plastic molded plastic tilt friction components and glass filled nylon VESA plate

Movement joint slide: aluminum, powder coated silver

VESA plate adaptors: steel

Table clamp: steel

Slat wall and wall mounts (both mast mount and direct, both standard and compact sizes): die cast aluminum with steel back plates

Double arm bracket: die cast aluminum, steel top plate, extruded aluminum posts, plastic upper and lower bushings

Cable management: transparent polycarbonate clips on the mast and beam; plastic gates under standard arms

Mounting Option Weight Limits

	Weight Limit					
	8″ & 12″ & 16″			24″		
Mounting Option	Standard arm, Sleeve arm	Sapper 50	Sapper 50 sleeve arm	Standard arm, Sleeve arm	Sapper 50	Sapper 50 sleeve arm
Two-Piece Table Clamp*	60 lbs.	50 lbs.	50 lbs.	75 lbs.	40 lbs.	50 lbs.
Deep Table Clamp*	60 lbs.	50 lbs.	50 lbs.	75 lbs.	42 lbs.	50 lbs.
Heavy Duty Table Clamp*	60 lbs.	50 lbs.	50 lbs.	120 lbs.	42 lbs.	50 lbs.

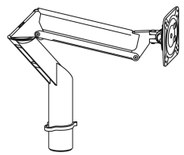
Note: For standard, compact and sleeve arms, mast heights 8″, 12″ and 16″ maximum load limit achieved using quadruple monitor arm bracket. 24″ and 32″ mast maximum load limit achieved using quadruple monitor arm bracket or stacking arms.
Note: For Sapper 50 arms, mast heights 8″, 12″ and 16″ maximum load limit achieved using single arm. 24″ and 32″ mast maximum load limit achieved using single arm or stacking arms.
Note: single/double/triple/quadruple solutions can hold 20 lbs. per arm, Sapper 50 can hold up to 50 lbs. per arm
*Quadruple monitor arm not an option.

Wall Mounting Weight Limits
Note: Weight limit per arm is 20 lbs., unless weight limit for mounting option specified is less.
Note: Weight limit per arm is 50 lbs., unless weight limit for mounting option specified is less.

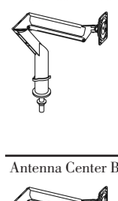
	Standard arm, Sleeve arm	**Sapper 50**	**Sapper 50 sleeve arm**
Direct Mount	20 lbs.	50 lbs.	50 lbs.
Mast Mount:			
8″ Mast	75 lbs.	50 lbs.	50 lbs.
12″ Mast	75 lbs.	47.5 lbs.	50 lbs.
16″ Mast	75 lbs.	45 lbs.	50 lbs.
24″ Mast	75 lbs.	42.5 lbs.	100 lbs.

Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm Series
Easy Order Sapper XYZ Single Arm Kits by Richard Sapper

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing



Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface: Sapper XYZ monitor arm, movement joint, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options).

type	description	pattern no.	silver finish MSRP price	standard finish MSRP price
Two-piece Table Clamp Mount	Sapper XYZ monitor arm table clamp kit	**XYZ MA S CLMP K ( )**	$460.	$400.
	Sapper XYZ monitor arm table clamp kit with movement limit of 180° at base	**XYZ MA SL CLMP K ( )**	488.	428.
Deep Table Clamp Mount	Sapper XYZ monitor arm deep table clamp kit	**XYZ MA S CLMP DP K ( )**	539.	469.
Grommet Mount	Sapper XYZ monitor arm grommet mount kit	**XYZ MA S GRMT K ( )**	474.	411.
Fixed Table Mount 	Sapper XYZ monitor arm fixed table mount kit	**XYZ MA S FTM K ( )**	441.	386.
Antenna Center Beam Side Mount	Sapper XYZ monitor arm Antenna center beam side mount kit	**XYZ MA S ANT SIDE K ( )**	460.	401.

Order Code

Example:	**XYZ-MA-S-CLMP-K-(111)**
XYZ	Sapper XYZ
MA	Monitor arm
S	Single arm
CLMP	Two-piece table clamp mounting option
K	Kit
111	Jet Black Finish

Ordering Information

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:
Jet Black (111)
Medium Grey (115)
Bright White (118)

Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option:
Silver (613)

Mount Finish Option Note:

All mounting options come in a black finish, with the exception of the Antenna Center Beam Side Mount which will come in the same finish color that was specified for the arm.

Arm Finish Option Note:
All monitor arm finishes are monochromatic with the exception of Bright White, which has a light grey shroud.

Sapper XYZ monitor arm table clamp kit with movement limit of 180° uses a different table clamp than the standard Sapper XYZ table clamp kit

Mounting and Application Information

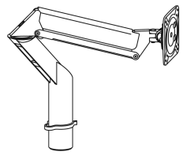
See page 480 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

Ordering Note

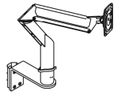
Due to extensive adjustability of Sapper XYZ monitor arms, a mock-up is recommended to ensure it is suited for the specific workstation, particularly if placed in front of a wall or panel.

Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm Series
Easy Order Sapper XYZ Single Arm Kits by Richard Sapper

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing



Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface: Sapper XYZ monitor arm, movement joint, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options).

type	description	pattern no.	silver finish MSRP price	standard finish MSRP price
Interpole Slot Mount	Sapper XYZ monitor arm Intepole slot mount kit	**XYZ MA S POLE SLOT K**	$515.	$449.
Interpole Direct Channel Mount	Sapper XYZ monitor arm Intepole direct channel mount kit	**XYZ MA S POLE DCH K**	575.	500.
Interpole Extended Channel Mount 	Sapper XYZ monitor arm Intepole extended channel mount kit	**XYZ MA S POLE ECH K**	634.	553.

Order Code

Example:	**XYZ-MA-S-CLMP-K-(111)**
XYZ	Sapper XYZ
MA	Monitor arm
S	Single arm
CLMP	Two-piece table clamp mounting option
K	Kit
111	Jet Black Finish

Ordering Information

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:
Jet Black (111)
Medium Grey (115)
Bright White (118)

Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option:
Silver (613)

Mount Finish Option Note:

All mounting options come in a black finish, with the exception of the Antenna Center Beam Side Mount which will come in the same finish color that was specified for the arm.

Arm Finish Option Note:
All monitor arm finishes are monochromatic with the exception of Bright White, which has a light grey shroud.

Sapper XYZ monitor arm table clamp kit with movement limit of 180° uses a different table clamp than the standard Sapper XYZ table clamp kit

Mounting and Application Information

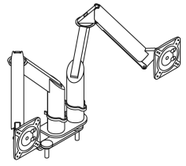
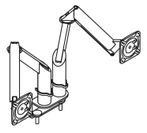
See page 480 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

Ordering Note

Due to extensive adjustability of Sapper XYZ monitor arms, a mock-up is recommended to ensure it is suited for the specific workstation, particularly if placed in front of a wall or panel.

Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm Series
Easy Order Dual Sapper XYZ Arm Kit by Richard Sapper

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

	type	description
	Dual Two-Piece Table Clamp Mount	Dual Sapper XYZ monitor arm table clamp kit
		Dual Sapper XYZ monitor arm table clamp kit with movement limit of 90° for each arm

Kit includes everything needed to mount two monitor arms to a worksurface: two Sapper XYZ monitor arms with movement joint, two sets of cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options).

pattern no.	silver finish MSRP price	standard finish MSRP price
XYZ MA D CLMP K ( )	$896.	$779.
XYZ MA DL CLMP K ( )	758.	658.

Order Code

Example:	**XYZ-MA-D-CLMP-K-(111)**
XYZ	Sapper XYZ
MA	Monitor arm
D	Dual arm
CLMP	Two-piece table clamp mounting option
K	Kit
111	Jet Black Finish

Ordering Information

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:
Jet Black (111)
Medium Grey (115)
Bright White (118)

Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option:
Silver (613)

Ordering Note

Due to extensive adjustability of Sapper XYZ monitor arms, a mock-up is recommended to ensure it is suited for the specific workstation, particularly if placed in front of a wall or panel.

Mount Finish Option Note:

All mounting options come in a black finish, with the exception of the Antenna Center Beam Side Mount which will come in the same finish color that was specified for the arm.

Arm Finish Option Note:
All monitor arm finishes are monochromatic with the exception of Bright White, which has a light grey shroud.

Sapper XYZ monitor arm table clamp kit with movement limit of 180° uses a different table clamp than the standard Sapper XYZ table clamp kit

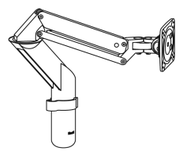
Mounting and Application Information

See page 480 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

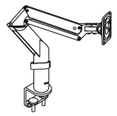
Due to extensive adjustability of Sapper XYZ monitor arms, a mock-up is recommended to ensure it is suited for the specific workstation, particularly if placed in front of a wall or panel.

Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm Series
Easy Order Sapper XYZ 30 Arm Kits by Richard Sapper

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing



Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface: Sapper XYZ 30 monitor arm, Sapper 50 movement joint, cable management clip and mounting option (see right for options).

type	description	pattern no.	silver finish MSRP price	standard finish MSRP price
Two-Piece Table Clamp Mount 	Sapper XYZ 30 monitor arm table clamp kit	**XYZ MA 30S2 CLMP K**	$683.	$594.
Deep Table Clamp Mount	Sapper XYZ 30 monitor arm deep table clamp kit	**XYZ MA 30S2 CLMP DP K**	763.	663.
Grommet Mount	Sapper XYZ 30 monitor arm grommet mount kit	**XYZ MA 30S2 GRMT K**	694.	605.
Fixed Table Mount	Sapper XYZ 30 monitor arm fixed table mount kit	**XYZ MA 30S2 FTM K**	664.	577.
Antenna Center Beam Side Mount	Sapper XYZ 30 monitor arm Antenna center beam side mount kit	**XYZ MA 30S2 ANT SIDE K**	683.	594.

Order Code

Example:	**XYZ-MA-30S2-CLMP-K-(111)**
XYZ	Sapper XYZ
MA	Monitor arm
30S2	30 Single
CLMP	Two-piece table clamp mounting option
K	Kit
111	Jet Black Finish

Ordering Information

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:
Jet Black (111)
Medium Grey (115)
Bright White (118)

Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option:
Silver (613)

Mount Finish Option Note:

All mounting options come in a black finish, with the exception of the Antenna Center Beam Side Mount which will come in the same finish color that was specified for the arm.

Sapper XYZ 30 uses Sapper XYZ Crossbar mounts and cable management clips.

Ordering Note

Due to extensive adjustability of Sapper XYZ monitor arms, a mock-up is recommended to ensure it is suited for the specific workstation, particularly if placed in front of a wall or panel.

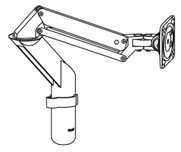
Mounting and Application Information

See page 480 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

The movement joint for Sapper XYZ 30 only has one hole pattern and will work only with monitors that have a 100 x 100 mm VESA mounting pattern.

Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm Series
Easy Order Sapper XYZ 30 Arm Kits by Richard Sapper

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing



Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface: Sapper XYZ 30 monitor arm, Sapper 50 movement joint, cable management clip and mounting option (see right for options).

type	description	pattern no.	silver finish MSRP price	standard finish MSRP price
Interpole Slot Mount	Sapper XYZ 30 monitor arm Interpole slot mount kit	**XYZ MA 30S2 POLE SLOT K**	$738.	$642.
Interpole Direct Channel Mount	Sapper XYZ 30 monitor arm Interpole direct channel mount kit	**XYZ MA 30S2 POLE DCH K**	798.	694.

Order Code

Example:	**XYZ-MA-30S2-CLMP-K-(111)**
XYZ	Sapper XYZ
MA	Monitor arm
30S2	30 Single
CLMP	Two-piece table clamp mounting option
K	Kit
111	Jet Black Finish

Ordering Information

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:
Jet Black (111)
Medium Grey (115)
Bright White (118)

Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option:
Silver (613)

Mount Finish Option Note:

All mounting options come in a black finish, with the exception of the Antenna Center Beam Side Mount which will come in the same finish color that was specified for the arm.

Sapper XYZ 30 uses Sapper XYZ Crossbar mounts and cable management clips.

Ordering Note

Due to extensive adjustability of Sapper XYZ monitor arms, a mock-up is recommended to ensure it is suited for the specific workstation, particularly if placed in front of a wall or panel.

Mounting and Application Information

See page 480 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

The movement joint for Sapper XYZ 30 only has one hole pattern and will work only with monitors that have a 100 x 100 mm VESA mounting pattern.

Size Limits:

Monitor Arms
There is no specific maximum size for a Sapper XYZ monitor arm (outside the limitations of the space in which you are trying to put it).

Flat panel monitor manufacturers refer to their products by diagonal screen measurements. So a 19″ widescreen monitor has a 19″ screen measured diagonally, but is not necessarily 19″ in horizontal width (refer to manufacturer's specifications for specific overall height and width).

Monitor Mounting:

All Sapper XYZ monitor arms are compatible with the international Video Electronics Standard Association (VESA) industry interface standard (75 mm x 75 mm and 100 mm x 100 mm hole patterns or 2.95″ x 2.95″ and 3.94″ x 3.94″) adopted by most panel manufacturers. VESA compliancy is a requirement to mount any monitor to a monitor arm. If your customer has a recessed monitor back with only 75 mm x 75 mm holes, additional spacers may be needed to ensure proper fit. Contact Customer Service for more details including part and pricing information.

Knoll movement joints do not ship with screws and are designed to accept an M4 or M5 screw. M5 x 8mm and M5 x 10mm are the most common screw lengths but length is dependent on the specific monitor or television and screw should be tested prior to installation to ensure correct length. Knoll is not responsible for use of incorrect screws.

A VESA plate adaptor may be necessary for larger monitors and televisions and can be ordered separately in the sizes of 100 mm x 200mm (M5 screws), 200mm x 200mm (M6 screws), 300mm x 300mm (M8 screws) and 400mm x 400mm/400mm x 600mm (M8 screws). Adaptors ship with separate installation instructions and may require spacers. Knoll VESA plate adaptors ship with screws to attach the adaptor to the Knoll VESA plate but do not ship with screws to attach the adaptor to the monitor or television (see screw sizes listed above, English size equivalents may be needed instead); screw length is dependent on the specific monitor or television and screw should be tested prior to installation to ensure correct length. Knoll is not responsible for use of incorrect screws.

Knoll and its dealers will not take the responsibility for mounting the monitor to the arm. The end user's IT department must confirm VESA mounting compliance and mount the monitor to the arm using customer's own screws.

Please follow installation instructions closely (available in each kit box shipped as well as on Knoll Exchange).

Apple Computer Note:

Apple iMacs are not VESA compliant. To mount an iMac or LED Cinema Display to a Sapper arm requires a customer to purchase a Cinema Display VESA Mount Adapter Kit from Apple. The adapter kit comes standard with a 100 mm x 100 mm hole pattern and can be purchased online at apple.com.

Clamp Mounting:

Two-Piece Table Clamp Mounting:

The standard two-piece table clamp is easy to install or retrofit and works on most worksurfaces or desks that are a minimum of 1 ⅛″ thick solid core. The maximum worksurface thickness is 2 ¾″. There are four settings to accommodate a range of worksurface thicknesses. It is important to mock up the table clamp, particularly on competitive product to ensure a proper fit. The clamp is not compatible with Morrison Network.

Deep Table Clamp Mounting:

This clamp is one piece and works on most surfaces. The deep table clamp mount is intended to clear most knife-edge (45 degree angle) desks or worksurfaces.

Cable Management:

External cable management allows for easy installation and removal of monitors. There is a cable management block in the channel under the arm that will contain wires from the monitor to plastic cable management clips that go on the post to keep wires tidy to the electrical socket.

Arm Adjustment:

The Sapper XYZ monitor arm collection offers intuitive one touch adjustment. To adjust the height, you simply lift the monitor to the desired position. To adjust the depth, you simply pull or push the monitor in or out. You can also rotate the monitor 360 degrees for landscape or portrait viewing, adjust the swivel back and forth 180 degrees and tilt up and down 153 degrees. The arm folds in and out from 2″ fully compressed to approximately 21″ when fully extended.

Weight Adjustment:

The Sapper XYZ monitor arm is preset for a 10 lb monitor. Other monitor weights up to 20 lbs can be accommodated by adjusting the weight adjustment nut to the proper weight using the Allen key wrench on the back of the movement joint. Note that the 20 lb setting is not visible on the scale. Turn clockwise to decrease weight or counterclockwise to increase weight to appropriate level. The arm should be held in a downward position if increasing the weight and in an upward position if decreasing the weight. When proper weight is set, the arm should stay exactly where you place it.

Fast Release:

Allows for swift installation and removal of flat panel monitors by merely popping the quick release pin up to remove monitor with movement joint/back plate attached. Be sure to lift the arm to the highest position before removing monitor, or the arm will quickly move upwards.

Theft Deterrence:

All movement joints come with a set screw within the fast release pin, to prevent fast release if so desired.

Compatibility:

The Sapper XYZ monitor arm is not compatible with the Sapper Monitor Arm Collection. It has been designed independently and as such, parts from one system cannot be used with the other, with the exception of the movement joint. Finish colors are consistent across the Sapper XYZ and Sapper Monitor Arm Collection portfolios.

Comprehensive installation instructions will be shipped with product and are also available on Knoll Exchange for easy reference.

Construction:

Arm: die cast aluminum with steel channels and plastic molded shroud

Movement joint (includes fast release monitor plate): plastic bushings, zinc and plastic molded plastic tilt friction components and glass filled nylon VESA plate

VESA plate adaptors: steel

Table clamp, grommet mount, fixed table mount: steel

Cable management: transparent polycarbonate clip on the post; soft plastic in channel under arm

Antenna Table Center Beam Side Mounting: die-cast aluminum

KnollTextiles Matrix

Textile Name	Grade	Type	Direction	Part #	Generation by Knoll	Life Back Topper	Life Seat Topper	Newson Seat Pad
Aegean	E	Fabric	NR	K2074	■	■	■	■
All Star	G	Fabric	NR	K2209	■	■	■	○
Alter Ego	G	Wool	NR	K2140	■	■	■	■
Andissa	G	Fabric	NR	K2083	■	■	■	■
Argyle	B	Fabric	NR	K1938	■	■	■	■
Arrondissement	G	Fabric	NR	K2200	■	■	■	■
Aswan	I	Fabric	NR	K2046	■	■	■	■
Atelier	F	Polyurethane	NR	K1607	■	■	■	■
Atlas	C	Polyurethane	NR*	K1236	■	■	■	■
Attire	B	Fabric	NR	K2340	■	■	■	■
Axiom ⓕ	C	Vinyl	NR	K1650	■ ^	■ ^	■	■
Baxter	C	Fabric	NR	K1557	■	■	■	■
Beacon	A	Fabric	NR	W1597	■	○	○	■
Belize	B	Fabric	NR	K1165	■	■	■	■
Biota	C	Fabric	NR	K1297	■ ♠	■	■	■
Biscayne	F	Fabric	NR	K1771	■	■	■	■
Block Party ⓕ	B	Fabric	NR	WC2335	■	■	■	○
Bocce	A	Fabric	NR	K1255	■ ♠	■	■	■
Boundary	B	Fabric	NR	K1828	■ ♠	■ ♠	■ ♠	■
Brigadoon ⓕ	B	Vinyl	NR	K2167	○	○	○	○
Buzz	D	Fabric	NR	K2373	■	■	■	■
Cairo	C	Fabric	NR	K2034	■	■	■	■
Calais Cotton Velvet	F	Fabric	NR	K787	○	○	○	○
Calypso	B	Fabric	NR	K2127	■	■	■	■
Cameo	B	Fabric	NR	K1443	■	■	■	■
Cato	I	Wool	RR	KH800	○	○	○	○
Catwalk	H	Wool	NR	K2156	■	■	■	■
Century	F	Fabric	NR	K1051	■	■ ♠	■ ♠	■
Chain Link	D	Fabric	NR	K2191	■	■	■	■
Chameleon	C	Polyurethane	NR	K2372	■	■	■	■
Chance	A	Fabric	NR	K1552	■	■	■	■
Charm	C	Fabric	NR	K1049	■	■ ♠	■ ♠	■
Chiseled	H	Fabric	NR	K2249	○	○	○	○
Circa	C	Fabric	NR	K1054	■	■ ♠	■ ♠	■
Classic Boucle	C	Wool	NR*	K162	■	■ ♠	■ ♠	■
Cleo	E	Fabric	NR	K2168	■	■	■	■
Code	D	Fabric	NR	K2251	■	○	■	○
Color Collage	G	Fabric	NR	K2349	○	○	○	○

■=Available ○ =Not Available ♠=Cal 133 Pre-approved *=Can be Railroad Cut ⓕ (Fire Retardant Chemicals)

Textile Name	Grade	Moment	Multi-Generation by Knoll	Ollo	ReGeneration by Knoll Seat	ReGeneration by Knoll Inner Back	Remix Back	Remix Seat	Remix Side
Aegean	E	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
All Star	G	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Alter Ego	G	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Andissa	G	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Argyle	B	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Arrondissement	G	■ ♠	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Aswan	I	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Atelier	F	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Atlas	C	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	○
Attire	B	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Axiom ⓕ	C	■ ^	■ ^	■ ^	■ ^	○	○	○	○
Baxter	C	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	○
Beacon	A	■	■	■ ♠	○	○	○	○	○
Belize	B	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Biota	C	■	■ ♠	■ ♠	■ ♠	■ ♠	■ ♠	■ ♠	■ ♠
Biscayne	F	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Block Party ⓕ	B	○	■	○	○	○	○	○	○
Bocce	A	○	■ ♠	■ ♠	○	○	○	○	○
Boundary	B	■ ♠	■ ♠	■ ♠	■ ♠	■ ♠	■ ♠	■ ♠	■ ♠
Brigadoon ⓕ	B	■	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Buzz	D	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Cairo	C	■ ♠	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Calais Cotton Velvet	F	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Calypso	B	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Cameo	B	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Cato	I	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Catwalk	H	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Century	F	■	○	■	■	■	■	■	■
Chain Link	D	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Chameleon	C	■	■	■	○	○	■	■	■
Chance	A	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Charm	C	■ ♠	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Chiseled	H	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Circa	C	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Classic Boucle	C	■	○	■	■	■	■	■	■
Cleo	E	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Code	D	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Color Collage	G	■	■	○	■	■	■	■	■

KnollTextiles Matrix

Textile Name	Grade	Type	Direction	Part #	Generation by Knoll	Life Back Topper	Life Seat Topper	Newson Seat Pad
Color Field	C	Polyurethane	NR	K2226	○	○	○	○
Common Ground	A	Fabric	NR*	K448	■ ♦	■ ♦	■ ♦	■
Commuter Cloth	A	Fabric	NR	K1778	■ ♦	■ ♦	■ ♦	■
Coterie	D	Fabric	NR	K1564	○	○	○	○
Cozy Cord	B	Faric	RR	K2407	■	■	■	○
Cross Tech	A	Fabric	NR	K2279	■	○	■	■
Crossroad	A	Fabric	NR	K2085	■	■	■	■
Day Tripper	B	Wool	NR*	K2248	■	■	■	■
Delite	A	Fabric	NR	K2026	■	■ ♦	■ ♦	■
Demure	E	Fabric	NR	K2023	■	■	■	■
Diva	B	Fabric	NR	K2051	■	■	■	■
Djenne	G	Fabric	RR	K2029	■	■	■	■
Doily	I	Fabric	NR	K2449	■	■	■	■
Dottie	B	Fabric	NR	K2259	■	■	■	■
Double Agent ⓕ	F	Fabric	NR	K2199	■	■	■	■
Durand	C	Fabric	NR	K1885	■	■	■	■
Dynamic	I	Wool	NR	K1617	■	■	■	■
Earthwork	C	Wool	NR	K1238	■ ♦	■	■	■
Eclat Weave	D	Fabric	NR	K1104	■	■	■	■
Entourage	C	Fabric	NR	K1389	■	■ ♦	■ ♦	■
Entwine	C	Fabric	NR	K2355	■	■	■	■
Essence	C	Fabric	NR	K2059	■	■	■	■
Fancy Twill	G	Fabric	NR	K2348	■	■	■	■
Feeling Plaid	G	Wool	NR	K2150	○	○	○	○
Ferry	B	Fabric	NR*	K1697	■	■	■	■
Fibra	C	Fabric	NR	K1105	■	■	■	■
Firefly	H	Fabric	NR	K2021	■	■	■	■
Floressence	I	Fabric	NR	K2357	■	■	■	■
Flower Power	E	Fabric	NR	K2418	■	■	■	○
Foil Rap	A	Fabric	NR	W535	○	○	○	○
Forza ⓕ	B	Vinyl	NR*	K584	○	○	○	○
Gala II	B	Fabric	NR	K1520	■ ♦	■ ♦	■ ♦	■
Gibson	G	Fabric	NR	K1086	■	■	■	■
Glider	F	Fabric	NR	K1717	■	■	■	■
Grande	B	Fabric	NR*	K180	■	■	■	■
Grandview	B	Fabric	NR	K1463	■	■	■	■
Greenwich	C	Fabric	NR	K1753	■	■	■	■
Groovy	C	Polyurethane	NR*	K2242	■	○	○	■
Guise	I	Fabric	NR	K2430	■	■	■	■
Haze	G	Fabric	NR	K109	■	■	■	■
Heavy Metal	A	Fabric	NR	W539	○	○	○	○
Helios	B	Fabric	NR	K2089	■	■	■	■

■ ■=Available ○ =Not Available ♦=Cal 133 Pre-approved *=Can be Railroad Cut ⓕ (Fire Retardant Chemicals)

Textile Name	Grade	Moment	Multi-Generation by Knoll	Ollo	ReGeneration by Knoll Seat	ReGeneration by Knoll Inner Back	Remix Back	Remix Seat	Remix Side
Color Field	C	○	■	○	○	○	○	○	○
Common Ground	A	■ ♠	■ ♠	■	■ ♠	■ ♠	■ ♠	■ ♠	■
Commuter Cloth	A	■ ♠	■ ♠	■ ♠	■ ♠	■ ♠	■ ♠	■ ♠	■ ♠
Coterie	D	○	■	○	○	○	○	○	○
Cozy Cord	B	○	■	■	○	○	■	■	■
Cross Tech	A	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Crossroad	A	■	■	■ ♠	■	■	■	■	■
Day Tripper	B	■ ♠	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Delite	A	■ ♠	■	■ ♠	■	■	■ ♠	■ ♠	■ ♠
Demure	E	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Diva	B	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Djenne	G	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Doily	I	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Dottie	B	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Double Agent (fr)	F	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Durand	C	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Dynamic	I	■ ♠	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Earthwork	C	■ ♠	■ ♠	■ ♠	■ ♠	■ ♠	■ ♠	■ ♠	■ ♠
Eclat Weave	D	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Entourage	C	■ ♠	■ ♠	■	■	■	■	■	■
Entwine	C	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Essence	C	■	■	■	■	■	○	■	○
Fancy Twill	G	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Feeling Plaid	G	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Ferry	B	○	○	■	○	○	○	○	○
Fibra	C	■ ♠	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Firefly	H	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Floressence	I	■	■	■	○	○	■	■	○
Flower Power	E	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Foil Rap	A	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Forza (fr)	B	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Gala II	B	■ ♠	■ ♠	■	■ ♠	■ ♠	■ ♠	■ ♠	■
Gibson	G	■ ♠	■	■	■	■	■	■	○
Glider	F	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Grande	B	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Grandview	B	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Greenwich	C	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Groovy	C	○	■	■	○	○	○	○	○
Guise	I	○	■	■	○	○	■	■	■
Haze	G	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Heavy Metal	A	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Helios	B	■	■	■ ♠	○	○	○	○	○

Textile Name	Grade	Type	Direction	Part #	Generation by Knoll	Life Back Topper	Life Seat Topper	Newson Seat Pad
Hourglass	A	Fabric	NR	K1523	■	■	■	■
Hudson	C	Fabric	NR	K1765	■	■	■	■
Ikat Square	E	Fabric	NR	K1703	○	○	○	○
Ikat Stripe	D	Fabric	NR	K1701	■	■	■	■
Imprint	F	Fabric	NR	K2333	■	■	■	■
In Step	I	Fabric	NR	K2375	■	■	■	○
In Stitches	F	Wool	NR	K2190	■	■	■	■
Infinite	A	Fabric	RR	K2263	■	■	■	■
Instinct	B	Fabric	NR	K2258	■	■	■	■
Island	D	Fabric	NR	K2053	■	■	■	■
Journey	B	Fabric	NR	K1806	■	■	■	■
Juno	E	Fabric	NR	K2152	○	○	○	○
Kabuki	D	Fabric	NR	K2084	■	■	■	■
Kampala	E	Fabric	NR	K2032	■	■	■	■
Katazome	E	Fabric	NR	K1459	■	■	■	■
Keaton	B	Fabric	NR	K1596	■	■	■	■
Kimono	E	Fabric	NR	K1174	■	■	■	■
Kinabulu	G	Fabric	NR	K1800	○	○	○	○
Knoll Felt	B	Wool	NR	K1207	■	■ ♠	■ ♠	■
Knoll Hopsack	B	Wool	NR	K1206	■	■ ♠	■ ♠	■
Knoll Velvet	I	Fabric	RR	K784	○	○	○	○
Lagos	C	Fabric	NR	K2028	■	■	■	■
Liberty	F	Wool	NR	K1888	■	■	■	■
Limani	I	Fabric	NR	K2079	○	○	○	○
Little Devil	B	Fabric	NR	K2112	■	■	■	■
Looped In	G	Fabric	NR	K2390	■	■	■	■
Lore CR	C	Fabric	NR	HC1123	■	■	■	■
Ludlow	B	Fabric	NR	K1998	■	■	■	■
Magnolia	C	Fabric	NR	K1999	■	■	■	■
Mamba	E	Fabric	NR	K549	■	■	■	■
Mariner	A	Fabric	NR*	K642	■	■	■	■
Melange	G	Wool	NR	K1882	■	■ ♠	■ ♠	■
Melody ⓕ	B	Vinyl	NR	K2067	■ ^	○	■ ^	■
Menagerie	D	Fabric	NR	K1322	■	■	■	■
Meroe	E	Fabric	NR	K2043	■	■	■	■
Midpoint	E	Fabric	NR	K2123	○	○	○	○
Milestone	C	Fabric	NR	K1886	■	■	○	■
Mod Plaid	F	Fabric	NR	K1630	○	○	○	■
Modern Tweed	G	Wool	NR	K2155	■	■	■	■
Monarch	A	Fabric	NR	K1149	■ ♠	■ ♠	■ ♠	■

■=Available ○ =Not Available ♠=Cal 133 Pre-approved *=Can be Railroad Cut ⓕ (Fire Retardant Chemicals)

Textile Name	Grade	Moment	Multi-Generation by Knoll	Ollo	ReGeneration by Knoll Seat	ReGeneration by Knoll Inner Back	Remix Back	Remix Seat	Remix Side
Hourglass	A	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Hudson	C	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Ikat Square	E	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Ikat Stripe	D	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Imprint	F	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
In Step	I	■	■	○	○	○	○	○	○
In Stitches	F	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Infinite	A	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Instinct	B	■	■	■	■	■	○	○	○
Island	D	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Journey	B	■ ♠	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Juno	E	○	■	○	○	○	○	○	○
Kabuki	D	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Kampala	E	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Katazome	E	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Kaya CR	C	■	■ ♠	■	■	■	■ ♠	■ ♠	■ ♠
Keaton	B	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Kimono	E	■ ♠	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Kinabulu	G	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Knoll Felt	B	■ ♠	■ ♠	■	■	■	■	■	■
Knoll Hopsack	B	■ ♠	■ ♠	■	■	■	■	■	■
Knoll Velvet	I	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Lagos	C	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Liberty	F	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Limani	I	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Little Devil	B	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Looped In	G	■	■	■	○	○	○	■	○
Lore CR	C	■	■ ♠	■	■	■	■	■	■
Ludlow	B	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Magnolia	C	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Mamba	E	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Mariner	A	■ ♠	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Melange	G	■ ♠	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Melody ⓕ	B	■	■	■	○	○	■	■	■
Menagerie	D	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Meroe	E	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Midpoint	E	○	■	○	○	○	○	○	○
Milestone	C	■	■	■	○	○	○	○	○
Mod Plaid	F	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Modern Tweed	G	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Monarch	A	■ ♠	■ ♠	■ ♠	■ ♠	■ ♠	○	○	○

Textile Name	Grade	Type	Direction	Part #	Generation by Knoll	Life Back Topper	Life Seat Topper	Newson Seat Pad
Nature Walk	E	Polyurethane	NR	K2081	■	○	■	■
Off the Grid	E	Fabric	NR	K2408	■	■	■	○
Oh La La	A	Fabric	NR	K2201	■ ♠	○	○	■
On Point	C	Fabric	NR	K2293	■	○	■	■
Origins	D	Fabric	NR	K1700	■	■	■	■
Overture	A	Fabric	NR	K2169	■	■ ♠	■ ♠	■
Palisade	C	Polyurethane	NR	K2030	■	○	■	■
Panache CR	C	Fabric	NR	HC1047	■	■	■	■
Patchwork	C	Fabric	NR	K2292	■	■	■	■
Plaid On	C	Fabric	NR	K2420	■	■	■	○
Plaidtastic	D	Fabric	NR	K2238	■	■	■	■
Ponder	A	Fabric	NR	W2382	■	■	■	■
Prairie ⓕ	B	Vinyl	NR	K1925	■ ^	○	■ ^	■
Premier	E	Fabric	NR	K2294	■	■	■	■
Prep	A	Fabric	NR	K1076	■ ♠	○	○	○
Prestini	C	Fabric	NR	K2450	■	■	■	■
Presto	A	Fabric	NR	K1000	■ ♠	■ ♠	■ ♠	■
Puff	B	Fabric	NR	K2433	○	○	○	○
Pullman	C	Fabric	NR	K2124	■	■	■	■
Quark	C	Fabric	NR	K781	■	■	■	■
Radiance	B	Fabric	NR	K1921	■	■	■	■
Rebel	E	Fabric	NR	K2261	■	■	■	■
Retreat	D	Fabric	NR	K2367	■	■	■	■
Rivington	F	Wool	NR	K1080	■	■	■	■
Roam	B	Wool	NR	K1657	■	■	■	■
Rush Hour	B	Fabric	NR	K1824	■	■	■	■
Sahara	C	Fabric	NR	HC1269	○	■	○	■
Shadow Play	B	Fabric	NR	K2398	■	■	■	■
Sherman	E	Wool	RR	K1789	■	■	■	■
Shima	E	Fabric	NR	K1468	○	○	○	■
Sideline	F	Fabric	NR	K2210	■	■	■	■
Soliloquy	A	Fabric	NR	K1458	■	■	■	■
Sonnet	A	Fabric	NR	K1460	■ ♠	■	■	■
Soon	F	Fabric	NR	K1787	○	○	○	■
Spencer	G	Wool	NR	K1106	○	○	○	■
Spree	B	Fabric	NR	K1600	■ ♠	■ ♠	■ ♠	■

^■=Available ○ =Not Available ♠=Cal 133 Pre-approved *=Can be Railroad Cut ⓕ (Fire Retardant Chemicals)

Textile Name	Grade	Moment	Multi-Generation by Knoll	Ollo	ReGeneration by Knoll Seat	ReGeneration by Knoll Inner Back	Remix Back	Remix Seat	Remix Side
Nature Walk	E	○	■	■	○	○	○	■	○
Off the Grid	E	■	■	■	○	■	○	○	○
Oh La La	A	○	■ ♠	○	○	○	○	○	○
On Point	C	■	■	■	○	○	○	○	■
Origins	D	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Overture	A	■	■ ♠	■ ♠	■	■	■	■	■
Palisade	C	■	■	■ ♠	○	○	○	○	○
Panache CR	C	■	■ ♠	■ ♠	■	■	■	■	■
Patchwork	C	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Plaid On	C	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	○
Plaidtastic	D	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Ponder	A	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Prairie	B	■ ^	■ ^	■ ^	○	○	○	○	○
Premier	E	■	■	■	■	■	○	○	○
Prep	A	■ ♠	■ ♠	■ ♠	■ ♠	■ ♠	○	○	○
Prestini	C	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Presto	A	■ ♠	■ ♠	■ ♠	■ ♠	■ ♠	■ ♠	■ ♠	■ ♠
Puff	B	○	■	○	○	○	○	○	○
Pullman	C	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Quark	C	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Radiance	B	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Rebel	E	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Retreat	D	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Rivington	F	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Roam	B	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Rush Hour	B	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Sahara	C	■	■	○	○	○	○	○	○
Shadow Play	B	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Sherman	E	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Shima	E	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sideline	F	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Soliloquy	A	■	■	■ ♠	■	■	○	○	○
Sonnet	A	■ ♠	■	■ ♠	■ ♠	■ ♠	■	■	■
Soon	F	■	■	○	○	○	○	○	○
Spencer	G	○	■	○	○	○	○	○	○
Spree	B	■ ♠	■ ♠	■ ♠	■ ♠	■	○	○	○

Textile Name	Grade	Type	Direction	Part #	Generation by Knoll	Life Back Topper	Life Seat Topper	Newson Seat Pad
Stepping Stones	C	Wool	RR	K346	■	■	■	■
Stretch Appeal	H	Wool	NR	K2188	■	■	■	■
Striae Stripe	G	Fabric	NR	K1827	■	■	■	■
Stripe It	I	Fabric	NR	K2368	■	■	■	■
Stripemania	B	Fabric	RR	K2225	■	■	■	■
Summit	B	Fabric	NR	K2020	■	■	■	■
Sutton	B	Fabric	NR	K1750	■	■	■	■
Swank	F	Fabric	NR	K2221	■	■	■	○
Swing	C	Fabric	NR	K479	■	■	■	■
Synth	B	Fabric	NR	K1693	■ ♠	■ ♠	■ ♠	■
Tabloid	B	Fabric	NR	K2023	■ ♠	■	■	○
Tempest	E	Fabric	NR	K2377	■	■	■	■
Texnet	G	Fabric	NR	K2399	■	■	■	○
Tight Rope ⓕ	C	Polyurethane	NR	K1798	■	○	■	■
Tilden ⓕ	C	Polyurethane	NR	K1779	■	○	■	■
Tinge ⓕ	B	Vinyl	NR	K2068	■	○	■	■
Topos	B	Fabric	NR	K2397	■	■	■	■
Totem	F	Fabric	NR	K1561	○	○	○	○
Tower Grid	C	Fabric	NR	K1887	■	■	■	■
Trophy	A	Fabric	NR	K1709	■ ♠	■ ♠	■ ♠	■
Twist Tie	H	Fabric	NR	K2264	■	○	■	○
Ultrasuede	G	Fabric	NR	K1021	■ ♠	■	■	■
Uni-Form	A	Fabric	NR	K2125	■	■	■	■
Utopia	C	Fabric	NR	K2371	■	■	■	○
Utrillo	G	Wool	NR	K1807	■	■	■	■
Vatera	E	Fabric	NR	K2071	■	■	○	■
Venue	B	Fabric	NR	K1558	■	■	■	■
Versa	B	Fabric	NR*	K1698	■ ♠	■ ♠	■ ♠	■
Vert	G	Fabric	NR	K2447	■	■	■	■
Vibe II ⓕ	B	Polyurethane	NR*	K2154	■	■	■	■
Vice Versa	E	Fabric	NR	K2361	■	■	■	■
Westwood	B	Polyurethane	RR	K1949	■	○	■	■
Whip	E	Polyurethane	NR	K1386	■	■	■	■
Wild Thing	B	Fabric	NR	K2240	■	■	■	■
Wit	C	Fabric	NR	K2050	■	■	■	■
Woodland II	C	Fabric	NR	K2401	■	■	■	■
World Piece	H	Fabric	NR	KL2208	■	○	○	○
Wow Factor	C	Wool	NR	K2362	■	■	■	■
Wrap Up	A	Fabric	NR	W2410	■	■	■	■
Yeni	B	Fabric	NR	K2082	○	○	○	○
Zoom	D	Fabric	NR	K113	■	○	○	■

■=Available ○ =Not Available ♠=Cal 133 Pre-approved *=Can be Railroad Cut ⓕ (Fire Retardant Chemicals)

Textile Name	Grade	Moment	Multi-Generation by Knoll	Ollo	ReGeneration by Knoll Seat	ReGeneration by Knoll Inner Back	Remix Back	Remix Seat	Remix Side
Stepping Stones	C	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Stretch Appeal	H	○ *	■	■	■	■	■	■	○ *
Striae Stripe	G	○	■	■	○	○	○	○	○
Stripe It	I	■	■	■	○	○	■	■	■
Stripemania	B	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Summit	B	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Sutton	B	○	■	■ ♠	○	○	○	○	○
Swank	F	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Swing	C	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Synth	B	■ ♠	■ ♠	■ ♠	■ ♠	■ ♠	○	○	○
Tabloid	B	■ ♠	■	■ ♠	■ ♠	■ ♠	■	■	■
Tempest	E	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Texnet	G	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Tight Rope ⓕ	C	■	■	■ ♠	■	■	■	■	○
Tilden ⓕ	C	■	■	■ ♠	○	○	○	○	○
Tinge ⓕ	B	■ ^	■ ^	■ ^ ♠	○	■ ^	■ ^	■ ^	■
Topos	B	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Totem	F	■	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Tower Grid	C	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Trophy	A	■ ♠	■ ♠	■ ♠	■ ♠	■ ♠	■ ♠	■ ♠	■ ♠
Twist Tie	H	■	■	■	■	■	○	■	■
Ultrasuede	G	■ ♠	■ ♠	■	■ ♠	■ ♠	■ ♠	■ ♠	○
Uni-Form	A	■	■	■ ♠	■	■	■	■	■
Utopia	C	■	■	○	○	○	○	○	○
Utrillo	G	■ ♠	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Vatera	E	■	■	■	■	■	○	■	○
Venue	B	■	■	■ ♠	■	■	■ ♠	■ ♠	■ ♠
Versa	B	■ ♠	■ ♠	■ ♠	■ ♠	■ ♠	■ ♠	■ ♠	■ ♠
Vert	G	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Vibe II ⓕ	B	■	■	■ ♠	○	■	■	■	■
Vice Versa	E	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Westwood	B	■	■	■ ♠	○	○	○	○	○
Whip	E	■ ♠	■	■ ♠	■	■	■	■	■
Wild Thing	B	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Wit	C	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Woodland II	C	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
World Piece	H	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Wow Factor	C	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Wrap Up	A	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Yeni	B	○	■	○	○	○	○	○	○
Zoom	D	■ *** ♠	■	■	■	■	■	■	○

Formway Design Studio: Life® Chair
plastic base, seat topper, no back topper

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Formway Design Studio, 2002

Award(s):
GOOD DESIGN Award, Chicago Athenaeum, 2003, USA
NeoCon Gold, Best of NeoCon, Task Chair - Seating Design, June 2002, USA
IIDEX/NeoCon, Sustainable Design Gold Award, 2002, Canada

	arm	description	pattern no. *	List price base grade	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
	Armless	Plastic base, fabric or leather seat topper, no back topper	**55C-3-(2 or 6)-A-5-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-NB**	$1,044.	$1,087.	$1,091.	$1,111.	$1,130.	$1,146.	$1,168.	$1,176.	$1,192.	$1,214.	$1,399.	$1,453.	$1,576.	$1,592.	$1,664.
	Fixed Aluminum	Plastic base, fabric or leather seat topper, no back topper	**55M-3-(2 or 6)-A-5-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-NB**	1,218.	1,263.	1,267.	1,288.	1,308.	1,322.	1,343.	1,354.	1,369.	1,390.	1,576.	1,630.	1,754.	1,766.	1,839.
	Height Adjustable	Plastic base, fabric or leather seat topper, no back topper	**55H-3-(2 or 6)-A-5-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-NB**	1,222.	1,266.	1,271.	1,292.	1,312.	1,326.	1,346.	1.356.	1,374.	1,392.	1,578.	1,633.	1,758.	1,771.	1,842.
	High Performance	Plastic base, fabric or leather seat topper, no back topper	**55P-3-(2 or 6)-A-5-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-NB**	1,304.	1,346.	1,351.	1,371.	1,391.	1,408.	1,426.	1,438.	1,453.	1,474.	1,662.	1,714.	1,837.	1,850.	1,923.

Order Code

Example:	**55H-3-6-A5K-GH-BSF33-ST-K1206/9-NB**
55	Life chair
H	Height adjustable arms
3	High back
6	Grey base
A	Advanced control with sliding seat
5	Standard height cylinder
K	No lumbar
GH	Grey hard caster
BSF33	Plum Back Suspension Fabric
ST-K1206/9	Knoll Hopsack, Magenta seat topper
NB	No back topper

Ordering Information

Specify:

1. Pattern number with back suspension fabric BSF( ).
2. Seat topper textile, either KST( ) for knitted seat topper or ST( ) for fabric or leather. NS for no seat topper.
3. Back topper textile, BT( ) for fabric or leather. NB for no back topper.

Options

Armpad Options:
For leather armpads, add J after the arm pattern code (Example: 55PJ) and specify leather. Available in Spinneybeck Volo (Grade U) and Sabrina (Grade W) leathers.

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
J	$193	Spinneybeck Volo
J	$260	Spinneybeck Sabrina

Base Options:

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
2	n/c	black plastic base
6	n/c	grey plastic base

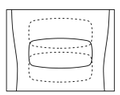
Cylinder Height Options:
For height ranges see Life Dimensions and Operating Instructions. Replace 5 in pattern with one of the following options:

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
L	n/c	low cylinder
H	n/c	high cylinder

Lumbar Options:
For lumbar, replace K with L( ) in the pattern number. Specify color code in the parentheses after L.

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
L(K1029/13)	$101	Vibe, Glam
L(K1029/14)	$101	Vibe, Poise
L(K1029/BLK)	$101	Vibe, Black

Lumbar detail



Caster Options:
Replace GH in pattern with one of the following options:

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
BH	n/c	hard black caster
BR	$15	soft black caster
GR	$15	soft grey caster
CH	$15	hard clear caster
CR	$15	soft clear caster

Glides:
Replace GH in pattern with GG. No upcharge for this option.

Glide detail

Back Suspension Fabric - Standard

Code:	*Description:*
BSF 15	Eclipse
BSF 17	Blackout
BSF 19	Beige
BSF 22	Grain
BSF 31	Navy
BSF 32	Rouge
BSF 33	Plum
BSF 34	Sunset
BSF 35	Avocado
BSF 37	Bronze
BSF 38	Chestnut
BSF 39	Platinum
BSF 40	Charcoal
BSF 41	Frost

Knitted Seat Topper - Base Grade

Code:	*Description:*
KST 15	Eclipse/Blackout
KST 18	Camel
KST 19	Beige
KST 31	Dark Blue
KST 32	Scarlet
KST 33	Grape
KST 36	Olive
KST 38	Dark Brown
KST 40	Dark Grey

For no seat topper (NS), subtract $43 from KST base grade MSRP price.

Ordering Samples/Viewing online:
To view BSF and KST colors see Surface Finish Library on knoll.com. Physical samples are the best representation of color. To order samples, contact a Knoll sales representative or Knoll dealer.

Textile Options

Please refer to the matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for approved KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers for seat and back toppers.

Ultra Seat Topper Options:
For ultra seat topper, which is ½" thicker foam than standard seat topper, add U before the seat topper pattern code.

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
UST	$44	Ultra Seat Topper in fabric or leather
UKST	$44	Ultra Knitted Seat Topper

Perforated Leather Option:
For perforated patterns in leather seat and/or back toppers, insert PERF( ) after ST( ) and/or BT( ) in pattern number. Seat topper upcharge is $77. Back topper upcharge is $162. See Spinneybeck Leather Application section for pattern codes.

COM/COL Textile Requirements

Seat Topper:
0.7 yards fabric
9.0 sq ft leather

Back Topper:
1.3 yards fabric
16.0 sq ft leather

CAL 133 Options:

To meet Cal 133 requirements, Life must have seat topper or seat and back toppers with approved FR upholstery. Not compliant with KST. See textile matrix at the beginning of the price MSRP for pre-approved Cal 133 textiles. ♟= Cal 133 pre-approved.

Insert C after ST( ) option. See below for upcharges.

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
C	$61	CAL 133 fabric seat topper
C	$208	CAL 133 fabric seat and back toppers
C	$119	CAL 133 leather seat topper **Minimum order of 3 chairs required**
C	$292	CAL 133 leather seat and back toppers No minimum order required

Formway Design Studio: Life®
plastic base, seat topper and back topper

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Formway Design Studio, 2002

Award(s):
GOOD DESIGN Award, Chicago Athenaeum, 2003, USA
NeoCon Gold, Best of NeoCon, Task Chair - Seating Design, June 2002, USA
IIDEX/NeoCon, Sustainable Design Gold Award, 2002, Canada

	arm	description	pattern no. *	MSRP price base grade	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
	Armless	Plastic base, fabric or leather seat and back toppers	**55C-3-(2 or 6)-A-5-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-BT( )**	$1,219.	$1,294.	$1,320.	$1,365.	$1,414.	$1,453.	$1,479.	$1,575.	$1,595.	$1,628.	$1,978.	$2,077.	$2,465.	$2,490.	$2,600.
	Fixed Aluminum	Plastic base, fabric or leather seat and back toppers	**55M-3-(2 or 6)-A-5-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-BT( )**	1,393.	1,470.	1,496.	1,542.	1,591.	1,628.	1,654.	1,753.	1,772.	1,805.	2,154.	2,254.	2,643.	2,665.	2,775.
	Height Adjustable	Plastic base, fabric or leather seat and back toppers	**55H-3-(2 or 6)-A-5-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-BT( )**	1,397.	1,473.	1,500.	1,545.	1,595.	1,632.	1,657.	1,755.	1,776.	1,807.	2,156.	2,257.	2,647.	2,670.	2,778.
	High Performance	Plastic base, fabric or leather seat and back toppers	**55P-3-(2 or 6)-A-5-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-BT( )**	1,479.	1,553.	1,580.	1,624.	1,674.	1,715.	1,737.	1,837.	1,856.	1,889.	2,240.	2,338.	2,726.	2,749.	2,859.

Order Code

Example:	**55H-3-6-A5K-GH-BSF33-ST-K1206/9-NB**
55	Life chair
H	Height adjustable arms
3	High back
6	Grey base
A	Advanced control with sliding seat
5	Standard height cylinder
K	No lumbar
GH	Grey hard caster
BSF33	Plum Back Suspension Fabric
ST-K1206/9	Knoll Hopsack, Magenta seat topper
NB	No back topper

Ordering Information

Specify:

1. Pattern number with back suspension fabric BSF( ).
2. Seat topper textile, either KST( ) for knitted seat topper or ST( ) for fabric or leather. NS for no seat topper.
3. Back topper textile, BT( ) for fabric or leather. NB for no back topper.

Options

Armpad Options:
For leather armpads, add J after the arm pattern code (Example: 55PJ) and specify leather. Available in Spinneybeck Volo (Grade U) and Sabrina (Grade W) leathers.

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
J	$193	Spinneybeck Volo
J	$260	Spinneybeck Sabrina

Base Options:

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
2	n/c	black plastic base
6	n/c	grey plastic base

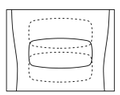
Cylinder Height Options:
For height ranges see Life Dimensions and Operating Instructions. Replace 5 in pattern with one of the following options:

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
L	n/c	low cylinder
H	n/c	high cylinder

Lumbar Options:
For lumbar, replace K with L( ) in the pattern number. Specify color code in the parentheses after L.

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
L(K1029/13)	$101	Vibe, Glam
L(K1029/14)	$101	Vibe, Poise
L(K1029/BLK)	$101	Vibe, Black

Lumbar detail



Caster Options:
Replace GH in pattern with one of the following options:

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
BH	n/c	hard black caster
BR	$15	soft black caster
GR	$15	soft grey caster
CH	$15	hard clear caster
CR	$15	soft clear caster

Glides:
Replace GH in pattern with GG. No upcharge for this option.

Glide detail

Back Suspension Fabric - Standard

Code:	*Description:*
BSF 15	Eclipse
BSF 17	Blackout
BSF 19	Beige
BSF 22	Grain
BSF 31	Navy
BSF 32	Rouge
BSF 33	Plum
BSF 34	Sunset
BSF 35	Avocado
BSF 37	Bronze
BSF 38	Chestnut
BSF 39	Platinum
BSF 40	Charcoal
BSF 41	Frost

Knitted Seat Topper - Base Grade

Code:	*Description:*
KST 15	Eclipse/Blackout
KST 18	Camel
KST 19	Beige
KST 31	Dark Blue
KST 32	Scarlet
KST 33	Grape
KST 36	Olive
KST 38	Dark Brown
KST 40	Dark Grey

For no seat topper (NS), subtract $43 from KST base grade MSRP price.

There is no base grade upholstery for the back topper.

Ordering Samples/Viewing online:
To view BSF and KST colors see Surface Finish Library on knoll.com. Physical samples are the best representation of color. To order samples, contact a Knoll sales representative or Knoll dealer.

Textile Options

Please refer to the matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for approved KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers for seat and back toppers.

Ultra Seat Topper Options:
For ultra seat topper, which is ½" thicker foam than standard seat topper, add U before the seat topper pattern code.

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
UST	$44	Ultra Seat Topper in fabric or leather
UKST	$44	Ultra Knitted Seat Topper

Perforated Leather Option:
For perforated patterns in leather seat and/or back toppers, insert PERF( ) after ST( ) and/or BT( ) in pattern number. Seat topper upcharge is $77. Back topper upcharge is $162. See Spinneybeck Leather Application section for pattern codes.

COM/COL Textile Requirements

Seat Topper:
0.7 yards fabric
9.0 sq ft leather

Back Topper:
1.3 yards fabric
16.0 sq ft leather

CAL 133 Options:

To meet Cal 133 requirements, Life must have seat topper or seat and back toppers with approved FR upholstery. Not compliant with KST. See textile matrix at the beginning of the price MSRP for pre-approved Cal 133 textiles. ▲= Cal 133 pre-approved.

Insert C after ST( ) option. See below for upcharges.

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
C	$61	CAL 133 fabric seat topper
C	$208	CAL 133 fabric seat and back toppers
C	$119	CAL 133 leather seat topper **Minimum order of 3 chairs required**
C	$292	CAL 133 leather seat and back toppers No minimum order required

Formway Design Studio: Life®
aluminum base, seat topper, no back topper

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Formway Design Studio, 2002

Award(s):
GOOD DESIGN Award, Chicago Athenaeum, 2003, USA
NeoCon Gold, Best of NeoCon, Task Chair - Seating Design, June 2002, USA
IIDEX/NeoCon, Sustainable Design Gold Award, 2002, Canada

	arm	description	pattern no. *	MSRP price base grade	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
	Armless	Aluminum base, fabric or leather seat topper, no back topper	**55C-3-(3 or 4)-A-5-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-NB**	$1,109.	$1,152.	$1,156.	$1,177.	$1,197.	$1,213.	$1,234.	$1,243.	$1,260.	$1,279.	$1,978.	$1,520.	$1,643.	$1,657.	$1,728.
	Fixed Aluminum	Aluminum base, fabric or leather seat topper, no back topper	**55M-3-(3 or 4)-A-5-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-NB**	1,291.	1,333.	1,338.	1,358.	1,380.	1,392.	1,414.	1,424.	1,440.	1,461.	1,646.	1,701.	1,826.	1,837.	1,910.
	Height Adjustable	Aluminum base, fabric or leather seat topper, no back topper	**55H-3-(3 or 4)-A-5-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-NB**	1,294.	1,336.	1,342.	1,361.	1,382.	1,397.	1,417.	1,427.	1,444.	1,464.	1,652.	1,703.	1,828.	1,841.	1,913.
	High Performance	Aluminum base, fabric or leather seat topper, no back topper	**55P-3-(3 or 4)-A-5-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-NB**	1,378.	1,420.	1,424.	1,446.	1,464.	1,480.	1,501.	1,509.	1,528.	1,548.	1,733.	1,787.	1,910.	1,925.	1,997.

Order Code

Example:	**55H-3-6-A5K-GH-BSF33-ST-K1206/9-NB**
55	Life chair
H	Height adjustable arms
3	High back
6	Grey base
A	Advanced control with sliding seat
5	Standard height cylinder
K	No lumbar
GH	Grey hard caster
BSF33	Plum Back Suspension Fabric
ST-K1206/9	Knoll Hopsack, Magenta seat topper
NB	No back topper

Ordering Information

Specify:

1. Pattern number with back suspension fabric BSF( ).
2. Seat topper textile, either KST( ) for knitted seat topper or ST( ) for fabric or leather. NS for no seat topper.
3. Back topper textile, BT( ) for fabric or leather. NB for no back topper.

Options

Armpad Options:
For leather armpads, add J after the arm pattern code (Example: 55PJ) and specify leather. Available in Spinneybeck Volo (Grade U) and Sabrina (Grade W) leathers.

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
J	$193	Spinneybeck Volo
J	$260	Spinneybeck Sabrina

Base Options:

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
3	n/c	painted matte aluminum base
4	n/c	polished aluminum base

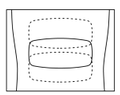
Cylinder Height Options:
For height ranges see Life Dimensions and Operating Instructions. Replace 5 in pattern with one of the following options:

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
L	n/c	low cylinder
H	n/c	high cylinder

Lumbar Options:
For lumbar, replace K with L( ) in the pattern number. Specify color code in the parentheses after L.

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
L(K1029/13)	$101	Vibe, Glam
L(K1029/14)	$101	Vibe, Poise
L(K1029/BLK)	$101	Vibe, Black

Lumbar detail



Caster Options:
Replace GH in pattern with one of the following options:

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
BH	n/c	hard black caster
BR	$15	soft black caster
GR	$15	soft grey caster
CH	$15	hard clear caster
CR	$15	soft clear caster

Glides:
Replace GH in pattern with GG. No upcharge for this option.

Glide detail

Back Suspension Fabric - Standard

Code:	*Description:*
BSF 15	Eclipse
BSF 17	Blackout
BSF 19	Beige
BSF 22	Grain
BSF 31	Navy
BSF 32	Rouge
BSF 33	Plum
BSF 34	Sunset
BSF 35	Avocado
BSF 37	Bronze
BSF 38	Chestnut
BSF 39	Platinum
BSF 40	Charcoal
BSF 41	Frost

Knitted Seat Topper - Base Grade

Code:	*Description:*
KST 15	Eclipse/Blackout
KST 18	Camel
KST 19	Beige
KST 31	Dark Blue
KST 32	Scarlet
KST 33	Grape
KST 36	Olive
KST 38	Dark Brown
KST 40	Dark Grey

For no seat topper (NS), subtract $43 from KST base grade MSRP price.

Ordering Samples/Viewing online:
To view BSF and KST colors see Surface Finish Library on knoll.com. Physical samples are the best representation of color. To order samples, contact a Knoll sales representative or Knoll dealer.

Textile Options

Please refer to the matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for approved KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers for seat and back toppers.

Ultra Seat Topper Options:
For ultra seat topper, which is ½" thicker foam than standard seat topper, add U before the seat topper pattern code.

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
UST	$44	Ultra Seat Topper in fabric or leather
UKST	$44	Ultra Knitted Seat Topper

Perforated Leather Option:
For perforated patterns in leather seat and/or back toppers, insert PERF( ) after ST( ) and/or BT( ) in pattern number. Seat topper upcharge is $77. Back topper upcharge is $162. See Spinneybeck Leather Application section for pattern codes.

COM/COL Textile Requirements

Seat Topper:
0.7 yards fabric
9.0 sq ft leather

Back Topper:
1.3 yards fabric
16.0 sq ft leather

CAL 133 Options:

To meet Cal 133 requirements, Life must have seat topper or seat and back toppers with approved FR upholstery. Not compliant with KST. See textile matrix at the beginning of the price MSRP for pre-approved Cal 133 textiles. ♣= Cal 133 pre-approved.

Insert C after ST( ) option. See below for upcharges.

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
C	$61	CAL 133 fabric seat topper
C	$208	CAL 133 fabric seat and back toppers
C	$119	CAL 133 leather seat topper **Minimum order of 3 chairs required**
C	$292	CAL 133 leather seat and back toppers No minimum order required

Formway Design Studio: Life®
aluminum base, seat topper and back topper

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Formway Design Studio, 2002

Award(s):
GOOD DESIGN Award, Chicago Athenaeum, 2003, USA
NeoCon Gold, Best of NeoCon, Task Chair - Seating Design, June 2002, USA
IIDEX/NeoCon, Sustainable Design Gold Award, 2002, Canada

	arm	description	pattern no. *	MSRP price base grade	grade A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
	Armless	Aluminum base, fabric or leather seat and back topper	**55C-3-(3 or 4)-A-5-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-BT( )**	$1,284.	$1,359.	$1,385.	$1,431.	$1,480.	$1,519.	$1,545.	$1,642.	$1,663.	$1,694.	$2,045.	$2,145.	$2,532.	$2,555.	$2,664.
	Fixed Aluminum	Aluminum base, fabric and leather seat and back topper	**55M-3-(3 or 4)-A-5-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-BT( )**	1,466.	1,540.	1,566.	1,611.	1,663.	1,699.	1,725.	1,823.	1,843.	1,876.	2,224.	2,325.	2,715.	2,736.	2,846.
	Height Adjustable	Aluminum base, fabric and leather seat and back topper	**55H-3-(3 or 4)-A-5-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-BT( )**	1,469.	1,543.	1,571.	1,614.	1,666.	1,703.	1,728.	1,825.	1,847.	1,879.	2,230.	2,328.	2,717.	2,739.	2,849.
	High Performance	Aluminum base, fabric and leather seat and back topper	**55P-3-(3 or 4)-A-5-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-BT( )**	1,552.	1,627.	1,653.	1,700.	1,748.	1,787.	1,812.	1,908.	1,931.	1,962.	2,311.	2,411.	2,799.	2,823.	2,933.

Order Code

Example:	**55H-3-6-A5K-GH-BSF33-ST-K1206/9-NB**
55	Life chair
H	Height adjustable arms
3	High back
6	Grey base
A	Advanced control with sliding seat
5	Standard height cylinder
K	No lumbar
GH	Grey hard caster
BSF33	Plum Back Suspension Fabric
ST-K1206/9	Knoll Hopsack, Magenta seat topper
NB	No back topper

Ordering Information

Specify:

1. Pattern number with back suspension fabric BSF( ).
2. Seat topper textile, either KST( ) for knitted seat topper or ST( ) for fabric or leather. NS for no seat topper.
3. Back topper textile, BT( ) for fabric or leather. NB for no back topper.

Options

Armpad Options:
For leather armpads, add J after the arm pattern code (Example: 55PJ) and specify leather. Available in Spinneybeck Volo (Grade U) and Sabrina (Grade W) leathers.

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
J	$193	Spinneybeck Volo
J	$260	Spinneybeck Sabrina

Base Options:

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
3	n/c	painted matte aluminum base
4	n/c	polished aluminum base

Options

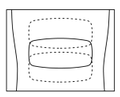
Cylinder Height Options:
For height ranges see Life Dimensions and Operating Instructions. Replace 5 in pattern with one of the following options:

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
L	n/c	low cylinder
H	n/c	high cylinder

Lumbar Options:
For lumbar, replace K with L( ) in the pattern number. Specify color code in the parentheses after L.

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
L(K1029/13)	$101	Vibe, Glam
L(K1029/14)	$101	Vibe, Poise
L(K1029/BLK)	$101	Vibe, Black

Lumbar detail



Caster Options:
Replace GH in pattern with one of the following options:

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
BH	n/c	hard black caster
BR	$15	soft black caster
GR	$15	soft grey caster
CH	$15	hard clear caster
CR	$15	soft clear caster

Glides:
Replace GH in pattern with GG. No upcharge for this option.

Glide detail

Back Suspension Fabric - Standard

Code:	*Description:*
BSF 15	Eclipse
BSF 17	Blackout
BSF 19	Beige
BSF 22	Grain
BSF 31	Navy
BSF 32	Rouge
BSF 33	Plum
BSF 34	Sunset
BSF 35	Avocado
BSF 37	Bronze
BSF 38	Chestnut
BSF 39	Platinum
BSF 40	Charcoal
BSF 41	Frost

Knitted Seat Topper - Base Grade

Code:	*Description:*
KST 15	Eclipse/Blackout
KST 18	Camel
KST 19	Beige
KST 31	Dark Blue
KST 32	Scarlet
KST 33	Grape
KST 36	Olive
KST 38	Dark Brown
KST 40	Dark Grey

For no seat topper (NS), subtract $43 from KST base grade MSRP price.

There is no base grade upholstery for the back topper.

Ordering Samples/Viewing online:
To view BSF and KST colors see Surface Finish Library on knoll.com. Physical samples are the best representation of color. To order samples, contact a Knoll sales representative or Knoll dealer.

Textile Options

Please refer to the matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for approved KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers for seat and back toppers.

Ultra Seat Topper Options:
For ultra seat topper, which is ½" thicker foam than standard seat topper, add U before the seat topper pattern code.

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
UST	$44	Ultra Seat Topper in fabric or leather
UKST	$44	Ultra Knitted Seat Topper

Perforated Leather Option:
For perforated patterns in leather seat and/or back toppers, insert PERF( ) after ST( ) and/or BT( ) in pattern number. Seat topper upcharge is $77. Back topper upcharge is $162. See Spinneybeck Leather Application section for pattern codes.

COM/COL Textile Requirements

Seat Topper:
0.7 yards fabric
9.0 sq ft leather

Back Topper:
1.3 yards fabric
16.0 sq ft leather

CAL 133 Options:

To meet Cal 133 requirements, Life must have seat topper or seat and back toppers with approved FR upholstery. Not compliant with KST. See textile matrix at the beginning of the price MSRP for pre-approved Cal 133 textiles. ♣= Cal 133 pre-approved.

Insert C after ST( ) option. See below for upcharges.

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
C	$61	CAL 133 fabric seat topper
C	$208	CAL 133 fabric seat and back toppers
C	$119	CAL 133 leather seat topper **Minimum order of 3 chairs required**
C	$292	CAL 133 leather seat and back toppers No minimum order required

Formway Design Studio: Life®
replacement parts

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

	description	pattern no.
	Replacement KST or leather seat topper upholstery	**55SEATTOPPER**
	Replacement fabric seat topper	**55FABRICTOPPER**
	Replacement fabric Headrest	**55HEADREST**
	Replacement fabric or leather back topper	**55BACKTOPPER**
	Replacement lumbar	**55LUMBAR**

	MSRP price base grade	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
	$43.										$401.	$453.	$578.	$591.	$663.
	43.	86.	91.	113.	132.	146.	168.	176.	193.	215.					
	77.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0	0	0	0	0
	175.	207.	229.	254.	283.	306.	311.	399.	403.	415.	578.	624.	889.	899.	936.
	86.														

Designer(s):
Formway Design Studio, 2002

Award(s):
GOOD DESIGN Award, Chicago Athenaeum, 2003, USA
NeoCon Gold, Best of NeoCon, Task Chair - Seating Design, June 2002, USA
IIDEX/NeoCon, Sustainable Design Gold Award, 2002, Canada

Order Code

Example: **55FABRICTOPPER-ST-K1206/9**

55	Life chair
FABRIC TOPPER	Replacement fabric seat topper
ST	Seat topper
K1206/9	Knoll Hopsack, Magenta

Ordering Information

Specify:

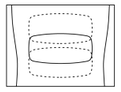
1. Pattern number
2. Textile

Options

Lumbar Options:
For lumbar, specify color code in the parentheses after L.

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
K1029/13	$101	Vibe, Glam
K1029/14	$101	Vibe, Poise
K1029/BLK	$101	Vibe, Black

Lumbar detail



Knitted Seat Topper - Base Grade

Code:	*Description:*
KST 15	Eclipse/Blackout
KST 18	Camel
KST 19	Beige
KST 31	Dark Blue
KST 32	Scarlet
KST 33	Grape
KST 36	Olive
KST 38	Dark Brown
KST 40	Dark Grey

There is no base grade upholstery for the back topper.

Ordering Samples/Viewing online:
To view BSF and KST colors see Surface Finish Library on knoll.com. Physical samples are the best representation of color. To order samples, contact a Knoll sales representative or Knoll dealer.

Textile Options

Please refer to the matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for approved KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers for seat and back toppers.

Ultra Seat Topper Options:
For ultra seat topper, which is ½" thicker foam than standard seat topper, add U before the seat topper pattern code.

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
UST	$44	Ultra Seat Topper in fabric or leather
UKST	$44	Ultra Knitted Seat Topper

Perforated Leather Option:
For perforated patterns in leather seat and/or back toppers, insert PERF( ) after ST( ) and/or BT( ) in pattern number. Seat topper upcharge is $77. Back topper upcharge is $162. See Spinneybeck Leather Application section for pattern codes.

COM/COL Textile Requirements

Seat Topper:
0.7 yards fabric
9.0 sq ft leather

Back Topper:
1.3 yards fabric
16.0 sq ft leather

CAL 133 Options:

To meet Cal 133 requirements, Life must have seat topper or seat and back toppers with approved FR upholstery. Not compliant with KST. See textile matrix at the beginning of the price MSRP for pre-approved Cal 133 textiles. ♣= Cal 133 pre-approved.

Insert C after ST( ) option. See below for upcharges.

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
C	$61	CAL 133 fabric seat topper
C	$208	CAL 133 fabric seat and back toppers
C	$119	CAL 133 leather seat topper **Minimum order of 3 chairs required**
C	$292	CAL 133 leather seat and back toppers No minimum order required

How to Specify a Life Chair

Step 1
Basic Pattern Number

Select a Chair Type
(including arm, base, cylinder, lumbar and caster type)

	Arm						Base					Cylinder			Lumbar		Caster						
	Life Chair	Height Adjustable Arms	High Performance Arms	Fixed Aluminum Arms	Armless	Leather Armpads	High Back	Grey Plastic Base	Polished Aluminum Base	Painted Matte Aluminum Base	Black Plastic Base	Advanced Control with Sliding Seat	Medium Height Cylinder	Low Height Cylinder	High Height Cylinder	Height Adjustable Lumbar, Color #	No Lumbar	Grey Hard Caster	Grey Soft Caster	Clear Hard Caster	Clear Soft Caster	Black Hard Caster	Black Soft Caster	
55	**H**	**P**	**M**	**C**	**J**	**3**	**6**	**4**	**3**	**2**	**A**	**5**	**L**	**H**	**L**	**K**	**GH**	**GR**	**CH**	**CR**	**BH**	**BR**	

The basic pattern numbers are configured for you in the price list.

EXAMPLES:

55PJ-3-6-A5L-K1029-13-GH-BSF17-ST-K451/4-BT-K451/4
(*Life with plastic base and upholstered seat and back toppers*)
Life / High Performance Arm / Leather Armpads / Grey Base /
Height Adjustable Lumbar, Vibe K1029-13 Glam / Grey Hard Caster /
Life Back Suspension Fabric-Blackout / Seat Topper Fabric-Una, Ebony /
Back Topper Fabric-Una, Ebony

55H-3-4-A5K-CH-BSF22-KST19-NB
(*Life with aluminum base and knitted seat topper, no back topper*)
Life / Height Adjustable Arms / Polished Aluminum Base / No Lumbar /
Clear Hard Caster / Life Back Suspension Fabric-Grain /
Life Knitted Seat Topper / No Back Topper

Step 2	**Step 3**		**Step 4**	
Select Back Suspension Fabric color	Select No Seat Topper	or Select Seat Topper and Upholstery Choice	Select No Back Topper	or Select Back Topper and Upholstery Choice
Life Back Suspension Fabric	No Seat Topper (-$54 from base grade list price)	Seat Topper and Upholstery Number Life Knitted Seat Toppers are base grade. Additional options include all approved KnollTextiles fabrics, Spinneybeck leathers, COM or COL	No Back Topper	Back Topper and Upholstery Code Options include all approved KnollTextiles fabrics, Spinneybeck leathers, COM or COL
BSF(15-41)	**NS**	Life Knitted Seat Topper **KST(15-40)** *(base grade)* or **UKST(15-40)** *(optional Ultra Knitted Seat Topper)* or **ST-(KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Upholstery Code*)** *(optional fabric or leather seat topper)* or **UST-(Upholstery Code*)** *(optional fabric or leather Ultra Seat Topper)* or **COM or COL**	**NB**	No base grade available or **BT-(KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Upholstery Code*)** *(optional fabric or leather back topper)* or **COM or COL**

* Please refer to the matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers.

Back Suspension Fabric with No Seat Topper
Life Back Suspension Fabric (BSF) is required for every chair and comes in 14 updated colors including warm and cool neutrals and vibrant, saturated colors.

Back Suspension Fabric with Upholstered Seat Topper
You may choose to add a seat topper. In addition to a wide range of approved KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers, an exclusive Life Knitted Seat Topper (KST) is available in a palette to match the Life BSF. Life KST is base grade and included in the basic model pricing.

Back Suspension Fabric with Upholstered Seat and Back Toppers
Change the look of Life by adding an upholstered back topper. A wide range of approved KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers are available as back toppers. Life KST is not available as a back topper. There is no base grade back topper.

Construction

COM/COL Approval Procedure
Prior to order placement a sample* of the actual COM/COL must be submitted to Knoll East Greenville, with completed Knoll COM/COL Approval Request Form. Even after such preliminary approval, Knoll reserves the right to reject COM, including, if necessary, the item intended for use with COM, if Knoll considers the customer-supplied material inadequate for any reason. When specifying suede and shrunken cowhide, add 10% to the square footage requirement. When specifying calfskin, add 15% to the square footage requirement.
COM is graded at Life KST base grade and COL is grade U.

*Sample Requirement: 8″ x 8″ minimum memo sample if solid; if COM has a repeat, the sample must be large enough to show the repeat.

Call Customer Service at 800-343-5665 to obtain a copy of the COM/COL Approval Request Form.

Cleaning Note:
Life BSF is cleaning code W, meaning water-based cleaning agents or foam may be used.

Life KST is cleaning code W-S, meaning water-based cleaning agents and foam or mild water-free solvents may be used.

Both BSF and KST can be cleaned with low environmental impact cleaning fluids, including GS-37 certified products.

See KnollTextiles.com for further details on cleaning codes.

Back:
Glass filled nylon frame. Polyester multi-filament yarn with co-polymer polyester elastomeric knit back suspension fabric.

Upholstery toppers:
High density urethane foam material
¾″ foam - back thickness
1 ¾″ foam - seat thickness
2 ¼″ foam - ultra seat thickness

Flexing Seat Pan:
Glass filled nylon seat structure.

Fixed Aluminum Arms:
Aluminum armpost with soft integrally colored self-skinning urethane pad and integrally molded thermoplastic glass-filled nylon support.

Height Adjustable and High Performance Arms:
Aluminum armpost with soft integrally colored self-skinning urethane pad and integrally molded thermoplastic glass-filled nylon support.

Black and Grey Plastic Base:
Glass filled nylon.

Polished and painted matte aluminum base:
Aluminum

Optional Lumbar:
Slow recovery urethane foam with KnollTextiles Vibe fabric cover. Attaches with neodymium magnets in TPU back frame.

Casters:
Nylon 6 hard caster.
Nylon 6 soft caster with urethane overmolding.

Visual impression and scale:
Doesn't dominate the look of the work environment, it complements it. Translucent back, sculpted mechanism and thin profile integrate Life into the landscape. Generous scale and features accommodate all size users.

Synchronized recline with auto-balanced tension:
Utilizes user's body weight for resistance and recline. Allows for constant sightline — no need to refocus. Promotes movement and balance. Preference control accommodates a wider range of users.

Dynamic seat pan with forward flex:
Unique cut-out pattern with ribbed understructure provides dynamic movement and structural stability. Cradles and accommodates ischials (sit bones) without pressure points. Automatic flex responds to user's every move. Flex front automatically supports perching and enables a balanced posture.
Flex front includes waterfall edge (gradual radius at the front edge that does not cause pressure under the knee). Ribs prevent "hammocking" or sagging and allow for easier movement.

Back flex:
The back frame is also a flexible plane like the seat that moves with you as you recline in the chair.

Life Back Suspension Fabric (BSF):
Exclusive elastomeric knit has built in lumbar support and is available in 14 color options. Has a soft feel that is not harsh to skin or clothing.

Arms:
Soft armpads alleviate pressure points. Types available: fixed, height adjustable, high performance (includes height adjustment and armpad positioning). Retrofittable or changeable.

High performance arms:
One-hand operation. Armposts are set toward the rear of the seat for a better fit. Soft armpads float in an orbital motion with locked stops. A great deal of adjustment in a surprisingly slim package.

Optional lumbar attachment:
Made of slow recovery foam, it magnetically attaches anywhere on the Life Back Suspension Fabric (BSF), and is covered in Vibe by KnollTextiles.

Low profile base and casters:
Feet can rest on the base comfortably. Low profile enables easier foot movement. Caster ribs absorb energy, flex and spread the static load for easier rolling.

Controls:
Adjustable from the seated position. Easy, obvious and labeled. Automated where possible.

Environmental:
SMaRT© Sustainable Gold certified.
Life was the first product in the industry to be SMaRT© certified. SMaRT© Consensus Sustainable Product Standard is a comprehensive, transparent, sustainable product standard that measures a product's environmental, economic and social benefits over its life and throughout its global supply chain, from raw materials through reclamation or re-use. Life can contribute to achieving a LEED® Innovation in Design Credit.

BIFMA level® certified BIFMA has established level® as a common framework against which to evaluate the environmental and social responsibility of a variety of products. level® is part of BIFMA's ongoing development of voluntary product and industry standards that support safe, healthy and sustainable workplaces. To achieve level® certification, Knoll partners with Scientific Certification Systems (SCS), known for its integrity and scientific rigor.

Warranty:
Life is warranted for 24-hour, 7 days a week, multi shift use: 12 years parts and labor to repair; 3 years seating upholstery, textiles and leathers, and finishes. See Knoll Selling Policy for further details, conditions and exclusions.

Life Awards:
Good Design Award, Chicago Athenaeum, 2003, USA
NeoCon Gold, Best of NeoCon, Task Chair - Seating Design, June 2002, USA
IIDEX/NeoCon, Sustainable Design Gold Award, 2002, Canada
IIDEX/NeoCon, Seating Desk, Workstation Chair Gold Award, 2002, Canada
FX Awards, Seating Product of the Year, 2002, UK
FX Awards, Overall Interior Product of the Year, 2002, UK

Life Ergonomic Dimensions

Seat*	Seat Topper	No Seat Topper	Ultra Seat Topper
Seat Height	14.75" - 18.5" (low cylinder) 15.75" - 21" (standard cylinder) 17.5" - 22.5" (high cylinder)	14.25" - 18" (low cylinder) 15.25" - 20.5" (standard cylinder) 17" - 22" (high cylinder)	15" - 18.75" (low cylinder) 16" - 21.25" (standard cylinder) 17.75" - 22.75" (high cylinder)
Seat Depth (Adjustable)	15" - 19"		
Seat Width	18.75"		
Seat Pan Angle (Fixed)	4° rearward		

Back*	
Backrest Height	25"
Backrest Width	18.25"
Lumbar Support (Fixed)	7.5"
Lumbar Support (Adjustable)	Exceeds 5.5" - 9.8" (optional lumbar)
Angle Between Seat and Back	95° - 119°
Tilt Range of Back	24°

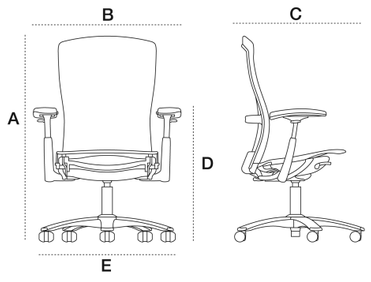
Arms*	Seat Topper	No Seat Topper	Ultra Seat Topper
Armrest Height (Fixed)	9.5" (fixed arm)	10.5" (fixed arm)	8.5" (fixed arm)
Armrest Height (Adjustable)	6.8" - 10.8" (height adjustable) 6.8" - 10.8" (high performance)	7.8" - 11.8" (height adjustable) 7.8" - 11.8" (high performance)	5.8" - 9.8" (height adjustable) 5.8" - 9.8" (high performance)
Inside Distance Between Armrests (Fixed)	18.5" (fixed); 18.25" (height adjustable)		
Inside Distance Between Armrests (Adjustable)	17.25" - 19.75" (high performance)		

* All measurements taken with BIFMA Chair Measuring Device using the Universal Measurement Procedure which has a measurement uncertainty of ± 5%

Life Chair Measurements**

A. Overall Height	38.5" - 43.75" (back topper adds 0.5")
B. Overall Width	26.5"
C. Overall Depth	24.5"
D. Arm Height from Floor	25" - 30" (fixed arm) 22" - 31.5" (height adjustable) 22" - 31.5" (high performance)
E. Base Diameter	26"
Weight	36.5 lbs. (plastic base, high performance arms, seat topper) 38 lbs. (aluminum base, high performance arms, seat topper)

**Standard cylinder



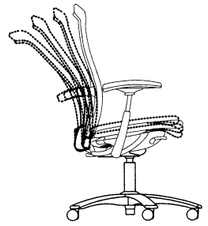
Life - Additional Information

Synchronized recline ratio seat : back is 1° : 4.8°
High performance arms adjust 2.5" in armpad width (1.25" per side) and 3" armpad fore/aft movement
Optional lumbar measures 11.5" x 5.5"
Optional headrest measures 9"W x 6" - 9"H

Compliancy: ANSI/BIFMA X5.1 : 2002 (U.S. structural standard)
ANSI/HFES 100-2007 (U.S. ergonomic standard)
BIFMA G1 : 2002 (U.S. ergonomic guidelines)
California T.B. 117 (U.S. flammability standard for foam)
California T.B. 133 with approved FR textile (U.S. flammability standard for full chair)
CAN/CGSB 44.232-2008, BS 5459.2 : 2000 (European structural standard)
EN 1335-1 : 2000 (European ergonomic standard)
AS/NZS 4438 : 1997 Level 6 (Australia, New Zealand structural and dimensional standard)

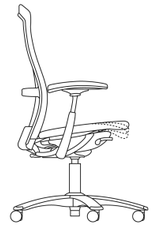
The Life chair has been tested and is approved for use by individuals weighing up to 300 pounds.

Life® Operating Instructions

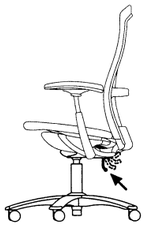


Standard Features:

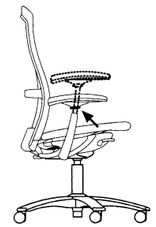
Synchronized recline with auto-balanced tension
No need to adjust tension. Automatic recline tension counter-balances your body weight, resulting in perfect balance as you recline.



Forward seat flex
No knobs or levers needed. Lean forward or perch toward the edge of the seat and Life's seat pan automatically adjusts to support your position.



Tension preference selector
To perfect the tension adjust the preference lever located at the back left of the chair while in the upright position.



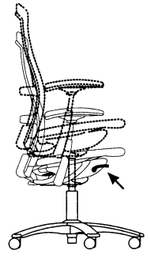
Arm Options:

Fixed arms:
Non-adjustable.

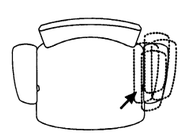
Height Adjustable Arms:
Lift the lever on the outside of the armpad to adjust arm height.

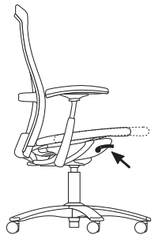
High Performance Arms:
Lift the lever on the outside of the armpad to adjust arm height.

The armpads adjust in an orbital motion and lock into a fixed position by pressing the button on the inside of the pad. The armpads can be positioned to the front or back and in width.



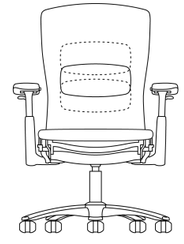
Seat height adjustment
To raise or lower the height, lift the lever on the right side of the chair and adjust to the proper height.





Sliding seat depth adjustment
Using the same lever as the seat height, push down to slide the seat within the 4″ seat depth range. Release the lever to lock the seat into position.

Lumbar Options:



Height Adjustable Lumbar
The lumbar support is held on to the chair with magnets for easy installation and a maximum range of adjustability.

To install the lumbar, separate the halves of the magnetic lumbar and place it in the desired position on your chair. Secure it by putting both halves back together around the back supension fabric on the chair.

Adjust the lumbar by sliding the lumbar pad up and down the back of the chair.

Note: Product contains magnets. Consult the lumbar hangtag for more information.

Upright tilt lock
To lock the seat in an upright position, push down the lever located on the left side of seat. Lift lever to unlock.

Newson Task™
task chair with 5-star base

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Marc Newson, 2022

model	description	pattern no.	MSRP price base grade	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
armless	5-star plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters	**88-1-NA-2-S-X-HC**	$1,133.	$1,177.	$1,186.	$1,198.	$1,211.	$1,229.	$1,251.	$1,273.	$1,285.	$1,335.	$1,440.	$1,549.	$1,673.	$1,729.	$1,785.
height adjustable arms	5-star plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters	**88-1-HA-2-S-X-HC**	1,195.	1,239.	1,248.	1,260.	1,273.	1,291.	1,313.	1,335.	1,347.	1,397.	1,503.	1,611.	1,735.	1,791.	1,847.
high performance arms	5-star plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters	**88-1-HP-2-S-X-HC**	1,257.	1,301.	1,310.	1,323.	1,335.	1,354.	1,375.	1,397.	1,409.	1,459.	1,565.	1,673.	1,798.	1,853.	1,909.
NEWTSEAT	Newson Replacement Seat	**NEWTSEAT**	202.	217.	230.	241.	258.	279.	304.	330.	339.	397.	531.	671.	854.	905.	955.

Order Code

Example:	**88-1-NA-2-S-X-HC-IN-IN-IN-USF-K2085B/31**
88	Newson
1	Task chair
NA	Armless
2	5-Star Plastic Base
S	Standard cylinder
X	No lumbar included
HC	Hard casters for soft floors
IN	Ink honeycomb elastomer finish
IN	Ink back frame finish
IN	Ink Base finish
USF	Ultra seat foam
K2085B/31	Base grade Crossroad, Ink seat

Example for Cal 133:

88-1-NA-2-S-X-HC-IN-IN-IN-USF-K2085B/31-133

Ordering Information

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Honeycomb elastomer finish
3. Back frame finish
4. Seat foam
5. Seat textile

Options

5-Star Polished Aluminum Base:
Replace 2 in pattern with 4.

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
4	$56	5-Star polished aluminum base

Cylinder Height Options:
Replace S in pattern with one of the following:

Code:	*Description:*
L	low cylinder
H	high cylinder

Casters:
Replace HC in pattern with the following:

Code:	*Description:*
SC	Soft casters for hard floors

Honeycomb Elastomer Finish:
Elastomer finish functions independently of all other parts.
Select one of the following:

Code:	*Description:*
GT	Graphite (grey)
IN	Ink (black)
PT	Petal (pink)
UM	Umber (brown)

Back Frame Finish:
Back frame finish drives all of the color match parts of the chair.
Select one of the following:

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
GT	$155	Graphite (grey)
IN	n/c	Ink (black)
PT	$217	Petal (pink)
UM	$217	Umber (brown)

Base Finish:
Defaults to one of the following based on back frame finish.

Code:	*Description:*
A	Aluminum
CL	Cloud (light grey)
IN	Ink (black)

Note: Unless Polished Aluminum is specified in pattern, base finish defaults to Ink when Ink or Umber back frame is selected and base defaults to Cloud when Petal or Graphite back frame is selected.

Seat Foam Options:
Select one of the following:

Code:	*Description:*
TSF	thin seat foam
USF	ultra seat foam (default)

Crossroad K2085 Base Grade Textiles

KnollTextiles Crossroad K2085 is the base grade textile for the Newson task chair. Choose K2085B for the seat, followed by a color code. Note, colors marked with * are custom and reserved only for use on Newson Task.
Select one of the following:

Code:	*Description:*
15	Flamingo
31	Ink *
33	Graphite *
34	Umber *
01	Pearl
02	Gravel
03	Honey Bee
04	Zest
05	Blossom
06	Paprika
07	Lime
08	Leaf
09	Tropical
10	Ocean
11	Horizon
12	Mineral
13	Moon Light
14	Granite
16	Cinnamon
17	Pistachio
18	Spring
19	Cabana
20	Tride
21	Shadow Box
22	Almond
23	Fern
24	Iris

Textile Options

KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers:
Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for approved fabrics and leathers.

Customer's Own Material/Leather:
See Customer's Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price MSRP

COM/COL Textile Requirements (for both thin and ultra seat foam):

COM .8 yards fabric
COL 14 sq. ft. leather

Cal 133:
See textile matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for additional Cal 133 pre-approved textiles.
▲= Cal 133 pre-approved

To specify, insert C before seat textile selection and 133 after the seat selection.

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
C( )133	$ 108	Cal 133 compliant

Newson Task™
task chair with Newson Aluminum base

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Marc Newson, 2022

model	description	pattern no.	MSRP price base grade	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
armless	Newson aluminum base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters	**88-1-NA-7-S-X-HC**	$1,189.	$1,233.	$1,242.	$1,254.	$1,267.	$1,285.	$1,307.	$1,329.	$1,341.	$1,391.	$1,496.	$1,605.	$1,729.	$1,785.	$1,841.
height adjustable arms	Newson aluminum base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters	**88-1-HA-7-S-X-HC**	1,251.	1,295.	1,304.	1,316.	1,329.	1,347.	1,369.	1,391.	1,403.	1,453.	1,559.	1,667.	1,791.	1,847.	1,903.
high performance arms	Newson aluminum base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters	**88-1-HP-7-S-X-HC**	1,313.	1,357.	1,366.	1.379.	1,391.	1,410	1,431.	1,453.	1,465.	1,515.	1,621.	1,729.	1,854.	1,909.	1,965.

Order Code

Example:	**88-1-NA-7-S-X-HC-IN-IN-IN-A-USF-K2085B/31**
88	Newson
1	Task chair
NA	Armless
7	Newson Aluminum Base
S	Standard cylinder
X	No lumbar included
HC	Hard casters for soft floors
IN	Ink honeycomb elastomer finish
IN	Ink back frame finish
A	Polished Aluminum finish
USF	Ultra seat foam
K2085B/31	Base grade Crossroad, Ink seat

Example for Cal 133:

88-1-NA-7-S-X-HC-IN-IN-A-USF-K2085B/31-133

Ordering Information

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Honeycomb elastomer finish
3. Back frame finish
4. Seat foam
5. Seat textile

Options

Cylinder Height Options:
Replace S in pattern with one of the following:

Code:	*Description:*
L	low cylinder
H	high cylinder

Casters:
Replace HC in pattern with the following:

Code:	*Description:*
SC	Soft casters for hard floors

Honeycomb Elastomer Finish:
Elastomer finish functions independently of all other parts.
Select one of the following:

Code:	*Description:*
GT	Graphite (grey)
IN	Ink (black)
PT	Petal (pink)
UM	Umber (brown)

Back Frame Finish:
Back frame finish drives all of the color match parts of the chair.
Select one of the following:

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
GT	$155	Graphite (grey)
IN	n/c	Ink (black)
PT	$217	Petal (pink)
UM	$217	Umber (brown)

Seat Foam Options:
Select one of the following:

Code:	*Description:*
TSF	thin seat foam
USF	ultra seat foam (default)

Crossroad K2085 Base Grade Textiles

KnollTextiles Crossroad K2085 is the base grade textile for the Newson task chair. Choose K2085B for the seat, followed by a color code. Note, colors marked with * are custom and reserved only for use on Newson Task.
Select one of the following:

Code:	*Description:*
15	Flamingo
31	Ink *
33	Graphite *
34	Umber *
01	Pearl
02	Gravel
03	Honey Bee
04	Zest
05	Blossom
06	Paprika
07	Lime
08	Leaf
09	Tropical
10	Ocean
11	Horizon
12	Mineral
13	Moon Light
14	Granite
16	Cinnamon
17	Pistachio
18	Spring
19	Cabana
20	Tride
21	Shadow Box
22	Almond
23	Fern
24	Iris

Textile Options

KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers:
Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for approved fabrics and leathers.

Customer's Own Material/Leather:
See Customer's Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price MSRP

COM/COL Textile Requirements (for both thin and ultra seat foam):

COM fabric	.8 yards
COL leather	14 sq. ft.

Cal 133:
See textile matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for additional Cal 133 pre-approved textiles.
▲= Cal 133 pre-approved

To specify, insert C before seat textile selection and 133 after the seat selection.

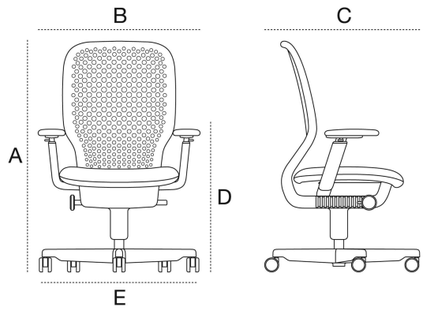
Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
C( )133	$ 108	Cal 133 compliant

Newson Task Ergonomic Dimensions		
Seat*	Thin Seat Foam	Ultra Seat Foam
Seat Height	14.8” - 18.8” (low cylinder)	15.7” - 19.7” (low cylinder)
	16.3” - 20.7” (standard cylinder)	17.2” - 21.6” (standard cylinder)
	18.1” - 22.5” (high cylinder)	19” - 23.4” (high cylinder)
Seat Depth (Adjustable)	15.8” - 18.8”	15.8” - 18.8”
Seat Width	19.2”	19.2”
Seat Pan Angle (Fixed)	1° rearward at rest	2.6° rearward at rest
Back*		
Backrest Height	22.7”	
Backrest Width	18.7”	
Lumbar Support (Fixed)	6.0”	
Angle between Seat and Back	102° - 119°	
Tilt Range of Back	19°	
Arms*	**Thin Seat Foam**	**Ultra Seat Foam**
Armrest Height from Seat	6.8” - 11.8” (height adjustable arms)	7.1” - 12.1” (height adjustable arms)
	7.2” - 12.2” (high performance arms)	7.5” - 12.5” (high performance arms)
Inside Distance between Armrests (Fixed)	20.4” (fixed arms)	20.4” (fixed arms)
Inside Distance between Armrests (Adjustable)	18” (high performance arms)	18” (high performance arms)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA Chair Measuring Device using the Universal Measurement Procedure which has a measurement uncertainty of ± 5%

Newson Task Measurements**	
A. Overall Height	37.8 - 42.2”
B. Overall Width	25.8” (armless) 26.2” (height adjustable arms) 26.9” (high performance arms)
C. Overall Depth	20.6” (excluding base)
D. Arm Height from Floor	23.5” - 32.5” (height adjustable arms) 24” - 33” (high performance arms)
E. Base Diameter	28”
Weight	47 lbs. (height adjustable/high performance arms) (add 2 lbs. for aluminum base)

** standard cylinder, plastic base



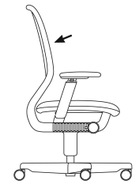
Newson Task Performance Information
Synchronized recline ratio seat: back is 1° : 2°
High performance arm pads measure 9.1” long x 4.5” wide
Height adjustable arm pads measure 9.6” long x 3.5” wide
High performance arm pads adjust 2.5” in depth and pivot 40° (20° inward, 20° outward)

Compliancy: ANSI/BIFMA X5.1-2017 (US structural standard)
CAN/CGSB 44.232-2018 (CAN structural standard)
BIFMA G1-2013 (US ergonomic guideline)
California T.B. 117 (US flammability standard for urethane foam)- the label is applied to the seat cosmetic cover
California T.B. 133 with pre-approved FR upholstery with F187 fire barrier (US flammability standard for full chair)

Newson Task has been tested and is approved for use by individuals weighing up to 300 pounds

Newson Task™ Features and Operating Instructions

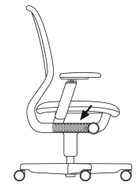
No Adjustment Necessary



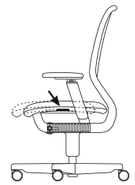
Honeycomb Back
Pairs a uniquely flexible nylon frame with a rubberized, thermoplastic elastomeric skin that work together to support all levels of movement—from an upright posture to the deepest recline.

Floating Seat
The contoured foam seat provides targeted cushioning for long-term comfort and waterfall edges for shifting postures.

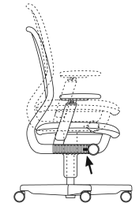
Intuitive Adjustments (Standard)



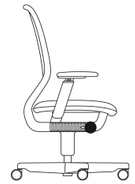
T1 Control
To leave the underside of the chair free and uncluttered, the synchronized tilt tension control has been reoriented and flipped vertically to be tucked beneath the seat. The tension adjustment delivers the same simple, fluid experience to a wide variety of users.



Seat Depth
Pull out the handle embedded in the left side of the seat pan then slide seat to the desired position. Release handle to lock seat in place.



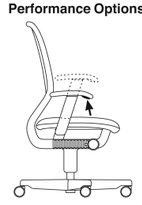
Seat Height
To lower the seat, lift the right lever while seated in the chair. To raise the seat, remove your weight fromthe seat while lifting right lever. Release to lock.



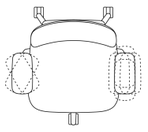
Tilt Tension Knob
Turn right knob forward to increase the tilt tension or backward to reduce the tension.

Tilt Limiter
The tilt limiter provides three levels of recline: 100%, 60%, 0%. Keep the limiter lever level for free recline. Pull the tilt limiter up once to limit the recline to 60%. Pull it up again to the top-most position to lock out the recline completely.

Performance Options



Height Adjustable Arm
To adjust the height, push the button underneath the arm pad. Slide the arm to the desired position and release the button to lock.



High Performance Arm
In addition to arm height adjustment, free float arm pads easily move in width, depth and pivot. Pull the button on the side of the arm and slide the arm to the desired height. Push, pull, and pivot the arm pad as desired.

CONSTRUCTION INFORMATION

Honeycomb back frame
Integrally colored, textured, glass reinforced nylon

Honeycomb elastomeric skin
Integrally colored, high-performance elastomer with co-polyester structure

Arm pads
Integrally colored, self skinning polyurethane

Height adjustable and high-performance arm supports
Integrally colored, glass reinforced nylon

Seat
High-resiliency molded form with integrally colored, molded plastic cover

T1 control
Powder coated aluminum housing, glass reinforced nylon cover, thermoplastic elastomer cover, glass reinforced polyester levers and knobs, glass reinforced polyester seat slide plate

Pneumatic cylinder
Powder coated steel

5-star base
Integrally colored, glass reinforced nylon or polished, cast aluminum

Hard casters
Integrally colored nylon and steel

Soft casters
Integrally colored nylon over molded with polyurethaneand steel

KnollTextiles Crossroad
43% Polyester, 37% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester, 20% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester

CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

General Cleaning
Clean using a soft rag, either dry or wet. When needed, use mil pH-balanced soap diluted in water. Do not use abrasive sponges, acidic products or solvents containing ammonia.

Frequent vacuuming or light brushing to remove dust and grime from the back, the control, and the base is recommended. Spot clean upholstery with a mild upholstery shampoo or the foam from a mild detergent. When using a cleaning product, follow instructions carefully and clean only in a well-ventilated room. Avoid any product that contains carbon tetrachloride or other toxic materials. With any cleaning method, pretest a small area before proceeding. When an overall soiled condition has been reached, use a professional furniture cleaning service or call Knoll Field Service at 800-445-5045 with questions.

Healthcare cleaning
Newson Task's hard surfaces and Honeycomb Back successfully passed third-party testing for the following five cleaning agents commonly used in healthcare facilities:

- Clorox Germicidal Liquid Bleach diluted 1:5 ratio to tap water (pH 3.7)
- Clorox Cleanup undiluted 100% solution (pH 9.7)
- Wex-Cide 128 Concentrate Phenolic Germicide by Wexford Labs diluted 1 ounce to 1 gallon tap water (pH 3.7)
- Formula 880 Quaternary Germicide by Grand Technologies diluted ½ ounce to 1 gallon tap water (pH 8.1)
- Hydroxi Pro Concentrate 128 by Core Products diluted 1:8 ratio to tap water (pH 7.2)

In addition to the testing detailed above, Knoll has conducted internal testing of Virox 5 RTU cleaning solution on Newson Task structural parts with no adverse effects.

KnollTextiles Crossroad Cleaning Instructions
Cleaning code W-S: water or solvent based cleaning agent; can be cleaned with low environmental impact cleaning fluids, including GS-37 certified products. See KnollTextiles Price List for further details on cleaning codes.

BIFMA level® certified BIFMA has established level® as a common framework against which to evaluate the environmental and social responsibility of a variety of products. level® is part of BIFMA's ongoing development of voluntary product and industry standards that support safe, healthy and sustainable workplaces. To achieve level® certification, Knoll partners with Scientific Certification Systems (SCS), known for its integrity and scientific rigor.

Generation by Knoll®
work chair-Fully Assembled

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Formway Design, 2009

Award(s):
NeoCon Gold, Best of NeoCon, Task Chair - Seating, June 2009, USA
Best of Year Award, *Interior Design*, Seating: Contract/Task, December 2009, USA
GOOD DESIGN Award, Chicago Athenaeum, 2009, USA
Product of the Year: Workplace Seating, FX International Interior Design Awards, November 2010, UK
Middle East Office, Exhibition Gold Award, 2010

model	description	pattern no.	MSRP price base grade	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
armless	plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters	**11-1-NA-2-S-X-HC-ASM**	$953.	$1,000.	$1,017.	$1,031.	$1,046.	$1,065.	$1,074.	$1,093.	$1,124.	$1,153.	$1,209.	$1,289.	$1,388.	$1,437.	$1,478.
fixed arms	plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters	**11-1-FA-2-S-X-HC-ASM**	1,139.	1,186.	1,204.	1,217.	1,232.	1,251.	1,258.	1,277.	1,311.	1,339.	1,394.	1,474.	1,576.	1,621.	1,664.
height adjustable arms	plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters	**11-1-HA-2-S-X-HC-ASM**	1,139.	1,186.	1,204.	1,217.	1,232.	1,251.	1,258.	1,277.	1,311.	1,339.	1,394.	1,474.	1,576.	1,621.	1,664.
high performance arms	plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters	**11-1-HP-2-S-X-HC-ASM**	1,232.	1,277.	1,296.	1,311.	1,324.	1,343.	1,352.	1,374.	1,403.	1,432.	1,487.	1,566.	1,667.	1,713.	1,758.
GENSEAT	Replacement seat	**GENSEAT**	139.	153.	204.	219.	232.	251.	260.	281.	311.	340.	395.	474.	576.	622.	666.

Order Code

Example:	**11-1-HP-2-S-X-HC-DK-01-USF-GENU01**
11	Generation by Knoll
1	Work chair
HP	High performance arms
2	Plastic base
S	Standard cylinder
X	No optional lumbar
HC	Hard casters for soft floors
DK	Dark finish
01	Storm Flex Back Net color
USF	Ultra seat foam
GENU01	Generation Fabric, Storm

Example for Cal 133:

11-1-HP-2-S-X-HC-DK-01-USF-C-GENU01-133

Ordering Information

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish color
3. Flex Back Net color
4. Seat foam
5. Seat textile

Options

Polished Aluminum Base:
Replace 2 in pattern with 4

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
4	$54	polished aluminum base

Cylinder Height Options:
For height ranges see Generation Dimensions page. Replace S in pattern with one of the following:

Code:	*Description:*
L	low cylinder
H	high cylinder

Lumbar Option:
For height adjustable lumbar, replace X in pattern with L

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
L	$51	height adjustable lumbar support

Note:
To order a lumbar separately, use pattern number 11LUMBAR. The MSRP price is $49.

Casters and Glides:
Replace HC in pattern with one of the following:

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
SC	$13	soft casters for hard floors
GL	n/c	glides (reduce chair height by 0.25″)

Glide detail

Finish Colors:
Select one of the following:

Code:	*Description:*
DK	Dark finish
LT	Light finish

Flex Back Net Colors:
Select one of the following:

Code:	*Description:*
01	Storm (dark grey)
02	Meteor (light grey)
03	Pebble (medium grey)
04	Desert (beige)
05	Lemongrass (green)
06	Espresso (brown)
07	Firecracker (red)
08	Bluemarine (navy blue)
09	Onyx (black)
10	Olive (dark green)
11	Sunset (orange)
12	Grapefruit (pink)
13	Teal Breeze (teal)
14	Lime (lime green)
15	Ocean (medium blue)
16	Dandelion (yellow)

Seat Foam Options:
Select one of the following:

Code:	*Description:*
TSF	thin seat foam
USF	ultra seat foam (default)

Generation Fabric - Base Grade

Generation Fabric prefix GENT for thin seat foam or GENU for ultra seat foam, followed by two digit color code. Select one of the following:

Code:	*Description:*
01	Storm
03	Pebble
04	Desert
05	Lemongrass
06	Espresso
07	Firecracker
08	Bluemarine
09	Onyx
10	Olive

Textile Options

KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers:
Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for approved fabrics and leathers.

Customer's Own Material/Leather:
See Customer's Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price MSRP

COM/COL Textile Requirements (for both thin and ultra seat foam):

COM .75 yards fabric
COL 11 sq. ft. leather

Cal 133:
See textile matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for additional Cal 133 pre-approved textiles. Dark finish with fire-retardant additive only approved for Cal 133. Generation Fabric is Cal 133 approved but it must be specified as described below and the upcharge does apply.
▲= Cal 133 pre-approved

To specify, insert C before seat textile selection and 133 after it.

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
C( )133	$ 108	Cal 133 compliant

Shipping Options

Fully Assembled:
Generation by Knoll only ships fully assembled.

Generation by Knoll Ergonomic Dimensions

Seat*	Thin Seat Foam	Ultra Seat Foam
Seat Height	15” - 19.5” (low cylinder) 16.5” - 21.75” (standard cylinder) 17.75” - 23.25” (high cylinder)	15.75” - 20.25” (low cylinder) 17.25” - 22.5” (standard cylinder) 18.5” - 24” (high cylinder)
Seat Depth (Adjustable)	15” - 18” (with arms) 15” - 17.5” (without arms)	15.75” - 18.75” (with arms) 15.75” - 18.25” (without arms)
Seat Width	21”	
Seat Pan Angle (Fixed)	2.85° rearward at rest	

Back*	
Backrest Height	24.125”
Backrest Width	19.375” at top of lumbar area
Lumbar Support (Fixed)	9.25”
Lumbar Support (Adjustable)	8.125” - 11.375” (optional lumbar)
Angle between Seat and Back	96° - 111°
Tilt Range of Back	15°

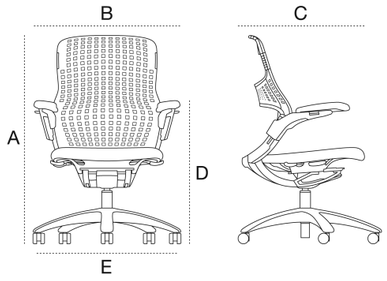
Arms*	Thin Seat Foam	Ultra Seat Foam
Armrest Height from Seat (Fixed)	10” (fixed)	9.5” (fixed)
Armrest Height from Seat (Adjustable)	6.625” - 11.125” (height adjustable arms) 6.625” - 11.125” (high performance arms)	6.125” - 10.625” (height adjustable arms) 6.125” - 10.625” (high performance arms)
Inside Distance between Armrests (Fixed)	21.5” (fixed and height adjustable arms)	
Inside Distance between Armrests (Adjustable)	17.5” - 19.5” (high performance arms)	

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA Chair Measuring Device using the Universal Measurement Procedure which has a measurement uncertainty of ± 5%

Generation by Knoll Chair Measurements**

A. Overall Height	39.25” - 44.5” (glides reduce height by 0.25”)
B. Overall Width	21” (armless) 28.5” (with arms)
C. Overall Depth	26” excluding base
D. Arm Height from Floor	26.625” - 32” (fixed arms) 22.75” - 32.5” (height adjustable and high performance arms)
E. Base Diameter	26.75”
Weight	37 lbs. (plastic base, high performance arms) 39 lbs. (aluminum base, high performance arms)

**Standard cylinder



Generation by Knoll Performance Information

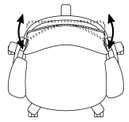
Synchronized recline ratio seat:back is 1° : 4.4°
Arm pads measure 9.6” long x 4.3” wide
High performance arm pads adjust 2” in width (1” per arm), 1.5” in depth and pivot 45°
Flex Top folds up to 90° rearward

Compliancy: ANSI/BIFMA X5.1 : 2011 (U.S. structural standard)
BIFMA G1 : 2013 (U.S. ergonomic guidelines)
ANSI/HFES 100-2007 (U.S. ergonomic standard)
California T.B. 117 (U.S. flammability standard for foam)
California T.B. 133 with approved FR textile and Dark finish with fire-retardant additive (U.S. flammability standard for full chair)
EN 1335-1 : 2000 (European ergonomic standard)
AS/NZS 4438 : 1997 Level 6 (Australia, New Zealand structural and dimensional standard)

The Generation by Knoll work chair has been tested and is approved for use by individuals weighing up to 300 pounds

Generation by Knoll® Features and Operating Instructions

No Adjustment Necessary



Flex Back

Sit back and the Flex Back supports you and responds to your multidimensional movements.

Flex Top

Simply rest your arms comfortably over the top of the Flex Back.

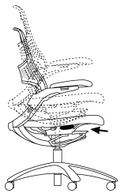
Flex Seat

Sit in any position–forward or sideways–and the Flex Seat supports you with 270° of seat edge flex.

Dynamic Suspension control

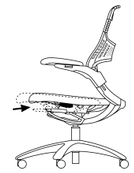
The synchronized recline counterbalances your body weight for a smooth and effortless ride. Four independent flexors act as suspension devices that respond to your multidirectional movements–forward, backward and side-to-side.

Intuitive Adjustments (Standard)



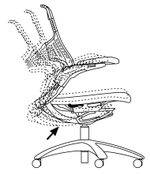
Seat height

Lift the right front lever. Sit down to lower the seat or remove your weight to raise it. Release the lever to lock.



Seat depth

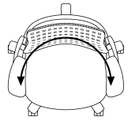
While seated, lift the left lever and slide the seat to the desired position. Release the lever to lock.



Tilt preference selector

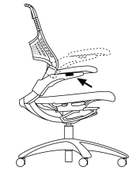
Select the degree of recline movement for your preference and your task. Sit fully upright. Rotate the back right lever until it clicks into one of three positions–all the way back for the most movement, in the middle for less, or all the way forward for greater upright support.

Performance Options



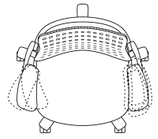
Arm options

Cantilevered arm supports provide seated clearance for your legs and feature Continuous Lumbar, so your back is supported when side sitting.



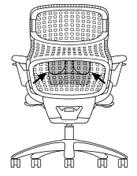
Height adjustable arm

To adjust the height, lift the lever on the arm and lift the arm to disengage. Slide the arm to the desired position and release the lever to lock.



High performance arm

To adjust the height, lift the lever on the arm and lift the arm to disengage. Slide the arm to the desired position and release the lever to lock. Free float arm pads move easily in width and depth, and pivot.



Height adjustable lumbar

Grasp both sides of the lumbar support and slide it to the desired position.

CONSTRUCTION INFORMATION

Flex Back
Integrally colored, high performance elastomer and glass reinforced polyester structure

Fixed, height adjustable and high performance arms
Burnished cast aluminum and integrally colored, glass reinforced nylon supports with integrally colored, self skinning polyurethane arm pads

Flex Seat
High-resiliency molded urethane foam with textile cover and integrally colored, glass reinforced, impact modified nylon structure

Controls
A. Dynamic Suspension control
A solid state construction of integrally colored, high performance elastomer, glass reinforced polyester and cast zinc
B. Tilt preference selector
Integrally colored nylon and acetal; integrally colored, glass reinforced acetal
C. Seat depth adjustment mechanism
Steel plate with integrally colored polypropylene parts

Pneumatic cylinder
Steel

Base
Burnished cast aluminum or integrally colored, glass reinforced nylon; five star design

Hard casters and glides
Integrally colored nylon

Soft casters
Integrally colored nylon over molded with thermoplastic polyurethane

Height adjustable lumbar
Integrally colored, glass reinforced polycarbonate

CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

Hard surfaces and Flex Back Net General cleaning
Frequent vacuuming or light brushing to remove dust and grime is recommended. Spot clean with a mild upholstery shampoo or the foam from a mild detergent. When using a cleaning product, follow instructions carefully and clean only in a well-ventilated room. Avoid any product that contains carbon tetrachloride or other toxic materials. With any method, pretest a small area before proceeding. When an overall soiled conditioned has been reached, use a professional furniture cleaning service or call Knoll Field Service at 800-445-5045 with questions.

Healthcare cleaning
Generation's hard surfaces and Flex Back Net successfully passed third-party testing for the following five cleaning agents commonly used in healthcare facilities:

- Clorox Germicidal Liquid Bleach diluted 1:5 ratio to tap water (pH 3.7)
- Clorox Cleanup undiluted 100% solution (pH 9.7)
- Wex-Cide 128 Concentrate Phenolic Germicide by Wexford Labs diluted 1 ounce to 1 gallon tap water (pH 3.7)
- Formula 880 Quaternary Germicide by Grand Technologies diluted ½ ounce to 1 gallon tap water (pH 8.1)
- Hydroxi Pro Concentrate 128 by Core Products diluted 1:8 ratio to tap water (pH 7.2)

In addition to the testing detailed above, Knoll has conducted internal testing of Virox 5 RTU cleaning solution on Generation structural parts with no adverse effects.

Generation Fabric
Cleaning code W-S: water or solvent based cleaning agent; can be cleaned with low environmental impact cleaning fluids, including GS-37 certified products. See KnollTextiles Price List for further details on cleaning codes.

ENVIRONMENTAL

SMaRT© Sustainable Platinum certified
SMaRT© Consensus Sustainable Product Standard is a comprehensive, transparent sustainable product standard that measures a product's environmental, economic and social benefits over its life cycle and throughout its global supply chain, from raw materials extraction through use, reclamation or re-use. Generation can contribute to achieving a LEED® Innovation in Design credit for its SMaRT© certification.

BIFMA level® certified BIFMA has established level® as a common framework against which to evaluate the environmental and social responsibility of a variety of products. level® is part of BIFMA's ongoing development of voluntary product and industry standards that support safe, healthy and sustainable workplaces. To achieve level® certification, Knoll partners with Scientific Certification Systems (SCS), known for its integrity and scientific rigor.

Warranty:
Generation by Knoll is warranted for 12 years, 24-hour, 7 days a week, multi shift use including the Flex Back Net, structural and operational parts, controls, casters, and pneumatic cylinders; 12 years parts and labor to repair; 3 years upholstery, finishes and labor to repair. See Knoll Selling Policy for further details, conditions and exclusions.

This page intentionally left blank.

ReGeneration by Knoll®
Flex Back Net work chair

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Formway Design, 2012

Award(s):
GOOD DESIGN, Chicago Athenaeum, 2012, USA

model	description	pattern no.	MSRP price base grade	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
armless	high performance elastomer suspension back, recline resistance feature, sliding seat, plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters	**44-1-NA-2-S-X-HC**	$651.	$663.	$666.	$681.	$696.	$701.	$722.	$733.	$757.	$794.	$827.	$898.	$967.	$991.	$1,021.
fixed arm	high performance elastomer suspension back, recline resistance feature, sliding seat, plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters	**44-1-FA-2-S-X-HC**	816.	827.	832.	844.	860.	863.	886.	898.	922.	958.	991.	1,062.	1,131.	1,156.	1,184.
height adjustable	high performance elastomer suspension back, recline resistance feature, sliding seat, plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters	**44-1-HA-2-S-X-HC**	816.	827.	832.	844.	860.	863.	886.	898.	922.	958.	991.	1,062.	1,131.	1,156.	1,184.
high performance	high performance elastomer suspension back, recline resistance feature, sliding seat, plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters	**44-1-HP-2-S-X-HC**	898.	910.	913.	926.	941.	945.	967.	980.	1,003.	1,041.	1,073.	1,143.	1,213.	1,237.	1,266.

Order Code

Example:	**44-1-HP-2-S-X-HC-DK-09-USF-RU01**
44	ReGeneration by Knoll
1	Flex Back Net model
HP	High performance arms
2	Plastic base
S	Standard cylinder
X	No optional lumbar
HC	Hard casters for soft floors
DK	Dark finish
09	Onyx Flex Back Net color
USF	Ultra seat foam
RU01	Generation Fabric, Storm

Example for Cal 133:

44-1-HP-4-S-X-HC-DK-01-USF-C-K448/12-133

Ordering Information

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish color
3. Flex Back Net color
4. Seat foam
5. Seat textile

Options

Polished Aluminum Base:
Replace 2 in pattern with 4

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
4	$45	polished aluminum base

Cylinder Height Options:
For height ranges see ReGeneration Dimensions page. Replace S in pattern with one of the following:

Code:	*Description:*
L	low cylinder
H	high cylinder

Options

Lumbar Option:
For optional lumbar, replace X in pattern with L

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
L	$33	lumbar support

Note:
To order a lumbar separately, use pattern number 44LUMBAR. The MSRP price is $33.

Casters and Glides:
Replace HC in pattern with one of the following:

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
SC	n/c	soft casters for hard floors
GL	n/c	glides

Finish Color:

Code:	*Description:*	Upchg
DK	Dark finish	n/a
LT	Light finish *	$51

*Note, Light finish only available with armless and height adjustable arm chairs with standard cylinders.
Glides not available with light finish.

Flex Back Net Colors:
Select one of the following back colors:

Code:	*Description:*
02	Meteor (light grey)
03	Pebble (medium grey)
06	Espresso (brown)
09	Onyx (black)
10	Olive (dark green)

Seat Foam Options:
Select one of the following:

Code:	*Description:*
TSF	thin seat foam
USF	ultra seat foam (default)

Generation Fabric - Base Grade

Generation Fabric prefix RT for thin seat foam or RU for ultra seat foam, followed by two digit color code. Select one of the following:

Code:	*Description:*
01	Storm
03	Pebble
04	Desert
05	Lemongrass
06	Espresso
07	Firecracker
08	Bluemarine
09	Onyx
10	Olive

Textile Options

KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers:
Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for approved fabrics and leathers.

Customer's Own Material/Leather:
See Customer's Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price MSRP

COM/COL Textile Requirements
For both thin and ultra seat foam:

COM seat = .7 yards
COL seat = 11 square feet

Cal 133:
See textile matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for pre-approved Cal 133 textiles.
♣ = Cal 133 pre-approved

To specify, insert C before seat textile selection and 133 after it

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
C( )133	$53	Cal 133 compliant

ReGeneration by Knoll®
Flex Back Net work chair

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

	model	description	pattern no.
Designer(s): Formway Design, 2012	**REGENSEAT**	Replacement seat	**REGENSEAT**

Award(s):
GOOD DESIGN, Chicago Athenaeum, 2012, USA

MSRP price base grade	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
$160.	$172.	$177.	$189.	$203.	$208.	$231.	$242.	$267.	$303.	$341.	$406.	$476.	$501.	$528.

Order Code

Example:	**44-1-HP-2-S-X-HC-DK-09-USF-RU01**
44	ReGeneration by Knoll
1	Flex Back Net model
HP	High performance arms
2	Plastic base
S	Standard cylinder
X	No optional lumbar
HC	Hard casters for soft floors
DK	Dark finish
09	Onyx Flex Back Net color
USF	Ultra seat foam
RU01	Generation Fabric, Storm

Example for Cal 133:
44-1-HP-4-S-X-HC-DK-01-USF-C-K448/12-133

Ordering Information

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish color
3. Flex Back Net color
4. Seat foam
5. Seat textile

Options

Polished Aluminum Base:
Replace 2 in pattern with 4

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
4	$74	polished aluminum base

Cylinder Height Options:
For height ranges see ReGeneration Dimensions page. Replace S in pattern with one of the following:

Code:	*Description:*
L	low cylinder
H	high cylinder

Options

Lumbar Option:
For optional lumbar, replace X in pattern with L

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
L	$54	lumbar support

Note:
To order a lumbar separately, use pattern number 44LUMBAR. The MSRP price is $54.

Casters and Glides:
Replace HC in pattern with one of the following:

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
SC	n/c	soft casters for hard floors
GL	n/c	glides

Finish Color:

Code:	*Description:*	Upchg
DK	Dark finish	n/a
LT	Light finish *	$83

*Note, Light finish only available with armless and height adjustable arm chairs with standard cylinders.
Glides not available with light finish.

Flex Back Net Colors:
Select one of the following back colors:

Code:	*Description:*
02	Meteor (light grey)
03	Pebble (medium grey)
06	Espresso (brown)
09	Onyx (black)
10	Olive (dark green)

Seat Foam Options:
Select one of the following:

Code:	*Description:*
TSF	thin seat foam
USF	ultra seat foam (default)

Generation Fabric - Base Grade

Generation Fabric prefix RT for thin seat foam or RU for ultra seat foam, followed by two digit color code. Select one of the following:

Code:	*Description:*
01	Storm
03	Pebble
04	Desert
05	Lemongrass
06	Espresso
07	Firecracker
08	Bluemarine
09	Onyx
10	Olive

Textile Options

KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers:
Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for approved fabrics and leathers.

Customer's Own Material/Leather:
See Customer's Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price MSRP

COM/COL Textile Requirements
For both thin and ultra seat foam:

COM seat = .7 yards
COL seat = 11 square feet

Cal 133:
See textile matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for pre-approved Cal 133 textiles.
♞ = Cal 133 pre-approved

To specify, insert C before seat textile selection and 133 after it

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
C( )133	$53	Cal 133 compliant

ReGeneration by Knoll®
fully upholstered work chair
Single Upholstery

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Formway Design, 2012

Award(s):
GOOD DESIGN, Chicago Athenaeum, 2012, USA

model	description	pattern no.	MSRP price base grade	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
armless	full upholstery over a high performance elastomer suspension back, recline resistance feature, sliding seat, plastic base, standard cylinder, hard casters	**44-2-NA-2-S-X-HC**	$790.	$814.	$841.	$864.	$881.	$890.	$932.	$957.	$1,006.	$1,083.	$1,135.	$1,130.	$1,191.	$1,224.	$1,269.
fixed arm	full upholstery over a high performance elastomer suspension back, recline resistance feature, sliding seat, plastic base, standard cylinder, hard casters	**44-2-FA-2-S-X-HC**	957.	983.	1,006.	1,032.	1,048.	1,057.	1,099.	1,123.	1,174.	1,250.	1,307.	1,298.	1,358.	1,389.	1,437.
height adjustable	full upholstery over a high performance elastomer suspension back, recline resistance feature, sliding seat, plastic base, standard cylinder, hard casters	**44-2-HA-2-S-X-HC**	957.	983.	1,006.	1,032.	1,048.	1,057.	1,099.	1,123.	1,174.	1,250.	1,307.	1,298.	1,358.	1,389.	1,437.
high performance	full upholstery over a high performance elastomer suspension back, recline resistance feature, sliding seat, plastic base, standard cylinder, hard casters	**44-2-HP-2-S-X-HC**	1,041.	1,064.	1,091.	1,114.	1,130.	1,141.	1,183.	1,207.	1,257.	1,333.	1,392.	1,383.	1,440.	1473.	1,520.
REGENSEAT	Replacement seat	**REGENSEAT**	160.	172.	177.	189.	203.	208.	231.	242.	267.	303.	341.	406.	476.	501.	528.

Order Code

Example:	**44-2-HP-2-S-X-HC-DK-USF-RU09-RB09-ROB09**
44	ReGeneration by Knoll
2	Fully upholstered back
HP	High performance arms
2	Plastic base
S	Standard cylinder
X	No optional lumbar
HC	Hard casters for soft floors
DK	Dark finish
USF	Ultra seat foam
RU09	Seat textile in Generation Fabric, Storm
RB09	Inner back textile in Generation Fabric, Storm
ROB09	Outer back in Generation Fabric, Storm

Example for Cal 133:

44-2-HP-2-S-X-HC-DK-USF-C-RU09/133-RB09/133-ROB09

Ordering Information

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish color
3. Seat foam
4. Seat textile
5. Inner back textile
6. Outer back Generation Fabric color

Options

Polished Aluminum Base:
Replace 2 in pattern with 4

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
4	$45	polished aluminum base

Cylinder Height Options:
For height ranges see ReGeneration Dimensions page. Replace S in pattern with one of the following:

Code:	*Description:*
L	low cylinder
H	high cylinder

Options

Casters and Glides:
Replace HC in pattern with one of the following:

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
SC	n/c	soft casters for hard floors
GL	n/c	glides

Finish Color:

Code:	*Description:*	Upchg
DK	Dark finish	n/a
LT	Light finish *	$102

*Note, Light finish only available with armless and height adjustable arm chairs with standard cylinders.
Glides not available with light finish.

Seat Foam Options:
Select one of the following:

Code:	*Description:*
TSF	thin seat foam
USF	ultra seat foam (default)

Generation Fabric - Base Grade

Generation Fabric prefix RT for thin seat foam or RU for ultra seat foam, RB for inner back textile, and ROB for outer back textile, followed by two digit color code. Select one of the following:

Code:	*Description:*
01	Storm
03	Pebble
04	Desert
05	Lemongrass
06	Espresso
07	Firecracker
08	Bluemarine
09	Onyx
10	Olive

Textile Options

KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers:
Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for approved fabrics and leathers for the seat and inner back.

Note: ReGeneration outer back can only be upholstered with Generation Fabric.

Split upholstery:
ReGeneration seats and inner backs can be upholstered in any two approved fabrics or leathers.

Customer's Own Material/Leather:
See Customer's Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price MSRP

COM/COL Textile Requirements

COM seat (TSF and USF) = .7 yards
COM inner back = 1.2 yards
COL seat (TSF and USF) = 11 square feet
COL inner back = 14 square feet

Cal 133:
See textile matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for pre-approved Cal 133 textiles.
♠ = Cal 133 pre-approved

To specify, insert C before textile selections and 133 after the seat and inner back textile codes.

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
C( )133	$106	Cal 133 compliant

Shipping Options

Fully Assembled:
ReGeneration by Knoll ships knocked down.
For a fully assembled version, add a suffix - ASM to the end of the base pattern number.
The upcharge for fully assembled is $47.

ReGeneration by Knoll®
fully upholstered work chair
Split Upholstery

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Formway Design, 2012

Award(s):
GOOD DESIGN, Chicago Athenaeum, 2012, USA

model	description	pattern no.	MSRP price base grade	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
armless	full upholstery over a high performance elastomer suspension back, recline resistance feature, sliding seat, plastic base, standard cylinder, hard casters	**44-2-NA-2-S-X-HC Back**	$458.	$468.	$479.	$488.	$494.	$498.	$515.	$525.	$545.	$575.	$597.	$594.	$619.	$632.	$650.
		44-2-NA-2-S-X-HC Seat	332.	347.	362.	376.	386.	392.	417.	432.	462.	508.	539.	536.	572.	592.	619.
fixed arm	full upholstery over a high performance elastomer suspension back, recline resistance feature, sliding seat, plastic base, standard cylinder, hard casters	**44-2-FA-2-S-X-HC Back**	555.	566.	575.	585.	592.	595.	612.	622.	642.	672.	695.	692.	716.	728.	747.
		44-2-FA-2-S-X-HC Seat	402.	417.	431.	447.	457.	462.	487.	502.	532.	577.	612.	607.	643.	662.	690.
height adjustable	full upholstery over a high performance elastomer suspension back, recline resistance feature, sliding seat, plastic base, standard cylinder, hard casters	**44-2-HA-2-S-X-HC Back**	555.	566.	575.	585.	592.	595.	612.	622.	642.	672.	695.	692.	716.	728.	747.
		44-2-HA-2-S-X-HC Seat	402.	417.	431.	447.	457.	462.	487.	502.	532.	577.	612.	607.	643.	662.	690.
high performance	full upholstery over a high performance elastomer suspension back, recline resistance feature, sliding seat, plastic base, standard cylinder, hard casters	**44-2-HP-2-S-X-HC Back**	604.	613.	624.	633.	639.	644.	661.	670.	690.	720.	744.	741.	763.	777.	795.
		44-2-HP-2-S-X-HC Seat	437.	451.	467.	481.	491.	497.	522.	536.	567.	612.	647.	643.	677.	697.	725.

Order Code

Example:	**44-2-HP-2-S-X-HC-DK-USF-RU09-RB09-ROB09**
44	ReGeneration by Knoll
2	Fully upholstered back
HP	High performance arms
2	Plastic base
S	Standard cylinder
X	No optional lumbar
HC	Hard casters for soft floors
DK	Dark finish
USF	Ultra seat foam
RU09	Seat textile in Generation Fabric, Storm
RB09	Inner back textile in Generation Fabric, Storm
ROB09	Outer back in Generation Fabric, Storm

Example for Cal 133:

44-2-HP-2-S-X-HC-DK-USF-C-RU09/133-RB09/133-ROB09

Ordering Information

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish color
3. Seat foam
4. Seat textile
5. Inner back textile
6. Outer back Generation Fabric color

Options

Polished Aluminum Base:
Replace 2 in pattern with 4

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
4	$45	polished aluminum base

Cylinder Height Options:
For height ranges see ReGeneration Dimensions page. Replace S in pattern with one of the following:

Code:	*Description:*
L	low cylinder
H	high cylinder

Options

Casters and Glides:
Replace HC in pattern with one of the following:

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
SC	n/c	soft casters for hard floors
GL	n/c	glides

Finish Color:

Code:	*Description:*	Upchg
DK	Dark finish	n/a
LT	Light finish *	$102

*Note, Light finish only available with armless and height adjustable arm chairs with standard cylinders.
Glides not available with light finish.

Seat Foam Options:
Select one of the following:

Code:	*Description:*
TSF	thin seat foam
USF	ultra seat foam (default)

Generation Fabric - Base Grade

Generation Fabric prefix RT for thin seat foam or RU for ultra seat foam, RB for inner back textile, and ROB for outer back textile, followed by two digit color code. Select one of the following:

Code:	*Description:*
01	Storm
03	Pebble
04	Desert
05	Lemongrass
06	Espresso
07	Firecracker
08	Bluemarine
09	Onyx
10	Olive

Textile Options

KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers:
Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for approved fabrics and leathers for the seat and inner back.

Note: ReGeneration outer back can only be upholstered with Generation Fabric.

Split upholstery:
ReGeneration seats and inner backs can be upholstered in any two approved fabrics or leathers.

Customer's Own Material/Leather:
See Customer's Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price MSRP

COM/COL Textile Requirements

COM seat (TSF and USF) = .7 yards
COM inner back = 1.2 yards
COL seat (TSF and USF) = 11 square feet
COL inner back = 14 square feet

Cal 133:
See textile matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for pre-approved Cal 133 textiles.
♠ = Cal 133 pre-approved

To specify, insert C before textile selections and 133 after the seat and inner back textile codes.

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
C( )133	$106	Cal 133 compliant

Shipping Options

Fully Assembled:
ReGeneration by Knoll ships knocked down.
For a fully assembled version, add a suffix - ASM to the end of the base pattern number.
The upcharge for fully assembled is $47.

ReGeneration by Knoll®
Flex Back Net high task chair

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Formway Design, 2012

Award(s):
GOOD DESIGN, Chicago Athenaeum, 2012, USA

model	description	pattern no.	MSRP price base grade	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
armless	high performance elastomer suspension back, sliding seat, plastic base, high task cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters	**44-1-NA-2-T-X-HC**	$782.	$794.	$799.	$811.	$827.	$832.	$852.	$863.	$890.	$926.	$958.	$1,028.	$1,097.	$1,123.	$1,152.
fixed arm	high performance elastomer suspension back, sliding seat, plastic base, high task cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters	**44-1-FA-2-T-X-HC**	945.	958.	965.	976.	991.	995.	1.017.	1,028.	1,053.	1,091.	1,123.	1,191.	1,262.	1,286.	1,315.
height adjustable	high performance elastomer suspension back, sliding seat, plastic base, high task cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters	**44-1-HA-2-T-X-HC**	945.	958.	965.	976.	991.	995.	1,017.	1,028.	1,053.	1,091.	1,223.	1,191.	1,262.	1,286.	1,315.
high performance	high performance elastomer suspension back, sliding seat, plastic base, high task cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters	**44-1-HP-2-T-X-HC**	1,028.	1,041.	1,043.	1,059.	1,073.	1,076.	1,097.	1,108.	1,135.	1,172.	1,204.	1,273.	1,344.	1,368.	1,398.

Order Code

Example: **44-1-HP-2-T-X-HC-DK-09-USF-RU01**

44	ReGeneration by Knoll
1	Flex Back Net model
HP	High performance arms
2	Plastic base
T	High task cylinder
X	No optional lumbar
HC	Hard casters for soft floors
DK	Dark finish
09	Onyx Flex Back Net color
USF	Ultra seat foam
RU01	Generation Fabric, Storm

Example for Cal 133:
44-1-HP-4-S-X-HC-DK-01-USF-C-K448/12-133

Ordering Information

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish color
3. Flex Back Net color
4. Seat foam
5. Seat textile

Options

Polished Aluminum Base:
Replace 2 in pattern with 4

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
4	$45	polished aluminum base

Options

Lumbar Option:
For optional lumbar, replace X in pattern with L

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
L	$33	lumbar support

Note:
To order a lumbar separately, use pattern number 44LUMBAR. The MSRP price is $33.

Casters and Glides:
Replace HC in pattern with one of the following:

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
SC	n/c	soft casters for hard floors
GL	n/c	glides

Finish Color:

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
DK	n/a	Dark finish

Flex Back Net Colors:
Select one of the following back colors:

Code:	*Description:*
02	Meteor (light grey)
03	Pebble (medium grey)
06	Espresso (brown)
09	Onyx (black)
10	Olive (dark green)

Seat Foam Options:
Select one of the following:

Code:	*Description:*
TSF	thin seat foam
USF	ultra seat foam (default)

Textile Options

Generation Fabric prefix RT for thin seat foam or RU for ultra seat foam, followed by two digit color code. Select one of the following:

Code:	*Description:*
01	Storm
03	Pebble
04	Desert
05	Lemongrass
06	Espresso
07	Firecracker
08	Bluemarine
09	Onyx
10	Olive

KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers:
Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for approved fabrics and leathers.

Customer's Own Material/Leather:
See Customer's Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price MSRP

COM/COL Textile Requirements
For both thin and ultra seat foam:

COM seat = .7 yards
COL seat = 11 square feet

Cal 133:
See textile matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for pre-approved Cal 133 textiles.
♞ = Cal 133 pre-approved

To specify, insert C before seat textile selection and 133 after it

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
C( )133	$53	Cal 133 compliant

ReGeneration by Knoll®
Flex Back Net high task chair

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

	model	description	pattern no.
Designer(s): Formway Design, 2012	**REGENSEAT**	Replacement seat	**REGENSEAT**

Award(s):
GOOD DESIGN, Chicago Athenaeum, 2012, USA

MSRP price base grade	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
$160.	$172.	$177.	$189.	$203.	$208.	$231.	$242.	$267.	$303.	$341.	$406.	$476.	$501.	$528.

Order Code

Example:	**44-1-HP-2-T-X-HC-DK-09-USF-RU01**
44	ReGeneration by Knoll
1	Flex Back Net model
HP	High performance arms
2	Plastic base
T	High task cylinder
X	No optional lumbar
HC	Hard casters for soft floors
DK	Dark finish
09	Onyx Flex Back Net color
USF	Ultra seat foam
RU01	Generation Fabric, Storm

Example for Cal 133:
44-1-HP-4-S-X-HC-DK-01-USF-C-K448/12-133

Ordering Information

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish color
3. Flex Back Net color
4. Seat foam
5. Seat textile

Options

Polished Aluminum Base:
Replace 2 in pattern with 4

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
4	$45	polished aluminum base

Options

Lumbar Option:
For optional lumbar, replace X in pattern with L

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
L	$33	lumbar support

Note:
To order a lumbar separately, use pattern number 44LUMBAR. The MSRP price is $33.

Casters and Glides:
Replace HC in pattern with one of the following:

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
SC	n/c	soft casters for hard floors
GL	n/c	glides

Finish Color:

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
DK	n/a	Dark finish

Flex Back Net Colors:
Select one of the following back colors:

Code:	*Description:*
02	Meteor (light grey)
03	Pebble (medium grey)
06	Espresso (brown)
09	Onyx (black)
10	Olive (dark green)

Seat Foam Options:
Select one of the following:

Code:	*Description:*
TSF	thin seat foam
USF	ultra seat foam (default)

Textile Options

Generation Fabric prefix RT for thin seat foam or RU for ultra seat foam, followed by two digit color code. Select one of the following:

Code:	*Description:*
01	Storm
03	Pebble
04	Desert
05	Lemongrass
06	Espresso
07	Firecracker
08	Bluemarine
09	Onyx
10	Olive

KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers:
Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for approved fabrics and leathers.

Customer's Own Material/Leather:
See Customer's Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price MSRP

COM/COL Textile Requirements
For both thin and ultra seat foam:

COM seat = .7 yards
COL seat = 11 square feet

Cal 133:
See textile matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for pre-approved Cal 133 textiles.
♞ = Cal 133 pre-approved

To specify, insert C before seat textile selection and 133 after it

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
C( )133	$53	Cal 133 compliant

ReGeneration by Knoll®
fully upholstered high task chair
Single Upholstery

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Formway Design, 2012

Award(s):
GOOD DESIGN, Chicago Athenaeum, 2012, USA

model	description	pattern no.	MSRP price base grade	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
armless	full upholstery over a high performance elastomer suspension back, sliding seat, plastic base, high task cylinder, hard casters	**44-2-NA-2-T-X-HC**	$922.	$947.	$973.	$998.	$1,014.	$1,023.	$1,064.	$1,091.	$1,141.	$1,214.	$1,273.	$1,266.	$1,324.	$1,358.	$1,402.
fixed arm	full upholstery over a high performance elastomer suspension back, sliding seat, plastic base, high task cylinder, hard casters	**44-2-FA-2-T-X-HC**	1,091.	1,114.	1,141.	1,166.	1,183.	1,191.	1,232.	1,257.	1,305.	1,383.	1,443.	1,433.	1,491.	1,525.	1,570.
height adjustable	full upholstery over a high performance elastomer suspension back, sliding seat, plastic base, high task cylinder, hard casters	**44-2-HA-2-T-X-HC**	1,091.	1,114.	1,141.	1,166.	1,183.	1,191.	1,232.	1,257.	1,305.	1,383.	1,443.	1,433.	1,491.	1,525.	1,570.
high performance	full upholstery over a high performance elastomer suspension back, sliding seat, plastic base, high task cylinder, hard casters	**44-2-HP-2-T-X-HC**	1,174.	1,199.	1,224.	1,250.	1,266.	1,273.	1,316.	1,340.	1,389.	1,467.	1,528.	1,516.	1,574.	1,608.	1,654.
REGENSEAT	Replacement seat	**REGENSEAT**	160.	172.	177.	189.	203.	208.	231.	242.	267.	303.	341.	406.	476.	501.	528.

Order Code

Example:	**44-2-HP-2-T-X-HC-DK-USF-RU09-RB09-ROB09**
44	ReGeneration by Knoll
2	Fully upholstered back
HP	High performance arms
2	Plastic base
T	High task cylinder
X	No optional lumbar
HC	Hard casters for soft floors
DK	Dark finish
USF	Ultra seat foam
RU09	Seat textile in Generation Fabric, Storm
RB09	Inner back textile in Generation Fabric, Storm
ROB09	Outer back in Generation Fabric, Storm

Example for Cal 133:

44-2-HP-2-S-X-HC-DK-USF-C-RU09/133-RB09/133-ROB09

Ordering Information

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish color
3. Seat foam
4. Seat textile
5. Inner back textile
6. Outer back Generation Fabric color

Options

Polished Aluminum Base:
Replace 2 in pattern with 4

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
4	$45	polished aluminum base

Options

Casters and Glides:
Replace HC in pattern with one of the following:

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
SC	n/c	soft casters for hard floors
GL	n/c	glides

Finish Color:

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
DK	n/a	Dark finish

Seat Foam Options:
Select one of the following:

Code:	*Description:*
TSF	thin seat foam
USF	ultra seat foam (default)

Generation Fabric - Base Grade

Generation Fabric prefix RT for thin seat foam or RU for ultra seat foam, RB for inner back textile, and ROB for outer back textile, followed by two digit color code. Select one of the following:

Code:	*Description:*
01	Storm
03	Pebble
04	Desert
05	Lemongrass
06	Espresso
07	Firecracker
08	Bluemarine
09	Onyx
10	Olive

Textile Options

KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers:
Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for approved fabrics and leathers for the seat and inner back.

Note: ReGeneration outer back can only be upholstered with Generation Fabric.

Split upholstery:
ReGeneration seats and inner backs can be upholstered in any two approved fabrics or leathers.

Customer's Own Material/Leather:
See Customer's Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price MSRP

COM/COL Textile Requirements

COM seat (TSF and USF) = .7 yards
COM inner back = 1.2 yards
COL seat (TSF and USF) = 11 square feet
COL inner back = 14 square feet

Cal 133:
See textile matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for pre-approved Cal 133 textiles.
▲ = Cal 133 pre-approved

To specify, insert C before textile selections and 133 after the seat and inner back textile codes.

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
C( )133	$106	Cal 133 compliant

ReGeneration by Knoll®
fully upholstered high task chair
Split Upholstery

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Formway Design, 2012

Award(s):
GOOD DESIGN, Chicago Athenaeum, 2012, USA

model	description	pattern no.	MSRP price base grade	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
armless	full upholstery over a high performance elastomer suspension back, sliding seat, plastic base, high task cylinder, hard casters	**44-2-NA-2-T-X-HC Back**	$535.	$545.	$555.	$565.	$572.	$575.	$592.	$603.	$622.	$652.	$675.	$673.	$696.	$709.	$727.
		44-2-NA-2-T-X-HC Seat	387.	402.	418.	433.	442.	448.	473.	489.	519.	562.	598.	593.	628.	649.	675.
fixed arm	full upholstery over a high performance elastomer suspension back, sliding seat, plastic base, high task cylinder, hard casters	**44-2-FA-2-T-X-HC Back**	633.	642.	653.	663.	670.	673.	689.	699.	719.	749.	773.	770.	793.	806.	824.
		44-2-FA-2-T-X-HC Seat	458.	473.	489.	503.	514.	518.	543.	558.	587.	634.	670.	663.	698.	719.	746.
height adjustable	full upholstery over a high performance elastomer suspension back, sliding seat, plastic base, high task cylinder, hard casters	**44-2-HA-2-T-X-HC Back**	633.	642.	653.	663.	670.	673.	689.	699.	719.	749.	773.	770.	793.	806.	824.
		44-2-HA-2-T-X-HC Seat	458.	473.	489.	503.	514.	518.	543.	558.	587.	634.	670.	663.	698.	719.	746.
high performance	full upholstery over a high performance elastomer suspension back, sliding seat, plastic base, high task cylinder, hard casters	**44-2-HP-2-T-X-HC Back**	681.	691.	701.	711.	718.	720.	738.	747.	767.	798.	822.	818.	841.	854.	873.
		44-2-HP-2-T-X-HC Seat	493.	508.	523.	538.	548.	553.	578.	593.	622.	668.	706.	698.	733.	754.	781.

Order Code

Example:	**44-2-HP-2-T-X-HC-DK-USF-RU09-RB09-ROB09**
44	ReGeneration by Knoll
2	Fully upholstered back
HP	High performance arms
2	Plastic base
T	High task cylinder
X	No optional lumbar
HC	Hard casters for soft floors
DK	Dark finish
USF	Ultra seat foam
RU09	Seat textile in Generation Fabric, Storm
RB09	Inner back textile in Generation Fabric, Storm
ROB09	Outer back in Generation Fabric, Storm

Example for Cal 133:

44-2-HP-2-S-X-HC-DK-USF-C-RU09/133-RB09/133-ROB09

Ordering Information

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish color
3. Seat foam
4. Seat textile
5. Inner back textile
6. Outer back Generation Fabric color

Options

Polished Aluminum Base:
Replace 2 in pattern with 4

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
4	$45	polished aluminum base

Options

Casters and Glides:
Replace HC in pattern with one of the following:

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
SC	n/c	soft casters for hard floors
GL	n/c	glides

Finish Color:

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
DK	n/a	Dark finish

Seat Foam Options:
Select one of the following:

Code:	*Description:*
TSF	thin seat foam
USF	ultra seat foam (default)

Generation Fabric - Base Grade

Generation Fabric prefix RT for thin seat foam or RU for ultra seat foam, RB for inner back textile, and ROB for outer back textile, followed by two digit color code. Select one of the following:

Code:	*Description:*
01	Storm
03	Pebble
04	Desert
05	Lemongrass
06	Espresso
07	Firecracker
08	Bluemarine
09	Onyx
10	Olive

Textile Options

KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers:
Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for approved fabrics and leathers for the seat and inner back.

Note: ReGeneration outer back can only be upholstered with Generation Fabric.

Split upholstery:
ReGeneration seats and inner backs can be upholstered in any two approved fabrics or leathers.

Customer's Own Material/Leather:
See Customer's Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price MSRP

COM/COL Textile Requirements

COM seat (TSF and USF) = .7 yards
COM inner back = 1.2 yards
COL seat (TSF and USF) = 11 square feet
COL inner back = 14 square feet

Cal 133:
See textile matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for pre-approved Cal 133 textiles.
▲ = Cal 133 pre-approved

To specify, insert C before textile selections and 133 after the seat and inner back textile codes.

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
C( )133	$106	Cal 133 compliant

ReGeneration by Knoll Ergonomic Dimensions

Seat*	Thin Seat Foam	Ultra Seat Foam
Seat Height	15” - 19.7” (low cylinder) 16.4” - 21.6” (standard cylinder) 18” - 23.2” (high cylinder) 22” - 30.8” (high task)	15.3” - 20” (low cylinder) 16.7” - 21.9” (standard cylinder) 18.3” - 23.5” (high cylinder) 22.2” - 31” (high task)
Seat Depth (Adjustable)	16” - 18”	16” - 18”
Seat Width	19.7”	19.7”
Seat Pan Angle (Fixed)	2° rearward at rest	3° rearward at rest
Seat Pan Angle (Adjustable)	2° - 6° rearward during recline	3° - 7° rearward during recline

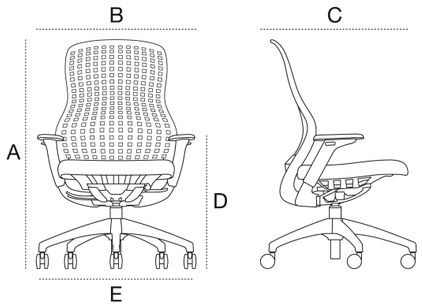
Back*	Flex Back Net	Fully upholstered
Backrest Height	23.1”	23.1”
Backrest Width	19.9”	19.9”
Lumbar Support (Fixed)	8.5”	8.5”
Lumbar Support (Adjustable)	8.9”	n/a
Angle between Seat and Back	95° (work and high task chairs)	96° (work and high task chairs)
Tilt Range of Back	15° (work chair); 4° (high task chair)	15° (work chair); 4° (high task chairs)

Arms*	Thin Seat Foam	Ultra Seat Foam
Armrest Height from Seat	9.6” fixed arms 6.8” - 10.8” height adjustable arms 6.6” - 10.8” high performance arms	9.3” fixed arms 6.5” - 10.5” height adjustable arms 6.3” - 10.5” high performance arms
Inside Distance between Armrests (Fixed)	19.7” height adjustable arms	19.7” height adjustable arms
Inside Distance between Armrests (Adjustable)	16” - 20” high performance arms	16” - 20” high performance arms

***** All measurements taken with the BIFMA Chair Measuring Device using the Universal Measurement Procedure which has a measurement uncertainty of ± 5%

ReGeneration by Knoll Chair Measurements**

A. Overall Height	38.1” - 43.3” with standard cylinder 43.5” - 52.3” with high task cylinder (add 0.4” for aluminum base)
B. Overall Width	26” armless 28.5” with height adjustable arms 29” with high performance arms
C. Overall Depth	24.6” excluding base
D. Arm Height from Floor	22.9” - 32.1” (work chair, height adjustable arms) 22.5” - 31.9” (work chair, high performance arms) 28.3” - 40.9” (high task chair, height adjustable arms) 27.9” - 40.7” (high task chair, high performance arms) (add 0.4” for aluminum base)
E. Base Diameter	26”
Weight	27 lbs. (height adjustable arms), 28 lbs. (high performance arms) (aluminum base adds 2 lbs., upholstered back option adds 3 lbs., high task chair adds 4.8 lbs.)



****** Flex Back Net, standard cylinder, plastic base

ReGeneration by Knoll Performance Information

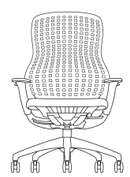
Synchronized recline ratio seat: back is 1° : 6°	High task footing measures 18” in diameter
High perfomance arm pads measure 8.2” long x 3.8” wide	Height adjustable arm pads measure 6.25” long x 3.4” wide
High performance arm pads adjust 4” in width (2” per arm), 1.75” in depth and pivot 30.5° (20° inward, 10.5° outward)	

Compliancy: ANSI/BIFMA X5.1 : 2011 (U.S. structural standard)
ANSI/HFES 100-2007 (U.S. ergonomic standard)
BIFMA G1 : 2013 (U.S. ergonomic guidelines)
EN 1335-1 : 2000 (Europe ergonomic standard) for Flex Back armless work chair
AS/NXS 4438 : 1997 Level 6 (Australia, New Zealand structural and dimensional standard) for Flex Back armless work chair
California T.B. 117 (U.S. flammability standard for foam)
California T.B. 133 with approved FR textile (U.S. flammability standard for full chair)

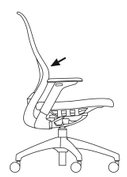
The ReGeneration by Knoll work chair has been tested and is approved for use by individuals weighing up to 300 pounds.

ReGeneration by Knoll® Features and Operating Instructions

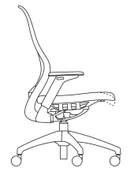
No Adjustment Necessary



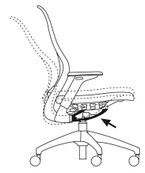
Flex Back Net
Sit back and the Flex Back Net cradles your back, providing integral lumbar support. Optional fully upholstered back provides the additional comfort of foam and fabric over the Flex Back Net.



Slim profile back
The contoured frame provides continuous support, following the curves of your shoulders, back and lumbar.

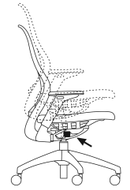


Flex Seat
Sit in any position–forward, sideways or perched–and the Flex Seat supports you with 270° of seat edge flex.

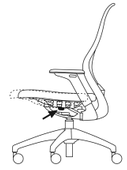


Dynamic Suspension control
The synchronized recline counterbalances your body weight for a smooth and effortless ride. Four independent flexors act as suspension devices that respond to your multidirectional movements–forward, backward and side-to-side.

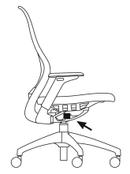
Intuitive Adjustments (Standard)



Seat height
Lift the right lever. Sit down to lower the seat or remove your weight to raise it. Release the lever to lock.

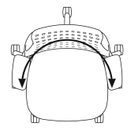


Seat depth
To adjust the seat depth while sitting on the chair, lift the left lever and slide the seat to the desired location. Release the lever to lock.



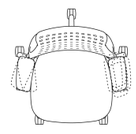
Recline resistance
Sit fully upright. Push the right lever backward for the full range of recline, or pull it forward for upright support.

Performance Options

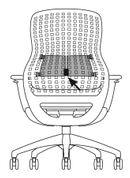


Arm options
Set-back arm supports provide clearance for your legs and feature Continuous Lumbar, so your back is supported when side sitting.

Height adjustable arm
To adjust the height, push the button on the arm. Slide the arm to the desired position and release the button to lock.



High performance arm
To adjust the height, lift the lever on the arm. Slide the arm to the desired position and release the lever to lock. Free float arm pads easily move in width and depth and pivot.



Adjustable lumbar
(Flex Back Net model only)
Grasp the lever at the center of the outer back and slide it to the desired position.

CONSTRUCTION INFORMATION

Slim profile back support
Integrally colored, rapidly-renewable, high performance elastomer with polyester structure; optional biobased urethane foam upholstery with glass reinforced nylon and ABS substrates and sewn textile cover

Adjustable arm supports
Integrally colored, glass reinforced, polyester structure

Arm pads
Integrally colored, self skinning polyurethane

Flex Seat
High-resiliency molded biobased foam with sewn textile cover and integrally colored, glass reinforced, impact modified nylon seat structure

Controls
A. Dynamic Suspension control
A solid state construction of integrally colored, high performance elastomer, glass reinforced and cast aluminum

B. Adjustment levers. Integrally colored, glass reinforced nylon

C. Seat depth adjustment plate
Integrally colored, glass reinforced, nylon

Pneumatic cylinder
Steel

Base
Integrally colored, glass reinforced nylon with cast zinc insert or polished, cast aluminum; five star design

Hard casters
Integrally colored nylon and steel

Soft casters
Integrally colored nylon over molded with polyurethane, and steel

Glides
Integrally colored nylon

Optional adjustable lumbar
Frosted clear polyester blend

Footring
Steel footring, aluminum die cast spokes and rubber fit ring

Generation Fabric
100% polyester; 100,000+ double rubs, Wyzenbeek method; Oeko-Tex certified for human safety.

CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

Hard surfaces and Flex Back Net

General cleaning
Frequent vacuuming or light brushing to remove dust and grime is recommended. Spot clean with a mild upholstery shampoo or the foam from a mild detergent. When using a cleaning product, follow instructions carefully and clean only in a well-ventilated room. Avoid any product that contains carbon tetrachloride or other toxic materials. With any method, pretest a small area before proceeding. When an overall soiled conditioned has been reached, use a professional furniture cleaning service or call Knoll Field Service at 800-445-5045 with questions.

Healthcare cleaning
ReGeneration's hard surfaces and Flex Back Net successfully passed third-party testing for the following five cleaning agents commonly used in healthcare facilities:

- Clorox Germicidal Liquid Bleach diluted 1:5 ratio to tap water (pH 3.7)
- Clorox Cleanup undiluted 100% solution (pH 9.7)
- Wexcide 128 Concentrate Phenolic Germicide by Wexford Labs diluted 1 ounce to 1 gallon tap water (pH 3.7)
- Formula 880 Quaternary Germicide by Grand Technologies diluted ½ ounce to 1 gallon tap water (pH 8.1)
- Hydroxi Pro Concentrate 128 by Core Products diluted 1:8 ratio to tap water (pH 7.2)

In addition to the testing detailed above, Knoll has conducted internal testing of Virox 5 RTU cleaning solution on ReGeneration structural parts with no adverse effects.

Generation Fabric
Fabric with cleaning codes W or W-S are designed to be cleaned with low environmental impact cleaning fluids, including GS-37 certified products. See KnollTextiles Price List for further details on cleaning codes.

ENVIRONMENTAL

SMaRT© Sustainable Platinum certified
SMaRT© Consensus Sustainable Product Standard is a comprehensive, transparent sustainable product standard that measures a product's environmental, economic and social benefits over its life cycle and throughout its global supply chain, from raw materials extraction through use, reclamation or re-use. ReGeneration can contribute to achieving a LEED© Innovation in Design credit for its SMaRT© certificaton.

BIFMA level® certified BIFMA has established level® as a common framework against which to evaluate the environmental and social responsibility of a variety of products. level® is part of BIFMA's ongoing development of voluntary product and industry standards that support safe, healthy and sustainable workplaces. To achieve level® certification, Knoll partners with Scientific Certification Systems (SCS), known for its integrity and scientific rigor.

Oeko-Tex certified
Generation Fabric is certified by the international third party Oeko-Tex for human safety

WARRANTY

ReGeneration by Knoll is warranted for 24-hour, 7 days a week, multi shift use: 12 years parts and labor to repair; 3 years seating upholstery, textiles and leathers, and finishes. See Knoll Selling Policy for further details, conditions and exclusions.

This page intentionally left blank.

MultiGeneration by Knoll®
multipurpose chair

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Formway Design, 2010

Award(s):
Chicago Athenaeum, GOOD DESIGN Award, 2010

Stacking chair shown top,
Hybrid chair shown bottom

model	description	pattern no.	MSRP price non-upholstered	base grade	A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
stacking armless	armless stacking chair with glides	**2-S-C-N-X-GL**	$239.										
stacking arm	stacking chair with fixed arms and glides	**2-S-A-N-X-GL**	288.										
hybrid armless	armless hybrid chair with glides	**2-H-C-N-X-GL**	385.										
hybrid arm	hybrid chair with fixed arms and glides	**2-H-A-N-X-GL**	433.										
upholstered seat	upholstered seat option (replace N in pattern with S)	**S**		96.	118.	131.	142.	157.	169.	187.	197.	230.	248.
2SDOLLY	dolly to transport up to 10 stacking chairs	**2SDOLLY**	338.										
2SGA	ganging clip to connect armless stacking chairs	**2SGA**	6.										
2SEAT	seat reupholstery assembly	**2SEAT**		130.	151.	164.	175.	188.	202.	220.	225.	261.	279.

Order Code

Example:	**2-H-A-S-X-HC 2 ON GENF09**
2	MultiGeneration by Knoll
H	hybrid chair
A	fixed arms
S	upholstered seat pad
X	no book basket
HC	hard casters
2	Black frame finish
ON	Onyx shell color
GENF09	Generation Fabric, Onyx

Example for Cal 133:

2-H-A-S-X-HC 2 ON C (GENF09)133

Ordering Information

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
3. Shell color
4. Seat upholstery fabric (if applicable)

Options

Tablet arm (2SC - models only, assembly required):

For flip up tablet arm, replace C in pattern with L for left-handed tablet or R for right-handed tablet. Tablet arm surface is grey with black edgeband. Tablet arm support rod will match frame finish selected.

Note: Chairs with tablet arms do not stack. Assembly required. Visit Knoll.com for installation instructions. Seller not responsible for assembly costs.

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
L	$136	Left-handed tablet arm chair
R	$136	Right-handed tablet arm chair

Book basket (2S- models only):
Replace X in pattern with B.

Note: Chairs with book basket do not stack.

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
B	$54	Book basket, Silver finish

Caster Options:
Replace GL in pattern with one of the following:

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
HC	$21	hard casters for soft floors
SC	$21	soft casters for hard floors

Finish Options

Frame finishes:
Select one of the following

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
2	n/c	Black
3	n/c	Metallic Grey
4	n/c	Silver
C	$138	Chrome (2H- models only)
BR	n/c	Bright Blue
DT	n/c	Dark Teal
RO	n/c	Red Orange

Shell colors:
Select one of the following

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
RD	n/c	Dark Red
YW	n/c	Yellow
WH	n/c	Off White
GY	n/c	Grey
DG	n/c	Dark Grey
ON	n/c	Onyx (black)
BR	n/c	Bright Blue
DT	n/c	Dark Teal
RO	n/c	Red Orange

Generation Fabric - Base Grade

Seat pad fabric colors:
Use prefix GENF following by the two digit color code. Select one of the following:

Code:	*Description:*
01	Storm (dark grey)
03	Pebble (medium grey)
04	Desert (beige)
05	Lemongrass (green)
06	Espresso (brown)
07	Firecracker (red)
08	Bluemarine (blue)
09	Onyx (black)
10	Olive (dark green)

Fabric Options

KnollTextiles fabrics:
Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for approved fabrics.

Customer's Own Material:
See Customer's Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price MSRP

COM Requirements:
fabric .65 yards

Cal 133:
MultiGeneration is Cal 133 compliant standard when non-upholstered. For upholstered seat chairs, an upcharge is required. See textile matrix at the beginning of the price MSRP for pre-approved Cal 133 fabrics.

♠ = Cal 133 pre-approved

To specify, insert C before seat fabric selection and 133 after it.

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
C( )133	$ 55	Cal 133 compliant fabric

MultiGeneration by Knoll®
stools

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Formway Design, 2015

Bar-height stool

model	description	pattern no.	MSRP price non-upholstered	base grade	A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
counter-height stool	armless counter-height stool	**2-C-C-N-X**	$518.										
bar-height stool	armless bar-height stool	**2-B-C-N-X**	518.										
upholstered seat	upholstered seat option (replace N in pattern with S)	**S**		96.	118.	131.	142.	157.	169.	187.	193.	230.	248.
2SEAT	seat reupholstery assembly	**2SEAT**		130.	151.	164.	175.	188.	202.	220.	225.	261.	279.

Order Code

Example:	**2-B-C-S-X 2 ON GENF09**
2	MultiGeneration by Knoll
B	bar-height stool
C	armless
S	upholstered seat pad
X	no book basket
2	Black frame finish
ON	Onyx shell color
GENF09	Generation Fabric, Onyx

Example for Cal 133:

2-B-C-S-X 2 ON C (GENF09)133

Ordering Information

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
3. Shell color
4. Seat upholstery fabric (if applicable)

Finish Options

Frame finishes:
Select one of the following

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
2	n/c	Black
3	n/c	Metallic Grey
4	n/c	Silver

Shell colors:
Select one of the following

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
RD	n/c	Dark Red
YW	n/c	Yellow
WH	n/c	Off White
GY	n/c	Grey
DG	n/c	Dark Grey
ON	n/c	Onyx
BR	n/c	Bright Blue
DT	n/c	Dark Teal
RO	n/c	Red Orange

Generation Fabric - Base Grade

Seat pad fabric colors:
Use prefix GENF following by the two digit color code. Select one of the following:

Code:	*Description:*
01	Storm (dark grey)
03	Pebble (medium grey)
04	Desert (beige)
05	Lemongrass (green)
06	Espresso (brown)
07	Firecracker (red)
08	Bluemarine (blue)
09	Onyx (black)
10	Olive (dark green)

Fabric Options

KnollTextiles fabrics:
Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for approved fabrics.

Customer's Own Material:
See Customer's Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price MSRP

COM Requirements:
fabric .65 yards

Cal 133:
MultiGeneration is Cal 133 compliant standard when non-upholstered. For upholstered seat chairs, an upcharge is required. See textile matrix at the beginning of the price MSRP for pre-approved Cal 133 fabrics.

▲ = Cal 133 pre-approved

To specify, insert C before seat fabric selection and 133 after it.

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
C( )133	$ 55	Cal 133 compliant fabric

MultiGeneration by Knoll®
light task / high task

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Formway Design, 2016

Light task chair

model	description	pattern no.	MSRP price non-upholstered	base grade	A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
light task armless	armless 5-star base with hard casters	**2-5-S-C-N-2-HC**	$434.										
light task arm	5-star base with fixed arms and hard casters	**2-5-S-A-N-2-HC**	477.										
high task armless	armless high task chair with hard casters	**2-5-T-C-N-2-HC**	564.										
high task arm	high task chair with fixed arms and hard casters	**2-5-T-A-N-2-HC**	607.										
upholstered seat	upholstered seat option (replace N in pattern with S)	**S**		96.	118.	131.	142.	157.	169.	187.	197.	230.	248.
2SEAT	seat reupholstery assembly	**2SEAT**		130.	151.	164.	175.	189.	202.	220.	226.	261.	280.

Order Code

Example:	**2-5-S-A-S-2-HC 2 ON GENF09**
2	MultiGeneration by Knoll
5	5-star base
S	Standard cylinder
A	Fixed arms
S	Upholstered seat pad
2	Black plastic base
HC	Hard casters for soft floors
2	Black frame finish
ON	Onyx shell color
GENF09	Generation Fabric, Onyx

Example for Cal 133:

2-5-S-A-S-2-HC 2 ON C (GENF09)133

Ordering Information

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish (specify only with fixed arms)
3. Shell color
4. Seat upholstery fabric (if applicable)

Options

Base options:

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
2	n/c	black plastic base
3	n/c	grey plastic base
4	$47	polished aluminum base

Cylinder Height Options:

Code:	*Description:*
L	low cylinder

Finish Options

Casters and Glides:
Replace HC in pattern with one of the following:

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
SC	$13	soft casters for hard floors
GL	n/c	glides

Frame finishes:
Select one of the following

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
2	n/c	Black
3	n/c	Metallic Grey
4	n/c	Silver
C	$138	Chrome

Shell colors:
Select one of the following

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
RD	n/c	Dark Red
YW	n/c	Yellow
WH	n/c	Off White
GY	n/c	Grey
DG	n/c	Dark Grey
ON	n/c	Onyx (black)
BR	n/c	Bright Blue
DT	n/c	Dark Teal
RO	n/c	Red Orange

Generation Fabric - Base Grade

Seat pad fabric colors:
Use prefix GENF following by the two digit color code. Select one of the following:

Code:	*Description:*
01	Storm (dark grey)
03	Pebble (medium grey)
04	Desert (beige)
05	Lemongrass (green)
06	Espresso (brown)
07	Firecracker (red)
08	Bluemarine (blue)
09	Onyx (black)
10	Olive (dark green)

Fabric Options

KnollTextiles fabrics:
Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for approved fabrics.

Customer's Own Material:
See Customer's Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price MSRP

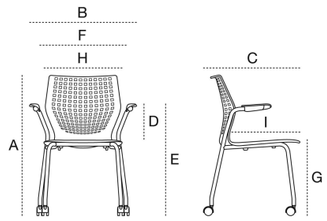
COM Requirements:
fabric .65 yards

Cal 133:
MultiGeneration is Cal 133 compliant standard when non-upholstered. For upholstered seat chairs, an upcharge is required. See textile matrix at the beginning of the price MSRP for pre-approved Cal 133 fabrics.

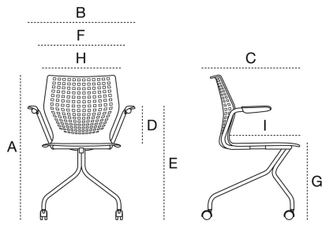
♦ = Cal 133 pre-approved

To specify, insert C before seat fabric selection and 133 after it.

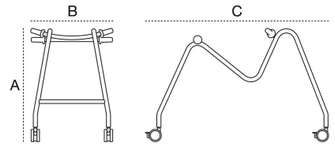
Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
C( )133	$ 55	Cal 133 compliant fabric



Stacking Chair



Hybrid Chair



Stacking Dolly

MultiGeneration Chair Measurements *

	Stacking Chair	Hybrid Chair	Stacking Dolly
A. Overall Height	33.6”	33.9”	27.1”
B. Overall Width	21.6” armless / 25.6” fixed arm	20.5” armless / 25.6” fixed arm	19.7”
C. Overall Depth	21.4”	21.9”	43.8”
D. Arm Height from Seat	9.1” non-upholstered / 8.8” upholstered seat	9.1” non-upholstered / 8.8” upholstered seat	n/a
E. Arm Height from Floor	27.25”	27.25”	n/a
F. Inside Distance between Arm Rests	20.8”	20.8”	n/a
G. Seat Height	17.3” non-upholstered / 17.6” upholstered seat	17.3” non-upholstered / 17.6” upholstered seat	n/a
H. Seat Width	18.1”	18.1”	n/a
I. Seat Depth	16.3”	16.3”	n/a
Book basket	6.7” height, 11.5” width, 11.8” depth, 9.2” from floor		
Tablet arm	21” length, 14.5” width, 0.5” thick		
Weight	12 lbs. armless; 15 lbs. fixed arm Seat upholstery adds 2 lbs. Book basket adds 1 lb.; can hold 20 lbs. Tablet arm assembly adds 9 lbs. to armless chair; can hold 150 lbs.	17.5 lbs. armless; 23.5 lbs. fixed arm Seat upholstery adds 1.5 lbs.	16.1 lbs.

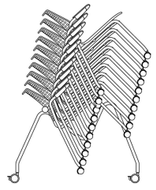
* All measurements taken with BIFMA Chair Measuring Device using the Universal Measurement Procedure which has a measurement uncertainty of ± 5%

Stacking Instructions

Stacking chairs—with or without fixed arms and with or without casters— stack up to 6 units high on the floor.
Stacked 6 high on the floor measures 41.8” high non-upholstered or 42.6” high upholstered.

To stack chairs, place the rear legs of the top chair in front of
the rear legs of the bottom chair and set the top chair down on the bottom chair.

To transport a stack of chairs, use the MultiGeneration by Knoll dolly.
Stacking chairs stack up to 10 units high on the dolly.
The dolly stacked with 10 non-upholstered stacking chairs measures
53.5” high and with 10 upholstered seat stacking chairs, measures 55” high.



Non-upholstered stacking chairs

Non-upholstered stacking chairs feature bumpers to protect the seat finish of the chair below and prevent chairs from slipping. Do not stack non-upholstered chairs on upholstered chairs, as the bumpers could damage the upholstery of the chair below.

Upholstered stacking chairs

Upholstered stacking chairs feature a stacking shield on the underside of the seat to protect the upholstery of the chair below. Do not stack upholstered chairs on non-upholstered chairs, as the stacking shield could damage the seat finish of the chair below.

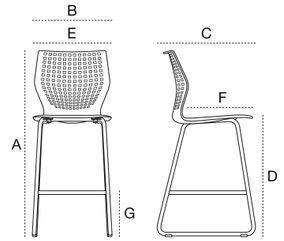
Hybrid chairs and stacking chairs with book basket and/or tablet arm

Hybrid chairs and stacking chairs with book basket and/or tablet arm do not stack.

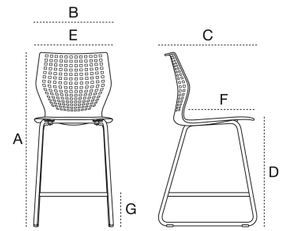
MultiGeneration Stacking Chair Ganging Instructions

The MultiGeneration ganging clip adjoins the back legs of the armless stacking chairs. Position the chairs side-by-side and snap the ganging device onto the chair legs just above the top of the glides. Arm and armless chairs can be ganged if alternated, but armed chairs cannot be ganged side-by-side.

Compliancy: ANSI / BIFMA X5.1 : 2011 (U.S. structural standard)
EN 15373 : 2007 (European structural standard)
GPD-6 (Canadian structural standard)
AS/NZS 4688 : 2000 (Australian/New Zealand structural and dimensional standard)
California T.B. 117 (U.S. flammability standard for foam)
California T.B. 133 standard for non-upholstered models, with approved FR textile for upholstered models (U.S. flammability standard for full chair)
MultiGeneration by Knoll has been tested and is approved for use by individuals weighing up to 300 lbs.



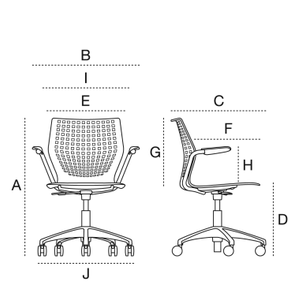
Bar-Height Stool



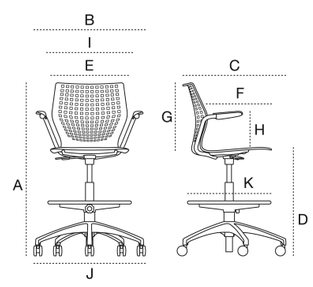
Counter-Height Stool

MultiGeneration Stool Chair Measurements *

	Bar-Height Stool	Counter-Height Stool
A. Overall Height	44.5”	41.7”
B. Overall Width	18.6”	18.6”
C. Overall Depth	23.4”	23.4”
D. Seat Height	29.5” non-upholstered / 29.8” upholstered seat	26.7” non-upholstered / 27” upholstered seat
E. Seat Width	18.1”	18.1”
F. Seat Depth	16.3”	16.3”
G. Foot Rest Height	10.9” from floor, 18.6” from seat	8” from floor, 17.5” from seat
Weight	17.2 lbs. Seat upholstery adds 1.5 lbs.	16.6 lbs. Seat upholstery adds 1.5 lbs.



Light Task



High Task

MultiGeneration Light Task and High Task Measurements *

	Light Task	High Task
A. Overall Height	29.5 - 35” low cylinder 31 - 37.5” standard cylinder	38 - 48”
B. Overall Width	23”	27”
C. Overall Depth	23”	27”
D. Seat Height	14.6 - 19.8” low cylinder 16.1 - 22.4” standard cylinder	22.7 - 33”
E. Seat Width	18.1”	18.1”
F. Seat Depth	16.3”	16.3”
G. Back Height	17.3”	17.3”
H. Armrest Height from Seat	9.1” non-upholstered / 8.8” upholstered	9.1” non-upholstered / 8.8” upholstered
I. Inside Distance between Armrests	20.8”	20.8”
J. Base Diameter	23”	26”
K. Footrest Diameter	n/a	20”
Weight	14.4 lbs. armless; 20.2 lbs. with arms Seat upholstery adds 1.5 lbs.	19.1 lbs. armless; 24.9 lbs. with arms Seat upholstery adds 1.5 lbs.

* All measurements taken with BIFMA Chair Measuring Device using the Universal Measurement Procedure which has a measurement uncertainty of ± 5%

Compliancy: ANSI / BIFMA X5.1 : 2011 (U.S. structural standard)
California T.B. 117 (U.S. flammability standard for foam)
California T.B. 133 standard for non-upholstered models, with approved FR textile for upholstered models (U.S. flammability standard for full chair)
MultiGeneration by Knoll has been tested and is approved for use by individuals weighing up to 300 lbs.

CONSTRUCTION INFORMATION

Shell:
Integrally colored, textured, glass reinforced nylon.

Stacking frame:
Powder coat over steel

Hybrid frame:
Powder coat or chrome over steel

Arm pads:
Integrally colored, textured thermoplastic polyurethane (TPU)

Bumpers (non-upholstered stacking):
Integrally colored, textured TPU

Stacking shield (upholstered stacking):
Clarified polypropylene copolymer

Dynamic Seat Structure (hybrid):
Fiber-reinforced polymer spring and nylon

Seat upholstery:
High resiliency molded biobased foam (7% biobased on average) with textile cover, plastic and steel

Generation Fabric (upholstered chairs):
100% polyester, Cal 117 compliant, exceeds 100,000+ double rubs, Wyzenbeck method.

Fasteners,hardware and lever:
Steel

Book basket:
Steel wire

Tablet arm:
Phenolic board covered with black core laminate and tubular steel support.

Glides:
Integrally colored, textured nylon

Hard Casters:
Integrally colored, textured nylon and steel

Soft Casters:
Integrally colored, textured nylon with polyurethane overmold and steel

5-star base:
Glass reinforced nylon

Adjustment lever:
Nylon

Transom and cylinder:
Steel

Footing:
Steel

CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

General cleaning:
Clean using a soft rag, either dry or wet. When needed, use mild pH-balanced soap diluted in water. Do not use abrasive sponges, acidic products or solvents containing ammonia.

Healthcare cleaning:
The following products can be used safely on the MultiGeneration by Knoll shell only (not on the frame):

- Clorox Germicidal Liquid Bleach diluted 1:5 ratio to tap water (pH 3.7)
- Clorox Cleanup undiluted 100% solution (pH 9.7)
- Wex-Cide 128 Concentrate Phenolic Germicide by Wexford Labs diluted 1 ounce to 1 gallon tap water (pH 3.7)
- Formula 880 Quaternary Germicide by Grand Technologies diluted ½ ounce to 1 gallon tap water (pH 8.1)
- Hydroxi Pro Concentrate 128 by Core Products diluted 1:8 ration to tap water (pH 7.2)
- Virox 5 RTU cleaning solution

Upholstery cleaning:
Base grade Generation Fabric is cleaning code W-S–Water or solvent based cleaning agent–and can be cleaned with low environmental impact cleaning fluids, including GS-37 certified products.

For further instruction, please see KnollTextiles Cleaning Information found in the Resources section of knolltextiles.com.

ENVIRONMENTAL

SMaRT© Sustainable Gold certified
SMaRT© Consensus Sustainable Product Standard is a comprehensive, transparent sustainable product standard that measures a product's environmental, economic and social benefits over its life cycle and throughout its global supply chain, from raw materials extraction through use, reclamation or re-use. MultiGeneration can contribute to achieving a LEED® Innovation in Design credit for its SMaRT© certification.

BIFMA level® certified BIFMA has established level® as a common framework against which to evaluate the environmental and social responsibility of a variety of products. level® is part of BIFMA's ongoing development of voluntary product and industry standards that support safe, healthy and sustainable workplaces. To achieve level® certification, Knoll partners with Scientific Certification Systems (SCS), known for its integrity and scientific rigor.

WARRANTY

MultiGeneration is warranted for 24-hour, 7 days a week, multi shift use: 12 years parts and labor to repair; 3 years seating upholstery, textiles and leathers, and finishes. See Knoll Selling Policy for further details, conditions and exclusions.

Ollo with Shell Back

light task chair / high task chair with 5-star base

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Glen Oliver Loew, 2019

model	description	pattern no.	MSRP price base grade	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
light task armless, 5-star base	Armless plastic back, plastic 5-star base, standard cylinder, hard casters	**7-P-NA-2-S-HC**	$582.	$615.	$638.	$659.	$674.	$696.	$720.	$736.	$752.	$785.	$930.	$1,050.	$1,131.	$1,173.	$1,253.
light task fixed arms, 5-star base	Fixed arm plastic back, plastic 5-star base, standard cylinder, hard casters	**7-P-FA-2-S-HC**	631.	662.	688.	707.	723.	744.	768.	785.	800.	832.	978.	1,099.	1,180.	1,221.	1,302.
high task armless, 5-star base	Armless plastic back, plastic 5-star base, high task cylinder, hard casters	**7-P-NA-2-T-HC**	647.	678.	703.	723.	740.	760.	785.	800.	816.	849.	993.	1,116.	1,197.	1,236.	1,318.
high task fixed arms, 5-star base	Fixed arm plastic back, plastic 5-star base, high task cylinder, hard casters	**7-P-FA-2-T-HC**	696.	727.	752.	772.	789.	808.	832.	849.	864.	898.	1,043.	1,164.	1,245.	1,285.	1,366.
Replacement seat		**OLLOSEAT**	105.	138.	162.	181.	197.	219.	242.	259.	274.	307.	452.	574.	655.	696.	776.

Order Code

Example:	**7-P-FA-2-S-HC--B-B-B-P-K2026B/13**
7	Ollo
P	Plastic back
FA	Fixed arms
2	5-star plastic base
S	Standard cylinder
HC	Hard casters
B	Black lower back
B	Black plastic base
B	Black upper back
P	Painted control
K2026B/13	Base grade Delite, Onyx seat

Example for Cal 133:

7-P-FA-2-SA-HC-B-B-B-P-C-K2026B/13-133

Ordering Information

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Lower back finish
3. Base finish
4. Upper back finish
5. Control finish
6. Seat textile

Options

Polished aluminum base:
Replace 2 in pattern with 4:

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
4	$59	Polished aluminum base

Polished chrome:
Replace P in pattern with A:

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
A	$49	Polished chrome

Casters and Glides:
Replace HC in pattern with the following:

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
SC	n/c	Soft casters for hard floors

Lower back finish:
Select one of the following colors:

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
B	n/c	Black
MG	$39	Medium Grey
LG	$39	Light Grey

Base finish:
Default to one of the following options based on lower back finish:

Code:	*Description:*
B	Black
MG	Medium Grey
LG	Light Grey
A	Polished Aluminum

Upper back finish:
Select one of the following colors:

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
B	n/c	Black
MG	n/c	Medium Grey
LG	n/c	Light Grey
SB	n/c	Sky Blue
RD	n/c	Dark Red

Delite K2026 - Base Grade

KnollTextiles Delite K2026 is the base grade textile for the Ollo chair.
Choose K2026B for the seat, followed by a two digit color code.
Select one of the following:

Code:	*Description:*
01	Orange
02	Red
03	Catalina
04	Turquoise
05	Parrot
06	Green
07	Cinder
08	Stone
09	Gray
10	Slate
11	Tobacco
12	Charcoal
13	Onyx
14	Purple

Textile Options

KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers:
Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for approved fabrics and leathers.

Customer's Own Material/Leather:
See Customer's Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price MSRP

COM/COL Textile Requirements

COM fabric seat = .8 yards
COL leather seat = 14 square feet

Cal 133:
See textile matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for pre-approved Cal 133 textiles.
♞ = Cal 133 pre-approved

To specify, insert C before seat textile selections and 133 after the seat and back selection.

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
C( )133	$100	Cal 133 compliant

Ollo with Shell Back
light task chair with 4-star base

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Glen Oliver Loew, 2019

model	description	pattern no.	MSRP price base grade	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
armless, 4-star base	Armless plastic back, aluminum 4-star base, standard cylinder, glides	**7-P-NA-6-S-GL**	$647.	$678.	$703.	$723.	$740.	$760.	$785.	$800.	$816.	$849.	$993.	$1,116.	$1,197.	$1,236.	$1,316.
fixed arms, 4-star base	Fixed arm plastic back, aluminum 4-star base, standard cylinder, glides	**7-P-FA-6-S-GL**	696.	727.	752.	772.	789.	808.	832.	849.	864.	898.	1,043.	1,164.	1,245.	1,285.	1,366.
–	Replacement seat	**OLLOSEAT**	105.	138.	162.	181.	197.	219.	242.	259.	274.	307.	452.	574.	655.	696.	776.

Order Code

Example:	**7-P-FA-6-S-GL-B-B-P-K2026B/13**
7	Ollo
P	Plastic back
FA	Fixed arms
6	4-star polished aluminum base
S	Standard cylinder
GL	Hard casters
B	Black lower back
B	Black upper back
P	Painted control
K2026B/13	Base grade Delite, Onyx seat

Example for Cal 133:

7-P-FA-6-S-GL-B-B-P-C-K2026B 13-133

Ordering Information

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Lower back finish
3. Base finish
4. Upper back finish
5. Control finish
6. Seat textile

*Glides are only available on Ollo 4-star base.

Options

Polished control:
Replace P in pattern with A:

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
A	$49	Polished chrome

Lower back finish:
Select one of the following colors:

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
B	n/c	Black
MG	$39	Medium Grey
LG	$39	Light Grey

Upper back finish:
Select one of the following colors:

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
B	n/c	Black
MG	n/c	Medium Grey
LG	n/c	Light Grey
SB	n/c	Sky Blue
RD	n/c	Dark Red

Delite K2026 - Base Grade

KnollTextiles Delite K2026 is the base grade textile for the Ollo chair.
Choose K2026B for the seat, followed by a two digit color code.
Select one of the following:

Code:	*Description:*
01	Orange
02	Red
03	Catalina
04	Turquoise
05	Parrot
06	Green
07	Cinder
08	Stone
09	Gray
10	Slate
11	Tobacco
12	Charcoal
13	Onyx
14	Purple

Textile Options

KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers:
Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for approved fabrics and leathers.

Customer's Own Material/Leather:
See Customer's Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price MSRP

COM/COL Textile Requirements

COM fabric seat = .8 yards
COL leather seat = 14 square feet

Cal 133:
See textile matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for pre-approved Cal 133 textiles.
♠ = Cal 133 pre-approved

To specify, insert C before seat textile selections and 133 after the seat and back selection.

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
C( )133	$100	Cal 133 compliant

Ollo with Knit Back

light task chair / high task chair with 5-star base

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Glen Oliver Loew, 2021

model	description	pattern no.	MSRP price base grade	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
light task armless, 5-star base	Armless knit back, plastic 5-star base, standard cylinder, hard casters	**7-K-NA-2-S-HC**	$620.	$651.	$675.	$694.	$710.	$729.	$753.	$769.	$785.	$816.	$957.	$1,074.	$1,154.	$1,192.	$1,271.
light task fixed arms, 5-star base	Fixed arm knit back, plastic 5-star base, standard cylinder, hard casters	**7-K-FA-2-S-HC**	667.	698.	722.	742.	758.	777.	800.	816.	831.	863.	1,004.	1,121.	1,201.	1,240.	1,318.
high task armless, 5-star base	Armless knit back, plastic 5-star base, high task cylinder, hard casters	**7-K-NA-2-T-HC**	703.	736.	760.	780.	797.	816.	840.	857.	873.	905.	1,050.	1,173.	1,253.	1,293.	1,374.
high task fixed arms, 5-star base	Fixed arm knit back, plastic 5-star base, high task cylinder, hard casters	**7-K-FA-2-T-HC**	752.	785.	808.	828.	844.	864.	889.	905.	922.	954.	1,099.	1,221.	1,302.	1,342.	1,423.

Order Code

Example:	**7-K-FA-2-S-HC--LG-18–K2263B/18**
7	Ollo
K	Knit back
FA	Fixed arms
2	5-star plastic base
S	Standard cylinder
HC	Hard casters
LG	Light grey back frame
18	Stonework knit
K2263B/18	Base grade Infinite, Stonework seat

Example for Cal 133:

7-K-FA-2-S-HC-LG-18-C-K2263B/18-133

Ordering Information

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Back frame finish
3. Knit color
4. Seat textile

Options

Polished aluminum base:
Replace 2 in pattern with 4:

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
4	$59	Polished aluminum base

Casters and Glides:
Replace HC in pattern with the following:

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
SC	n/c	Soft casters for hard floors
GL	n/c	Glides *

*Glides only available on chairs with black frames.

Delite K2026-Base Grade

Back frame finish:
Select one of the following colors:

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
B	n/c	Black
MG	$39	Medium Grey
LG	$39	Light Grey

Base finish:
Default same finish as back frame unless Polished aluminum is specified in pattern.

Knit Color:
Select one of the following colors:

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
1	n/c	Black
2	n/c	Husk
7	n/c	Dune
13	n/c	Poppy
15	n/c	Blueberry
18	n/c	Stonework
22	n/c	Gunmetal

Infinite K2263 - Base Grade

KnollTextiles Delite K2263 is one of the base grade textiles for the Ollo chair with knit back. Choose K2263B for the seat, followed by a color code.
Select one of the following:

Code:	*Description:*
1	Sugar
2	Husk
3	Natural
4	Calm
5	Honeycomb
6	Copper
7	Celery
8	Eucalyptus
9	Hillside
10	Feather
11	Raindrop
12	Pepper
13	Poppy
14	Wisteria
15	Blueberry
16	Midnight
17	Birch
18	Stonework
19	Nutmeg
20	Acorn
21	Mercury
22	Gunmetal

Delite K2026 - Base Grade

KnollTextiles Delite K2026 is also a base grade textile for the Ollo chair with knit back. Choose K2026B for the seat, followed by a two digit color code.
Select one of the following:

Code:	*Description:*
01	Orange
02	Red
03	Catalina
04	Turquoise
05	Parrot
06	Green
07	Cinder
08	Stone
09	Gray
10	Slate
11	Tobacco
12	Charcoal
13	Onyx
14	Purple

Textile Options

KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers:
Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for approved fabrics and leathers.

Customer's Own Material/Leather:
See Customer's Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price MSRP

COM/COL Textile Requirements

COM fabric seat = .8 yards
COL leather seat = 14 square feet

Ollo with Knit Back
light task chair with 4-star base

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Glen Oliver Loew, 2021

	model	description	pattern no.	MSRP price base grade	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
	armless, 4-star base	Armless knit back back, polished aluminum 4-star base, standard cylinder, glides	**7-K-NA-6-S-GL**	$683.	$714.	$737.	$758.	$774.	$793.	$816.	$831.	$847.	$879.	$1,021.	$1,138.	$1,216.	$1,255.	$1,334.
	fixed arms, 4-star base	Fixed arm knit back back, polished aluminum 4-star base, standard cylinder, glides	**7-K-FA-6-S-GL**	729.	761.	785.	805.	820.	840.	863.	879.	894.	926.	1,067.	1,185.	1,263.	1,303.	1,381.

Order Code

Example:	**7-K-FA-6-S-GL--LG-18-K2263B/18**
7	Ollo
K	Knit back
FA	Fixed arms
6	4-star polished aluminum base
S	Standard cylinder
GL	Glides
LG	Light grey back frame
18	Stonework knit
K2263B/18	Base grade Infinite, Stonework seat

Example for Cal 133:

7-K-FA-6-S-GL-LG-18-C-K2263B/18-133

Ordering Information

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Back frame finish
3. Knit color
4. Seat textile

Options

Caster and Glides:

4-star base only available with glides.

Glides only available in black.

Back frame finish:
Select one of the following colors:

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
B	n/c	Black
MG	$39	Medium Grey
LG	$39	Light Grey

Knit Color:
Select one of the following colors:

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
1	n/c	Black
2	n/c	Husk
7	n/c	Dune
13	n/c	Poppy
15	n/c	Blueberry
18	n/c	Stonework
22	n/c	Gunmetal

Infinite K2263 - Base Grade

KnollTextiles Delite K2263 is one of the base grade textile for the Ollo chair with knit back. Choose K2263B for the seat, followed by a color code.
Select one of the following:

Code:	*Description:*
1	Sugar
2	Husk
3	Natural
4	Calm
5	Honeycomb
6	Copper
7	Celery
8	Eucalyptus
9	Hillside
10	Feather
11	Raindrop
12	Pepper
13	Poppy
14	Wisteria
15	Blueberry
16	Midnight
17	Birch
18	Stonework
19	Nutmeg
20	Acorn
21	Mercury
22	Gunmetal

Delite K2026 - Base Grade

KnollTextiles Delite K2026 is also a base grade textile for the Ollo chair with knit back. Choose K2026B for the seat, followed by a color code.
Select one of the following:

Code:	*Description:*
01	Orange
02	Red
03	Catalina
04	Turquoise
05	Parrot
06	Green
07	Cinder
08	Stone
09	Gray
10	Slate
11	Tobacco
12	Charcoal
13	Onyx
14	Purple

Textile Options

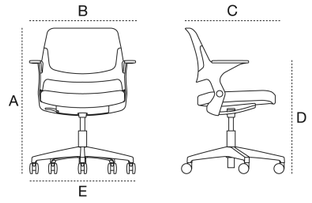
KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers:
Please refer to the textiles matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for approved fabrics and leathers.

Customer's Own Material/Leather:
See Customer's Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price MSRP

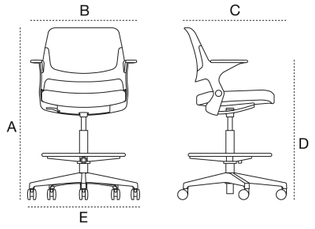
COM/COL Textile Requirements

COM fabric seat = .8 yards
COL leather seat = 14 square feet

Ollo with Shell Back Dimensions



Light Task 5-Star Base with Casters



High Task 5-Star Base with Casters

Ollo Ergonomic Dimensions*	**Light Task**	**High Task**
Seat		
Seat Height	16.1 - 21.3” (5-star plastic base with casters) 16.1 - 21.3” (4-star aluminum base with glides)	22.6-31.0” (5-star plastic base with casters)
Seat Width	19.75”	19.75”
Seat Depth	18”	18”
Seat Pan Angle (Fixed)	3.7°	3.7°
Back		
Backrest Height	16.5”	16.5”
Backrest Width	18.5”	18.5”
Angle between Seat and Back	97°	97°
Tilt Range of Back	14°	14°
Arms		
Armrest Height from Seat	8.5”	8.5”
Inside Distance between Armrests	19.5”	19.5”

* All measurements taken with BIFMA Chair Measuring Device using the Universal Measurement Procedure which has a measurement uncertainty of ± 5%

Ollo Light Task Measurements	**Light Task**	**High Task**
A. Overall Height	31.75 -37” (5-star plastic base with glides is 0.4” lower) (5-star aluminum base with casters is 0.3” lower) (5-star aluminum base with glides is 0.7” lower)	38.5-47.0”
B. Overall Width	23.5” (armless) 25.2” (arms)	25.9” (armless) 25.9” (arms)
C. Overall Depth	23”	24.65”
D. Arm Height from Floor	24 - 29”	30.5-38.75”
E. Base Diameter	24.4”	26.0”
Weight	23.5 lb (armless) 24.8 lb (arm)	30.0 lb (Armless) 31.3 lb (Arms)

Performance Information	
Armpads measure	8.75 x 3”

Compliancy: ANSI / BIFMA X5.1 : 2011 (U.S. structural standard)
California T.B. 117 (U.S. flammability standard for foam)
California T.B. 133 standard for non-upholstered models, with approved FR textile for upholstered models (U.S. flammability standard for full chair)
Ollo has been tested and is approved for use by individuals weighing up to 300 lbs.

This page intentionally left blank.

CONSTRUCTION INFORMATION

Lower back:
glass reinforced nylon

Upper back:
nylon

Arm pads:
glass reinforced nylon and self-skinning polyurethane

Seat structure:
glass reinforced nylon, acetal slides, and steel hardware

Foam carrier:
polyproplylene

Seat upholstery:
High resiliency molded foam with textile cover

Control:
cast aluminum, glass reinforced nylon adjustment lever, steel hardware and rubber bushing

Cylinder:
steel

Base:
integrally color, glass reinforced nylon or cast aluminum

Fasteners and hardware:
steel

Hard casters:
integrally colored nylon and steel

Soft casters:
integrally colored nylon over molded with polyurethane and steel

Glides:
integrally colored nylon and steel

Delite textile:
100% Polyeste

CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

General cleaning:
Clean using a soft rag, either dry or wet. When needed, use mild pH-balanced soap diluted in water. Do not use abrasive sponges, acidic products or solvents containing ammonia.

Remix Fabric
Fabric with cleaning codes W or W-S are designed to be cleaned with low environmental impact cleaning fluids, including GS-37 certified products. See KnollTextiles Price List for further details on cleaning codes.

ENVIRONMENTAL

BIFMA level® 3 certified
BIFMA has established level as a common framework against which to evaluate the environmental and social responsibility of a variety of products. level is part of BIFMA's ongoing development of voluntary product and industry standards that support safe, healthy and sustainable workplaces. To achieve level certification, Knoll partners with Scientific Certification Systems (SCS), known for its integrity and scientific rigor.

WARRANTY

Ollo is warranted for 24-hour, 7 days a week, multi shift use: 12 years parts and labor to repair; 3 years seating upholstery, textiles and leathers, and finishes. See Knoll Selling Policy for further details, conditions and exclusions.

Remix®
work chair
Single Upholstery

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Formway Design, 2015

model	description	pattern no.	MSRP price base grade	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
armless	Tandem Back with Flex Net Matrix, plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters	**66-W-NA-2-S-X-HC**	$872.	$914.	$964.	$1,016.	$1,054.	$1,105.	$1,145.	$1,202.	$1,238.	$1,415.	$1,646.	$1,926.	$2,192.	$2,197.	$2,472.
plastic loop arms	Tandem Back with Flex Net Matrix, plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters	**66-W-PL-2-S-X-HC**	1,002.	1,044.	1,094.	1,145.	1,181.	1,233.	1,274.	1,330.	1,369.	1,544.	1,777.	2,058.	2,321.	2,325.	2,601.
aluminum loop arms	Tandem Back with Flex Net Matrix, plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters	**66-W-AL-2-S-X-HC**	1,020.	1,061.	1,114.	1,166.	1,202.	1,254.	1,296.	1,352.	1,387.	1,564.	1,797.	2,077.	2,342.	2,348.	2,619.
height adjustable arms	Tandem Back with Flex Net Matrix, plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters	**66-W-HA-2-S-X-HC**	1,020.	1,061.	1,114.	1,166.	1,202.	1,254.	1,296.	1,352.	1,387.	1,564.	1,797.	2,077.	2,342.	2,348.	2,619.
high performance arms	Tandem Back with Flex Net Matrix, plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters	**66-W-HP-2-S-X-HC**	1,123.	1,166.	1,216.	1,269.	1,306.	1,358.	1,399.	1,456.	1,493.	1,667.	1,901.	2,181.	2,445.	2,450.	2,724.
REMIXSEAT	Replacement seat	**REMIXSEAT**	216.	240.	252.	274.	289.	310.	329.	352.	368.	445.	550.	673.	790.	853.	913.

Order Code

Example: **66-W-HP-2-S-X-HC-DK-03-XOB03-USF-XU12-XB12**

66	Remix
W	Work chair
HP	High performance arms
2	Plastic base
S	Standard cylinder
X	No optional lumbar
HC	Hard casters for soft floors
DK	Dark finish
03	Pebble Flex Net Matrix color
XOB03	Pebble B-side textile color
USF	Ultra seat foam
XU12	Seat textile in Delite, Charcoal
XB12	Back textile in Delite, Charcoal

Example for Cal 133:

66-W-HP-2-S-X-HC-DK-03-XOB03-USF C-XU12/133-XB12/133

Ordering Information

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish color
3. Flex Net Matrix color
4. B-side textile color
5. Seat foam
6. Seat textile
7. Back textile

Options

Polished Aluminum Base:
Replace 2 in pattern with 4

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
4	$62	polished aluminum base

Cylinder Height Options:
For height ranges see Remix Dimensions page. Replace S in pattern with one of the following:

Code:	*Description:*
L	low cylinder
H	high cylinder

Lumbar Option:
For height adjustable lumbar, replace X in pattern with L

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
L	$36	lumbar support

Note:
To order a lumbar separately, use pattern number 66LUMBAR. The MSRP price is $36.

Casters and Glides:
Replace HC in pattern with one of the following:

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
SC	$15	soft casters for hard floors
GL	n/c	glides

Finish Color:

Code:	*Description:*
DK	Dark finish

Flex Net Matrix Colors:
Select one of the following back colors:

Code:	*Description:*
01	Storm (dark grey)
03	Pebble (medium grey)

B-Side Textile Colors:

Code:	Description:
01	Storm (dark grey)
03	Pebble (medium grey)

Note: Remix outer back can only be upholstered with the B-side textile.

Seat Foam Options:
Select one of the following:

Code:	*Description:*
TSF	thin seat foam
USF	ultra seat foam (default)

Delite K2026 - Base Grade

KnollTextiles Delite K2026 is the base grade textile for the Remix chair. Choose XT for thin seat foam or XU for ultra seat foam, followed by a two digit color code. Select one of the following:

Code:	*Description:*
01	Orange
02	Red
03	Catalina
04	Turquoise
05	Parrot
06	Green
07	Cinder
08	Stone
09	Gray
10	Slate
11	Tobacco
12	Charcoal
13	Onyx
14	Purple

Textile Options

KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers:
Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for approved fabrics and leathers.

Split upholstery:
Remix seats and inner backs can be upholstered in any two approved fabrics or leathers.

Customer's Own Material/Leather:
See Customer's Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price MSRP.

COM/COL Textile Requirements
For both thin and ultra seat foam:

COM fabric seat = .8 yards
COL leather seat = 13 square feet
COM fabric inner back = 1 yard
COL leather inner back = 16 square feet

Cal 133:
See textile matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for pre-approved Cal 133 textiles.
♠ = Cal 133 pre-approved

To specify, insert C before textile selections and 133 after the seat and inner back textile codes.

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
C( )133	$106	Cal 133 compliant

Note:
Cal133 upcharge for a replacement seat is $37.

Shipping Options

Fully Assembled:
ReGeneration by Knoll ships knocked down.
For a fully assembled version, add a suffix - ASM to the end of the base pattern number.
The upcharge for fully assembled is $47.

Remix®
work chair
Split Upholstery

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Formway Design, 2015

model	description	pattern no.	MSRP price base grade	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
armless	Tandem Back with Flex Net Matrix, plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters	**66-W-NA-2-S-X-HC Back**	$480.	$503.	$530.	$559.	$580.	$608.	$630.	$661.	$681.	$778.	$906.	$1,060.	$1,205	$1,208.	$1,359.
		66-W-NA-2-S-X-HC Seat	393.	412.	434.	457.	474.	497.	515.	541.	557.	637.	741.	867.	986.	988.	1,112.
plastic loop arms	Tandem Back with Flex Net Matrix, plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters	**66-W-PL-2-S-X-HC Back**	551.	574.	602.	630.	650.	678.	701.	732.	753.	849.	977.	1,132.	1,276.	1,279.	1,430.
		66-W-PL-2-S-X-HC Seat	451.	470.	492.	515.	531.	555.	573.	599.	616.	695.	799.	926.	1,044.	1,047.	1,170.
aluminum loop arms	Tandem Back with Flex Net Matrix, plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters	**66-W-AL-2-S-X-HC Back**	561.	584.	613.	641.	661.	690.	713.	744.	763.	860.	988.	1,142.	1,288.	1,292.	1,441.
		66-W-AL-2-S-X-HC Seat	459.	477.	501.	525.	541.	564.	583.	608.	624.	704.	809.	935.	1,054.	1,056.	1,179.
height adjustable arms	Tandem Back with Flex Net Matrix, plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters	**66-W-HA-2-S-X-HC Back**	561.	584.	613.	641.	661.	690.	713.	744.	763.	860.	988.	1,142.	1,288.	1,292.	1,441.
		66-W-HA-2-S-X-HC Seat	459.	477.	501.	525.	541.	564.	583.	608.	624.	704.	809.	935.	1,054.	1,056.	1,179.
high performance arms	Tandem Back with Flex Net Matrix, plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters	**66-W-HP-2-S-X-HC Back**	617.	641.	669.	698.	718.	747.	769.	801.	821.	917.	1,045.	1,199.	1,345.	1,348.	1,498.
		66-W-HP-2-S-X-HC Seat	505.	524.	547.	571.	587.	611.	629.	655.	672.	750.	855.	981.	1,100.	1,103.	1,226.

Order Code

Example: **66-W-HP-2-S-X-HC-DK-03-XOB03-USF-XU12-XB12**

66	Remix
W	Work chair
HP	High performance arms
2	Plastic base
S	Standard cylinder
X	No optional lumbar
HC	Hard casters for soft floors
DK	Dark finish
03	Pebble Flex Net Matrix color
XOB03	Pebble B-side textile color
USF	Ultra seat foam
XU12	Seat textile in Delite, Charcoal
XB12	Back textile in Delite, Charcoal

Example for Cal 133:

66-W-HP-2-S-X-HC-DK-03-XOB03-USF C-XU12/133-XB12/133

Ordering Information

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish color
3. Flex Net Matrix color
4. B-side textile color
5. Seat foam
6. Seat textile
7. Back textile

Options

Polished Aluminum Base:
Replace 2 in pattern with 4

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
4	$62	polished aluminum base

Cylinder Height Options:
For height ranges see Remix Dimensions page. Replace S in pattern with one of the following:

Code:	*Description:*
L	low cylinder
H	high cylinder

Options

Lumbar Option:
For height adjustable lumbar, replace X in pattern with L

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
L	$36	lumbar support

Note:
To order a lumbar separately, use pattern number 66LUMBAR. The MSRP price is $36.

Casters and Glides:
Replace HC in pattern with one of the following:

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
SC	$15	soft casters for hard floors
GL	n/c	glides

Finish Color:

Code:	*Description:*
DK	Dark finish

Flex Net Matrix Colors:
Select one of the following back colors:

Code:	*Description:*
01	Storm (dark grey)
03	Pebble (medium grey)

B-Side Textile Colors:

Code:	Description:
01	Storm (dark grey)
03	Pebble (medium grey)

Note: Remix outer back can only be upholstered with the B-side textile.

Seat Foam Options:
Select one of the following:

Code:	*Description:*
TSF	thin seat foam
USF	ultra seat foam (default)

Delite K2026 - Base Grade

KnollTextiles Delite K2026 is the base grade textile for the Remix chair. Choose XT for thin seat foam or XU for ultra seat foam, followed by a two digit color code. Select one of the following:

Code:	*Description:*
01	Orange
02	Red
03	Catalina
04	Turquoise
05	Parrot
06	Green
07	Cinder
08	Stone
09	Gray
10	Slate
11	Tobacco
12	Charcoal
13	Onyx
14	Purple

Textile Options

KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers:
Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for approved fabrics and leathers.

Split upholstery:
Remix seats and inner backs can be upholstered in any two approved fabrics or leathers.

Customer's Own Material/Leather:
See Customer's Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price MSRP.

COM/COL Textile Requirements
For both thin and ultra seat foam:

COM fabric seat = .8 yards
COL leather seat = 13 square feet
COM fabric inner back = 1 yard
COL leather inner back = 16 square feet

Cal 133:
See textile matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for pre-approved Cal 133 textiles.
♞ = Cal 133 pre-approved

To specify, insert C before textile selections and 133 after the seat and inner back textile codes.

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
C( )133	$106	Cal 133 compliant

Note:
Cal133 upcharge for a replacement seat is $33.

Shipping Options

Fully Assembled:
ReGeneration by Knoll ships knocked down.
For a fully assembled version, add a suffix - ASM to the end of the base pattern number.
The upcharge for fully assembled is $47.

Remix®
high back chair
Single Upholstery

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Formway Design, 2015

model	description	pattern no.	MSRP price base grade	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
armless	Tandem Back with Flex Net Matrix, plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters	**67-H-NA-2-S-X-HC**	$954.	$994.	$1,040.	$1,087.	$1,119.	$1,164.	$1,203.	$1,254.	$1,286.	$1,440.	$1,648.	$1,896.	$2,128.	$2,133.	$2,376.
plastic loop arms	Tandem Back with Flex Net Matrix, plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters	**67-H-PL-2-S-X-HC**	1,068.	1,109.	1,153.	1,203.	1,235.	1,280.	1,317.	1,368.	1,400.	1,556.	1,763.	2,009.	2,243.	2,248.	2,491.
aluminum loop arms	Tandem Back with Flex Net Matrix, plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters	**67-H-AL-2-S-X-HC**	1,086.	1,127.	1,172.	1,220.	1,254.	1,299.	1,335.	1,386.	1,418.	1,574.	1,779.	2,027.	2,262.	2,265.	2,510.
height adjustable arms	Tandem Back with Flex Net Matrix, plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters	**67-H-HA-2-S-X-HC**	1,086.	1,127.	1,172.	1,220.	1,254.	1,299.	1,335.	1,386.	1,418.	1,574.	1,779.	2,027.	2,262.	2,265.	2,510.
high performance arms	Tandem Back with Flex Net Matrix, plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters	**67-H-HP-2-S-X-HC**	1,177.	1,217.	1,263.	1,311.	1,344.	1,391.	1,427.	1,477.	1,509.	1,665.	1,872.	2,119.	2,355.	2,358.	2,603.
REMIXSEAT	Replacement seat	**REMIXSEAT**	191.	213.	223.	242.	256.	275.	291.	312.	326.	394.	487.	596.	699.	755.	808.

Order Code

Example:	**67-H-HP-2-S-X-HC-ASMQ-DK-03-XOB03-USF-XU12-XB12**
67	Remix
H	High Back chair
HP	High performance arms
2	Plastic base
S	Standard cylinder
X	No optional lumbar
HC	Hard casters for soft floors
ASMQ	Fully Assembled
DK	Dark finish
03	Pebble Flex Net Matrix color
XOB03	Pebble B-side textile color
USF	Ultra seat foam
XU12	Seat textile in Delite, Charcoal
XB12	Back textile in Delite, Charcoal

Example for Cal 133:

67-H-HP-2-S-X-HC-ASMQ-DK-03-XOB03-USF C-XU12/133-XB12/133

Ordering Information

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish color
3. Flex Net Matrix color
4. B-side textile color
5. Seat foam
6. Seat textile
7. Back textile

Options

Polished Aluminum Base:
Replace 2 in pattern with 4

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
4	$62	polished aluminum base

Cylinder Height Options:
For height ranges see Remix Dimensions page. Replace S in pattern with one of the following:

Code:	*Description:*
L	low cylinder
H	high cylinder

Options

Lumbar Option:
For height adjustable lumbar, replace X in pattern with L

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
L	$36	lumbar support

Note:
To order a lumbar separately, use pattern number 66LUMBAR. The MSRP price is $36.

Casters and Glides:
Replace HC in pattern with one of the following:

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
SC	$15	soft casters for hard floors
GL	n/c	glides

Finish Color:

Code:	*Description:*
DK	Dark finish

Flex Net Matrix Colors:
Select one of the following back colors:

Code:	*Description:*
01	Storm (dark grey)
03	Pebble (medium grey)

B-Side Textile Colors:

Code:	Description:
01	Storm (dark grey)
03	Pebble (medium grey)

Note: Remix outer back can only be upholstered with the B-side textile.

Seat Foam Options:
Select one of the following:

Code:	*Description:*
TSF	thin seat foam
USF	ultra seat foam (default)

Delite K2026 - Base Grade

KnollTextiles Delite K2026 is the base grade textile for the Remix chair. Choose XT for thin seat foam or XU for ultra seat foam, followed by a two digit color code. Select one of the following:

Code:	*Description:*
01	Orange
02	Red
03	Catalina
04	Turquoise
05	Parrot
06	Green
07	Cinder
08	Stone
09	Gray
10	Slate
11	Tobacco
12	Charcoal
13	Onyx
14	Purple

Textile Options

KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers:
Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for approved fabrics and leathers.

Split upholstery:
Remix seats and inner backs can be upholstered in any two approved fabrics or leathers.

Customer's Own Material/Leather:
See Customer's Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price MSRP

COM/COL Textile Requirements
For both thin and ultra seat foam:

COM fabric seat = .8 yards
COL leather seat = 13 square feet
COM fabric inner back = 1.25 yard
COL leather inner back = 19 square feet

Cal 133:
See textile matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for pre-approved Cal 133 textiles.
♦ = Cal 133 pre-approved

To specify, insert C before textile selections and 133 after the seat and inner back textile codes.

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
C( )133	$106	Cal 133 compliant

Note:
Cal133 upcharge for a replacement seat is $53.

Remix®
high back chair
Split Upholstery

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):
Formway Design, 2015

model	description	pattern no.	MSRP price base grade	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
armless	Tandem Back with Flex Net Matrix, plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters	**67-H-NA-2-S-X-HC Back**	$572.	$596.	$624.	$652.	$671.	$698.	$722.	$752.	$771.	$864.	$989.	$1,138.	$1,277.	$1,280.	$1,426.
		67-H-NA-2-S-X-HC Seat	381.	397.	416.	435.	448.	466.	481.	502.	515.	576.	659.	758.	851.	853.	950.
plastic loop arms	Tandem Back with Flex Net Matrix, plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters	**67-H-PL-2-S-X-HC Back**	640.	665.	692.	722.	741.	768.	790.	821.	840.	934.	1,058.	1,205.	1,346.	1,349.	1,494.
		67-H-PL-2-S-X-HC Seat	427.	443.	461.	481.	494.	512.	527.	547.	560.	622.	705.	804.	897.	899.	996.
aluminum loop arms	Tandem Back with Flex Net Matrix, plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters	**67-H-AL-2-S-X-HC Back**	652.	676.	703.	732.	752.	779.	801.	831.	851.	944.	1,068.	1,216.	1,357.	1,359.	1,506.
		67-H-AL-2-S-X-HC Seat	435.	451.	469.	488.	502.	520.	534.	554.	567.	629.	712.	811.	905.	906.	1,004.
height adjustable arms	Tandem Back with Flex Net Matrix, plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters	**67-H-HA-2-S-X-HC Back**	652.	676.	703.	732.	752.	779.	801.	831.	851.	944.	1,068.	1,216.	1,357.	1,359.	1,506.
		67-H-HA-2-S-X-HC Seat	435.	451.	469.	488.	502.	520.	534.	554.	567.	629.	712.	811.	905.	906.	1,004.
high performance arms	Tandem Back with Flex Net Matrix, plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters	**67-H-HP-2-S-X-HC Back**	706.	730.	758.	787.	807.	835.	856.	886.	905.	999.	1,123.	1,272.	1,413.	1,415.	1,562.
		67-H-HP-2-S-X-HC Seat	471.	487.	505.	525.	538.	557.	571.	591.	604.	666.	749.	848.	942.	943.	1,041.

Order Code

Example:	**67-H-HP-2-S-X-HC-ASMQ-DK-03-XOB03-USF-XU12-XB12**
67	Remix
H	High Back chair
HP	High performance arms
2	Plastic base
S	Standard cylinder
X	No optional lumbar
HC	Hard casters for soft floors
ASMQ	Fully Assembled
DK	Dark finish
03	Pebble Flex Net Matrix color
XOB03	Pebble B-side textile color
USF	Ultra seat foam
XU12	Seat textile in Delite, Charcoal
XB12	Back textile in Delite, Charcoal

Example for Cal 133:

67-H-HP-2-S-X-HC-ASMQ-DK-03-XOB03-USF C-XU12/133-XB12/133

Ordering Information

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish color
3. Flex Net Matrix color
4. B-side textile color
5. Seat foam
6. Seat textile
7. Back textile

Options

Polished Aluminum Base:
Replace 2 in pattern with 4

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
4	$62	polished aluminum base

Cylinder Height Options:
For height ranges see Remix Dimensions page. Replace S in pattern with one of the following:

Code:	*Description:*
L	low cylinder
H	high cylinder

Options

Lumbar Option:
For height adjustable lumbar, replace X in pattern with L

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
L	$36	lumbar support

Note:
To order a lumbar separately, use pattern number 66LUMBAR. The MSRP price is $36.

Casters and Glides:
Replace HC in pattern with one of the following:

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
SC	$15	soft casters for hard floors
GL	n/c	glides

Finish Color:

Code:	*Description:*
DK	Dark finish

Flex Net Matrix Colors:
Select one of the following back colors:

Code:	*Description:*
01	Storm (dark grey)
03	Pebble (medium grey)

B-Side Textile Colors:

Code:	Description:
01	Storm (dark grey)
03	Pebble (medium grey)

Note: Remix outer back can only be upholstered with the B-side textile.

Seat Foam Options:
Select one of the following:

Code:	*Description:*
TSF	thin seat foam
USF	ultra seat foam (default)

Delite K2026 - Base Grade

KnollTextiles Delite K2026 is the base grade textile for the Remix chair. Choose XT for thin seat foam or XU for ultra seat foam, followed by a two digit color code. Select one of the following:

Code:	*Description:*
01	Orange
02	Red
03	Catalina
04	Turquoise
05	Parrot
06	Green
07	Cinder
08	Stone
09	Gray
10	Slate
11	Tobacco
12	Charcoal
13	Onyx
14	Purple

Textile Options

KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers:
Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for approved fabrics and leathers.

Split upholstery:
Remix seats and inner backs can be upholstered in any two approved fabrics or leathers.

Customer's Own Material/Leather:
See Customer's Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price MSRP

COM/COL Textile Requirements
For both thin and ultra seat foam:

COM fabric seat = .8 yards
COL leather seat = 13 square feet
COM fabric inner back = 1.25 yard
COL leather inner back = 19 square feet

Cal 133:
See textile matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for pre-approved Cal 133 textiles.
♟ = Cal 133 pre-approved

To specify, insert C before textile selections and 133 after the seat and inner back textile codes.

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
C( )133	$106	Cal 133 compliant

Note:
Cal133 upcharge for a replacement seat is $53.

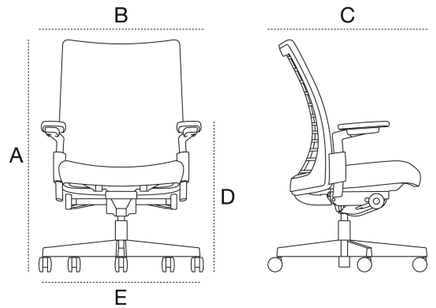
	BIFMA G1-2002 Ergonomic Guidelines	Remix Work Chair Ergonomic Dimensions	
Seat*		Thin Seat Foam	Ultra Seat Foam
Seat Height	15” - 19.9” minimum range (one or combination of chairs)	14.2” - 17.3” (low cylinder) 16.6” - 21.5” (standard cylinder) 17.5” - 22.8” (high cylinder)	14.8” - 17.9” (low cylinder) 17.2” - 22.1” (standard cylinder) 18.1” - 23.4” (high cylinder)
Seat Depth (Adjustable)	Include 16.9” or less in range	14.75” - 17.75”	14.75” - 17.75”
Seat Width	18” minimum	20.6”	20.6”
Seat Pan Angle (Fixed)	In range of 0 - 4° rearward	4.1° rearward at rest	4.1° rearward at rest
Back*			
Backrest Height	12.2” minimum	23.25”	
Backrest Width	14.2” minimum	20.25”	
Lumbar Support (Fixed)	In range of 5.9” - 9.8”	7.6”	
Angle between Seat and Back	≥90°, include 10° movement in 90° - 115° range	96°	
Tilt Range of Back	10° minimum	28°	
Arms*		Thin Seat Foam	Ultra Seat Foam
Armrest Height from Seat (Adjustable)	6.9” - 10.8” minimum range (single or multiple sets of arms)	6.1” - 11.3” height adjustable arms 6.1” - 11.3” high performance arms	6.7” - 11.9” height adjustable arms 6.7” - 11.9” high performance arms
Inside Distance between Armrests (Fixed)	18.1” minimum	20.75” loop arms	20.75” loop arms
Inside Distance between Armrests (Adjustable)	Include 18” in range	15.5” - 23.3” high performance arms	15.5” - 23.3” high performance arms

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA Chair Measuring Device using the Universal Measurement Procedure which has a measurement uncertainty of ± 5%

Remix Work Chair Measurements**

A. Overall Height	36.9” - 44.9” (add 0.25” for aluminum base)
B. Overall Width	21” armless 24.5” with loop arms 27” with HA arms 30” with HP arms
C. Overall Depth	23.5” excluding base
D. Arm Height from Floor	26.8” - 31.1” (height adjustable arms) 26.3” - 31.3” (high performance arms) 25” - 29.5” (loop arms) (add 0.25” for aluminum base)
E. Base Diameter	27.7”
Weight	42.5 lbs. (height adjustable/high performance arms) aluminum base adds 1.5 lbs.

**standard cylinder, plastic base



Remix Performance Information

Synchronized recline ratio seat:back is 1° : 2°
High perfomance arm pads measure 8.5” long x 4” wide
Height adjustable arm pads measure 8” long x 3.5” wide
High performance arm pads adjust 2” in width, 3” in depth and pivot 40° (20° inward, 20° outward)

Compliancy: ANSI/BIFMA X5.1 : 2011 (U.S. structural standard)
ANSI/HFES 100-2007 (U.S. ergonomic standard)
California T.B. 117 (U.S. flammability standard for foam)
California T.B. 133 with approved FR textile (U.S. flammability standard for full chair)
The Remix work chair has been tested and is approved for use by individuals weighing up to 300 pounds.

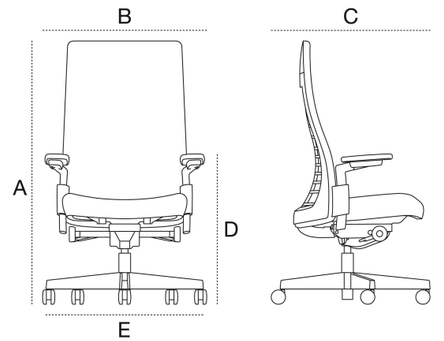
	BIFMA G1-2002 Ergonomic Guidelines	Remix High Back Chair Ergonomic Dimensions	
Seat*		Thin Seat Foam	Ultra Seat Foam
Seat Height	15” - 19.9” minimum range (one or combination of chairs)	14.2” - 17.3” (low cylinder) 16.6” - 21.5” (standard cylinder) 17.5” - 22.8” (high cylinder)	14.8” - 17.9” (low cylinder) 17.2” - 22.1” (standard cylinder) 18.1” - 23.4” (high cylinder)
Seat Depth (Adjustable)	Include 16.9” or less in range	14.75” - 17.75”	14.75” - 17.75”
Seat Width	18” minimum	20.6”	20.6”
Seat Pan Angle (Fixed)	In range of 0 - 4° rearward	4.1° rearward at rest	4.1° rearward at rest
Back*			
Backrest Height	12.2” minimum	28.4”	
Backrest Width	14.2” minimum	20.25”	
Lumbar Support (Fixed)	In range of 5.9” - 9.8”	7.75”	
Angle between Seat and Back	≥90°, include 10° movement in 90° - 115° range	96°	
Tilt Range of Back	10° minimum	28°	
Arms*		Thin Seat Foam	Ultra Seat Foam
Armrest Height from Seat (Adjustable)	6.9” - 10.8” minimum range (single or multiple sets of arms)	6.1” - 11.3” height adjustable arms 6.1” - 11.3” high performance arms	6.7” - 11.9” height adjustable arms 6.7” - 11.9” high performance arms
Inside Distance between Armrests (Fixed)	18.1” minimum	20.75” loop arms	20.75” loop arms
Inside Distance between Armrests (Adjustable)	Include 18” in range	15.5” - 23.3” high performance arms	15.5” - 23.3” high performance arms

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA Chair Measuring Device using the Universal Measurement Procedure which has a measurement uncertainty of ± 5%

Remix High Back Chair Measurements**

A. Overall Height	43.4” - 51.3” (add 0.25” for aluminum base)
B. Overall Width	21” armless 24.5” with loop arms 27” with HA arms 30” with HP arms
C. Overall Depth	23.5” excluding base
D. Arm Height from Floor	26.8” - 31.1” (height adjustable arms) 26.3” - 31.3” (high performance arms) 25” - 29.5” (loop arms) (add 0.25” for aluminum base)
E. Base Diameter	27.7”
Weight	44.8 lbs. (height adjustable/high performance arms) aluminum base adds 1.5 lbs.

**standard cylinder, plastic base



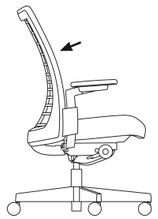
Remix Performance Information

Synchronized recline ratio seat:back is 1° : 2°
High perfomance arm pads measure 8.5” long x 4” wide
Height adjustable arm pads measure 8” long x 3.5” wide
High performance arm pads adjust 2” in width, 3” in depth and pivot 40° (20° inward, 20° outward)

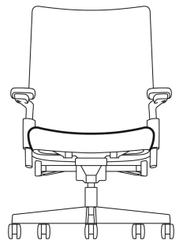
Compliancy: ANSI/BIFMA X5.1 : 2011 (U.S. structural standard)
ANSI/HFES 100-2007 (U.S. ergonomic standard)
California T.B. 117 (U.S. flammability standard for foam)
California T.B. 133 with approved FR textile (U.S. flammability standard for full chair)
The Remix high back chair has been tested and is approved for use by individuals weighing up to 300 pounds.

Remix® Features and Operating Instructions

No Adjustment Necessary

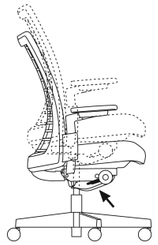


Tandem Back
Comprised of intelligent layers of contrasting materials to provide movement and active support.

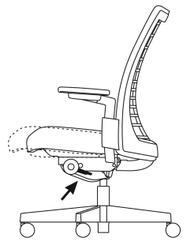


Contoured Seat
Varying levels of thickness provide targeted cushioning for long-term comfort and waterfall edges for shifting postures.

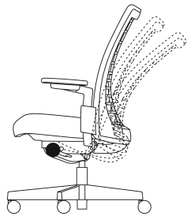
Intuitive Adjustments (Standard)



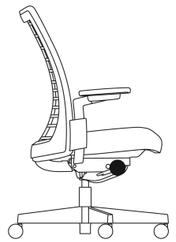
Seat height
To lower seat, lift the right lever while seated in the chair. To raise seat, remove your weight from seat while lifting right lever. Release to lock.



Seat depth
Lift the left lever and slide to the desired position. Release to lock.

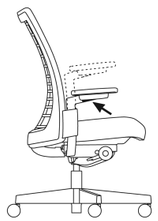


Three-point tilt lock
Turn left knob backward to lock upright or forward to allow for recline. To set recline lock position, lean back and turn knob backward at mid-way point or at full recline. This will lock chair in place at that position. To release, turn knob forward, recline slightly and sit back upright.

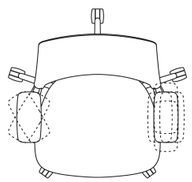


Tilt tension
Turn right knob forward to increase the tilt tension or backward to reduce tension.

Performance Options



Height adjustable arm
To adjust the height, push the button underneath the armpad. Slide the arm to the desired position and release the lever to lock.



High performance arm
In addition to arm height adjustment, free float arm pads easily move in width, depth and pivot.

CONSTRUCTION INFORMATION

Flex Net Matrix
Integrally colored, high performance bio-based elastomer (59% biobased by weight on average)

Back frame
Engineered 33% glass filled nylon compound (at least 50% by weight post-industrial and post-consumer recycled content), polypropolene trim

Foam
High-resiliency molded foam

Adjustable arm supports
Integrally colored, 30% glass reinforced nylon with steel reinforcement

Arm pads
Integrally colored, self skinning polyurethane

Aluminum loop arms
Polished cast aluminum

Plastic loop arms
Integrally colored, 30% glass reinforced nylon

Seat
High-resiliency molded foam with textile cover and integrally colored, 30% glass reinforced polypropylene structure

Control
Powder coated steel and cast aluminum, with integrally colored, glass reinforced nylon adjustment knobs and levers

Pneumatic cylinder
Steel

Base
Polished cast aluminum or integrally colored, 33% glass reinforced nylon with steel insert; five star design

Fasteners and hardware
Steel

Hard casters
Integrally colored nylon and steel

Soft casters
Integrally colored nylon over molded with polyurethane, and steel

Glides
Integrally colored nylon

Delite textile
100% polyester

B-side textile
100% polyester

CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

Remix Fabric
Fabric with cleaning codes W or W-S are designed to be cleaned with low environmental impact cleaning fluids, including GS-37 certified products. See KnollTextiles Price List for further details on cleaning codes.

ENVIRONMENTAL

GREENGUARD certified
Remix is GREENGUARD® and GREENGUARD Gold℠ certified and can contribute to achieving LEED® credits.

WARRANTY

Remix is warranted for 24-hour, 7 days a week, multi shift use: 12 years parts and labor to repair; 3 years seating upholstery, textiles and leathers, and finishes. See Knoll Selling Policy for further details, conditions and exclusions.

Remix®
side chair
Single Upholstery

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

	model	description	pattern no.
Designer(s): Formway Design, 2016	side chair	Fully upholstered side chair with glides	**64-S-X-GL**

MSRP price base grade	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
$638.	$678.	$744.	$783.	$825.	$844.	$929.	$959.	$1,084.	$1,178.	$1,240.	$1,292.	$1,449.	$1,474.	1,649.

Order Code

Example:	**64-S-X-HC-2-RXS02-RXB02**
64	Remix
S	Side chair
X	No option
HC	Hard casters for soft floors
2	Black finish
RXS02	Seat textile in Delite, Red
RXB02	Back textile in Delite, Red

Example for Cal 133:

64-S-X-HC-2-RXS02/133-C-RXB02/133

Ordering Information

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish color
3. Seat textile
4. Back textile

Options

Casters and Glides:
Replace GL in pattern with one of the following:

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
HC	$23	hard casters for soft floors
SC	$15	soft casters for hard floors

Frame Finish:

Code:	*Description:*
2	Black frame finish
115	Medium Grey finish

Delite K2026 - Base Grade

KnollTextiles Delite K2026 is the base grade textile for the Remix side chair. Select one of the following:

Code:	*Description:*
01	Orange
02	Red
03	Catalina
04	Turquoise
05	Parrot
06	Green
07	Cinder
08	Stone
09	Gray
10	Slate
11	Tobacco
12	Charcoal
13	Onyx
14	Purple

Textile Options

KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers:
Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for approved fabrics and leathers.

Split upholstery:
Remix side seats backs can be upholstered in any two approved fabrics or leathers.

Customer's Own Material/Leather:
See Customer's Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price MSRP

COM/COL Textile Requirements

COM fabric seat = 1.4 yards
COL leather seat = 9 square feet
COM fabric back = 1.25 yard
COL leather back = 14 square feet

Cal 133:
See textile matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for pre-approved Cal 133 textiles.
♠ = Cal 133 pre-approved

To specify, insert C before seat textile selections and 133 after the seat and inner back textile codes.

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
C( )133	$106	Cal 133 compliant

Remix®
side chair
Split Upholstery

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

	model	description	pattern no.
Designer(s): Formway Design, 2016	side chair	Fully upholstered side chair with glides	**64-S-X-GL Back**
	_	Fully upholstered side chair with glides	**64-S-X-GL Seat**

	MSRP price base grade	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
	$300.	$319.	$350.	$368.	$388.	$397.	$437.	$451.	$510.	$554.	$583.	$608.	$681.	$693.	$775.
	338.	359.	394.	415.	437.	447.	492.	508.	575.	624.	657.	685.	768.	781.	874.

Order Code

Example:	**64-S-X-HC-2-RXS02-RXB02**
64	Remix
S	Side chair
X	No option
HC	Hard casters for soft floors
2	Black finish
RXS02	Seat textile in Delite, Red
RXB02	Back textile in Delite, Red

Example for Cal 133:

64-S-X-HC-2-RXS02/133-C-RXB02/133

Ordering Information

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish color
3. Seat textile
4. Back textile

Options

Casters and Glides:
Replace GL in pattern with one of the following:

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
HC	$23	hard casters for soft floors
SC	$15	soft casters for hard floors

Frame Finish:

Code:	*Description:*
2	Black frame finish
115	Medium Grey finish

Delite K2026 - Base Grade

KnollTextiles Delite K2026 is the base grade textile for the Remix side chair. Select one of the following:

Code:	*Description:*
01	Orange
02	Red
03	Catalina
04	Turquoise
05	Parrot
06	Green
07	Cinder
08	Stone
09	Gray
10	Slate
11	Tobacco
12	Charcoal
13	Onyx
14	Purple

Textile Options

KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers:
Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for approved fabrics and leathers.

Split upholstery:
Remix side seats backs can be upholstered in any two approved fabrics or leathers.

Customer's Own Material/Leather:
See Customer's Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price MSRP

COM/COL Textile Requirements

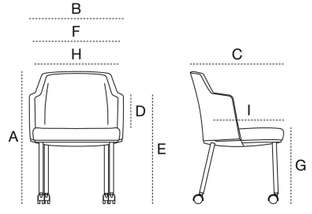
COM fabric seat = 1.4 yards
COL leather seat = 9 square feet
COM fabric back = 1.25 yard
COL leather back = 14 square feet

Cal 133:
See textile matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for pre-approved Cal 133 textiles.
♠ = Cal 133 pre-approved

To specify, insert C before seat textile selections and 133 after the seat and inner back textile codes.

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
C( )133	$106	Cal 133 compliant

Remix® Side Chair Dimensions



Side Chair with Casters

Remix Side Chair Measurements *

	Side Chair
A. Overall Height	31.5”
B. Overall Width	23”
C. Overall Depth	22.4”
D. Arm Height from Seat	9.4”
E. Arm Height from Floor	26”
F. Inside Distance between Arm Rests	20.1”
G. Seat Height	17.7”
H. Seat Width	18.9”
I. Seat Depth	17.3”
Weight	21.8 lbs.

* All measurements taken with BIFMA Chair Measuring Device using the Universal Measurement Procedure which has a measurement uncertainty of ± 5%

Compliancy: ANSI / BIFMA X5.1 : 2011 (U.S. structural standard)
GPD-6 : 2013 (Canadian structural standard)
California T.B. 117 (U.S. flammability standard for foam)
California T.B. 133 with approved FR textile (U.S. flammability standard for full chair)

Remix side chair has been tested and is approved for use by individuals weighing up to 300 lbs.

CONSTRUCTION INFORMATION

Back
High-resiliency foam with textile cover and integrally colored, 13% glass reinforced nylon structure

Seat
High-resiliency molded foam with textile cover and integrally colored, 13% glass reinforced nylon structure

Seat cosmetic cover
Integrally colored, 30% glass filled polypropolene

Frame
Powder coated steel

Fasteners
Steel

Hard casters
Integrally colored nylon and steel

Soft casters
Integrally colored nylon over molded with polyurethane, and steel

Glides
Integrally colored impact modified nylon

Delite textile
100% polyester

CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

Remix Fabric
Fabric with cleaning codes W or W-S are designed to be cleaned with low environmental impact cleaning fluids, including GS-37 certified products. See KnollTextiles Price List for further details on cleaning codes.

ENVIRONMENTAL

GREENGUARD certified
Remix side is GREENGUARD® and GREENGUARD Gold℠ certified and can contribute to achieving LEED® credits.

WARRANTY

Remix side is warranted for 24-hour, 7 days a week, multi shift use: 12 years parts and labor to repair; 3 years seating upholstery, textiles and leathers, and finishes. See Knoll Selling Policy for further details, conditions and exclusions.

k.™ task
knocked down work chair

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

model	description	pattern no.	MSRP price base grade	faux leather
height adjustable arm	mesh back, plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters	**K-T-HA-2-S-X-HC**	$545.	$562.
high performance arm	mesh back, plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters	**K-T-HP-2-S-X-HC**	580.	598.
lumbar support	optional lumbar support	**K-T-LUMBAR**	25.	

Order Code

Example:	**K-T-HA-2-S-X-HC-BL- ~ USF-K2026/13**
K	k.
T	task
HA	Height adjustable arms
2	Plastic base
S	Standard cylinder
X	No optional lumbar
HC	Hard casters
~	Black frame finish
BL	Black mesh back
USF	Ultra seat foam
K2026/13	Delite, Onyx seat

Ordering Information

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
3. Mesh color
4. Seat fabric

Options

Soft Casters:
Replace HC in pattern with SC:

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
SC	$12	soft casters for hard floor

Polished Aluminum Base:
Replace 2 in pattern with 4.

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
4	$58	polished aluminum base

Cylinder Height Options
Replace S in pattern with one of the following

Code:	*Description:*
L	low cylinder
H	high cylinder

Finish Options

Frame finishes:
Select one of the following:

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
~		Black
GY	$80	Grey

Mesh back finishes:
Select one of the following:

Code:	*Description:*
BL	Black
GY	Grey

Seat textile options:
Select one of the following:

Code:	*Description:*
K2026/2	Delite, Red
K2026/4	Delite, Turquoise
K2026/9	Delite, Gray
K2026/13	Delite, Onyx
FLB	Faux Leather, Black

Note: Faux Leather seat only available with black mesh back
Grey frame finish only available on chairs with Height adjustable arms. Grey frame chairs only available with Grey back mesh and Grey or Onyx Delite seat.

Note: Lumbar support (K-T-LUMBAR) only ships separately and must be installed in the field.

Note: Fixed arm only available with black mesh back and Delite Onyx or Faux Black Leather seat.

k.™ task
Fully Assembled work chair

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

model	description	pattern no.	MSRP price base grade	MSRP price faux leather
height adjustable arm	mesh back, plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters	**K-T-HA-2-S-X-HC-ASM**	$571.	$588.

Order Code

Example:	**K-T-HA-2-S-X-HC-BL- ~ USF-K2026/13**
K	k.
T	task
HA	Height adjustable arms
2	Plastic base
S	Standard cylinder
X	No optional lumbar
HC	Hard casters
~	Black frame finish
BL	Black mesh back
USF	Ultra seat foam
K2026/13	Delite, Onyx seat

Ordering Information

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
3. Mesh color
4. Seat fabric

Options

Soft Casters:
Replace HC in pattern with SC:

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
SC	$12	soft casters for hard floor

Polished Aluminum Base:
Replace 2 in pattern with 4.

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
4	$58	polished aluminum base

Cylinder Height Options
Replace S in pattern with one of the following

Code:	*Description:*
L	low cylinder
H	high cylinder

Finish Options

Frame finishes:
Select one of the following:

Code:	*Upchg:*	*Description:*
~		Black
GY	$80	Grey

Mesh back finishes:
Select one of the following:

Code:	*Description:*
BL	Black
GY	Grey

Seat textile options:
Select one of the following:

Code:	*Description:*
K2026/2	Delite, Red
K2026/4	Delite, Turquoise
K2026/9	Delite, Gray
K2026/13	Delite, Onyx
FLB	Faux Leather, Black

Note: Faux Leather seat only available with black mesh back
Grey frame finish only available on chairs with Height adjustable arms. Grey frame chairs only available with Grey back mesh and Grey or Onyx Delite seat.

Note: Lumbar support (K-T-LUMBAR) only ships separately and must be installed in the field.

Note: Fixed arm only available with black mesh back and Delite Onyx or Faux Black Leather seat.

k. task Ergonomic Dimensions

Seat*	Thin Seat Foam	Ultra Seat Foam
Seat Height	14.5” - 18.5” (low cylinder) 15.6” - 20.9” (standard cylinder) 17.7” - 23.1” (high cylinder)	15.1” - 19.1” (low cylinder) 16.2” - 21.5” (standard cylinder) 18.3” - 23.7” (high cylinder)
Seat Depth (Adjustable)	16.5” - 18.9”	16.5” - 18.9”
Seat Width	19.3”	19.3”
Seat Pan Angle (Fixed)	1° rearward at rest	1° rearward at rest
Seat Pan Angle (Adjustable)	1° - 13° during recline	1° - 13° during recline

Back*	
Backrest Height	23”
Backrest Width	18.1”
Lumbar Support (Fixed)	10”
Angle between Seat and Back	93.7°
Tilt Range of Back	17°

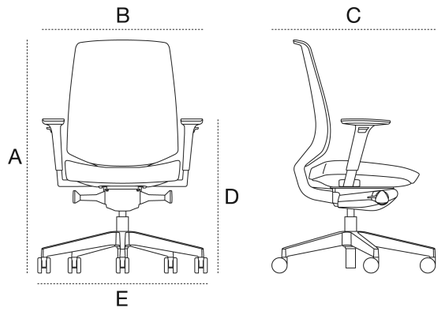
Arms*	Thin Seat Foam	Ultra Seat Foam
Armrest Height from Seat (Adjustable)	7.7” - 10.8” (height adjustable and high performance arms)	7.1” - 10.2” (height adjustable and high performance arms)
Inside Distance between Armrests (Fixed)	19.7”	19.7”
Inside Distance between Armrests (Adjustable)	17.7” - 19.7”	17.7” - 19.7”

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA Chair Measuring Device using the Universal Measurement Procedure which has a measurement uncertainty of ± 5%

k.task Measurements**

A. Overall Height	37.9” - 43.2”
B. Overall Width	27”
C. Overall Depth	27” excluding base
D. Arm Height from Floor	23.3” - 31.7” (with height adjustable and high performance arms)
E. Base Diameter	30”
Weight	35 lbs.

**standard cylinder, plastic base



k. task Performance Information

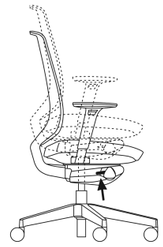
Synchronized recline ratio seat:back is 1° : 2°
Armpad measures 7.9” x 3.5” for height adjustable arms; 8.5” x 3.75” for high performance arms
High performance armpads adjust 2” in width (1” per arm), and 2” in depth

Compliancy: ANSI/BIFMA X5:1 : 2011 (U.S. structural standard)
BIFMA G1 : 2013 (U.S. ergonomic guidelines)
EN 1335-1 : 2002 (European ergonomic standard)
California T.B. 117 (U.S. flammability standard for foam)

k. task has been tested and is approved for use by individuals weighing up to 300 pounds.

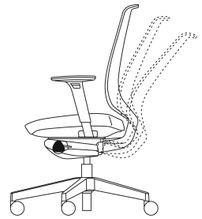
k.™ task Operating Instructions

Intuitive Adjustments (Standard)

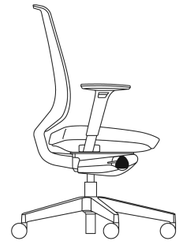


Seat height
To lower seat, lift the right lever while seated in the chair. To raise seat, remove your weight from seat while lifting right lever. Release to lock.

Seat depth
Lift the left lever and slide to the desired position. Release to lock.

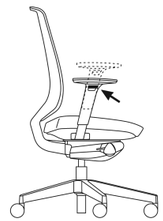


Five-point tilt lock
Turn left knob backward to lock upright or forward to allow for recline. To set recline lock position, lean back and turn knob backward at any point or at full recline. This will lock chair in place at the next closest position. To release, turn knob forward, recline slightly and sit back upright.



Tilt tension
Turn right knob forward to increase the tilt tension or backward to reduce tension.

Performance Options



Arm options
Height adjustable arm
To adjust the height, push the button underneath the armpad. Slide the arm to the desired position and release the lever to lock.

CONSTRUCTION INFORMATION

Back Support
100% polyester mesh back with glass-filled nylon frame

Arm support
Glass-filled nylon arm support with polyurethane armpad

Seat
Plywood base with molded foam

Control
Steel and aluminum with various plastic components

Pnuematic cylinder
Steel

Base
Glass-filled nylon

Hard casters
Nylon, steel and acetal

Soft casters
TPU, nylon, steel and acetal

Adjustable lumbar
Mineral- and glass-filled polypropolene

Delite Textile
100% polyester

Cleaning Instructions

Back mesh
Fabric with cleaning codes W are designed to be cleaned with water-based cleaning agents or foam.

Delite Textile
Fabric with cleaning codes W-S are designed to be cleaned with water-based cleaning agents and foam or mild, water-free solvents.

Warranty

k. task is warranted for 24-hours, 7 days a week, multi shift use: 12 years parts and labor to repair; 3 years seating upholstery, textiles and leathers, and finishes. See Knoll Selling Policy for further details, conditions and exclusions.

Toboggan®

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

	model	description	pattern number	MSRP price laminate	veneer	accent laminate
Designer(s): Antenna Design, 2013	pull up table	pull up table that also serves as a place to perch	**ACT-TB-2-GL**	$609.	$656.	$715.

Order Code

Example:	**ACT-TB-1-GL-118-130-130**
ACT	Activity Spaces
TB	Toboggan
1	Sled base chair
GL	Glides
118T	Bright White frame finish
130	Dark Red laminate tablet finish
130	Dark Red laminate seat finish

Ordering Information

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
3. Tablet finish
4. Seat finish

Finish Options

Frame:
Select one of the following frame finishes

Code:	*Description:*
111T	Jet Black
115T	Medium Grey
118T	Bright White
130T	Dark Red
131T	Slate Blue

Tablet:
Select one of the following tablet finishes

Code:	*Description:*
111	Jet Black laminate
115	Medium Grey laminate
118	Bright White laminate
130	Dark Red accent laminate
131	Slate Blue accent laminate
VWO	White Oak veneer
GSO	Grey Stained Oak veneer

Seat:
Select one of the following seat finishes

Code:	*Description:*
111	Jet Black laminate
115	Medium Grey laminate
118	Bright White laminate
130	Dark Red accent laminate
131	Slate Blue accent laminate
VWO	White Oak veneer
GSO	Grey Stained Oak veneer

Note: Dark Red and Slate Blue accent laminates are priced differently than standard laminate colors.

Note: Grey Stained Oak veneer is not available on the sled base chair desk.

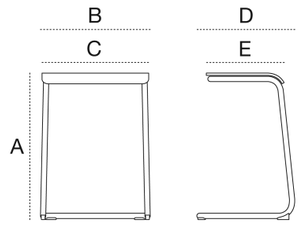
Split finishes:

For split finishes on tablet and seat, MSRP price defaults to higher MSRP price.

CAL 133:

Toboggan is CAL 133 approved standard. No options or upcharge required.

Dimensions	Pull-up Table
A. Overall Height	24.5"
B. Overall Width	18.4"
C. Width of Tablet	17.9"
D. Overall Depth	16.4"
E. Depth of Tablet	13.0"
Weight	22 lbs.



Pull-up Table

Construction Information	
Frame	Powder-coated steel
Seat and tablet	Molded plywood with laminate or veneer surfaces
Tip stops and glides	Molded nylon
Fasteners and hardware	Steel

Compliancy:

ANSI/BIFMA X5.1 : 2011 (U.S. structural standard)
The Toboggan chair has been tested and is approved for use by individuals weighing up to 300 pounds.

California T.B. 133 (U.S. flammability standard for full chair)

Warranty:

Toboggan is warranted for 24-hour, 7 days a week, multi shift use:
12 years parts and labor to repair. See Knoll Selling Policy for further details, conditions and exclusions.

pattern no.	*page*
1050C	238
1050C-1	238
1050C-2	240
1050C-3	240
1051C	236
1052C	236
1053C	236
1059C	236
108	328
108-KC-111	328
11-1-FA-2-S-X-HC-ASM	514
11-1-HA-2-S-X-HC-ASM	514
11-1-HP-2-S-X-HC-ASM	514
11-1-NA-2-S-X-HC-ASM	514
1205-CO-S1	112
1205-CO-S2	112
1205-CO-S3	112
1205-C-S1	112
1205-C-S2	112
1205-C-S3	112
1206-C-S1	114
1206-C-S2	114
1206-C-S3	114
1250BUTTON	246, 248
1250COVER	246, 248
12A-4S-G-1	248
12A-4S-G-A	248
12A-5S	248
12C-4S-G-1	246
12C-4S-G-A	246
12C-5S	246
150AS	270
150AX	270
150K	270
151CS	270
151CX	270
151K	270
153YS	270
160TR	398
161TO	404
162TO	404
162TR	400, 406
163TR	398
164TR	390
164TR-VB	390
164TR-VBO	406
165TR	392
165TR-VB	392
166TR	402
167TR	402
169TR	400, 406
1705L-BRM	244
1705L-GLD	244
1705L-N	244
1709Y-BRM	244
1709Y-GLD	244
1709Y-N	244
1715L-BRM	242
1715L-GLD	242
1715L-N	242
1719Y-BRM	242
1719Y-GLD	242
1719Y-N	242
1725A-BRM	242
1725A-GLD	242
1725A-N	242
172TR	388, 406
173TR	388, 406
174TO	394, 406
175TO	396
176TR	390
178TO	394
179TO	396
1966-18LCOV	416
1966-18L-F	416
1966-18L-G	416
1966-18L-K	416
1966-18L-P	416
1966-19LCOV	416
1966-19L-F	416
1966-19L-G	416
1966-19L-K	416
1966-19L-P	416
1966-20BCOV	414
1966-20B-F	414
1966-20B-G	414
1966-20B-K	414
1966-20B-P	414
1966-20CCOV	412
1966-20C-F	412
1966-20C-G	412
1966-20C-K	412
1966-20C-P	412
1966-20HCOV	410
1966-20H-F	410
1966-20H-G	410
1966-20H-K	410
1966-20H-P	410
1966-20LCOV	416
1966-20L-F	416
1966-20L-G	416
1966-20L-K	416
1966-20L-P	416
1966-24BCOV	414
1966-24B-F	414
1966-24B-G	414
1966-24B-K	414
1966-24B-P	414
1966-24CCOV	412
1966-24C-F	412
1966-24C-G	412
1966-24C-K	412
1966-24C-P	412
1966-24HCOV	410
1966-24H-F	410
1966-24H-G	410
1966-24H-K	410
1966-24H-P	410
1966-24LCOV	416
1966-24L-F	416
1966-24L-G	416
1966-24L-K	416
1966-24L-P	416
1966-25	298
1966-250	298
1966-250COV	298
1966-250P	298
1966-255	298
1966-255COV	298
1966-255R	298
1966-255RCOV	298
1966-25COV	298
1966-25P	298
1966-25R	298
1966-25RCOV	298
1966-26BCOV	414
1966-26B-F	414
1966-26B-G	414
1966-26B-K	414
1966-26B-P	414
1966-26CCOV	412
1966-26C-F	412
1966-26C-G	412
1966-26C-K	412
1966-26C-P	412
1966-26HCOV	410
1966-26H-F	410
1966-26H-G	410
1966-26H-K	410
1966-26H-P	410
1966-26LCOV	416
1966-26L-F	416
1966-26L-G	416
1966-26L-K	416
1966-26L-P	416
1966-28BCOV	414
1966-28B-F	414
1966-28B-G	414
1966-28B-K	414
1966-28B-P	414
1966-28CCOV	412
1966-28C-F	412
1966-28C-G	412
1966-28C-K	412
1966-28C-P	412
1966-28HCOV	410
1966-28H-F	410
1966-28H-G	410
1966-28H-K	410
1966-28H-P	410
1966-28LCOV	418
1966-28L-F	418
1966-28L-G	418
1966-28L-K	418
1966-28L-P	418
1966-355	298
1966-355COV	298
1966-41	300
1966-41COV	300
1966-41P	300
1966-42	300
1966-42COV	300
1966-42P	300
1966-45H	294
1966-45HCOV	294
1966-45P	294, 296
1966-46B	296
1966-46BCOV	296
1966-46C	296
1966-46CCOV	296
1966-46H	294
1966-46HCOV	294
1966-55COV	420
1966-55-F	420
1966-55-K	420
1966-55-P	420
1966-60BCOV	414
1966-60B-F	414
1966-60B-G	414
1966-60B-K	414
1966-60CCOV	412
1966-60C-G	412
1966-60C-K	412
1966-60HCOV	410
1966-60H-F	410
1966-60H-G	410
1966-60H-K	410
1966-60LCOV	416
1966-60L-F	416
1966-60L-G	416
1966-60L-K	416
1966-90HCOV	410
1966-90H-F	410
1966-90H-G	410
1966-90H-K	410
1966-90H-P	410
1966-90LCOV	418
1966-90L-F	418
1966-90L-G	418
1966-90L-K	418
1966-90L-P	418
2160-C	94
2160R	98
2160RS	98
2160S-C	94
2161-C	96
2161P	96
2161S-C	96
2162P	100
2162R	100
2162RS	100
2163-C	96
2163R	100
2163RS	100
2163S-C	96
2165	102
241LC	214
242LC	214
243LC	214
245A-C	208
245A-S	208
245AT-C	208
245AT-S	208
247LC	214

pattern no.	*page*
2480D	330
2481D	330
2482	332
2482T	332
2485D	338
248LC	214
250LC	218
250LC-S	218
250LR-C	220
250LR-S	220
250LS	218
2510T	350
2510( )	350
2510T( )	350
2511T	350
2511( )	350
2511T( )	350
2512L	352
2515T	354
2515( )	354
2515T( )	354
2517L	352
2517T	354
2517T( )	354
251YC	218
251YC-L80	218
251YC-S	218
251YR-C	220
251YR-S	220
251YS	218
252	368
2520T-C	334
2521T-C	334
2521T-C-G2	334
2522T-C	336
2523T-C	334
2524T-C	336
252C	368
252C-SFG	368
252-SFG	368
2530Y2C	112
2530Y3C	112
2530YRC1	116
2530YRC2	116
2530YRC3	116
2530YRC4	118
2530YRC5	118
2530YRC6	118
2541M	340
2542M	340
2543M	342
2544AV	344
2544M	342
2545AV	344
2545M	340
2546M	340
2547M	342
2548M	342
2549M	342
2550V	346
2551V	346
2552VL	348
2552VR	348
255A-C	210
255A-S	210
255C-BAS	210
255C-C	210
255C-S	210
256AC-RN	216
256CC-L	216
256CC-RN	216
256CKIT-L	216
256LACE-L	216
257C-BAS	212
257C-C	212
258LR-S	220
258LR-S-HO1	220
258LS	218
259TS-G	368
2-5-S-A-N-2-HC	544
2-5-S-C-N-2-HC	544
2-5-T-A-N-2-HC	544
2-5-T-C-N-2-HC	544
27A	192
27AGA	192
27C	190
27CGA	190
27DOLLY	190, 192
29C	234
29K	234
2-B-C-N-X	542
2-C-C-N-X	542
2-H-A-N-X-GL	540
2-H-C-N-X-GL	540
2-S-A-N-X-GL	540
2-S-C-N-X-GL	540
2SDOLLY	540
2SEAT	540, 542, 544
2SGA	540
311	374
311-F1	374
311-F2	374
311-RO	374
312	374
312-F1	374
312-F2	374
312-RO	374
3710T	376, 378
3712T	380
3714T	380
3715T	376
3716T	376
3718T	376
37C	254
37R	254
37R-T	254
400K	78
400Y	78
410K	78
410Y	78
410Y-SK	78
420C	50
420C-CO-K	50
420C-CO-KP	50
420C-CO-U	50
420C-GLD-K	50
420C-GLD-KP	50
420C-GLD-U	50
420CT-K	52
420CT-KP	52
420CT-U	52
420F	50, 52
420K	50, 52
420KP	50, 52
420L	62
420NSDOLLY	66
420P	50, 52
420PL	64
420PLS	64
421F	68, 70
421FS	72
421K	68, 70
421KS	72
421L	68
421LCO-K	68
421LCO-U	68
421L-GLD-K	68
421L-GLD-U	68
421LS-C-K	72
421LS-C-U	72
421LT-K	70
421LT-U	70
422F	68
422L	68
422L-GLD-U	68
423F	74
423L	74
424F	74
424Y	74
426C	58, 60
426C-CO-K	58
426C-CO-KP	58
426C-CO-U	60
426C-GLD-K	58
426C-GLD-KP	58
426C-GLD-U	60
426L	62
426PL	64
427F	60
427K	58
427KP	58
427P	58
428C	54, 56
428C-CO-K	54
428C-CO-KP	54
428C-CO-U	56
428C-GLD-K	54
428C-GLD-KP	54
428C-GLD-U	56
428F	56
428K	54
428KP	54
428L	62
428P	54
428PL	64
429F	76
429K	76
429L	76
44-1-FA-2-S-X-HC	520
44-1-FA-2-T-X-HC	528
44-1-HA-2-S-X-HC	520
44-1-HA-2-T-X-HC	528
44-1-HP-2-S-X-HC	520
44-1-HP-2-T-X-HC	528
44-1-NA-2-S-X-HC	520
44-1-NA-2-T-X-HC	528
44-2-FA-2-S-X-HC	524
44-2-FA-2-S-X-HC Back	526
44-2-FA-2-T-X-HC	532
44-2-FA-2-T-X-HC Back	534
44-2-HA-2-S-X-HC	524
44-2-HA-2-S-X-HC Back	526
44-2-HA-2-T-X-HC	532
44-2-HA-2-T-X-HC Back	534
44-2-HP-2-S-X-HC	524
44-2-HP-2-S-X-HC Back	526
44-2-HP-2-T-X-HC	532
44-2-HP-2-T-X-HC Back	534
44-2-NA-2-S-X-HC	524
44-2-NA-2-S-X-HC Back	526
44-2-NA-2-T-X-HC	532
44-2-NA-2-T-X-HC Back	534
48A	252
48R	252
50-128	90
50CS	306
50KIT	306
50KIT-L	306
50L	88
50LACE	306
50L-GLD	88
50T1	316
50T2	316
51A-5	80
51A-5-S	80
51A-7	80
51C-1	82
51C-1-S	82
51C-2	82
51CH-1	84
51CH-1-S	84
51CH-2	84
51CM-1	86
51CM-1-S	86
51CM-2	86
53-145P	292
53-146P	292
53-147	292
55BACKTOPPER	498
55C-3	490, 492, 494, 496
55FABRICTOPPER	498
55H-3	490, 492, 494, 496
55HEADREST	498
55LUMBAR	498
55M-3	490, 492, 494, 496
55P-3	490, 492, 494, 496
55SEATTOPPER	498
614TS-KC-KC	382
614TS-KE-D	382
614TS-K-K	382, 386
614TS-LWT-LWT	382
618TR-KC-KC	382
618TR-KE-D	382
618TR-K-K	382, 386
618TR-LWT-LWT	382
6242	320
6248	320
6254	320
6260	322
6272	322

pattern no.	*page*
6348	318
6354	318
6360	318
642TR-KC-KC	382
642TR-KE-D	382
642TR-LWT-LWT	382
643TA-KC-KC	382
643TA-KE-D	382
643TA-LWT-LWT	382
643TAS-HB-HL	384
6472	324
6484	324
6496	324
64-S-X-GL	574
64-S-X-GL Back	576
64-S-X-GL Seat	576
654LA	256, 260
654LC	260
654LCC	256
654LC-K	266
654L-KIT	256, 260, 266
655LO	260
655LO-K	266
655LO-KIT	260, 266
657	250
666C	258
666CC	256
666CC-WB	256
666CH	262, 268
666CH-WB	262, 268
666C-KIT	256, 258, 262, 268
666CM	262, 268
666CM-WB	262, 268
666CS-HB	264
666CS-KIT	264
666CS-WB-HB	264
666CS-WB-KIT	264
666C-WB	258
666C-WB-K	266
666C-WB-KIT	256, 258, 262, 266, 268
667Y	258
667Y-KIT	258
667YS-HB	264
667YS-KIT	264
66-W-AL-2-S-X-HC	562
66-W-AL-2-S-X-HC Back	564
66-W-HA-2-S-X-HC	562
66-W-HA-2-S-X-HC Back	564
66-W-HP-2-S-X-HC	562
66-W-HP-2-S-X-HC Back	564
66-W-NA-2-S-X-HC	562
66-W-NA-2-S-X-HC Back	564
66-W-PL-2-S-X-HC	562
66-W-PL-2-S-X-HC Back	564
67	176
67-H-AL-2-S-X-HC	566
67-H-AL-2-S-X-HC Back	568
67-H-HA-2-S-X-HC	566
67-H-HA-2-S-X-HC Back	568
67-H-HP-2-S-X-HC	566
67-H-HP-2-S-X-HC Back	568
67-H-NA-2-S-X-HC	566
67-H-NA-2-S-X-HC Back	568
67-H-PL-2-S-X-HC	566
67-H-PL-2-S-X-HC Back	568
67R	176
67S	176
68	178
68C	180
68R	178
69	178
69R	178
701T-MC	366
701T-MN	366
701T-MV	366
70L	284
70L-GLD	284
70LM	288
70LS	290
71A	274
71A-4S-G-1	272
71A-4S-G-A	272
71A-5S	272
71A-GLD	274
71A-upchg, welt	272, 274
71A-W	274
72C	278
72C-4S-G-1	276
72C-4S-G-A	276
72C-5S	276
72C-GLD	278
72CH-W	282
72CM-W	282
72CP	280
72CP-W	280
72C-W	278
73	180
73L	286
73R	180
74Y	284
74Y-GLD	284
74YM	288
75	356
751	222
751LT	222
751LT-upchg, welt	222
752	222
752LT	222
752LT-upchg, welt	222
753	224
753LT	224
753LT-upchg, welt	224
754	224
754LT	224
754LT-upchg, welt	224
755	226
755LT	226
755LT-upchg, welt	226
756	226
756LT	226
756LT-upchg, welt	226
759	370
760	370
7-K-FA-2-S-HC	554
7-K-FA-2-T-HC	554
7-K-FA-6-S-GL	556
7-K-NA-2-S-HC	554
7-K-NA-2-T-HC	554
7-K-NA-6-S-GL	556
7-P-FA-2-S-HC	550
7-P-FA-2-T-HC	550
7-P-FA-6-S-GL	552
7-P-NA-2-S-HC	550
7-P-NA-2-T-HC	550
7-P-NA-6-S-GL	552
80D	308
83ANCHOR	140
83Y-K	138
83YM	138
83YMW	138
84Y-K	138
84YM	138
84YMW	138
85T32M	140
87	374
87A	194
87A-K-N	194
87A-K-S	196
87AS	206
87C	198
87CH	206
87C-K-N	198
87C-K-S	200
87CM	206
87CS	206
87CSB	202
87CSB-K-N	202
87CSB-K-S	204
87Dolly	196, 200, 204
87-F1	374
87-F2	374
87GA	66, 196, 200
87-RO	374
87TABLET	196, 200
88-1-HA-2-S-X-HC	506
88-1-HA-7-S-X-HC	508
88-1-HP-2-S-X-HC	506
88-1-HP-7-S-X-HC	508
88-1-NA-2-S-X-HC	506
88-1-NA-7-S-X-HC	508
91A-GC	104
91A-GC-K	104
91C-GC	104
91C-GC-K	104
91K	104
92C-GC	104
92C-GC-K	104
92K	104
93A-GC	106
93A-GC-K	106
93K	106
94K	106
94L-GC	106
94L-GC-K	106
94LY-GC	106
94LY-GC-K	106
94YK	106
95T-36-G2-GC	326
95T-36-W-GC	326
95T-40-G2-GC	326
95T-40-W-GC	326
ACHAE	92
ACHB1	92
ACHB2	92
ACHB3	92
ACHCW	92
ACSAE	92
ACSB1	92
ACSB2	92
ACSB3	92
ACSCE	92
ACSCW	92
ACT-CB-M-CLOTH	432
ACT-CB-M-MARKER	432
ACT-CUP-MG	432
ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-1C	432
ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-1CUSB	432
ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-1E	432
ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-1EUSB	432
ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-2E	432
ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-2EUSB	432
ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-X	432
ACT-PW-PC-36-36-13-1C	432
ACT-PW-PC-36-36-13-1CUSB	432
ACT-PW-PC-36-36-13-1E	432
ACT-PW-PC-36-36-13-1EUSB	432
ACT-PW-PC-36-36-13-2E	432
ACT-PW-PC-36-36-13-2EUSB	432
ACT-PW-PC-36-36-13-X	432
ACT-TB-2-GL	588
AR1A	34
AR1AK	34
AR1AU	34
AR1C	32
AR1CK	32
AR1CU	32
ARD3030	310
ARD36D	310
ARDOLLY	32, 34
ARE1	312
ARE2	312
AVC02	142
AVC02-C	142
AVC03	142
AVC03-C	142
AVC04	142
AVC04-C	142
AVC1L	160
AVC1L-C	160
AVC1R	160
AVC1R-C	160
AVC33	144
AVC33-C	144
AVC34	144
AVC34-C	144
AVC35	146
AVC35-C	146
AVC35-C-MVS	146
AVC36	146
AVC36-C	146
AVC36-C-MVS	146
AVC37	148
AVC37-C	148
AVC37-C-MVS	148
AVC38	148
AVC38-C	148
AVC38-C-MVS	148
AVC43	150
AVC43-C	150
AVC43-C-MVS	150

pattern no.	*page*
AVC44	150
AVC44-C	150
AVC44-C-MVS	150
AVC45	152
AVC45-C	152
AVC45-C-MVS	152
AVC46	152
AVC46-C	152
AVC46-C-MVS	152
AVC61	156
AVC61-C	156
AVC61-C-MVS	156
AVC62	156
AVC62-C	156
AVC62-C-MVS	156
AVC65	154
AVC65-C	154
AVC65-C-MVS	154
AVC66	154
AVC66-C	154
AVC66-C-MVS	154
AVC73	158
AVC73-C	158
AVC73-C-MVS	158
AVC74	158
AVC74-C	158
AVC74-C-MVS	158
AVC75	162
AVC75-C	162
AVC75-C-MVS	162
AVC76	162
AVC76-C	162
AVC76-C-MVS	162
AVC81	166
AVC81-C	166
AVC81-C-MVS	166
AVC82	166
AVC82-C	166
AVC82-C-MVS	166
AVC87	168
AVC87-C	168
AVC88	164
AVC88-C	164
AVC88-C-MVS	164
AVC89	164
AVC89-C	164
AVC89-C-MVS	164
AVC90	170
AVC90-C	170
AVC90-C-MVS	170
AVC91	170
AVC91-C	170
AVC91-C-MVS	170
AVC93	172
AVC93-C	172
AVC94	172
AVC94-C	172
AVC95	172
AVC95-C	172
AVC96	174
AVC96-C	174
AVC97	174
AVC97-C	174
AVC98	174
AVC98-C	174
AVC99	174
AVC99-C	174
AVCB2	142
AVCB2-C	142
AVCB3	142
AVCB3-C	142
BO10C-AE	48
BO10C-AP	48
BO10CO	48
BO10CO-K	48
BO11C	48
BO11C-AE	48
BO11C-AP	48
BO11C-K	48
BO15L	36
BO15R	36
BO2	36
BO21T-AE	314
BO21T-K	314
BO3	36
BO30-AL-3	44
BO30-AL-P	44
BO30-AU-3	44
BO30-AU-P	44
BO30-C-3	44
BO30-C-P	44
BO31-AL-3	46
BO31-AL-P	46
BO31-AU-3	46
BO31-AU-P	46
BO31-C-3	46
BO31-C-P	46
BO32-3	44, 46
BO32-P	44, 46
BO4	36
BO5L	36
BO5R	36
BO6	36
BO7	38
BO8P	42
BO9P	42
BOC1	40
BOC2	40
C	318, 320, 322, 324
COPE-02	428
COPE-02-BASE	430
COPE-CLMP	430
CX	318, 320, 322, 324
FKM-31-NA-B BACK	122
FKM-31-NA-B SEAT	122
FKM-31-NA-S	120
FKM-33-NA-B BACK	122
FKM-33-NA-B SEAT	122
FKM-33-NA-S	120
G	208, 210
GENSEAT	514
GL	318, 320, 322, 324
JL1-P	108
JL1-PLT	108
JL1-PLT-upchg, welt	108
JL1-W	110
JL1-WLT	110
JL1-WLT-upchg, welt	110
JL3-P	108
JL3-PLT	108
JL3-PLT-upchg, welt	108
JL3-W	110
JL3-WLT	110
JL3-WLT-upchg, welt	110
KN01	182
KN02	182
KN03	182
KN04T	184
KN04W	186
KN05T	184
K-T-HA-2-S-X-HC	580
K-T-HA-2-S-X-HC-ASM	582
K-T-HP-2-S-X-HC	580
K-T-LUMBAR	580
LED 1 (B or S) BASE	424
LED 1 (B or S) CLMP	424
LED 1 (B or S) PCLMP	424
LED 1 (B or S) SIDE	424
LED 2 AD 19	426
LED 2 AD 37	426
LED 2 AD 67	426
LED 2 IN 19	426
LED 2 IN 37	426
LED 2 IN 67	426
LED 2 IN 79	426
LED PIR	424, 426
LH13-BM	362
LH13-C	362
LH15-BM	362
LH15-C	362
LH20-BM	362
LH20-C	362
LH24-BM	362
LH24-C	362
LH27-BM	362
LH27-C	362
LL10-BM	360
LL10-C	360
LLS7 Top B	360
LLS7 Top C	360
LLS7-BM	360
LLS7-C	360
LLS8 Top B	360
LLS8-BM	360
LLS8-C	360
LOP2R75	188
LOSS1	188
LOSS2	188
LOSS3	188
LOSST	188
LOTR168	364
LOTR42	364
LOTS84	364
MK01A	124
MK01AU	126
MK01C	130
MK01CU	132
MK01R	124, 126, 128, 130, 132, 134
MK01RCN	124, 126, 128, 130, 132, 134
MK02A	136
MK02C	136
MK02R	136
MK02RCN	136
MK03A	128
MK03C	134
MK11	358
MK12	358
MK13	358
MK14	358
MK15	358
MK16	358
MN01A	230
MN01C	230
N10	372
N19-AW	228
N20-DF	372
NEWTSEAT	506
OAC1	232
OLLOSEAT	550, 552
P	208, 210
P320COV	408
P320-K	408
P320-W	408
P321COV	408
P321-K	408
P321-W	408
P322COV	408
P322-K	408
P322-W	408
REGENSEAT	522, 524, 530, 532
REMIXSEAT	562, 566
S	540, 542, 544
SAP B MJ	458
SAP B MJ 50	458
SAP MA 50 WL DIR K	448
SAP MA 50D 16 ANT CTR K	452
SAP MA 50D 16 ANT SIDE K	452
SAP MA 50D 16 CLMP DP K	450
SAP MA 50D 16 CLMP K	450
SAP MA 50D 16 FTM K	450
SAP MA 50D 16 GRMT K	450
SAP MA 50D 24 ANT CTR K	452
SAP MA 50D 24 ANT SIDE K	452
SAP MA 50D 24 CLMP DP K	450
SAP MA 50D 24 CLMP K	450
SAP MA 50D 24 FTM K	450
SAP MA 50D 24 GRMT K	450
SAP MA 50S 16 ANT CTR K	446
SAP MA 50S 16 ANT SIDE K	448
SAP MA 50S 16 CLMP DP K	446
SAP MA 50S 16 CLMP K	446
SAP MA 50S 16 FTM K	446
SAP MA 50S 16 GRMT K	446
SAP MA 50S 24 ANT CTR K	446
SAP MA 50S 24 ANT SIDE K	448
SAP MA 50S 24 CLMP DP K	446
SAP MA 50S 24 CLMP K	446
SAP MA 50S 24 FTM K	446
SAP MA 50S 24 GRMT K	446
SAP MA 50S MJ	458
SAP MA 50S POLE DCH K	448
SAP MA 50S POLE SLOT K	448
SAP MA 50S SL 16 ANT CTR K	454
SAP MA 50S SL 16 ANT SIDE K	456
SAP MA 50S SL 16 CLMP K	454
SAP MA 50S SL 16 FTM K	454
SAP MA 50S SL 24 ANT CTR K	454
SAP MA 50S SL 24 ANT SIDE K	456
SAP MA 50S SL 24 CLMP K	454
SAP MA 50S SL 24 FTM K	454

pattern no.	*page*
SAP MA 50S SL CWL DIR K	456
SAP MA 50S SL POLE DCH K	456
SAP MA 50S SL POLE SLOT K	456
SAP MA 50S SL WL DIR K	456
SAP MA D 24 ANT CTR K	440
SAP MA D 24 ANT SIDE K	440
SAP MA D 24 CLMP DP K	438
SAP MA D 24 CLMP K	438
SAP MA D 24 FTM K	438
SAP MA D 24 GRMT K	438
SAP MA D ANT CTR K	440
SAP MA D ANT SIDE K	440
SAP MA D CLMP DP K	438
SAP MA D CLMP K	438
SAP MA D FTM K	438
SAP MA D GRMT K	438
SAP MA DL 24 ANT CTR K	440
SAP MA DL 24 CLMP DP K	438
SAP MA DL 24 CLMP K	438
SAP MA DL 24 FTM K	438
SAP MA DL 24 GRMT K	438
SAP MA DL 24ANT SIDE K	440
SAP MA DL ANT CTR K	440
SAP MA DL ANT SIDE K	440
SAP MA DL CLMP DP K	438
SAP MA DL CLMP K	438
SAP MA DL FTM K	438
SAP MA DL GRMT K	438
SAP MA S 24 ANT CTR K	434
SAP MA S 24 ANT SIDE K	436
SAP MA S 24 CLMP DP K	434
SAP MA S 24 CLMP K	434
SAP MA S 24 FTM K	434
SAP MA S 24 GRMT K	434
SAP MA S ANT CTR K	434
SAP MA S ANT SIDE K	436
SAP MA S CLMP DP K	434
SAP MA S CLMP K	434
SAP MA S FTM K	434
SAP MA S GRMT K	434
SAP MA S POLE DCH K	436
SAP MA S POLE SLOT K	436
SAP MA SL 16 ANT CTR K	442
SAP MA SL 16 ANT SIDE K	444
SAP MA SL 16 CLMP K	442
SAP MA SL 16 FTM K	442
SAP MA SL 24 ANT CTR K	442
SAP MA SL 24 ANT SIDE K	444
SAP MA SL 24 CLMP K	442
SAP MA SL 24 FTM K	442
SAP MA SL POLE DCH K	444
SAP MA SL POLE SLOT K	444
SAP MA SL WL DIR K	444
SAP MJ	458
SAP VESA 100 200	458
SAP VESA 200 200	458
SAP VESA 300 300	460
SAP VESA 400 400	460
SWELL-20P	302
SWELL-31	302
SWELL-31COV	302
SWELL-31P	302
SWELL-32	302
SWELL-32COV	302
SWELL-33	302

pattern no.	*page*
SWELL-33COV	302
TBP	304
TDCP	304
TG-30	422
TG-42	422
TG-56	422
TH	422
TI	422
TLCP	304
TOP-25	304
TOP-250	304
TOP-250COV	304
TOP-25COV	304
TOP-28	422
TOP-45	304
TOP-455	304
TOP-455COV	304
TOP-45COV	304
TR	190
TSOP	304
T-upcharge	254
upchg, cushions	94, 96, 98, 100
XYZ MA 30S2 ANT SIDE K	474
XYZ MA 30S2 CLMP DP K	474
XYZ MA 30S2 CLMP K	474
XYZ MA 30S2 FTM K	474
XYZ MA 30S2 GRMT K	474
XYZ MA 30S2 POLE DCH K	476
XYZ MA 30S2 POLE SLOT K	476
XYZ MA D CLMP K	472
XYZ MA DL CLMP K	472
XYZ MA S ANT SIDE K	468
XYZ MA S CLMP DP K	468
XYZ MA S CLMP K	468
XYZ MA S FTM K	468
XYZ MA S GRMT K	468
XYZ MA S POLE DCH K	470
XYZ MA S POLE ECH K	470
XYZ MA S POLE SLOT K	470
XYZ MA SL CLMP K	468

Selling Policy

This Selling Policy supersedes all previous selling policies and is inclusive of Knoll, KnollStudio and Muuto. Prices, discounts and product offerings are subject to change without notice.

Terms & Conditions of Sales

Sales by Knoll, Inc. or Knoll North America Corp. ("Seller") of Knoll Product Lines (hereinafter "Products") within the United States and Canada are made only on the terms which are contained in this Selling Policy. Seller hereby gives notice of its objection to any different or additional terms and conditions. This sale is expressly conditional upon Purchaser's assent to the terms and conditions set forth below. Additional terms and conditions may apply to KnollStudio and KnollTextiles orders. These terms and conditions may be modified or supplemented only by a written document signed by an authorized representative of Seller. These terms and conditions supersede any prior and/or contemporaneous agreements or correspondence between Purchaser and Seller. Written quotations expire thirty (30) days from the date of issuance and can be withdrawn by written notice anytime during that period. Where Purchaser and Seller have entered into the Knoll Electronic Terms and Conditions, all orders, acknowledgements, invoices and other business communications placed or transmitted in accordance with the Knoll Electronic Terms and Conditions shall be deemed to be in writing and signed and shall be valid for all purposes as if they were originated and maintained in documentary form.

Ordering Information

All orders must be in writing. The product pattern number(s) contained on Seller's order acknowledgement shall be the final expression of the order.

Order Confirmation

A purchase order is not binding on Seller until Purchaser has received Seller's order confirmation or acknowledgment.

Pricing Policies

List prices are subject to change without notice.

List prices shall be those prices in effect on the date of receipt of a complete purchase order unless shipment is requested more than ninety (90) days after order entry in which case prices in effect on the date of shipment apply. List prices include specified freight costs. Unless specified in writing by Seller, no other charges are included in Seller's list prices.

Taxes

All sales, use, excise and other taxes applicable to the sale of the Products shall be paid by Purchaser. If Purchaser claims an exemption from any tax, Purchaser shall submit to Seller the appropriate exemption certificates.

Terms of Payment

Payment for one hundred percent (100%) of the net order amount (including any applicable shipping and handling fee) is due within thirty (30) days of the date of invoice, which is generally issued upon shipment. In case of any discrepancies, such as shortages, and Seller is notified in writing within ten (10) days of receipt of Product, only that portion may be deducted and the balance paid. For orders greater than $100,000 net, a fifty percent (50%) deposit is due at the time of order placement, with the remainder due within thirty (30) days of the date of invoice.

KnollStudio orders less than $2,000 require payment for one hundred percent (100%) of the net order amount (including any applicable sales tax and charges for inside delivery, special packaging, etc.), due at time of order placement. For KnollStudio orders greater than $2,000, a one-half (50%) deposit is due at time of order placement with the remainder (including any applicable sales tax and charges for inside delivery, special packaging, etc.) due prior to shipment.

If, in the judgment of Seller, Purchaser's financial condition does not justify the terms of the payment, Seller may require full or partial payment in advance.

Past due accounts shall be charged one and one-half percent (1.5%) per month, or the highest rate permitted by law, whichever is less, and will be added to the outstanding balance. In the event Purchaser defaults on payment, Purchaser shall be liable for all collection costs, including reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

Changes and Cancellation

Standard purchase orders may not be changed or cancelled, in whole or in part, without prior written consent of Seller. Changes may effect delivery dates. Expenses incurred because of changes shall be charged to Purchaser. In the event of cancellations, Purchaser will be liable for reasonable cancellation charges established by Seller. Orders for special Product, orders including "COM" (hereinafter defined) material and orders pursuant to expedited delivery programs, may not be canceled.

QuickShip orders may not be changed or canceled without Knoll's authorization. In the event of Muuto order changes, 25% payment of original net order amount is required for changes incurring the week the order was entered. 100% payment of original net order amount is required for changes incurring the week the order is scheduled to ship. If Muuto is ordered on QuickShip, the QuikShip policy supersedes.

Freight Prepaid

For standard orders, freight is prepaid and included in the price of all Knoll Office and KnollStudio Products, except KnollTextiles and Muuto, within the 48 contiguous United States for orders placed with Knoll, Inc. and within Canada, excluding the Yukon, Northwest Territories, Nunavut and Newfoundland for orders placed with Knoll North America Corp. Packing is tested for rigorous motion and transportation but is not guaranteed to protect furniture from all conditions. If special packaging is required for any reason, please consult with your sales representative or dealer. Seller shall select the method of shipment and routing. Freight for all KnollTextiles orders is prepaid and added to the invoice.

Freight for all Muuto orders must be specified at time of order placement and added to the PO.

Delivery/Freight Charges

Shipments outside the contiguous 48 United States and Canada shall be shipped F.O.B. Origin.

For shipments outside the contiguous United States and Canada, Purchaser is responsible for the cost of freight from point of embarkation, including any handling and transportation charges incidental to loading at the point of departure and unloading at the final destination.

Conditions beyond the control of Seller, including weather, available facilities and traffic conditions, may affect exact time of delivery. Seller shall not be responsible for specific carrier delivery date or time unless it has made a specific delivery commitment, in writing.

Nonstandard methods of shipment and/or additional services are available upon request. Orders for QuickShip product shipping direct parcel or White Glove are subject to additional shipping and handling charges and must be paid by Purchaser. Purchaser will be billed for the differential cost of any special services in excess of standard surface carrier freight costs. Premium charges, at Purchaser's request, will be added for airfreight, exclusive use of vehicle and extra, export or special packaging. Accessorial charges will be added for inside delivery, extra labor, reconsignment and redelivery.

Partial shipments may be made and invoiced by Seller.

Claims

All shipments for Knoll Products within the contiguous United States and Canada are F.O.B. Origin. All risk of loss passes to Purchaser at time of delivery to carrier. Purchaser shall inspect all Products upon receipt and notify Seller within ten (10) working days after receipt of any damage or defects which are, or should be, apparent from an inspection of the Product and its packaging. Failure of Purchaser to notify Seller during the ten (10) working day period shall constitute acceptance of the Products and waiver of any apparent defects, errors or shortages. For all claims relating to Product damaged in transit or for any other claims relating to or arising out of the transportation of the Product, Purchaser must seek recovery from the carrier and Seller has no liability to Purchaser for such claims. Seller may, upon request, assist Purchaser with filing of such claims with the carrier, but Seller will not be liable for any of these transportation related claims.

Seller's Security Interest

Until Seller receives the full payment for the Product, Seller shall have a security interest in the Product. Purchaser agrees to perform all acts, including but not limited to the execution and filing of documentation, which may be necessary to perfect and assure the security interest of Seller.

Returns

The return of Products without a written authorization by Seller shall not be accepted. To receive authorization for Product return, please call Customer Service. All Products that are returned pursuant to a valid authorization shall be subject to a twenty-five percent (25%) of list restocking charge. Products not currently offered for sale by Seller (including COM) shall not be authorized for return. All returned Products must be unused, in original condition and in the original Seller packing cartons. No refund or credit shall be given for damaged Products.

Held Orders/Storage

If Purchaser requests that an order be held or delayed, prices and terms and conditions in effect at the time of shipment shall apply. If Purchaser requests a delay after the time when Seller can defer production, Purchaser will be invoiced for the Product, payable in accordance with standard terms, when the order is ready for shipment. Seller may transfer the Product to storage, in which case all expenses incurred in connection with storage, including demurrage, preparation for storage, storage charges and handling shall be payable by Purchaser upon submission of invoices by Seller. Risk of loss to the Product shall pass to the Purchaser upon delivery of the Product into storage.

Customer's Own Material

A Purchaser who requests a fabric or other surface material not standard to Seller's line of Products ("COM") must submit samples of the requested material to Seller prior to entry of a purchaser order. Seller shall determine if the material is suitable to its manufacturing processes and meets any requirements of Underwriters Laboratories. If the COM is acceptable, Seller will then establish a price for using the COM or the Product in question. For a description of the procedures for submitting samples and testing, contact customer resources or your sales representative. Seller shall have no responsibility for the appearance, condition, performance, durability, colorfastness or any other physical attribute of the COM. Purchaser shall indemnify and hold Seller harmless for any damages, injuries or losses arising out of or related to use of the COM on the Product.

Delay/Force Majeure

Seller shall not be liable for failure to perform or for delay in performance due to fire, flood, strike or other labor difficulty, act of God, act of war or terrorism, act of any governmental authority or of the Purchaser, riot, embargo, fuel or energy shortage, wrecks or delay in transportation, inability to obtain necessary labor, materials or manufacturing facilities from usual sources or failure of suppliers to meet their contractual obligations, or due to any cause beyond its reasonable control. If any such event occurs, Seller may extend delivery dates by a period of time necessary to overcome the effect of such delay, allocate available Product or cancel any purchase order.

Compliance with Law

PURCHASER IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR COMPLIANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL LAWS, ORDINANCES, REGULATIONS, RULES AND STANDARDS RELATING TO THE INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE, USE AND OPERATION OF THE PRODUCTS.

Patents

Subject to the following provisions, Seller shall, at its own expense, defend or, at its option, settle any claim, suit or proceeding brought against the Purchaser, and/or its vendees, mediate and immediate, so far as based on an allegation that any Product or any part thereof furnished hereunder constitutes a direct or a contributory infringement of any claim of any patent of the United States or Canada. This obligation shall be effective only if Purchaser shall have made all payments then due hereunder and if Seller is notified promptly in writing and given authority, information and assistance for the defense of said claim, suit or proceeding. Seller shall pay all damages and costs awarded in such suit or proceedings so defended.

The foregoing indemnity does not apply to the following:

- Products supplied according to a design other than that of Seller, and which is required by the Purchaser.
- Combination of the Product with another product not furnished hereunder unless Seller is a contributory infringer.
- Any settlements of a suit or proceeding made without Seller's written consent.

Limitations of Liability

SELLER, ITS CONTRACTORS, AUTHORIZED DEALERS AND SUBCONTRACTORS OR SUPPLIERS OF ANY TIER SHALL NOT BE LIABLE TO PURCHASER FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING FROM A BREACH OF THIS AGREEMENT.

Purchaser's remedies set forth herein are exclusive and the liability of Seller with respect to the breach of this agreement or any contract entered into between the parties pursuant hereto shall not exceed the price of the Product or part on which such liability is based.

Warranty

please visit warranty website link **https://www.knoll.com/help/warranty** for up-to-date information.

General Ordering Information

The Products
This guide encompasses all standard products for this product group.

Sizes
Dimensions listed in this guide are indicated as:
H = height
W = width
D = depth
Dia. = diameter
Rad. = radius

Pricing
All prices shown are MSRP.

How to Order
Select pattern numbers and quantities required for your complete installation. Product questions can be addressed in the specific sections of this guide or by contacting your sales representative or customer resource representative at 1-800-343-5665.

Next, select options (if required), along with colors and finishes appropriate to each product. Reference the Finishes and Fabrics pages for color designations.

On large installations, an item's "designated area" can be specified to assist in product organization and handling.

To expedite complete / correct entry of your order, be certain all pattern numbers, quantities, colors and area identifications are completely specified. Also, include complete purchase order numbers, bill-to and ship-to addresses, a contact name and specific factory shipping dates required.

Mail all orders to:
Knoll, Inc.
1235 Water Street
P.O. Box 157
East Greenville, PA 18041
Attention: Order Entry

Once your order is entered at Knoll, an acknowledgment will be mailed to you. You will be advised of your scheduled shipping date within five days of the original acknowledgment. If it is necessary to revise your order, please contact your customer resource representative.

Sustainability Statement

Sustainable design is a key component of Knoll's environmental focus. Our commitment to social responsibility and a healthy environment has prompted us to further articulate our longstanding environmental programs and, with encouragement and support from our colleagues in the industry, we have re-energized our focus on such "green" initiatives as life cycle analysis and LEED™ certification. Knoll is proud to have contributed to projects that have received LEED certification from the U.S. Green Building Council.

For the latest information on Knoll products that help our customers achieve LEED certification, log on to knoll.com, click on "About Knoll" and then "Environmental Focus."